

3734
INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTSDepartment of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3734, from June 6th, 1911, to June 7th, 1911.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST		DATE OF ARRIVAL		NAME OF STEAMER		PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
No. 3734		1		June 6th S.S. Duca di Genova		Genoa. Naples. Palermo.	41
INDEX OPERATION		2		" " " Kaiser Wilhelm II		Bremen. Southampton. Cherbourg.	39
Index Section	Indexer	3		" " " Colon		Cristobal	7
A-Bd		4		" " " Minneapolis		London.	2
Be-Bz		5		" 7 " Havana.		Havana.	9
C-Cre		6		" " " Manhattan		Antwerp	2
Gr-Dos		7					
Dot-Fz							
G-Ham							

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3734

June 6-7-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN 17 1944....., 194.....

Loe Baeuer

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 17 1944.....
Date

Anna Varadero
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Trama, Surgeon of the Duca di Genova, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ship or cargo," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1901

at My

Mohellus

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES

(black).	Korean.
n.	Lithuanian.
n.	Magyar.
	Mexican.
l.	Monteneg.
	Moravian.
	Pacific Island.
	Polish.
n.	Portuguese.
	Roumanian.
an.	Russian.
	Ruthenian (Russiak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
	Scotch.
	Servian.
	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR THE
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from Genoa (Italy) on May 23rd, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
x 1	Garavagno	Cesare	25	M. S. Merchant	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Savona	his mother, Negro Caterina	N. Y. New York
x 2	Underhill	G.	28	F. S. American citizen							
x 3	Comolli	Giovanni	32	M. M. Successor	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Milan	his father, Comolli Antonio	N. Y. New York
x 4	Comolli	Angelina	32	F. M. Housekeeper	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Milan	her father in law, Comolli Antonio	N. Y. New York
x 5	Comolli	Carletto	9	M. S. School	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Milan	his grand father, Comolli Antonio	N. Y. New York
x 6	Macchetta	Guirina	15	F. S. Housekeeper	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Milan	her parents, Via Spallato, Milan	N. Y. New York
x 7	Gambogi	Danielle	17	M. M. Joiner	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Lucca	his father, Gambogi Giovanni	N. Y. Philadelphia
x 8	Graziani	Clara Lina	9	F. School	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Lucca	her uncle, Pimenio	N. Y. Philadelphia
x 9	Graziani	Lilian Helam	7	F. School	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Lucca	her uncle, P. Bianchi	N. Y. Philadelphia
x 10	Rossi	Adelante	50	F. M. Housekeeper	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Barga (Lucca)	her father, Rocchiccioli Giuseppe	N. Y. New York
x 11	Rossi	Italo	16	M. S. School	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Barga (Lucca)	his grand father, Rocchiccioli Giuseppe	N. Y. New York
x 12	Rossi	Lepanto	14	M. S. School	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Barga (Lucca)	his grand father as above	N. Y. New York
13	Evangelisti	Ernestina	50	F. M. Housekeeper	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Cervi		N. Y. New York
14	Pozzetti	Panziano	42	M. S.	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Cervi	his brother in law, Mr. Pozzetti	N. Y. New York
15	Massimiliani	Prospero	30	M. W.	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Cervi	his father, Mr. Luigi Grifanti	N. Y. New York
x 16	Grifanti	Alfredo	22	M. S. Cotton Miller	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Milan	his father, Mr. Luigi Grifanti	N. Y. New York
x 17	Bergonzini	Maria	17	F. S. Clerk	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Milan	her father, Mr. Luigi Bergonzini	N. Y. New York
x 18	Lapuro	Nicola	35	M. M. Merchant	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Recco (Genoa)	his father, Mr. Luigi Lapuro	N. Y. New York
x 19	Rocchiccioli	Renata	21	F. S. Housekeeper	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Barga (Lucca)	her father, Mr. G. B. Rocchiccioli	N. Y. New York
x 20	Montedonico	Antonio	64	M. M. American citizen							
x 21	Montedonico	Ceresa	42	F. M. American citizen							
22	Mattei	Luigia Cecchetti	28	F. S. Housekeeper	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Recco	her father, Mr. G. B. Rocchiccioli	N. Y. New York
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

her father, Mr. G. B. Rocchiccioli
Eno XXII, May 23, 1911, Milan

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *A*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 190/

No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1	yes self \$35	no	1902 New York	to her uncle Amadeo Macarugal P.O. Box 100 New York no no no no good no	5' 6"	white brown brown	None	Italy Savona								
2	yes self \$50	no	1910 New York	to his own home 30 Bryant Ave. Yonkers N.Y. no no no no good no	5' 6"	white brown brown	None	Italy Como								
3	yes husband	yes	1902 New York	to her own home as above no no no no good no	5' 5"	white brown brown	None	Italy Como								
4	yes father	yes	1902 New York	with his parents as above. no no no no good no	4' 6"	white brown brown	None	Italy Milan								
5	yes self	"	"	to her uncle Mr. Cornelli Giovanni 30 Bryant Ave. New York no no no no good no	5' 3"	white brown brown	None	Italy Milan								
6	yes self \$50	no	1902 New York	to his friend Silvestro Graziani 1922 Ridge Ave. Philadelphia no no no no good no	5' 1"	white dark dark	None	Italy Padua (Rocca)								
7	yes father	yes	1902 Philadelphia	to his parents (father) Mr. Silvestro Graziani 1922 Ridge Ave. Philadelphia no no no no good no	white brown brown	None	Italy Philadelphia									
8	no father	"	yes 1904 Philadelphia	to her parents (father) Mr. Silvestro Graziani 1922 Ridge Ave. Philadelphia no no no no good no	white brown brown	None	U.S.A. Philadelphia									
9	yes husband \$100	yes	1895 New York	to her husband Mr. Giuseppe Rossi 229 Central Avenue New York no no no no good no	5' 5"	white brown brown	None	Italy Bergamo (Rocca)								
10	yes father	yes	1902 New York	to his father Mr. Giuseppe Rossi as above no no no no good no	4' 11"	white brown brown	None	Italy Bergamo (Rocca)								
11	yes father	yes	1902 New York	to his father Mr. Giuseppe Rossi as above no no no no good no	4' 8"	white brown brown	None	U.S.A. Brooklyn (N.Y.)								
12	yes self \$50	yes	1902 New York	to his son Mr. Giuseppe Rossi as above no no no no good no	5' 3"	white gray gray	None	Italy								
13	yes self \$50	yes	1902 New York	to his cousin Mr. Augusto Bernini 4 Bryant Ave. New York no no no no good no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy Bergamo						
14	yes self \$40	no	"	to his friend Mr. Cornelli Gio. 30 Bryant Ave. New York no no no no good no	5' 8"	white brown brown	None	Italy Casale Fiume								
15	yes father \$25	yes	1902 New York	to her father & mother Mr. Enrico Bozzi via Enrico 148 Beverly Place New York no no no no good no	5' 3"	white brown brown	None	Italy Milano								
16	no self \$35	yes	1898 San Francisco	to his own home & wife 1351 Grant Ave. San Francisco no no no no good no	5' 8"	white brown brown	None	Italy Reggio								
17	yes father \$50	no	"	to her uncle Mr. Rossi 229 Central Avenue New York no no no no good no	5' 4"	white brown brown	None	Italy Bergamo (Rocca)								
18	no self \$50	no	"	transit to San Salvador no no no no good no	5'	brown dark dark	None	Italy Locate (Milano)								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. Giovanni Crenga, ^{Master} of the Duca di Genova, from Genoa (Italy), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crenga
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1900,
at Genoa,
M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, Italy Health, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

	U.S. AND REGULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. L.	TRANSIT
		DIS.	TEMP.	PERMANENT	OTHER	OTHER					
First Cabin	8						8	21	29	1	
Second Cabin	1						1	33	33	6	2
Stevedores											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
(South).	Welsh.

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 21 8 29
2nd Cabin 33 6 33

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

NAPLES

24 MAR. 1911

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Yrs. Mos.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Berry	William	30	M				US B				American citizen		
2	Robert	G. Bohmaki	30	M				US B						
3	Sanacchia	Donato	41	M				Italy	South Italy			Italy		
4	Petrocelli	Giuseppe	37	M				Italy	South Italy			Italy		
5	De Man	Nicola	6	M				US B						
6	De Man	Antonio	31	M				US B						
7	Evangelisti	Giuseppe	30	M				Italy	South Italy			Italy		
8	Massimiliano	Prospero	30	M				Italy	South Italy			Italy		
9	Progetti	Antonio	42	M				Italy	South Italy			Italy		

List

4

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. J. Briggs*, Master, of the *_____*, from *_____*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that *I* have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *as numbered*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this *_____* day of *_____*, 190 *_____*
at *_____*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHIN.

The term "Chin" refers to the Chin people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the country, and, if in town or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, *A. Train*, Surgeon of the *Eastern Kentucky*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Eastern Kentucky*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Duca di Genova* sailing from *Genova*, May 23, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
x 1	Bonaguidi	Leonida	40	F	M House-wife	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Portofino (Lucca)	Uncle Del Carlo Giuseppe - Lucca			New York
x 2	son	Attilio	17	M	S Laborer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Livorno (Genova)	" " " "			New York
x 3	daughter	Reffira da	15	F	S House-wife	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Altopascio (Lucca)	" " " "			New York
4	Giannini	Isola	32	F	S House-wife	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Portofino (Lucca)	father Giovanni Giannini - Portofino (Lucca)			New York
x 5	Del Carlo	Ceresa	27	F	S House-wife	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Portofino (Lucca)	Uncle Del Carlo Giuseppe - Lucca			New York
x 6	Disso	Ida	15	F	S Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Portofino	brother and sisters Emilio Emilia - Genova			New York
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(

Arriving at Port of

... , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by own means, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	husband		no		husband Bonaguidi Vittorio. 153 West Hoboken St. New Jersey	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown	None	Italy Poreani (Lucca)
2	father		no		father 153 West Hoboken St. New Jersey	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown	None	Italy Sassano (Lucca)
3	father		no		father " " " "	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown	None	Italy Altopascio (Lucca)
4	himself		no		Cousine Pierini Antonietta. 63 Desany St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat brown	None	Italy Poreani (Lucca)
5	himself		no		brother-in-law Bonaguidi Vittorio. 153 West Hoboken St. New Jersey	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown	None	Italy Poreani (Lucca)
6	father		no		uncle Carlo Bello 134 W. Houston St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat brown	None	Italy Poreani (Lucca)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Charles H. H. H. H.*, of the *U. S. S. S. S.*, from *U. S. S. S.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles H. H. H.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *June*, 190*8*,
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or no (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *C. Crina*, Surgeon of the **DUCA DI GENOVA**, *do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *1000* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Law*
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Nov*, 190*0*
 at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *DUCA DE* sailing from *ITALY*, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
X 1	<i>Carlucci</i>	<i>G. Battista</i>	28	M	yes		Italy	South Italy	<i>Chiosini</i>	Wife <i>Giuseppina Carlucci</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
XXX	<i>Carlucci</i>	<i>Maria</i>	53	F	yes		"	"	<i>daughter</i>	<i>Pinto Maria NY New York</i>	
X 3	<i>Rando</i>	<i>Bartolomeo</i>	33	M	yes		"	"	<i>Stamboli</i>	<i>W. J. Russo Gt. NY Brooklyn</i>	
X 4	<i>buono</i>	<i>Raffale</i>	35	M	yes		"	"	<i>Agerola</i>	<i>father Carlucci</i>	
X 5	<i>Carlucci</i>	<i>sister Maria Giuseppina</i>	17	F			"	"			<i>St. Chicago</i>
X 6	<i>Carlucci</i>	<i>Giuseppina</i>	28	F	yes		"	"	<i>Stamboli</i>	<i>W. J. Russo Gt. NY Brooklyn</i>	
X 7	<i>Carlucci</i>	<i>M. Giuseppina</i>	39	F			"	"	<i>Stamboli</i>	<i>W. J. Russo Gt. NY Brooklyn</i>	
X 8	<i>Barca</i>	<i>Giuseppina</i>	36	F	yes		"	"	<i>Stamboli</i>	<i>W. J. Russo Gt. NY Brooklyn</i>	
X 9	<i>Barile</i>	<i>with Antonio</i>	1	M			American	St. Louis			<i>Maine Portland</i>
X 10	<i>Sollitto</i>	<i>Giuseppina</i>	36	F	yes		Italy	South Italy	<i>Veite</i>	<i>Carlucci</i>	
X 11	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Franco</i>	27	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 12	<i>Dimco</i>	<i>Aracelia</i>	49	F	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>mother Solone</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
X 13	<i>Latelli</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 14	<i>A. Agostino</i>	<i>Giuseppina</i>	48	F	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>mother Solone</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
X 15	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 16	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 17	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 18	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 19	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 20	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 21	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 22	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 23	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 24	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 25	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 26	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 27	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 28	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 29	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>
X 30	<i>Latella</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	M	yes		"	"	<i>Palisi</i>	<i>father Antonio</i>	<i>NY Boston</i>

2

Arriving at Port of

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	✓	By him	Yes	Yes	father, Arcangelo					5 5		Italy
2	✓	"	Yes	Yes	son, Francisco Pinto					5 5		"
3	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Antonio					5 4		"
4	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 5		"
5	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
6	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
7	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
8	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
9	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
10	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
11	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
12	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
13	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
14	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
15	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
16	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
17	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
18	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
19	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
20	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
21	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
22	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
23	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
24	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
25	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
26	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
27	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
28	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
29	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"
30	✓	"	Yes	Yes	brother, Giovanni					5 1		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, George M. Jones, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1900,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *C. Currier*, Surgeon of the *San Juan Island*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *distress good name* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Racine* sailing from *Chicago*, *May 1st*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female	Single or Married	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
2	<i>D'Amore</i> <i>Titto</i>	35	M	Single	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Mr. D'Amore</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3	<i>Anna</i> <i>Maria</i>	25	F	Single	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Mr. D'Amore</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4	<i>Maria</i> <i>Maria</i>	15	F	Single	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Mr. D'Amore</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
5	<i>Campione</i> <i>Maria</i>	35	F	Single	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Mr. Campione</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
6	<i>Sanolo</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	14	M	Single	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Mr. Sanolo</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7	<i>Carluccio</i> <i>Andrea</i>	30	M	Single	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Mr. Carluccio</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Fiore</i> <i>Francesca</i>	19	F	Single	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Mr. Fiore</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

11

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, California, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether when paid his own money, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>For the purpose of this question, a person is considered a polygamist who is married to more than one woman at the same time.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>For the purpose of this question, a person is considered an anarchist who advocates the overthrow of the government by force.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
2	Yes	Self	25m	-	Daughter's Bonafide Mexican					5 1	Bay	Black	-	Polanco
3	Yes	Self	2m	-	a son in New Mexico					5 5	Bay	Black	-	
4	Yes	Self	m	-	Francisco 26, 1/2 block Hotel					5 3	Bay	Black	-	
5	Yes	Self	3m	-	Luciano 26, 1/2 block					5 2	Bay	Black	-	Marrota Teropensis
6	Yes	Self	m	-	Guariso 613 Laguna St					-	-	-	-	
7	Yes	Self	50 1/2	Yes	Brother, Domingo 24, 1/2 block					5 3	Bay	Black	-	Argento Licalina
8	Yes	Self	25m	-	Father Casimiro & Mother Helena Apollonia 20 Market St					5 3	Bay	Black	-	Polanco
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *C. C. C. C.*, of the *Albatross*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. C. C. C.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *June*, 190*0*.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read and write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Trami, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, Master Thurnth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Waggoner	Harriet	24	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
2	Waggoner	Frank	23	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
3	Waggoner	John	17	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
4	Waggoner	Emma	21	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
5	Waggoner	Ben	5	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
6	Waggoner	William	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
7	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
8	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
9	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
10	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
11	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
12	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
13	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
14	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
15	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
16	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
17	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
18	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
19	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
20	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
21	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
22	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
23	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
24	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
25	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
26	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
27	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
28	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
29	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
30	Waggoner	John	11	Married		Italian		Italy	Harriet Waggoner, 1111 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Ormaiztegui, Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genoa, do, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1911,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, residing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *De la Gue* sailing from *Genoa*, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	De la Gue	Luigi	22	Single					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
2	De la Gue	Giuseppe	21	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
3	De la Gue	Antonio	18	Single					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
4	De la Gue	Carlo	17	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
5	De la Gue	Stefano	16	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
6	De la Gue	Emilia	15	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
7	De la Gue	Luigi	14	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
8	De la Gue	Prospero	13	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
9	De la Gue	Antonio	12	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
10	De la Gue	Stefano	11	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
11	De la Gue	Luigi	10	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
12	De la Gue	Carlo	9	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
13	De la Gue	Stefano	8	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
14	De la Gue	Emilia	7	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
15	De la Gue	Luigi	6	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
16	De la Gue	Prospero	5	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
17	De la Gue	Antonio	4	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
18	De la Gue	Stefano	3	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
19	De la Gue	Luigi	2	Single					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
20	De la Gue	Emilia	1	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
21	De la Gue	Luigi	1	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
22	De la Gue	Antonio	1	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
23	De la Gue	Stefano	1	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
24	De la Gue	Emilia	1	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
25	De la Gue	Luigi	1	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
26	De la Gue	Prospero	1	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
27	De la Gue	Antonio	1	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
28	De la Gue	Stefano	1	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
29	De la Gue	Luigi	1	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓
30	De la Gue	Emilia	1	Single						Father Giovanni De la Gue, Genoa, Italy	✓

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any other cause than that of seeking employment, or having other relatives in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
2	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
3	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
4	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
5	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
6	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
7	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
8	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
9	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
10	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
11	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
12	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
13	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
14	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
15	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
16	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
17	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
18	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
19	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
20	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
21	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
22	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
23	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
24	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
25	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
26	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
27	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
28	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
29	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico
30	yes	self	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	1	no	Porto Rico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Enrico Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 19,
at Genoa,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Craina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailor Heavorth do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911.

at My Immigration Officer.

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

sailing from

19

11-1111											
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	8	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Baloti	Margherita	19	F.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
2	Barbieri	Anna	34	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
3	Camaione	Emilia	14	F.	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Yvonne	13	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
6	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
7	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
8	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
9	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
10	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
11	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
12	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
13	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
14	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
15	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
16	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
17	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
18	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
19	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
20	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
21	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
22	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
23	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
24	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
25	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
26	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
27	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
28	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
29	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels
30	Caporali	Anna	31	F.	Housewife	yes	"	South	"	Porto Cervo, Sardinia, Kingdom of Italy	St. Michaels

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
2		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
3		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
4		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
5		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
6		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
7		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
8		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
9		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
10		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
11		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
12		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
13		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
14		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
15		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
16		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
17		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
18		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
19		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
20		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
21		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
22		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
23		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
24		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
25		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
26		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
27		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
28		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
29		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		
30		Self	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brown	stone	Italy		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Ouzo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 19 1915,

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Luca De Guro* sailing from _____, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Scotto</i>	<i>Luca</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father Scotto, 100 St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
2	<i>Benigni</i>	<i>Luca</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father Benigni, 100 St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
3	<i>Giannotta</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father Giannotta, 100 St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
4					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
5					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
6					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
7					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
8					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
9					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
10					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
11					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
12					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
13					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
14					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
15					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
16					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
17					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
18					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
19					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
20					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
21					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
22					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
23					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
24					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
25					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
26					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
27					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
28					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
29					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>
30					<i>Handwritten</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>	<i>St. ...</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. C. master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1911,

at Genoa, Italy,
Immigration Officer.

G. C. C. master
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. Guarna*, Surgeon of the *DUCA DI GENOVA*, *Luciano H. H. H.*
(State whether Surgeon, "acting Surgeon" or "employed by others" thereof. If the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *NEW-YORK*

day of *June*, 19*11*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 24 MAG. 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Cornaselli, Francesco	18	M	Farmer	Yes	Italy	South	Italy (Puglia) Later Luigi -		N. York
2	Caruso, Giovanni	35	M	"	Yes	"	"	Castellano Later Nicola -		"
3	Caruante, Simone	35	M	"	Yes	"	"	S. J. de la ... Later Luigi -		"
4	Di Cuprio, Alfonso	42	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		"
5	Bone, Umberto	17	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		"
6	Tadacista, Clemente	34	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
7	Lambato, Carmine	29	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
8	Gagliardi, Domenico	18	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		"
9	Baricatta, Luigi	18	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		"
10	Fior, Enrico	24	M	Farmer	Yes	Italy	South	Castellano Later ...		N. York
11	Deorone, Alfonso	18	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
12	Del Vecchio, Sabatino	24	M	"	Yes	Italy	South	" ... Later ...		N. York
13	Bontempo, Domenico	34	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
14	Natelli, Gianni	19	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
15	Barone, Angela	17	F	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
16	Barone, Giovanni	16	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
17	Caruso, Carmine	17	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
18	San, Vito	17	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
19	Noli, Caterina	23	F	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
20	Lamberto, Bernardino	36	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
21	Summa, Salvatore	17	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
22	Pace, Domenico	24	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
23	Barriero, Vitaliano	17	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
24	Daughter, Caterina	13	F	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
28	San, Leonardo	17	M	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York
30	Daughter, Beatrice	17	F	"	Yes	"	"	" ... Later ...		N. York

Per

210

6/6

1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. G. G. G. master, of the DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 19,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. Cronin*, Surgeon of the *DUCA DI GENOVA*, *Sailing Master*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19 *19*
at *Trin*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 24 MAR 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Pucci	Corinna	22	ms	no			Castellano		Port of Gen
2	Pucci	Michèle	14	ms	no					" "
3	Mra. Pucci	Michèle	24	ms	yes			Castellano		" "
4	Pucci	Maria	29	f	no					" "
5	Pucci	Francesco	18	ms	no			Orlando		" "
6	Pucci	Calvinia	10	f	no					" "
7	Salomone	Giuseppe	25	ms	yes			Napoli		" "
8	Pucci	Gennaro	12	ms	yes					" "
9	Pucci	Letizia	46	f	no					" "
10	daughter	Letizia	14	f	no					" "
11	"	Ferdinando	12	ms	no					" "
12	son	Emiliano	8	ms	no					" "
13	Pucci	Corinna	16	f	no			Puccia		Port of Gen
14	daughter	Anna	16	f	no					" "
15	son	Vito	12	ms	no					" "
16	son	Angelo	9	ms	no					" "
17	Vallone	Francesco	19	ms	yes			Pera		Port of Gen
18	Jametti	Corinna	20	ms	yes			Castellano		Port of Gen
19	Bianchetta	Vincenzo	20	ms	no			Pera		Port of Gen
20	Barella	Marco	19	ms	no			Pera		Port of Gen
21	Villanacci	M. Angela	64	f	no			Italy South Italy. S. Angelo		" "
22	Lembo	Carmela	34	f	no			Montesano		Port of Gen
23	son	Vito	10	ms	no					" "
24	son	Ferdinando	6	ms	no					" "
25	daughter	Elisabetta	3	f	no					" "
26	Servetta	Giuseppe	11	ms	yes					Port of Gen
27	P. Errico	Antonio	17	ms	no					Port of Gen
28	Pucci	Romato	18	ms	no					Port of Gen
29	Pucci	Giuliano	30	ms	no					Port of Gen
30	Pucci	Angelo	3	ms	no			Puccia		Port of Gen

22

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. D'Amico master, of the DUCA DI SALERNO, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 1915,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Crina, Surgeon of the LUCA DI GENOVA, Sworn herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCA DI GENOVA

sailing from

NUZZES

24 MAG 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Spirito	Nicola	21 m	1st hand	yes				Montevideo, mother Guiditta Spirito	New Boston
2	Crociano	Eniseppe	21 m	"	"				Montevideo, father Vincento	New Boston
3	Chelli	Angela	26 f	"	"				Shirley, mother Anna Muleva	St. Chicago
4	Kamati	Giuseppe	49 m	"	yes				" wife Virginia Giovanni	St. J. N. J.
5	Andallo	Mario	24 m	"	no				Montevideo	"
6	Giordano	Maria	53 f	"	no				"	"
7	Cooperato	Maria	34 f	"	no				"	"
8	San	Giuseppe	1 m	"	no				"	"
9	De lauro	Luigi	17 m	1st hand	yes				Shirley, father Grande	"
10	Luigi	Garambano	32 m	"	yes				" wife Caterina De Santo	"
11	Montemurro	De Antonio	18 m	"	yes				" father per lunato	"
12	Imperiale	Giuseppe	31 m	"	yes				" wife Gloria Stefanelli	St. J. N. J.
13	Scarpato	M. Lucia	22 f	"	no				Shirley, father Vila Lendopol.	St. J. N. J.
14	De lauro	Francisco	4 m	"	no				"	"
15	daughter	Santa	3 f	"	no				"	"
16	"	Lucretia	2 f	"	no				"	"
17	Miele	Nicola	17 m	1st hand	yes				Montevideo, mother Anna Muleva	New Boston
18	Barra	Giuseppe	25 m	1st hand	yes				Pado, father Clemente Barra	St. J. N. J.
19	Bagnifante	Antonio	31 m	1st hand	yes				Tarano, father Benedito	New Boston
20	Landi	Nichola	25 m	"	no				"	"
21	Bilbao	Mario	2 m	"	no				"	"
22	Piccolo	S. Maria	16 f	1st hand	no				Arighiano, wife Santarossa	New Boston
23	Barra	Domenico	19 m	"	no				" father Antonio	New Boston
24	wife	Maria	21 f	"	no				"	"
25	Sister	Gianna	16 f	"	no				"	"
26	Bagnavallo	Giuseppe	39 m	1st hand	yes				Montevideo, wife Domenico	St. J. N. J.
27	Morano	Francesco	1 m	1st hand	yes				" father Domenico	"
28	Chilisti	Michele	34 m	1st hand	yes				" wife Maria Anna	"
29	Pasichio	Barile	18 m	1st hand	no				" mother Anna Pasichio	"
30	Legga	Domenico	21 m	"	yes				" wife Anna Pasichio	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22

NEW-YORK

Arriving at Port of

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Quays master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19 19
at NEW YORK

Commissioner Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. Trina*, Surgeon of the *DUGA DI GENOVA*, *sash us thien shado*
(State whether Surgeon, or acting Surgeon, or employed by a State, or other authority, or the same may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

NEW YORK

Trina
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *ITALIA* sailing from *PARIS*, 24 MAG. 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
2	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
3	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
4	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
5	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
6	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
7	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
8	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
9	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Vittorio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
10	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
11	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
12	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
13	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
14	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Ignazio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
15	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
16	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
17	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
18	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
19	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Raffaello</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
20	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
21	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
22	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
23	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Cristina</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
24	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
25	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
26	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Benedita</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
27	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Vittorio</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
28	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
29	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
30	<i>De Cunto</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>

26

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June 6, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	By him	\$35.00	Yes	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'6"	Black		Italy, Portofino	
2	No	"	\$5.00	No	Brother Maria Angeli, 44 West 1st St.			5'3"	"		" Puerto Alb.	
3	No	"	\$32.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'3"	"	Scar on brow	" Portofino	
4	No	"	\$70.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'5"	"		" "	
5	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'5"	"		" "	
6	No	"	\$30.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'5"	"		" Portofino	
7	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'4"	"		" Portofino	
8	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'4"	"		" Portofino	
9	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'2"	"		" Portofino	
10	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'1"	"		" Portofino	
11	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'1"	"		" Portofino	
12	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'4"	"		" Portofino	
13	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'4"	"		" Portofino	
14	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'4"	"		" Portofino	
15	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'4"	"		" Portofino	
16	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'4"	"		" Portofino	
17	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'3"	"		" Portofino	
18	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'3"	"		" Portofino	
19	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'3"	"		" Portofino	
20	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'3"	"		" Portofino	
21	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'3"	"		" Portofino	
22	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'6"	"		" Portofino	
23	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'4"	"		" Portofino	
24	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'4"	"		" Portofino	
25	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'1"	"		" Portofino	
26	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'3"	"		" Portofino	
27	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'3"	"		" Portofino	
28	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'4"	"		" Portofino	
29	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'7"	"		" Portofino	
30	No	"	\$40.00	No	Brother Antonio Rivas, 26 Cherry St.			5'3"	"		" Portofino	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Ouzo Master, of the NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of June, 19 11

at

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, having thereof
(State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or employed by
others (specify): or the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from NAPLES, 14 MAR 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Loi	18	M	1-330851 1/9/92 50 5	yes					Chicago
2	Dee	18	M		no					Yerling City
3	Dee	18	M		yes					
4	Dee	18	M		yes					
5	Dee	18	M		no					
6	Dee	18	M		yes					
7	Dee	18	M		no					
8	Dee	18	M		no					
9	Dee	18	M		no					
10	Dee	18	M		no					
11	Dee	18	M		no					
12	Dee	18	M		no					
13	Dee	18	M		no					
14	Dee	18	M		yes					
15	Dee	18	M		yes					
16	Dee	18	M		yes					
17	Dee	18	M		yes					
18	Dee	18	M		yes					
19	Dee	18	M		yes					
20	Dee	18	M		yes					
21	Dee	18	M		yes					
22	Dee	18	M		yes					
23	Dee	18	M		yes					
24	Dee	18	M		yes					
25	Dee	18	M		yes					
26	Dee	18	M		yes					
27	Dee	18	M		yes					
28	Dee	18	M		yes					
29	Dee	18	M		yes					
30	Dee	18	M		yes					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, _____, 19____

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																												
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29												
Not on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
										Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	Yes	By him	25 yrs	No	brother Salvatore Lauriso 312 Gough St.				5 8	"	"		Italy	Perignano														
2	No	"	28 yrs	No	brother Anthony Lauriso 412 1/2 St.				5 4	"	"		"	Marone La														
3	No	"	58 yrs	No	brother James Lauriso 184 Remond St.				5 9	"	"		"	"														
4	No	"	28 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 6	"	"		"	"														
5	No	"	28 yrs	No	brother Antonio Lauriso 184 Remond St.				5 4	"	"		"	Porto Cagliari														
6	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 9	"	"		"	"														
7	No	"	50 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 6	"	"		"	Montecorvino														
8	No	"	50 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 6	"	"		"	"														
9	No	"	50 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 6	"	"		"	"														
10	No	"	50 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 6	"	"		"	"														
11	No	"	50 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 6	"	"		"	"														
12	No	"	50 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 6	"	"		"	"														
13	No	"	50 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 6	"	"		"	"														
14	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother Salvatore Lauriso Canal St. 214.				5 8	"	"		"	S. Giorgio Rue														
15	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother Antonio Lauriso 139 1/2 St.				5 9	"	"		"	Rome														
16	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 4	"	"		"	For														
17	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 9	"	"		"	Alberobello														
18	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 3	"	"		"	Marina														
19	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 6	"	"		"	Marina														
20	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 4	"	"		"	Marina														
21	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 9	"	"		"	Marina														
22	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 3	"	"		"	Marina														
23	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 1	"	"		"	Marina														
24	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 6	"	"		"	Marina														
25	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 6	"	"		"	Marina														
26	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 3	"	"		"	Marina														
27	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5	"	"		"	Marina														
28	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 6	"	"		"	Marina														
29	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 4	"	"		"	Marina														
30	No	"	30 yrs	No	brother " " " "				5 4	"	"		"	Marina														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. D. Dwyer, Master, of the U. S. S. S. S., from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. D. Dwyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1915,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Craina, Surgeon of the BUCA DI GENOVA, Sailing herewith, do
(state whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by" or "otherwise") as the case may be.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 11
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.

sailing from

NAPLES

24 MAG. 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Chicca									
2	R. Giacomino	Angela	29 f m		no			Civita Lupa.	none	Ohio Columbus
3	Kampariello	Domenica	17 f	housewife	no			Prato	father Tito	Ill Chicago
4	Seavone	Guineira	35 f m		1-310674-8/6/40				Mother Carmine Lafayette	Mass. Bangor
5	daughter	Communa	12 f						"	"
6	"	Domenica	10 f						"	"
7	son	Angelo	8 m		2-663977 9-15-39				"	"
8	Kampariello	Giuse	31 m		11-181115 9-24-37				Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
9	Roberto	Beneditto	17 m						father Roberto	Ill Chicago
10	Veneria	Guiseppa	24 m m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
11	Leppone	Alberto	4 m m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
12	Camparella	Giuseppa	29 f w d		7-106788-8/23/38-505				Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
13	Antonello	Giuseppa	4 m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
14	M. Fabio	Maria	31 f m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
15	daughter	Maria	17 f						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
16	son	Massimo	11 m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
17	Santed'aria	Domenico	29 m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
18	S. Della Pina	Giuseppa	16 m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
19	M. Fulvio	Giuseppa	16 m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
20	Le barbis	Nicola	27 m m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
21	wife	Maria	24 f m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
22	M. Minello	Nicola	16 m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
23	Crabucco	Ignazio	20 f						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
24	son	Angelo	27 f m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
25	son	Giuseppa	2 m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
26	son	Giuseppa	4 m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
27	son	Giuseppa	2 m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
28	son	Giuseppa	2 m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
29	son	Giuseppa	2 m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago
30	son	Giuseppa	2 m						Mother Maria	Ill Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes, by him	Self	no		Husband Maria Giuseppe							PP	nat	clerk	Italy	Porto San.
2	"	"	no		Husband Maria Rosa							PP	"	"	"	Porto.
3	"	"	no		Husband Maria Lamparillo							PP	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	no		"											
5	"	"	no		"											
6	"	"	no		"											
7	"	"	no		"											
8	"	"	no		Husband Maria Antonia							PP	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
10	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Porto
11	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
12	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
13	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
14	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
15	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
16	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
17	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
18	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
19	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
20	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
21	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
22	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
23	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
24	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
25	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
26	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
27	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
28	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
29	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero
30	"	"	no		Husband Maria							PP	"	"	"	Alghero

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Gump, Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Brina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing herewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others than myself" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA

sailing from

NAPLES

24 MAR 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	M. Lucio	21	m	s	parent	no	Italy	South Italy	Chieti. father Stefano	Mass Boston	
2	Quaranta	26	m	m	"	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Pa Phila	
3	Piavari	16	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
4	Fiorilli	16	m	s	tailor	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
5	De Cristofaro	21	m	m	bookkeeper	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
6	Federico	29	f	m	"	no	Italy	South Italy	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
7	Son	8	m	s	"	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
8	Daughter	3	f	s	"	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
9	Di Michele	43	m	m	parent	yes	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
10	Perrilli	40	m	m	"	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
11	Lucari	29	m	m	"	yes	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
12	Lucari	37	m	m	"	yes	Italy	South Italy	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
13	Lucari	34	m	m	"	yes	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
14	Castiglione	40	m	m	tailor	no	Italy	South Italy	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
15	Di Giacomo	28	m	m	parent	yes	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
16	Pisano	17	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
17	Pisano	45	m	m	"	yes	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
18	Lucari	34	m	m	"	yes	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
19	Castiglione	13	f	m	parent	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
20	Daughter	10	f	s	"	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
21	Forenza	22	m	m	bookkeeper	yes	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
22	wife	18	f	m	"	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
23	Son	14	m	s	"	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
24	Commillo	18	f	s	parent	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
25	Di Pergio	25	m	s	"	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
26	Gravano	16	m	s	"	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
27	Gallucci	17	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
28	Livotti	24	m	m	"	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
29	Chenne	16	m	s	"	yes	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	
30	Lucari	34	m	m	"	no	"	"	Stoccolto father Sisto	Ch. 7	

16

32

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																												
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1		Yes by him	\$8.00			Brother Rodi Murro, 3 North Square, Brooklyn, Mich. Bartolo.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
2		"	"	"		Brother Michele Bartolo, 4348 5th Ave			5 2	"	"		Germany															
3		"	"	"		Brother Giuseppe Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
4		"	"	"		Brother Nicholas 222 E. 80th St.			5 3	"	"		Italy															
5		"	"	"		American																						
6		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pindella, 219 Mulberry St.			5 5	"	"		Naples															
7		"	"	"		Father																						
8		"	"	"		"																						
9		"	"	"		Brother Angelo Turco, 48 Mulberry St.			5 3	"	"		Italy															
10		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
11		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
12		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
13		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
14		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
15		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
16		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
17		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
18		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
19		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
20		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
21		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
22		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
23		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
24		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
25		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
26		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
27		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
28		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
29		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															
30		"	"	"		Brother Giovanni Pitaro, 885 E. 14th St.			5 2	"	"		Italy															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Oringo ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Emmeline
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Craina, Surgeon of the BUCA DI GENOVA, sailing the earth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 24 MAR 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	De Rosa	m. michela	29	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	father Nicola De Rosa	W. H. Woodhouse
2	De Rosa	Lucretia	1	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	mother	"
3	De Rosa	Carmine	4	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
4	De Rosa	Stefano	3	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
5	De Rosa	Felice	2	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
6	De Rosa	Raffaele	1	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
7	De Rosa	Luigino	12	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
8	De Rosa	Andrea	11	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
9	De Rosa	Benedetto	4	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
10	De Rosa	Luigino	34	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
11	De Rosa	Giuseppe	47	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
12	De Rosa	Paquale	17	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
13	De Rosa	Michela	48	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
14	De Rosa	Francesco	48	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
15	De Rosa	Giuseppe	34	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
16	De Rosa	Antonio	31	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
17	De Rosa	Luigi	2	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
18	De Rosa	Angelo	24	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
19	De Rosa	Luigi	21	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
20	De Rosa	Francesca	68	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
21	De Rosa	Angela	22	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
22	De Rosa	Tatiana	10	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
23	De Rosa	Vittorio	21	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
24	De Rosa	Giuseppe	18	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
25	De Rosa	Stefano	24	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
26	De Rosa	Antonio	48	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
27	De Rosa	Francesco	19	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
28	De Rosa	Giuseppe	28	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
29	De Rosa	Donatella	28	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"
30	De Rosa	Giuseppe	17	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Sanmarino	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	by her	\$50	no	husband Vital Raffaele					5 5	not sheet		Italy Casuariano				
2	no	no	no	no	husband Vital Raffaele												
3	no	no	no	no	no												
4	no	no	no	no	no												
5	no	no	no	no	no												
6	no	no	no	no	no												
7	no	no	no	no	no												
8	no	no	no	no	no												
9	no	no	no	no	no					5 3			Morano Pto				
10	no	no	no	no	no					5 3			Spina				
11	no	no	no	no	no					5 1			Saponara				
12	no	no	no	no	no					5 1			"				
13	no	no	no	no	no					5 3			"				
14	no	no	no	no	no					5 3			"				
15	no	no	no	no	no					5 1			Serrano Nels				
16	no	no	no	no	no					5 3			Saponara				
17	no	no	no	no	no					5 6			Panama Pto				
18	no	no	no	no	no					5 1			"				
19	no	no	no	no	no					5 3			"				
20	no	no	no	no	no					5 3			Stentino				
21	no	no	no	no	no					5 3			Vassano				
22	no	no	no	no	no								Bonvicino				
23	no	no	no	no	no					5 3			"				
24	no	no	no	no	no					5 2			"				
25	no	no	no	no	no					5 2			"				
26	no	no	no	no	no					5 1			Montenaro				
27	no	no	no	no	no					4 11			Cremaschi				
28	no	no	no	no	no					5 5			Modola				
29	no	no	no	no	no					5 3			"				
30	no	no	no	no	no					5 3			Prato				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 14,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. Craina*, Surgeon of the *Duca di GENOVA*, *Sanino* *do*
(State whether Surgeon, "M.D.," "D.D.," or "employed by State or Government")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *Jan*, 19 *11*
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 MAG. 1911

S. S. *DUCA DI SALERNO*

sailing from

NAPLES

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Berardi	18	m	yes	yes				Fiorione mother Elisabetta Berardi	N.Y. N.Y.
2	Giammusso	35	m	yes	yes				Miguelino father in law Camaro Alessio	Rif. Providence
3	ditto	14	f							
4	wife	15	f							
5	Berardi	24	m	yes	yes				Muro father finio Muro	P. William Barry
6	Cammerale	19	m	yes	yes				Pico mother M. Antonia	Rif. Providence
7	Regisio	23	m	yes	yes				Pisto wife Raffaella Lupron	Ohio Warren
8	Cerro	24	f						Joanna father Giuseppe	Mass. Rochester
9	Florio	30	m	yes	yes				Contaguarda wife Eugenia	N.Y. N.Y.
10	Procati	22	f						Proccatone father Gerardo	N.Y. Rochester
11	Muminati	22	m	yes	yes				Pelisi wife Adelia Lima	P. N. Y.
12	Caralacpe	14	m	yes	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
13	Pivano	20	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
14	Raucci	22	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
15	Bonamanna	46	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
16	Ferconi	18	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
17	Marconi	18	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
18	Joime	22	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
19	Lavella	24	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
20	Volpe	24	f						Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
21	Saigher	6	f						Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
22	Son	1	m						Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
23	Jamiohi	24	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
24	Vario	49	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
25	Chianchio	41	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
26	Son	14	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
27	Sammarino	46	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
28	Campellone	46	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
29	Siravo	29	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.
30	Siravo	16	m	yes	yes				Wife Emma N. Antonia	N.Y. N.Y.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1		By him			See in law Fernando Ph					5' 7"	Dark chest		Italy				
2		By him			819 B. 10th St.					5' 1"	"		"				
3		By him			brother Francisco Marco					5'	"		"				
4		By him			285 Pleasant Ave					5' 3"	"		"				
5		By him			"					5' 3"	"		"				
6		By him			brother Antonio Paterno					5' 3"	"		"				
7		By him			24 Pa. Ave 149					5' 3"	"		"				
8		By him			brother Martin Longo					5' 3"	"		"				
9		By him			193 B. 10th St.					5' 3"	"		"				
10		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
11		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
12		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
13		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
14		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
15		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
16		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
17		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
18		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
19		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
20		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
21		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
22		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
23		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
24		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
25		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
26		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
27		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
28		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
29		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				
30		By him			brother Antonio					5' 3"	"		"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Gungo ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the NAPLES, from do
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DI GENOVA

I, *G. Crania*, Surgeon of the *Sailing Vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *May*, 19 *1915*
at *NEW-YORK*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

NAPLES

24 MAR 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation. Read. Write.	Able to— Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lipriano	Donato	33 m	present	yes			Call. 10176 Catania Campellano Pa Phila.	
2	Erco	Raffaele	17 m	s	yes			Arrived father Giuseppe	
3	Lo Calzo	Raffaele	20 m	s	yes			" father Angelo Antonio Mass Porten.	
4	Luoco	Pasquale	24 m	s	no			" father etabano	NY Newark.
5	Bang.	Francesco	24 m	m	yes			" wife Anna Maria Ann Crumlandie	
6	Ferrero	Ermelinda	21 f	s	no			" mother Maria Puccio	Mar Bedford
7	Pedrocola	M. Carmela	18 f	s	no			" father Pietrocola.	NY
8	Chiossano	McLennan	24 m	s	yes			Call. 10176 Catania Campellano Pa Phila.	
9	Erco	Paolo	24 m	s	yes			"	
10	Coriannello	Palma	16 f	s	no			" father Francesco	
11	Alendario	Corianni	24 m	m	no			" wife Domenica Conti	NY
12	Chiossano	Maddalena	18 m	s	yes			" father Antonio	
13	Erco	Eugenio	20 f	m	no			"	
14	Erco	Vito	13 f	s	no			"	
15	Erco	Orvola	12 f	m	no			Francesco D'Amico	NY
16	Ricardo	Giuseppe	17 m	s	yes			S. Porto father Antonio	NY
17	Russo	Pantaleo	16 m	s	yes			Comerata father Russo Francesco	NY
18	Pellegrino	Salatore	59 m	m	yes			Carmelotti Maria Antonia	NY
19	Russo	Corianni	47 m	m	yes			Comerata Raffaele Antonio	NY
20	Amendola	Carmine	26 m	s	yes			Luigi father Gabriele	NY
21	Merisui	Olivia	19 f	s	no			Erco: mother Anna Puccio	NY
22	Vitolo	Antonio	47 m	m	yes			" mother Angela Corrado	NY
23	Lamberti	P. Antonio	26 m	m	no			" wife Emma Sabia	NY
24	Pede	Corianni	28 m	m	yes			Vincenzo father Pede Rosa	NY
25	Gonnella	Giuseppe	26 m	m	yes			Campagna father Biagio	NY
26	Panduliano	Liberato	19 m	s	yes			" father Giovanni	NY
27	Sares	Chalio	47 m	m	yes			Erco: mother Anna Puccio	NY
28	Martha	Savaria	47 f	s	no			"	NY
29	Simone	Giorgio	26 f	s	no			"	NY
30	Karme	Joseph	26 f	s	no			"	NY

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the fare, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes by him	\$2.00			bro. in law Sube P. Sandoz 1350 Fairhill Ave New York				5 8	dark		Italy, Calli 1884
2	No	"	\$2.00		bro. in law Maria's wife New York				5 1	"		" Ancona
3	No	"	\$2.00		bro. in law Sube Sandoz 240 North St. New York				5 2	"		" "
4	No	"	\$2.00		brother Giuseppe 218 122 Prince St. New York				5 4	"		" "
5	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5	"		" "
6	No	"	\$2.00		bro. in law Sandoz (Th. Sandoz) 434 Broadway St. New York				5 1	"		" "
7	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz 127 Mulberry St. New York				5 3	"		" "
8	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz Sandoz New York				5 3	"		" Pol. case
9	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York							" "
10	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz 603 Tenth St. New York				5 3	"		" "
11	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 1	"		" "
12	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz 224 E. 12th St. New York				5 1	"		" "
13	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz 245 St. 8th Ave. New York				5 5	"		" "
14	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York							" "
15	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 3	"		" Varranico
16	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 8	"		" V. V. V.
17	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				4 1	"		" Lamerata
18	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 1	"		" "
19	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 1	"		" "
20	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 4	"		" Varranico
21	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 1	"		" V. V. V.
22	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 6	"		" Lamerata
23	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 6	"		" "
24	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 1	"		" Varranico
25	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 1	"		" V. V. V.
26	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 6	"		" Lamerata
27	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 8	"		" "
28	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 1	"		" Varranico
29	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 3	"		" V. V. V.
30	No	"	\$2.00		brother Sandoz New York				5 4	"		" Lamerata

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edwards Master, of the QUILA DI S. GIULIO, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1914
at NEW YORK

Edwards
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Cranna, Surgeon of the DONA DI GENOVA, sailing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *17* sailing from *NAPLES*, 24 MAG. 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Daud	Sahba.	30	✓	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey Beyruth	none	La Suaridat
2	mother	Lakra	50	✓	no			"	none	"
3	brother	Murhad	15	✓	yes			"	none	"
4	Pema	Mussa	38	✓	no			"	none	La Suaridat
5	Musa	Rachid.	21	✓	yes			"	none	"
6	daughter	Osife	16	✓	no			"	none	"
7	son	Rasim	10	✓	yes			"	none	"
8	brother	M. Kfuri	22	✓	no			"	none	Mr. Baugay
9	brother	Chabaneh	10	✓	no			"	none	NY Brooklyn
10	daughter	Adha	4	✓	no			"	none	"
11	Salim	M. Bussame	26	✓	no			"	mother Madame	NY York
12	wife	Helma	17	✓	no			"	"	"
13	sister	Eshie	19	✓	no			"	"	"
14	Elia	Baroori	22	✓	yes			"	brother Benjamin	Pa. Richmond
15	wife	Eman	25	✓	yes			"	"	"
16	Kara	Brahmi	20	✓	no			"	Messina father Elias	St. Louis
17	Suleiman	Tosa Zahie	17	✓	no			"	brother Tosa Dr.	NY Brooklyn
18	brother	Wadib	16	✓	yes			"	father Sid	NY Albany
19	brother	Victoria	15	✓	yes			"	"	"
20	Elias	Calile Vidoni	17	✓	yes			"	father Elias	"
21	Dib	Nicholas	19	✓	yes			"	brother Jean	NY Brooklyn
22	Phauli	Maria	22	✓	yes			"	father George	St. Louis
23	Salvino	Lanaghas	20	✓	yes	Greek	Greek	Crete Greece	Crete father Antonio	NY New York
24	Barla	Puquale	27	✓	no	Italy	South Italy	Pracina	Pracina father Antonio	NY New York
25	wife	Concetta	29	✓	no			"	"	"
26	Pellelli	Luna	21	✓	no			"	mother Carmelo	NY Newark
27	hofaro	Francesco	18	✓	yes			"	Bagnara father Domenico	NY New York
28	Kagari	Domenico	19	✓	yes			"	father Vincenzo	"
29	Alina	Vincenzo	27	✓	no			"	brother Giovanni	"
30	Stado	Abdullah	4	✓	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Messina	"	NY Albany

41

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK June, 19 11

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes by him	\$1.00	Yes	No	Uncle Amos Thomas, 112 1/2 W 4th Brooklyn N.Y.					5 8	nat chest		Lynn Bay State
2	"	"	"	"	"					5 4	"		"
3	"	"	"	"	"					5 5	"		"
4	"	"	12.00	"	Cousin Isaac Joseph, 46 Lafayette St.					5 3	"		"
5	"	"	1.00	"	"					5 5	"		"
6	"	"	1.00	"	"					5 2	"		"
7	"	"	1.00	"	"					5 5	"		"
8	"	"	3.00	"	Wife Maria Kafari, 81 Proctor Ave. husband Kari Kari, 172 Atlantic Ave. father " " "					5 10	"		"
9	"	"	1.00	"	"					5 4	"		"
10	"	"	1.00	"	"					5 9	"		"
11	"	"	6.00	"	Cousin Michael Mahaffy, 17 Washington St.					5 6	"		"
12	"	"	1.00	"	"					5 6	"		"
13	"	"	1.00	"	"					5 6	"		"
14	"	"	1.00	"	Another Sathie Perrod, 10 Janet St.					5 4	"		"
15	"	"	1.00	"	"					5 5	"		"
16	"	"	1.00	"	Cousin Pauli Ebelo, 174 Clark St.					5 3	"		"
17	"	"	1.00	"	Another Michael, 348 Exchange St.					5 3	"		"
18	"	"	1.00	"	Another George, 5 Main St.					5 3	"		"
19	"	"	1.00	"	"					5 3	"		"
20	"	"	1.00	"	"					5 3	"		"
21	"	"	3.00	"	C. Aunt Abdo Calumma, 104 Clark St.					5 4	"		"
22	"	"	5.00	"	brother Pauli, 174 State St.					5 4	"		"
23	"	"	3.00	"	brother John, 174 State St.					5 4	"		"
24	"	"	2.00	"	brother John, 174 State St.					5 4	"		"
25	"	"	1.00	"	brother John, 174 State St.					5 4	"		"
26	"	"	1.00	"	brother John, 174 State St.					5 4	"		"
27	"	"	2.00	"	brother John, 174 State St.					5 4	"		"
28	"	"	2.00	"	brother John, 174 State St.					5 4	"		"
29	"	"	2.00	"	brother John, 174 State St.					5 4	"		"
30	"	"	2.00	"	brother John, 174 State St.					5 4	"		"

FB Ministerial

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. King, Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

Comm. Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. Curina*, Surgeon of the *DUCA DI GENOVA*, sailing *Theruth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

6

day of

June

, 19 *11*

at

San Francisco

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DUGA DI GENOVA

sailing from

NAPLES

24 MAR. 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Quillace	Vincenzo	44	m	farmer	no			Reguara V. Domenico Lombardi	W. J. R.	
2	Cambareni	Summiato	48	m	"	yes			" " Federico Maria	"	
3	Kagari	Vincenzo	26	m	"	yes			" " Giuseppe Lombardi	"	
4	Pirkimenti	Paquale	44	m	"	no			Gallio V. Eusebio Quinipa	"	
5	Barcello	Quinipa	24	f	"	no			Timara	no	
6	daughter	Prora	4	f	"	no			"	no	
7	Gaugemi	Antonio	29	m	"	yes			Gallio V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
8	Chirico	Graria	16	f	"	no			" " daughter of Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
9	daughter	Antonia	17	f	"	no			" " daughter of Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
10	Di Rencro	Nicola	39	m	"	no			St. Antonio V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
11	Pente	Prase	18	m	"	no			" " father of Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
12	Tavilla	Giuseppe	18	m	"	no			" " V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
13	Tardella	Giuseppe	19	m	"	yes			Teneria father of Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
14	Tardella	Virginia	26	f	"	yes			" " daughter of Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
15	Sassi	Antonio	17	m	"	yes			Prima father of Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
16	Sassi	Rocco	24	f	"	no			" " father of Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
17	Giordano	Angela	36	f	"	no			Reggio father of Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
18	daughter	Maria	6	f	"	no			" " daughter of Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
19	Michiello	Giuseppe	39	m	"	yes			Milio + B. V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
20	Giambracono	Rocco	36	m	"	no			Prora V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
21	Revilaqua	Ronato	37	m	"	no			Prora V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
22	Michiello	Michiello	18	m	"	yes			" " father of Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
23	Kagari	Santo	30	m	"	yes			Prora V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
24	Raffaile	Giuseppe	18	m	"	no			Prora V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
25	Eua	Giuseppe	27	m	"	no			Prora V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
26	Verat	Elisa	18	f	"	no			Prora V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
27	Ramirro	Sebastiano	18	m	"	no			Prora V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
28	Gratto	Luigi	17	m	"	no			Prora V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
29	Pirullo	M. Maria	26	f	"	no			Prora V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	
30	Sassi	Giuseppe	27	m	"	no			Prora V. Eusebio Santa M. M. M. M.	"	

21

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 6 - 1911

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes by him	26.00		brother Eugenio	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		Italy, Bergamo
2	"	26.00		father Saulo	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
3	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
4	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
5	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
6	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
7	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
8	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
9	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
10	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
11	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
12	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
13	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
14	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
15	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
16	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
17	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
18	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
19	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
20	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
21	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
22	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
23	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
24	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
25	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
26	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
27	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
28	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
29	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "
30	"	26.00		brother Euliano	141 Mulberry St.					5' 6" 1/2	dark		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Long ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 19 1915.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. Craina*, Surgeon of the *DUCA DI GENOVA*, *Italian government, do*
(State whether Surgeon "holding office with" or "employed by" name thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPLES, 24 MAR 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bello	Lucrezio	36	m	porter	no			Montemiletto, Italy	father Antonio	NY NY
2	wife	Francesca	18	f		no					
3	Migro	Antonio	29	m	passant	no			Bella	mother Lucia	Bella Mass Boston
4	Chimmi	Giuseppe	21	m		no			Campo E.	Wife Maria Potaro	Louis New Haven
5	Liberto	Francesco	20	m		no			Villa S. Giovanni	father Paolo	N.Y.
6	Milano	Natali	24	m		no			Proberta	Wife Giovanni Antonio	NY NY
7	Seguaro	Giorgio	27	m		yes			Francesca	Wife Maria Cecilia	W.A. Whaling
8	Di Giorgio	Eugenio	22	m		yes			Martina	Wife Annunziata	N.Y.
9	Mari	Giuseppe	27	m		yes				Wife Elisabetta Whomont	
10	Pistaluo	Angelo	49	m	barber	yes			Montemiletto	Wife Maria Cecilia	
11	Harzo	Antonio	33	m	porter	no			Poggio	Wife Giovanni	
12	Marxos	Antonio	36	m		no				mother in law Anna Cecilia	NY Providence
13	wife	M. Rosa	26	f		no					
14	Bacci	Giuseppe	19	m		no			Enrico	father Domenico	Mass Boston
15	De Mus	Aselliano	28	m		no			Quaranta	Wife Pasqua dei	NY Providence
16	Chomaco	Anna	64	f		no			Portici		N.Y.
17	daughter	Maria	24	f		no					
18	daughter	Parguale	27	f		yes				father Antonio	NY Providence
19	Michelle	Nelli	28	m		yes			Calle	father Rosa Cecilia	NY NY
20	Emale	Parguale	24	m		yes				Wife Anna Cecilia	
21	Alberto	Parguale	16	m		yes				father Antonio	NY Providence
22	Luca	Luca	52	m		yes					
23	wife	Maria	42	f		no					
24	son	G. Antonio	18	m		yes					
25	daughter	Maria	16	f		yes					
26	son	Giuseppe	13	m		no					
27	son	Angelo	10	m		no					
28	son	Giuseppe	9	m		no					
29	daughter	Maria	6	f		no					
30	Mario	Mario	38	m	passant	no			Italy	Italy	Italy

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19

41

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Is he a person who is married, or has been married, to more than one woman, or is he a person who is married, or has been married, to a woman who is married, or has been married, to more than one man?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Is he a person who is an anarchist, or who advocates the overthrow of the government by force, or who is a member of an anarchist organization?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes by him	80	no	my	brother Bernardo							5' 8"	110	dark		Italy
2	"	"	"	"	611 Robinson Ave.											Montemurlo
3	"	20	no	my	brother Vincenzo							5' 8"	110	dark		Roma
4	"	20	no	"	4 North St.							5' 8"	110	dark		Salerno
5	"	20	no	"	brother Giovanni							5' 8"	110	dark		Villa S. Bassi
6	"	20	no	"	14 Bedford St.							5' 8"	110	dark		S. Pietro
7	"	20	no	"	brother Giuseppe							5' 8"	110	dark		Montemurlo
8	"	20	no	"	brother Giovanni							5' 8"	110	dark		Roma
9	"	20	no	"	1343 W. 11th St.							5' 8"	110	dark		Salerno
10	"	20	no	"	brother Giovanni							5' 8"	110	dark		Villa S. Bassi
11	"	20	no	"	14 Bedford St.							5' 8"	110	dark		S. Pietro
12	"	20	no	"	brother Giuseppe							5' 8"	110	dark		Montemurlo
13	"	20	no	"	brother Giovanni							5' 8"	110	dark		Roma
14	"	20	no	"	1343 W. 11th St.							5' 8"	110	dark		Salerno
15	"	20	no	"	brother Giovanni							5' 8"	110	dark		Villa S. Bassi
16	"	20	no	"	14 Bedford St.							5' 8"	110	dark		S. Pietro
17	"	20	no	"	brother Giuseppe							5' 8"	110	dark		Montemurlo
18	"	20	no	"	brother Giovanni							5' 8"	110	dark		Roma
19	"	20	no	"	1343 W. 11th St.							5' 8"	110	dark		Salerno
20	"	20	no	"	brother Giovanni							5' 8"	110	dark		Villa S. Bassi
21	"	20	no	"	14 Bedford St.							5' 8"	110	dark		S. Pietro
22	"	20	no	"	brother Giuseppe							5' 8"	110	dark		Montemurlo
23	"	20	no	"	brother Giovanni							5' 8"	110	dark		Roma
24	"	20	no	"	1343 W. 11th St.							5' 8"	110	dark		Salerno
25	"	20	no	"	brother Giovanni							5' 8"	110	dark		Villa S. Bassi
26	"	20	no	"	14 Bedford St.							5' 8"	110	dark		S. Pietro
27	"	20	no	"	brother Giuseppe							5' 8"	110	dark		Montemurlo
28	"	20	no	"	brother Giovanni							5' 8"	110	dark		Roma
29	"	20	no	"	1343 W. 11th St.							5' 8"	110	dark		Salerno
30	"	20	no	"	brother Giovanni							5' 8"	110	dark		Villa S. Bassi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. G. G. G. Master, of the QUILA CLASSE, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 11,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. Craine*, Surgeon of the *QUCA DI GENOVA*, *Sailing Herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19 *11*
at *NEW YORK*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CIVICA DI GENOVA

sailing from

NAPLES

24 MAG. 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Leo Maria hugia	21	f	unmarried	no				Barletta. Italy	W. B. Du Lac	
2	Ballarone Anna	26	f	unmarried	no				Villa S. Giovanni father Rocco Ballarone St. J.		
3	Baronessa	3	m	unmarried	no						
4	Baronessa	1	f	unmarried	no						
5	Chiofalo Carlo	36	m	unmarried	yes				Louisa Wife Mela Maria NY Madison		
6	Salerno Gaetano	41	m	unmarried	yes				Bruno Wife Giuseppa Maritaky St. J.		
7	Salari Antonio	18	m	unmarried	no				Villa S. Giovanni father Giovanni		
8	Damico Giuseppe	16	m	unmarried	yes				Barna father Martino Ohio Niles		
9	Guaranta Carmelo	22	m	unmarried	yes				" Mother Annunziata Ohio Hempden		
10	M. hugia Matilde	21	f	unmarried	no				" Sister Anna Antonia W. B. Du Lac		
11	Acini Cristofano	19	m	unmarried	no				S. Patre Italy Pa. Bellefonte		
12	Piscanti Carmela	24	f	unmarried	no				Modulone Italy NY Hill Hall		
13	Lamanna Pasquale	28	m	unmarried	no				" Wife Carmela Cagna NY Cuckahoe		
14	Lamanna Gelomina	16	m	unmarried	no				" father Giovanni NY		
15	Chiofalo Leonardo	16	m	unmarried	yes				" father Rocco NY Hill Hall		
16	Pono Francesco	40	m	unmarried	no				Mammola Wife Elisabetta Hugo NY Madison		
17	Calichio Enrico	17	m	unmarried	yes				Affreda mother Elisabetta Russo NY		
18											
19	Papalini Francesco	32	m	unmarried	no				Delmona Wife Orlando Domusca NY Brooklyn		
20	Calici Filippo	20	m	unmarried	yes				Poggio Wife Caterina Totano NY Highland		
21	Landolfi Arturo	30	m	unmarried	yes				" father Fortunato "		
22	Guaranta Francesco	19	m	unmarried	yes				Leito. father Antonio W. B. Du Lac		
23	Humbo Francesco	39	m	unmarried	no				Annunziata father Bruno Humblo Pa. Great Bend		
24	Maritola Genaro	17	m	unmarried	no				Bruno mother Giovanni Calabrese NY Brooklyn		
25	Stappa Francesco	17	m	unmarried	no				Georo. father Vincenzo NY Newark		
26	Pozzani Pasquale	18	m	unmarried	no				" father Giovanni NY "		
27	Sanangelo Angelo	17	m	unmarried	no				" Mother Maria Mela Italy Pa. Du Lac		
28	Sanangelo Gaetano	16	m	unmarried	no				" Mother Mariuso Maria "		
29	Perogati Emilio	16	m	unmarried	yes				" father Antonio Georo NY Newark		
30	Sorrentino Giuseppe	21	m	unmarried	no				Mirabella father Pasquale Sorrentino NY Boston		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes by him	By him	Yes	No	Husband <i>Angelo P. M.</i>					5 5	Med. build		Italy	Catanzaro		
2			30 yrs. 04/14	No	Husband <i>Carri</i>					5 3	"		"	Bari		
3				No	Father											
4				No												
5			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Brother <i>Vincenzo</i>					5 6	"		"	Lamma		
6			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Guia</i>					5 4	"		"	Marigliano		
7			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Brother <i>Domenico</i>					5 4	"		"	Vito		
8			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Brother <i>Vincenzo</i>					5 3	"		"	Bari		
9			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Romato</i>					5 3	"		"	"		
10			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Madalena</i>					5 3	"		"	"		
11			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Madalena</i>					5 5	"		"	Rome		
12			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Madalena</i>					5 8	"		"	Marigliano		
13			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Madalena</i>					5 10	"		"	"		
14			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Madalena</i>					4 4	"		"	"		
15			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Madalena</i>					5 3	"		"	"		
16			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Madalena</i>					5 3	"		"	Marigliano		
17			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Madalena</i>					5 6	"		"	Marigliano		
18				No												
19			40 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Guia</i>					5 3	"		"	Marigliano		
20			30 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Antonio</i>					5 6	"		"	Marigliano		
21			30 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Antonio</i>					4 11	"		"	"		
22			30 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Antonio</i>					5 4	"		"	Marigliano		
23			32 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Antonio</i>					5 6	"		"	Marigliano		
24			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Antonio</i>					5 6	"		"	Marigliano		
25			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Antonio</i>					5 7	"		"	Marigliano		
26			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Antonio</i>					5 5	"		"	Marigliano		
27			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Antonio</i>					4 11	"		"	"		
28			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Antonio</i>					5 3	"		"	"		
29			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Antonio</i>					5 3	"		"	"		
30			27 yrs. 04/14	No	Sister <i>Antonio</i>					5 3	"		"	Marigliano		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. [Signature], of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 1941
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in Column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. Trina*, Surgeon of the *DUCA DI GENOVA*, *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at

6 day of *June*, 19 *11*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVAsailing from NAPLES

24 MAR. 1911

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Rossetti	Lucrezio	37	m	peasant	no			Minibella	Wife Coraia Lorenzina	Mass Boston
2	Cappuccio	Domenico	17	m	"	yes			Roma	Mother Anna Salamonechio	Mass Medford
3	Diambrasio	Luigi	30	m	peasant	no			Minibella	Wife Paolo Tataro	Mass Boston
4	Pallia	Antonio	68	m	"	no			Sisti	none	Pa. Delaware
5	Garofoli	Veneranda	35	f	"	no				none	"
6	Bacca	Giorgina	35	f	"	no	American	Citizen		none	NY
7	Son	Antonio	12	m	"	no				none	"
8	Son	Bartolo	11	m	"	no				none	"
9	Son	Giuseppe	8	m	"	no				none	"
10	Daughter	Caterina	7	f	"	no				none	"
11	Son	Renario	3	m	"	no				none	"
12	Lo Lardo	Maria	27	f	housewife	yes	Italy	South Italy	Salina	father Aurora	NY Canaan
13	Vee	Giuseppe	21	m	worker	yes			Campagna	Mother Maddalena Rao	NY
14	Loeo	Giuseppe	20	m	"	no			Campania	none	Ill Chicago
15	Calverente	Giuseppe	10	m	"	yes			"	father Gaetano	"
16	Di Renato	Cammino	10	m	"	no			Cappalonga	Mother Marianna	NY Schenectady
17	Di Renato	Giuseppe	24	m	"	no			"	Wife Paquerra Lucia	"
18	Pecaro	Angelo	10	m	"	no			"	Mother Cammina	"
19	Pecaro	Maria	26	f	"	no			Agnone	father in law Di Renato Angelo	"
20	Di Renato	Angelo	2	m	"	no			"	father	"
21	Savola	Giuseppe	20	m	"	yes			Trani	Wife Rosetta Di Renato	NY Woodbridge
22	Antonelli	Antonio	39	m	"	no			Trani	Wife Dambrosio Giuseppa	NY Milbrook
23	Tammucci	Gaetano	39	m	tailor	yes			Trani	Wife Annunziata	Pa Phila
24	Trappietto	Luigi	25	m	merchant	no			Trani	Wife Anna Antonia	NY New York
25	De Pili	Francesco	28	m	peasant	no			Trani	Wife Rosalia Martinelli	Pa Belmont
26	De Pili	Emidio	17	m	"	yes			"	father Aquilino De Pili	Pa
27	Di Claudio	Evangelista	29	m	"	no			"	Wife Vincenza De Pili	Pa Matamoras
28	Loorio	Giuseppe	38	m	"	yes			Trani	Wife Rosalia Francesco	Mass Boston
29	Puccio	Salvatore	24	m	"	yes			Trani	Wife Marianna Rosetta	Pa Oswego
30	Mulinaro	Pasquale	18	m	"	yes			Trani	father Citta	Mass Boston

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Prings Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Prings
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,
at NEW-YORK
W. H. White
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. Curina*, Surgeon of the *DUCA DI GENOVA*, *salvo che non ho*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *sworn* that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19 *11*
at *Genova*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

NAPLES

24 MAG. 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Russo Carmela	31	f		no			Campania, Italy	Chio miles	✓
2	Mugnolo Angela	29	f	m	yes			father Salabonz	NY New York	✓
3	daughter Angela	3	f			U.S. Born				✓
4	Son Bonifio	1	m			U.S. Born				✓
5	Pellusa Lucia	19	f		no			mother Anna di Rio	NY Albany Park	✓
6	De Risi Teresa	18	f		no			father Francesco	NY Buffalo	✓
7	Ruggiero Antonio	19	m		yes			father Nicola Ruggiero	NY New York	✓
8	1081/2 Ruggiero Marianna	21	f	m	yes			father Pasquale	Mass Boston	✓
9	daughter Giovanni	3	m					mother Rosa Quarante	NY Johnston	✓
10	Neapolitano M. Giovanni	31	f	m	no			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
11	Campania Michaela	30	f	m	yes			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
12	daughter Angelina	3	f					mother Antonia Alfieri	Mass New Bedford	✓
13	Pelosi Marianna	25	f	m	yes			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
14	daughter Francesco	15	m		no			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
15	Calabrese Domenico	25	m		yes			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
16	Tedeschi Emidio	25	m		yes			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
17	Pattalo Giuseppe	25	m		yes			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
18	Invallaro Antonio	25	m		no			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
19	Manieri Genaro	31	m		no			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
20	Avorio Pasquale	31	m		no			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
21	Pescio Giuseppe	24	m		no			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
22	Salerno Angelo	21	m		no			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
23	Adinolfi Genaro	35	m		yes			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
24	Trasqui Clelia	31	f		yes			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
25	Russo Mario	8	m		no			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
26	Pisano Giovanni	18	m		yes			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
27	Pisano Francesco	12	m		yes			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
28	Mollia Milla	31	m		yes			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
29	Cuccinello Concetta	20	f		no			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓
30	Cuccinello Nicola	18	m		no			Campania, Italy	NY New York	✓

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKJune 6, 1911

50

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.					
1		By him	\$2.00		Wife Maria Quisipio				48	not short	Italy	Campobasso					
2		"	"		Grand St. 444				P	"	"	"					
3		"	"		Brother Antonio Smith				P	"	"	"					
4		"	"		132 River St				P	"	"	"					
5		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	"					
6		"	"		126 Springwood Ave				48	"	"	"					
7		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	Austria					
8		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	"					
9		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	"					
10		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	"					
11		"	"		Brother Antonio				51	"	"	Sardinia					
12		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	"					
13		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	"					
14		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	Mauritius					
15		"	"		Brother Antonio				53	"	"	Cortis Bay					
16		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	"					
17		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	Austria					
18		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	"					
19		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	Ottawa					
20		"	"		Brother Antonio				55	"	"	"					
21		"	"		Brother Antonio				57	"	"	Ottawa					
22		"	"		Brother Antonio				54	"	"	St. Martin					
23		"	"		Brother Antonio				56	"	"	Salerno					
24		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	"					
25		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	"					
26		"	"		Brother Antonio				54	"	"	Cortis Bay					
27		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	Moghan					
28		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	Cortis Bay					
29		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	Cortis Bay					
30		"	"		Brother Antonio				P	"	"	Cortis Bay					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Lupo, Master, of the DUKE OF FLORIDA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket or not for final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. Trina*, Surgeon of the *DUCA DI GENOVA*, *sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19 *11*
at *NEW YORK*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA sailing from NAPLES, 24 MAR 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Albino	21	m	unskilled	no					
2	Cappola	18	m	unskilled	yes					
3	Cappola	17	f	unskilled	yes					
4	Di Ferrante	30	m	unskilled	no					
5	Nucitelli	16	f	unskilled	no					
6	Nucitelli	14	f	unskilled	yes					
7	Maneini	18	m	unskilled	no					
8	Di Ferrante	22	m	unskilled	yes					
9	Ferrari	41	m	unskilled	yes					
10	Chiodi	17	m	unskilled	no					
11	Spinelli	31	f	unskilled	no					
12	Anna	25	m	unskilled	yes					
13	Barbarici	26	m	unskilled	yes					
14	Caciello	26	m	unskilled	yes					
15	Gallardo	16	m	unskilled	yes					
16	Mastomane	18	m	unskilled	no					
17	Fasolino	61	m	unskilled	no					
18	Fortunata	19	f	unskilled	no					
19	Daughter	28	f	unskilled	no					
20	Di Ferrante	13	m	unskilled	no					
21	Pellegrino	52	m	unskilled	no					
22	Calumbo	39	m	unskilled	yes					
23	Gianni	17	m	unskilled	yes					
24	Turante	38	m	unskilled	yes					
25	Daughter	4	f	unskilled	no					
26	Alvarilla	17	m	unskilled	no					
27	Ferrara	30	m	unskilled	no					
28	Vaccino	17	f	unskilled	no					
29	Passarella	24	m	unskilled	yes					
30	Pivello	18	m	unskilled	yes					

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 1911

52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person or persons to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes by him	24/10			Gianni Martinuccio 247 Jefferson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P3 watch chain		Italy	Canosa	
2	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P2 " "		"	"	
3	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P4 " "		"	"	
4	"	"	20/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P1 " "		"	Spedina	
5	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P4 " "		"	"	
6	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							43 " "		"	"	
7	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							43 " "		"	"	
8	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							56 " "		"	"	
9	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P2 " "		"	Terre	
10	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P4 " "		"	Spedina	
11	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P4 " "		"	Porto	
12	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P6 " "		"	Porto	
13	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P1 " "		"	Porto	
14	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P3 " "		"	Porto	
15	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P2 " "		"	Porto	
16	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P4 " "		"	Porto	
17	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							53 " "		"	Porto	
18	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							52 " "		"	Porto	
19	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							51 " "		"	Porto	
20	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P2 " "		"	Porto	
21	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P3 " "		"	Porto	
22	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P1 " "		"	Porto	
23	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P3 " "		"	Porto	
24	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P4 " "		"	Porto	
25	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P1 " "		"	Porto	
26	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P4 " "		"	Porto	
27	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P1 " "		"	Porto	
28	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							44 " "		"	Porto	
29	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P3 " "		"	Porto	
30	"	"	2/10		Bro. in law Patti nelli, Kate 80 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							P4 " "		"	Porto	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Oruso ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Jan, 19 19,
at NEW-YORK

Commis Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sworn herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at

day of June, 1911

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUAL sailing from NAPLES, 24 MAR 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Liguori	Maria Maria	20	f	s	no			Martaloni father Luigi		NJ Port Richmond
2	Esposito	Terena	24	f	m	no			" mother Angela Martonani NJ		"
3	Liguori	Luigi	2	m					"	"	"
4	Liguori	Vincenzo	2	m					"	"	"
5	Marta	Aniata	39	f	m	no			Sommario father M ^o Angelo Anatocon New Haven		
6	Liguori	Giuseppe	13	m					"	"	"
7	daughter	Corinna	4	f					"	"	"
8	Marta	Corinna	24	m	passant	no			Surare M ^o Antonella Cuomo NJ		
9	Fusco	Umberto	18	m	s	yes			" father Louie		"
10	Esposito	Michele	27	m	s	yes			Primo mother Vincenza		"
11	Guomo	Paquale	19	m	f	yes			Surare	none	
12	Concigliere	Antonio	19	m	s	yes			Maria P ^o father Giuseppe NJ Chester		
13	Di Giandomenico	Corinna	23	m	m	no			Peterson M ^o Luella J ^o Dec		Mass Milford
14	Valerio	Carmine	26	m	s	no			" father Filippo		"
15	Mileto	Franco	30	m	s	yes			Polistena father Prospero NJ Brooklyn		
16	Bruno	Luca	28	f	s	no			Mariani mother Maria Marconia Pa. Erie		
17	Scioscia	Nicola	29	m	m	yes			Carlucci M ^o Caterina NJ Jersey NJ East Orange		
18	Bruno	Maria	18	f	s	no			" father Luigi		NJ
19	Scioscia	Anna	38	f	m	no			" mother Lucrezia Colonna NJ		"
20	daughter	M ^o Antonia	11	f		no			"	"	"
21	Son	Franco	8	m		no			"	"	"
22	Pinto	Maria	37	f	m	no			" mother Brigida J ^o J ^o NJ Bloomfield		
23	daughter	Michele	16	f	s	no			"	"	"
24	"	Rosa	14	f	s	no			"	"	"
25	"	Brigida	12	f	s	no			"	"	"
26	Gonnella	Margherita	18	f	m	no			"	none	NJ Orange
27	daughter	Valeria	18	f	s	no			"	none	"
28	Son	Corinna	14	m	s	no			"	none	"
29	Son	Leonardo	9	m	s	no			"	none	"
30	Bruno	Franco	16	m	s	no			" mother Maria Antonia NJ		"

* As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	no		Sister Lucia Bignardi.					53	dark		Italy	Maddaloni		
2	yes	self	no		Husband Joe Bignardi.					52	dark		"	"		
3	yes	mother	no		Father											
4	yes	self	no		"											
5	yes	self	no		Husband Clemente Ferraro.					54	dark		"	Souma		
6	yes	self	no		Father											
7	yes	self	no		"											
8	yes	self	no		Sister Lucia Bignardi.					52	dark		"	Turkey		
9	yes	self	no		Brother Raffaele					56	dark		"	"		
10	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					59	dark		"	Praiano		
11	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					51	dark		"	Turkey		
12	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					53	dark		"	Mouva		
13	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					53	dark		"	Potterano		
14	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					51	dark		"	"		
15	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					59	dark		"	Potterano		
16	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					59	dark		"	Potterano		
17	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					53	dark		"	Potterano		
18	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					56	dark		"	Potterano		
19	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					53	dark		"	Potterano		
20	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale								"	"		
21	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale								"	"		
22	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					55	dark		"	"		
23	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					51	dark		"	"		
24	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					41	dark		"	"		
25	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale								"	"		
26	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					55	dark		"	"		
27	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					51	dark		"	"		
28	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale								"	"		
29	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale								"	"		
30	yes	self	no		Brother Pasquale					53	dark		"	"		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any mental or physical defect, or by reason of being a pauper, or by reason of being a convict, or by reason of being a person who has been deported from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes sister	By whom			Sister Lucia Bignardi.					53	not chest		Italy	Madalena		
2	By her	By whom			Brother John Bignardi.					52	"		"			
3	mother	By whom			Brother John Bignardi.											
4	"	By whom			"											
5	"	By whom			husband Clemente Jannito					54	"		"			
6	"	By whom			James # 235								"			
7	"	By whom			father								"			
8	"	By whom			brother Antonio					52	"		"			
9	"	By whom			brother Raffaele					56	"		"			
10	"	By whom			brother Pasquale					59	"		"			
11	"	By whom			brother Pietro					53	"		"			
12	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
13	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
14	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
15	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
16	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
17	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
18	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
19	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
20	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
21	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
22	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
23	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
24	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
25	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
26	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
27	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
28	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
29	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			
30	"	By whom			brother Antonio					53	"		"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. C. C. C. Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. C. C. C. Officer.

Sworn to before NEW YORK 6 day of Jan, 19 19,
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *L. Craine*, Surgeon of the *DUCA DI GENOVA*, *residing in New York*
(State whether Surgeon "in the service of the Government" or "employed by contract; otherwise, in the same may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from APLES, 24 MAG. 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Marrone	Enrico	22	unmarried	yes				Mother's wife Paqualella Mirella	My Boston
2	Barletta	Raffaele	18	unmarried	no				Mirabella wife Assunta Fortunato	" "
3	Ypohito	Paquale	20	unmarried	no				Barletta wife Elia R. Filippo	" "
4	Leone	Domenico	21	unmarried	no				Paqualella mother Antonia	" "
5	Baria	Filomena	25	unmarried	yes				Leone father Vincenzo	My Madison
6	Esposito	Salvatore	18	unmarried	no				" father Genaro	St. Westburg
7	Volcano	Maria	14	unmarried	no				Volcano father in law P. J. Bayonne	" "
8	Daughter	Giuseppina	14	unmarried	no				" "	" "
9	Esposito	Vincenzo	16	unmarried	no				Esposito father Luigi	My Jersey City
10	Amoscia	Renato	38	unmarried	yes				Baria father Domenico	" "
11	Bigoni	Antonio	10	unmarried	no				" "	" "
12	Daughter	Maria	8	unmarried	no				" "	" "
13	Martino	Corrado	39	unmarried	yes				Quadruppa wife Vittoria	My Corning
14	Albanese	A. Angelo	19	unmarried	yes				" wife Calarosa M. Ant. J. Braine	" "
15	Grammontano	Lucia	52	unmarried	no				" Daughter in law Probst	My Albany
16	Daughter	Rosa	8	unmarried	no				" "	" "
17	Cusano	A. Angelo	38	unmarried	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" "
18	Albanese	Angelo	21	unmarried	yes				" wife Giuseppa Martin	My Brooklyn
19	Albanese	A. Antonio	24	unmarried	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" "
20	wife	V. Maria	21	unmarried	yes				" father Francesco	My Palisades Park
21	Storlazzi	Commato	21	unmarried	yes				" "	" "
22	Vecera	St. Maria	20	unmarried	no				" father Leopoldo	Pa. Scranton
23	son	St. Antonio	1	unmarried	no				Vecera father Donato	Mid. Baltimore
24	A. Angelo	honore	29	unmarried	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" "
25	Gallucci	Maria	31	unmarried	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" "
26	Silvestro	Coranna	21	unmarried	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" "
27	Botrucca	Mario	17	unmarried	yes				" wife Coranna	My Springfield
28	Shroco	Domenico	20	unmarried	no				" wife Marianna	" "
29	Perarino	Michele	17	unmarried	yes				" mother Emma	My Portland
30	La Vecchia	Luigi	26	unmarried	no				" father Francesco	My New York
									" wife Maria	Pro St. Louis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. J. J. J. Master, of the DUCA DI BERGIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1914, at NEW-YORK

Commissioner
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in those columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing the vessel do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owner thereof.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1901
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from NAPLES

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Ventura	Michele	28	m	single	yes					Perchis relative Ventura Maria NY	
2	wife	Maria	28	f	m	2-990542-7/13/42						
3	Sister in law	Donato	24	f	f	2-829821-11/19/40 - 505	no ca.					
4	brother	Louise	17	m	single	yes						
5	Emancipatore	Vito	24	m	single	yes						
6	Pulli	Giuseppe	38	m	m	no						
7	M. Maria	Domenico	16	m	single	yes						
8	Pravetti	Emilio	25	m	single	yes						
9	Georg	Georg	24	m	single	yes						
10	Vasile	Kissa	33	m	m	yes						
11	brother	Giorgio	28	m	single	no						
12	Chivieri	Collegio	30	m	single	no		Italy	South Italy	Allavilla	father Costanzo	St. J.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Oringo, of the DUCA DI CENOVA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1901,
at NEW-YORK

G. Oringo
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Trina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 19 11

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

Immigrant in transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ducchi* sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Cecchini</i>	<i>Vittorio</i>	30	↓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	<i>Cecchini</i>	<i>Angela</i>	31	↓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	<i>Croffa</i>	<i>Franco</i>	36	↓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	<i>Chatti</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	30	↓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8		<i>Louis</i>									
9		<i>Joseph</i>									
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Colombo master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 19,
at Genova

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *L. Curina*, Surgeon of the *DUCA DI GENOVA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *ten* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at.

day of *June*, 19 *1911*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA

sailing from

NAPLES

24 MAR 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
6	Marcilio	Raffaile	30	m	unmarried	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Vittoria Gress Canada Montreal	
7	Caruso	Pietro	18	m	unmarried	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
8	Caruso	Domenico	18	m	unmarried	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
9	Caruso	Carmelo	38	m	unmarried	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
10	Caruso	Francesco	31	m	unmarried	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
11	Caruso	Antonio	34	m	unmarried	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
12	Caruso	Giuseppe	30	m	unmarried	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
13	Caruso	Francesco	24	m	unmarried	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
14	Caruso	Paolo	18	m	unmarried	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
15	Caruso	Nicola	18	m	unmarried	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
16	Caruso	Pietro	17	m	unmarried	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
17	Caruso	Brusco	32	m	unmarried	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
18	Caruso	Carmelo	35	m	unmarried	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
19	Caruso	Luigi	30	m	unmarried	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Sig. Gress Canada Montreal	
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19

Passengers in transit to CANADA

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer of assistance, promise of employment, or other inducement, or for other purpose, or to enter into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
6	Yes by him \$16.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 4" short		Italy				
7	" 26.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 3" "		"				
8	" 30.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 1" "		"				
9	" 30.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 3" "		"				
10	" 40.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 9" "		"				
11	" 30.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 6" "		"				
12	" 30.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 10" "		"				
13	" 40.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 6" "		"				
14	" 40.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 11" "		"				
15	" 30.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 8" "		"				
16	" 30.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 6" "		"				
17	" 30.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 10" "		"				
18	" 30.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 4" "		"				
19	" 25.00				Brother Antonio, 43 St. Louis St. New York City						5' 1" "		"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. C. Crump Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. C. Crump
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before NEW YORK day of June, 19 1915
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. E. E. E. E., Surgeon of the DUC. 1 DI GENOVA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA di GENOVA**

sailing from **PALERMO**

25 MAG 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Esposito Giuseppe	19	M	Housewife	yes	Italian		Californiella Volquerna	Brother Giuseppe	Mr. Rochester
2	Esposito Filippo	19	M	Housewife	no	Italian		Californiella Volquerna	Aunt Calista Maria Antonia	Mr. Rochester
3	Marletta Francesca	33	F	Housewife	yes	Italian				Mr. Rochester
	Finello Antonio	4	M							Mr. Rochester
	Finello Francesca	9	F					Californiella Volquerna	Uncle Mario the Angel	Mr. Rochester
	Finello Giuseppe	10	M							Mr. Rochester
4	Lothello Giuseppe	35	M	Housewife	no	Italian		U.S.A. Rochester	Wife Gangi Lucia	Mr. Rochester
5	Macchia Luca	30	F	Housewife	yes	Italian		Californiella Volquerna	Mother Mrs. Maria Antonia	Mr. Rochester
6	Caplano Maria	63	F	Housewife	no	Italian		Californiella Volquerna	Son in law Antonio	Mr. Rochester
7	Bentivenga Vincenzo	39	F	Housewife	major	Italian				Mr. Rochester
11	Ciurca Luciano	13	M		5-4374-12/5/3					Mr. Rochester
12	Ciurca Carmela	9	F		no			Californiella Volquerna	Mother Regina Carmela	Mr. Rochester
13	Ciurca Immacolata	4	F		7-91533-3/2/38-505					Mr. Rochester
14	Ciurca Concetta	4	F		7-117547-11-27-39					Mr. Rochester
8	Piccone Verena	19	F	Housewife	no	Italian		South Californiella Volquerna	Mother Assunta Bonaria	Mr. Rochester
9	Calagno Domenico	32	M	Housewife	no	Italian		Californiella Volquerna	Wife Galvina Maria	Mr. Rochester
10	Mileti Nicola	39	F	Housewife	yes	Italian				Ohio Cleveland
18	Bartolo Vincenzo	15	F	Housewife	yes	Italian				Ohio Cleveland
19	Bartolo Schille	13	M		yes			Menimacleara S. Fina	Mother in Law Pietro	Ohio Cleveland
20	Bartolo Angela	9	F							Ohio Cleveland
21	Bartolo Rosalio	6	F							Ohio Cleveland
11	De Maria Antonio	25	M	Sailor	no	Italian		Terapani Maritimo	Wife Antonio	Wis Milwaukee
12	Pinauto Nicola	17	M	Sailor	no	Italian		Terapani Maritimo	Wife Antonio	Wis Milwaukee
13	Tammaris Vincenzo	25	M	Sailor	yes	Italian		Terapani Maritimo	Wife Antonio	Mr. Oswego
14	Lavia Nicola	23	M	Sailor	no	Italian		Terapani Maritimo	Wife Antonio	Wis Milwaukee
15	Dominio Cataldo	46	M	Housewife	no	Italian				Mr. New York
27	Quattrone Giuseppina	56	F	Housewife	no	Italian			Mother Lucrezia	Mr. New York
28	Dominio Luca	14	M	Housewife	no	Italian				Mr. New York
29	Morgiomo Salvatore	18	M	Sailor	no	Italian		Palermo Gangi	Father Nicola	Mr. New York
17	Quattrone Salvatore	18	M	Sailor	no	Italian		Palermo Gangi	Father Quattrone	Mr. New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States,

Arriving at Port of-----NEW-YORK

19

64

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																				
1	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
2	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
3	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
4	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
5	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
6	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
7	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
8	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
9	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
10	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
11	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
12	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
13	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
14	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
15	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
16	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
17	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
18	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
19	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
20	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
21	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
22	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
23	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
24	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
25	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
26	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
27	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
28	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									
29	Self	25 yrs 10 mos	Brother in Law George Luis	379 North 3rd St	5 5	Dark chestnut	Bar on the left	Baltimore Polguarres																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Williams, Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 19,
at Palermo

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traini, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, Resident Humboldt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 11

at My

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA di GENOVA

sailing from PALERMO

25 MAG 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
18	Barra Carmela	16	F		Seamstress	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
19	Scifleri Rosa	25	F		Housewife	yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
20	Fazio Mariasta	8	F			yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
21	Fazio Gaetano	3	F			yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
22	Procurale Antonio	18	M		Shoemaker	yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
23	Prete Paolo	55	M		Shoemaker	yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
24	Lafiglia Concetta	65	F		Housewife	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
25	Prete Rosaria	22	F		Housewife	yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
26	Spauria Trazio	33	M		Shoemaker	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
27	Carbrii Paolo	25	M		Shoemaker	yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
28	Colletti Giuseppe	17	M		Shoemaker	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
29	Leantoni Giuseppe	21	F		Shoemaker	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
30	Paylaleo Nicolo	22	M		Shoemaker	yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
31	Angileri Filippo	21	M		Shoemaker	yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
32	Barra Vincenzo	23	M		Shoemaker	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
33	Cianella Diego	44	M		Shoemaker	yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
34	Cianella Salvatore	17	M		Shoemaker	yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
35	Spauria Matteo	55	M		Shoemaker	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
36	Chialvo Francesco	56	F		Housewife	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
37	Spauria Giuseppe	20	F		Housewife	yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
38	Lombardi Antonio	26	F		Housewife	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
39	Nicolosi Lucia	8	F			yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
40	Ferri Antonio	26	F		Housewife	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
41	Ferri Maria	13	F			yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
42	Barra Pasquale	18	M		Shoemaker	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
43	Ornato Maria	55	F		Housewife	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
44	Lo Vasco Anna	22	F		Housewife	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
45	Lo Vasco Domenico	14	M		Shoemaker	no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
46	Lo Vasco Francesco	12	M			no	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York
47	Muraci Marcellino	17	M		Shoemaker	yes	Italy	South	Palermo Gangi	Mother Maria Carmela	N.Y. New York

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 6, 1911

66

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes self \$10.00				Harbort Farinella, 225-227-108th St. N.Y.			5 3	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
2	no				Harbort Farinella			5 1	Dark chestnut		Palermo, Italy
3	no				Harbort Farinella						Palermo, Italy
4	no				Harbort Farinella						Palermo, Italy
5	yes self \$10.00				Michel Vasconcelos, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 1	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
6	yes self \$10.00				Donatello De Salvo, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 2	Ray gray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
7	yes self \$10.00				Michelle De Salvo, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 4	Ray gray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
8	yes self \$10.00				Michelle De Salvo, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 5	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
9	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 1	Dark chestnut		Palermo, Italy
10	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 3	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
11	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			4 10	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
12	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 1	Dark chestnut		Palermo, Italy
13	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 7	Dark chestnut		Palermo, Italy
14	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 5	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
15	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 4	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
16	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 5	Dark chestnut		Palermo, Italy
17	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 6	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
18	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 2	Dark gray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
19	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 2	Ray gray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
20	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			4 11	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
21	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 4	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
22	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.						Palermo, Italy
23	no self \$10.00				Sister Teresa & Brown, 384-386th St. N.Y.			5 1	Dark chestnut		Palermo, Italy
24	no self \$10.00				Sister Teresa & Brown, 384-386th St. N.Y.						Palermo, Italy
25	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 8	Dark chestnut		Palermo, Italy
26	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 3	Ray gray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
27	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 3	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
28	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 1	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy
29	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.						Palermo, Italy
30	yes self \$10.00				Brother Antonino, 199 E 126th St. N.Y.			5 3	Ray chestnut		Palermo, Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Oranga ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the U.S.S. CENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 19,
at Palermo

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. L. L. L., Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, Italian Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at Genoa

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVAsailing from P IO

26 MAY 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
37 1	Parkella Leonardo	24	M	Seaman	yes	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Wife Costanza	N. York
38 2	Plouge Giuseppe	46	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
39 3	Plouge Maria	11	F			Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
40 4	Plouge Giuseppe	35	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
41 5	Plouge Luisa	22	F	Seaman	yes	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
42 6	Plouge Giovanni	16	M	Seaman	yes	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
43 7	Plouge Salvatore	25	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
44 8	Plouge Maria	17	F	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
45 9	Plouge Laveria	28	F	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
46 10	Plouge Giovanni	5	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
47 11	Plouge Maria	14	F	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
48 12	Plouge Michelangelo	10	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
49 13	Plouge Pietro	65	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
50 14	Plouge Giuseppe	21	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
51 15	Plouge Maria	38	F	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
52 16	Plouge Rosa	13	F	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
53 17	Plouge Giuseppe	4	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
54 18	Plouge Caterina	21	F	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
55 19	Plouge Antonia	16	F	Seaman	yes	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
56 20	Plouge Giuseppe	23	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
57 21	Plouge Luigia	21	F	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
58 22	Plouge Rosario	6	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
59 23	Plouge Rosaria	34	F	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
60 24	Plouge Caterina	13	F	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
61 25	Plouge Angelo	11	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
62 26	Plouge Carmela	9	F	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
63 27	Plouge Salvatore	2	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
64 28	Plouge Giovanni	21	M	Seaman	yes	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
65 29	Plouge Giacchino	34	M	Seaman	no	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York
66 30	Plouge Giuseppe	49	M	Seaman	yes	Italy		Palermo Sicily	Brother Vito	N. York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

68

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes self	\$25	100/40	Brooklyn	Mother Leopold Bonaria	good	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Raffaello	
2	yes husband	30	no	—	105 St. Louis Ave Brooklyn	good	no	5 2	Dark chestnut	—	Polina Bonaria	
3	yes	—	—	—	112 St. Street Manhattan	—	—	—	—	—	—	
4	yes self	40	100/40	Brooklyn	Mother Carro	—	—	5 2	Dark chestnut	—	—	
5	yes	—	—	—	Rossia #74	—	—	4 11	Dark chestnut	—	Polina	
6	yes	—	—	—	Dupre Street Brooklyn	—	—	5 1	Dark chestnut	—	—	
7	yes self	35	no	—	Liber Giovanni Montebello	—	—	5 8	Dark chestnut	—	Colomina Pias	
8	yes self	35	no	—	Brooklyn 229 E	—	—	4 10	Dark chestnut	—	Colomina Agira	
9	yes self	25	no	—	husband	—	—	4 10	Dark chestnut	Scar on the forehead	—	
10	yes	—	—	—	Guggino	good	—	—	—	—	—	
11	yes	—	—	—	Mercurio	—	—	—	—	—	Polina Litta	
12	yes	—	—	—	3 Mulberry Street NY	—	—	—	—	—	—	
13	yes self	30	no	—	Wife Nicoletta Digiacio	—	—	4 11	Dark gray chestnut	—	Colomina	
14	yes self	25	no	—	Brooklyn 229 E	—	—	5 1	Dark chestnut	—	—	
15	yes self	25	no	—	5 Monroe Street	—	—	4 11	Dark chestnut	—	—	
16	yes	—	—	—	Rosarella	—	—	—	—	—	—	
17	yes	—	—	—	Guacchino	—	—	—	—	—	—	
18	yes self	25	no	—	5 Monroe Street	—	—	4 11	Dark chestnut	left chest	Mercurio Rosarella	
19	yes self	25	no	—	Brooklyn 229 E	good	—	5	Dark chestnut	Barut	—	
20	yes	—	—	—	52 E 14 Street	—	—	—	—	—	—	
21	yes self	25	no	—	husband Nikolai Gumpel	—	—	5 2	Dark chestnut	—	—	
22	yes	—	—	—	355 Clinton Street	—	—	—	—	—	Polina Litta	
23	yes self	25	no	—	husband	—	—	4 10	Dark chestnut	—	—	
24	yes	—	—	—	Mr. Rosella	—	—	—	—	—	—	
25	yes	—	—	—	Matteo	—	—	—	—	—	—	
26	yes	—	—	—	Box 541 Remitt	—	—	—	—	—	—	
27	yes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
28	yes self	30	no	—	Brooklyn 229 E	—	—	5 4	Dark chestnut	—	Colomina Rosarella	
29	yes self	25	no	—	Brooklyn 229 E	—	—	5 6	Dark chestnut	Scar on the head	—	
30	yes self	25	no	—	Brooklyn 229 E	good	—	5 2	Dark chestnut	—	Mercurio Rosarella	

P. B. Rosarella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Jones ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the BUBA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 19,

at Palermo

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Crumia, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, do
(State whether Surgeon "sworn therewith" or "employed by others therewith" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 10

at Trin

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DUCA di GENOVA

sailing from

PALERMO

25 MAG 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
55 1	Atteri Gaspare	23	M	S. Scholar	man	Italy		Palermo Marina	Father Francesco	N.Y. Lodi
56 2	Bonura Salvatore	17	M	S. Scholar						
57 3	Di Pietro Vincenzo	24	M	S. Scholar						
58 4	Di Pietro Angelo	18	M	S. Scholar						
59 5	Di Pietro Antonio	14	M	S. Scholar				Palermo Marina	Father Francesco	N.Y. Lodi
60 6	Di Pietro Luciano	24	M	S. Scholar	yes			Palermo Marina	Mother Dr. Maria Prigio	N.Y. Baltimore
61 7	Guerrera Giuseppe	34	M	S. Scholar	man			Palermo Marina	Father Scrofino	N.Y. Rochester
62 8	Spallino Angelo	36	M	S. Scholar	yes			Palermo Marina	Mother Lito Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
63 9	Spallino Vincenzo	28	M	S. Scholar	yes			Palermo Marina	Mother Lito Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
64 10	Raggio Giuseppe	24	M	S. Scholar	man			Palermo Marina	Father Luciano	N.Y. Tampa
65 11	Brucato Ignazio	24	M	S. Scholar	yes			Palermo Marina	Wife Lito Antonio	N.Y. Chicago
66 12	Spallino Francesco	35	M	S. Scholar						
67 13	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
68 14	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
69 15	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
70 16	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
71 17	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
72 18	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
73 19	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
74 20	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
75 21	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
76 22	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
77 23	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
78 24	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
79 25	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
80 26	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
81 27	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
82 28	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
83 29	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						
84 30	Spallino Carmelo	14	M	S. Scholar						

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 6 - 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, restriction, limitation, or other law of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self \$30	no	no	Brother Pasquale 28 main street				good		5 4	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
2																
3																
4																
5	for self \$50		no	no	Nephew Stanza Gungior 126 1/2 street 2nd floor				good		5 7	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
6	for self \$40	for self \$40	no	no	Uncle Pasquale Luciano 725 1/2 109th street Brooklyn						5 2	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
7	for self \$25	for self \$25	no	no	Brother Pasquale 405 1/2 109th street						5 4	Dark chestnut		Star on the left cheek	Eastern Galicia	
8	for self \$30	for self \$30	no	no	Brother in law 104 street						5 6	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
9	for self \$25	for self \$25	no	no	Maria Paolo 508 1/2 104 street				good		5 2	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
10	for self \$25	for self \$25	no	no	Uncle Leopoldo 104 street				good		5 2	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
11	for self \$25	for self \$25	no	no	Uncle Maria 104 street						5 5	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16	for self \$25	for self \$25	no	no	Uncle Louis Vincenzo 104 street				good		5 8	Dark chestnut		Star on the left cheek	Eastern Galicia	
17	for self \$25	for self \$25	no	no	Brother Domenico 104 street				good		4 10	Dark chestnut		Star on the left cheek	Eastern Galicia	
18	for self \$25	for self \$25	no	no	Uncle Maria 104 street				good		4 9	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
19	for self \$25	for self \$25	no	no	Brother in law 104 street						5 3	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
20	for self \$25	for self \$25	no	no	Uncle Louis 104 street				good		4 7	Dark chestnut		Star on the left cheek	Eastern Galicia	
21	no self \$33	for self \$33	no	no	Uncle Louis 104 street						5 6	Dark chestnut		Star on the left cheek	Eastern Galicia	
22	no self \$30	for self \$30	no	no	Uncle Louis 104 street						5 6	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
23	no self \$30	for self \$30	no	no	Brother in law 104 street						5 6	Dark chestnut		Star on the left cheek	Eastern Galicia	
24	no self \$30	for self \$30	no	no	Brother in law 104 street						4 11	Dark chestnut		Star on the left cheek	Eastern Galicia	
25	no self \$30	for self \$30	no	no	Brother in law 104 street						5 6	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
26	no self \$30	for self \$30	no	no	Brother in law 104 street						5 8	Dark chestnut		Star on the right cheek	Eastern Galicia	
27	no self \$60	for self \$60	no	no	Brother in law 104 street						5 5	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
28	no	for self \$30	no	no	Brother in law 104 street						5 3	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
29	no self \$30	for self \$30	no	no	Brother in law 104 street						4 10	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	
30	for self \$25	for self \$25	no	no	Brother in law 104 street						4 11	Dark chestnut			Eastern Galicia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E. King, Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 17,
at Palermo

C. E. King
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Crum, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, residing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at 171

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25 MAG 1911

, 19

S.S. DUCKENBUA

sailing from PALERMO

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
81	Lacoma Umberto	19	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
82	Lacoma Salvatore	30	M							
83	Lacoma Giuseppina	32	F	Housewife		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Brother Francesco	Chicago
84	Lacoma Giuseppina	6	F			Italy		South America Buenos Aires		Chicago
85	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
86	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
87	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
88	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
89	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
90	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
91	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
92	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
93	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
94	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
95	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
96	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
97	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
98	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
99	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
100	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
101	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago
102	Lacoma Umberto	22	M	Student		Italy		South America Buenos Aires	Mother Giuseppina	Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1911

72

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes self	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 8	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
2	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 3	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
3	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
4	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
5	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
6	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
7	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
8	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
9	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
10	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 2	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
11	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 3	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
12	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
13	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 4	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
14	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
15	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
16	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
17	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
18	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 1	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
19	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 4	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
20	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 2	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
21	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 3	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
22	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 3	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
23	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 3	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
24	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 3	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
25	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 3	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
26	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 3	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
27	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 5	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
28	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 3	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
29	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 3	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse
30	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Brother Antonio Giovanni			Good		5 3	Dark chestnut		Italian Syracuse

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Long, Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Fulmer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,

at

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

are to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether of Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

are to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants (south).

Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence in which alien resided with the intention of remaining in the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. Column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence.

residents of the United States and are returning from a foreign country on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative or friend.

Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if outside the United States.

paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the amount of money shown, and if less, how much).

husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; and if less, how much).

the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show the exact amount of money shown, and if less, how much. The entry should not be divided among the several members of the family.

her or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show the name and address of the relative or friend to whom the alien is coming to join.

These columns are subject to revision by any inspectors.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. Lamine, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, same as the, do
(State whether Surgeon, or "acting Surgeon" or "employed by" or "sworn" or "other" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at Genoa
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCAPINOVA

sailing from PALERMO

15 MAG 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
103	Crimoldi Giacca Nuccio	31	F	Housewife		Italy		Messina Alara	Sister Teresa Angela	Brooklyn
104	Lombardo Domenico	28	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
105	Lombardo Antonio	16	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
106	Picciardi Antonio	18	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
107	Caserta Rosario	17	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
108	Fasullo Felice	24	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
109	Fasullo Francesco	24	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
110	Caprio Caterina	48	F	Housewife		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
111	Raimondo Giuseppe	19	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
112	Chiantera Giovanni	35	F	Housewife		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
113	Caroli Carlo	19	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
114	Silvestri Mauro	16	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
115	Valenti Rosa	56	F	Housewife		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
116	Busera Felicia	16	F	Housewife		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
117	Pelix Angelo	28	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
118	Trarao Salvatore	42	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
119	Blasi Antonio	45	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
120	Barranca Maria	26	F	Housewife		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
121	Caranti Maria	26	F	Housewife		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
122	Caranti Francesco	24	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
123	Gaglio Lionetta	25	F	Housewife		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
124	Caranti Maria	26	F	Housewife		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
125	Caranti Antonio	36	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
126	Caranti Giuseppe	24	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
127	Caranti Giovanni	26	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
128	Caranti Stefano	24	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
129	Caranti Salvatore	30	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia
130	Caranti Paolo	11	M	Seaman		Italy		Messina Alara	Father Giovanni	La Philadelphia

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 6 - 1911, 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
												Country.	City or Town.
1	yes self	100	yes	1894	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned	Scar on the neck	Mexico	Chihuahua
2	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 4	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
3	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	4 11	dark skinned	Scar on the neck	Mexico	Chihuahua
4	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 5	dark skinned	Scar on the right	Mexico	Chihuahua
5	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
6	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
7	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 2	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
8	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
9	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
10	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
11	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 2	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
12	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	4 9	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
13	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	4 8	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
14	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
15	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
16	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
17	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
18	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
19	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
20	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
21	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
22	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
23	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
24	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
25	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 4	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
26	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 4	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
27	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
28	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
29	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua
30	yes self	100	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	no	good	no	5 3	dark skinned		Mexico	Chihuahua

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Cringo ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Falerno, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,

at St. Paul

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Trina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, Assistant Physician, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1904
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA GENOVAsailing from PALERMO

25 MAG 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1301	Russo	Francesca	33	F	S. Drummer ygrs		Italy	South	Palermo	Brother Luigi Via De Grunolles 29	N. New York
2	Russo	Sofia	25	F	S. Drummer ygrs		Italy	South	Palermo		N. New York
131	Milano	Giuseppe	47	F	M. housewife ygrs		Italy	South			His Madison
3	Lozano	Nichino	22	F	S. housewife ygrs		Italy	South			His Madison
4	Lozano	Francesca	15	F	S. housewife ygrs		Italy	South			His Madison
5	Lozano	Vittorio	14	M	S. housewife ygrs		Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Paulina da la	His Madison
6	Lozano	Sebastiano	11	M			Italy	South			His Madison
7	Lozano	Vito	4	M			Italy	South			His Madison
1329	Cello	Bartholomeo	31	F	M. housewife ygrs		Italy	South			His Chicago
10	Di Stefano	Silippa	9	F			Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
11	Di Stefano	Nicola	3	M			Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
1312	Amoruso	Nicola	17	F	S. housewife ygrs		Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
1313	Balsani	Vito	18	M	S. housewife ygrs		Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
1314	Amoruso	Giuseppe	40	M	S. housewife ygrs		Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
1315	Lozano	Grasio	24	F	M. housewife ygrs		Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
1316	Valenti	Salvatore	36	M	S. housewife ygrs		Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
1317	Valenti	Salvatore	36	M	S. housewife ygrs		Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
18	Valenti	Francesca	28	F	M. housewife ygrs		Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
19	Valenti	Rosario	11	M			Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
20	Valenti	Pietro	9	M			Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
21	Valenti	Giuseppe	9	M			Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
22	Valenti	Giuseppe	4	F			Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
23	Valenti	Giovanni	4	M			Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
24	Valenti	Maria	2	F			Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
13825	Valenti	Giuseppe	12	M			Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
13926	Valenti	Carmelo	18	F	S. housewife ygrs		Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
14027	Valenti	Maria	15	F	S. housewife ygrs		Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
28	Valenti	Vincenzo	13	F			Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
29	Valenti	Giuseppe	9	F			Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago
30	Valenti	Giuseppe	4	F			Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo Sister Carmelo	His Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

76

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, publication, promise, or other inducement, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	ye	Brother	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 7	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
2	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 3	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
3	ye	self	40 m	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 1	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
4	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 3	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
5	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 2	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
6	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 2	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
7	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 2	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
8	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 2	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
9	ye	self	25 m	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	4 10	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
10	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	-	-	-	Polina		
11	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	-	-	-	Polina		
12	ye	self	25 m	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	4 9	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
13	ye	self	20 m	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 6	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
14	ye	self	20 m	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 3	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
15	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 2	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
16	ye	self	25 m	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 5	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
17	ye	self	20 m	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 7	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
18	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 4	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
19	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	-	-	-	Polina		
20	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	-	-	-	Polina		
21	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	-	-	-	Polina		
22	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	-	-	-	Polina		
23	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	-	-	-	Polina		
24	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	-	-	-	Polina		
25	ye	self	25 m	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	-	-	-	Polina		
26	ye	self	20 m	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 5	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
27	ye	self	20 m	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	5 5	Dark chestnut	-	Polina		
28	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	-	-	-	Polina		
29	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	-	-	-	Polina		
30	ye	m	-	-	Brother	-	-	-	good	-	-	-	-	Polina		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. G. G. G. G. Master, of the DUGA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 11,
at Palermo,
Immigration Officer.

G. G. G. G. G.
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Craina, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, residing therein, do
(State whether Surgeon "filling therein" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911

at Trina
James
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *DUCA DE NOVA*sailing from *PALERMO*

25 MAG 1911 19

No. on List.	IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single, Married or	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
141	Leopoldino	Franco	38	M	Seaman		Italy	South				Pa. Pittston	
142	Brucolieri	Maria	32	F	Housewife		Italy	South				Pa. Pittston	
143	Leopoldino	Salvatore	11	M					Calcutta/Moulapore		Father in law Brucolieri	Pa. Pittston	
144	Leopoldino	Maria	9	F								Pa. Pittston	
145	Leopoldino	Marmela	2	F								Pa. Pittston	
146	Giannina	Maria	28	F	Housewife				Calcutta/Moulapore		Brother Angelodiano	Pa. Pittston	
147	Giannina	Leone	23	M	Seaman		Italy		Palermo		Uncle Suro Salvatore	N.Y. New York	
148	So Jacono	Marmela	28	F	Housewife		Italy		Palermo		Brother Vincenzo	N.Y. New York	
149	Miloro	Rosa	5	F				South	Palermo			N.Y. New York	
150	Di Gesa	Giuseppe	31	M	Housewife			South	Palermo		Uncle So Jacono	N.Y. New York	
151	Saglimbene	Giuseppe	25	M	Seaman				Messina	Antillo	Wife Solette Marmela	D.C. Washington	
152	Misrotta	Giuseppe	45	M	Seaman				Calcutta/Moulapore		Wife Solette Marmela	Ills Chicago	
153	Catalano	Benedetto	17	M	Seaman				Calcutta/Moulapore		Father Catalano	N.Y. New York	
154	Piccione	Maria	25	F	Housewife				Calcutta/Moulapore		Father Piccione	N.Y. New York	
155	Nigrelli	Giuseppe	24	M	Seaman								
156	De Filippo	Giuseppe	18	M	Seaman								
157	Marras	Rosa	31	F	Housewife								
158	Bajamonte	Angelo	18	M	Seaman								
159	Diaggi	Luigi	21	M	Seaman								
160	Guidice	Maria	41	F	Housewife								
161	Guidice	Filippo	6	M									
162	Marilli	Giuseppe	26	M	Seaman								
163	Saja	Calogero	38	M	Seaman								
164	Calabrese	Salvatore	40	M	Seaman			South					
165	Vinci	Giuseppe	13	M	Seaman			South					
166	Vincenzo	Gerino	25	M	Seaman								
167	Lio	Giuseppe	23	M	Seaman								
168	Gerardo	Salvatore	23	M	Seaman								
169	Paradisi	Lucia	16	F	Seaman								

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

78

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	no		Brother Giuseppe	good		5 6	Bay chestnut		
2	yes	self	no		Brotherino	good		5 3	Bay chestnut		
3	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
4	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
5	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
6	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
7	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
8	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
9	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
10	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
11	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
12	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
13	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
14	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
15	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
16	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
17	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
18	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
19	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
20	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
21	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
22	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
23	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
24	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
25	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
26	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
27	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
28	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
29	yes	self	no		Brotherino						
30	yes	self	no		Brotherino						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. G. G. G., Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Train, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, Italian Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911

at My Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DUCA DI NOVA

sailing from PALERMO

5 MAG 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
160	Di Li Rosa	16	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Mother Bellina Maria	N. Y. New York
161	Di Li Rosa	15	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Grand Mother Salina	N. Y. New York
162	Di Li Rosa	16	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
163	Di Li Rosa	28	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
164	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
165	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
166	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
167	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
168	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
169	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
170	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
171	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
172	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
173	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
174	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
175	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
176	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
177	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
178	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
179	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
180	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
181	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
182	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
183	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
184	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
185	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York
186	Di Li Rosa	10	✓ F	S. housemaid m. no		Italy		Palermo Polatop	Sister Salina	N. Y. New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

34

80

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 6, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or threat to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Giuseppe						4 11	Dark chestnut	Scar on the neck	Polonia		
2	for self	15 m	-	-	Forself Maria						4 11	Dark chestnut	Scar under the	Polonia		
3	for self	15 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 4	Dark chestnut	Scar on the left	Polonia		
4	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						4 11	Dark chestnut	Scar on the	Polonia		
5	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						-	-	-	Polonia		
6	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						-	-	-	Polonia		
7	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						-	-	-	Polonia		
8	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						-	-	-	Polonia		
9	for husband	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
10	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						-	-	-	Polonia		
11	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						-	-	-	Polonia		
12	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						-	-	-	Polonia		
13	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 2	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
14	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 4	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
15	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 4	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
16	for father	no	-	-	Forself Maria						-	-	-	Polonia		
17	for self	4 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 3	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
18	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 3	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
19	for self	15 m	-	-	Forself Maria						4 11	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
20	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 2	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
21	for self	65 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 3	Dark chestnut	Scar on the left	Polonia		
22	for self	30 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 6	Dark chestnut	Scar on the right	Polonia		
23	for self	25 m	-	-	Forself Maria						4 11	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
24	for self	30 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 1	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
25	for self	30 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 3	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
26	for self	40 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 6	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
27	for self	30 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 2	Dark chestnut	Scar on the left	Polonia		
28	for self	30 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 1	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		
29	for self	30 m	-	-	Forself Maria						5 3	Dark chestnut	-	Polonia		

F. B. M. M. M. M. M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Q. G. Genua ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Jan, 1911,
at Palermo,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Traini, Surgeon of the Duca di Genova, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

81

84

June 6 - 1911

26.5
25
840

90 S.I.
27 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

1 person

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucia D. Genoa* sailing from *Genova*, *23 May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Deponte</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>S. Mariner</i>		<i>Italia</i>	<i>Itali</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	<i>Genova</i>	<i>Father</i>	<i>Michele Deponte</i>	<i>Genova</i>	<i>N.Y. N.S. ✓</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Whitney

Francisco

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 June, 1911

82

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Orsini Master, of the Queen of Georgia, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orsini
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Buxia, Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, Sailing Thru with
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thru with" or "employed by" or "agent's thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am enabled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

June 8/1911

Arr. June 6/1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an alien
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *3* **DUCA DI GENOVA** sailing from *Genoa*, *23 - 5*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Scagnone</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Read</i>	<i>Write</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Father Eustachio</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N. York</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Grando Master, of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Original
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DUCAD' GENOVA (N.G.I.)

arrived June 6/11

, 19

M.,

from

85

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Bisso	Ida (cab)	A	6		1	To uncle	Uncle (Crozio) B. 1.30/34 W. Houston N.Y. 254			6 5 ¹⁰	-	1	-
2	Lombo	Carmela & 3ch	5	23/26		4	" husb	Bro. 677 Grand St. N.Y. 254			6 2 ³⁰	-	4	-
3	Barone	Antonio	34	19		1	" sister	Sister 199 - 1041 N.Y. 254			6 5 ¹⁰	-	1	-
4	Fiorentina	Maria	5	4		1	" husb	Bro. 667 W. 48 St. N.Y. 254			6 2 ³⁰	-	-	-
5	Lombardo	Caterina	28	18		1		Bro. 219 Ave. A N.Y. 254			6 2 ³⁰	-	-	-
6	Cascio	Antonina	28	19		1	" bro	Bro. 219 Ave. A N.Y. 254			7 4 ¹⁰	2	-	2
7	Baglino	Maria & 2ch	3	26/28-1		2	" husb	Bro. 277 - 27 St. N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-
8	Piccione	Maria	33	14		1	" bro	Bro. 130 - 130 Pacific St. N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-
9	Fili	Rosa	34	1		1	" sister	Bro. 86 - 86 Chrystie St. N.Y. 254			7 10 ¹⁵	1	-	1
10	Carlitri	Letizia & 3ch	5	9/12		4	" husb	Bro. 134 - 134 Ave. A N.Y. 254			6 1 ¹⁵	-	-	-
11	Spinelli	Olimpia	20	11		1	" bro	Bro. 251 - 251 Main St. N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-
12	Scotta	Gppa.	4	1		1	" int. husb	Bro. 277 - 27 St. N.Y. 254			6 2 ³⁰	-	-	-
13	Annozia	Benedetta & 2ch	22	10/12		3	" husb	Bro. 1663 - 3 Ave. A N.Y. 254			7 9 ¹⁰	3	-	3
14	Barrello	Gppa. & 2ch	15	5/6		2	" husb	Bro. 277 - 27 St. N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-
15	Saleno	Susanna & 3ch	34	9/12-1		3	" husb	Bro. 405 - 405 Ave. A N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-
16	Tricarico	Maddalene	13	12		1	" bro	Bro. 434 - 434 Ave. A N.Y. 254			6 5 ¹⁰	-	-	-
17	Veneziano	Anna	27	23		1	" sister	Bro. 384 - 384 Ave. A N.Y. 254			7 9 ¹⁰	1	-	1
18	Villanacci	Maria	5	22		1	" son	Bro. 284 - 284 Ave. A N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁵	-	-	-
19	Paradiso	Lucia	33	30		1	" sister	Bro. 92 - 92 Henry St. N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁵	-	-	-
20	Coppala	Rosa	10	2		1	" sister	Bro. 134 - 134 Ave. A N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-
21	De Rosa	Maria & 4ch	11	1/6-1		4	" husb	Bro. 1130 - 1130 Ave. A N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-
22	Francellitto	Vittoria	7	27		1	" sister	Bro. 36 - 36 Ave. A N.Y. 254			7 9 ¹⁰	1	-	1
23	Pace	Uca.	4	22		1	" bro-in-law	Bro. 277 - 27 St. N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-
24	Fardella	Virginia & bro	15	13/14		2	" bro	Bro. 163 - 163 Columbia St. N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-
25	Fratantoni	Maria	30	10		1	" uncle	Bro. 408 - 408 Ave. A N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-
26	Vinci	Gppe.	33	26		1	" father	Bro. 149 - 149 Ave. A N.Y. 254			7 10 ¹⁰	1	-	1
27	Bisso	Giovi.	3	16		1	" bro	Bro. 134 - 134 Ave. A N.Y. 254			6 5 ¹⁰	-	-	-
28	Guccurullo	Concetta	19	29		1	" aunt	Bro. 480 - 480 Ave. A N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-
29	Manosari	Rosalie	30	31		1	" uncle	Bro. 308 - 308 Ave. A N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-
30	Pietrocola	Maria	13	7		1	" bro	Bro. 315 - 315 Ave. A N.Y. 254			6 3 ¹⁰	-	-	-

DUCA D'GENOVA

JUNE 6, 1911.

G E A

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

87

S. Duca D' Genova #3

arrived

, 19

M.,

from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Lignani Grazia	21	1		1	To sister	<i>St. Richmond N.Y.</i>						
Rossi Angela &ch	11	21/22		2	" tel 3	<i>St. Lucia 40 Maple St. Providence R.I.</i> <i>King Giacomo Katalina 14 Alto St.</i>						

2-2

88

33

32

11

21

3-3

10

42

848

1

11

22

11

22

42

3-1

Form 118
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

89

, from

[illegible]

No. _____
89

arrived June 6th, 1911

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

MoG S. S. DUGA DI GENOVA N.C.I. -#3

arrived June 6, 1911.

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

21. 90

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.				
57m 33	Seade, Jphanna	10	12-13 2	IPC Medl Cert	3:00 PM Warren																
34m	son Bahm																				
58f 34	Lo Iacono, Carmela	33	8-10 3	IPC Medl Cert	3:20 PM Flannery																
5f	Milora, Rosa (p. d.)																				
31f	De Gesu, Giuseppe (dau)																				
53m 35	Mazzone, Enrico	22	1 1	IPC Phd Medl Ct	3:30 Hackett																
56f 36	Valenti, Rosa (dau)	31	15-16 2	IPC Medl Cert	3:15 Alexander																
13f	Butera, Felice																				
53f 37	D'Amato, Maria (son)	7	4-5 2	IPC Medl Cert	3:40 Connor																
14m	Magnowavello, Domenico (dau)																				
55m 38	Sparacino, Matteo (widau)	27	18-20 3	IPC Medl Cert	3:35 Connor																
56f	Cataldo, Francisco																				
20f	Sparacino, Gppa.																				
61f 39	Mastroiacco, Maria	7	13 1	IPC Medl Cert	3:40 Connor																
56f 40	Chirico, Grazia (dau)	15	8-9 2	IPC Medl Cert	3:40 Alexander																
17f	Roti, Antonia																				
48m 41	Mieni, Antonio	17	26 1	IPC	3:40 Zamosh																
68m 42	Phyllis, Luigi (Antonio son)	18	4-5 2	IPC Medl Cert (2)	3:30 O'Neill																
60f	Spinelli, Veneranda																				
63m 43	Rinella, Pietro	28	13 1	IPC Medl Cert	3:30 Macatee																
55f 44	Casamenta, Giovanna (widau)	31	11 2	IPC Medl Cert	3:30 Alexander																
8m	Settembrino, Antonio																				
55f 45	Spinatelli, Domenica	2	29-30 2	IPC	3:30 Dykes																
20f	dau Alice																				
23m 46	Cavallaro, Antonino	19	18 1	IPC Medl Cert	3:55 Moore																
28f 47	Pandolfo, Mariangela (widau)	6	4-8 4	IPC Medl Cert	4:00 Bauer																
53f	Ciardone, Maria																				
5f	Quaranta, Rosa																				
1m	Giuseppe																				
68f 48	Griseia, Francesca	11	20 1	IPC PD Medl Cert	4:00 Zamosh																

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

11-1131

MaS. S. 33 DUCA DI GENOVA N G I #4 arrived June 6, 1911, 190, M., from

91

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
6m 49	Fasolino, Dom			20 17-19 3 IPC Medl Cert (2) 4:15 Warren																				
55	Iannicello, Fortunata																							
22	Meris																							
24 50	Troiano, Costantino	7	2	1 IPC Medl Cert 4:10 Connor																				
54 51	Babbini, Teresa + child	3	2-4	3 IPC Medl Cert 4:15 Iannery																				
17m	Cameron, Ermilando																							
15m	Vittorio																							

6/8 692 1145

6/10 12762 350
6/1 133 R 10

6 3 6

1 1 1

3 - 2

10 2 10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

92

I, Dr. J. H. [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

SS:

Erzherzog Wilhelm I

sailing from

James

190'

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30				
No. of List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Passenger.	Whether an Agent.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Color of Skin.	Complexion.	Birthplace.	Place of Birth.	Place of Birth.	Place of Birth.	Place of Birth.				
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	yes	self	yes	yes	44	San Francisco	born in	to Russia	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Berlin.
18							born in	to New York						5	7	dark	gray			England	London.
19	no	self	yes	no	no		born in	to Peru						5	8	dark	blue			Germany	Berlin.
20	yes						born in	to Russia						5	8	dark	blue			Hungary	Pescara.
21							born in	to Russia						5	8	dark	blue			Germany	Berlin.
22	yes	self	yes	yes	44	San Francisco	born in	to Russia						5	8	dark	blue			Germany	Berlin.
23	yes	self	yes	yes	44	San Francisco	born in	to Russia						5	8	dark	blue			Germany	Berlin.
24	no	self					born in	to Russia						5	8	dark	blue			Germany	Berlin.
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	no	self	yes	no	no		born in	to Russia						5	8	dark	blue			Germany	Berlin.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ and _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1900

117

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married),
 or (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4—(Calling or occupations).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien, intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein are coded as either: Yes, Yes (can read and write), No=No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Country = Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Race.—(Race or people.) The entry in column 9 should show the race or people represented in list on back of this manifest.

Specific attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and marriage should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

manifested in the practice, noticed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Hebrew" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race would properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country of nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

• 1134 •

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

$$W_F = 1 - \ln(1 + \lambda_N).$$

¹⁰ We are not referring to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPECIAL ADVERTISING SECTION

¹¹ Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian-north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship and country of last permanent residence be independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 7: (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 7 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 1. (By whom was passage paid.) The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 1: (Whether in possession of \$10; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United State before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

entry in column 18 should show whether they going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [Signature], Surgeon of the [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [Signature] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Signature], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Morocco.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Queen Victoria* sailing from *London* *6 May* 190*9*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Color	Adm. to	Nationality	Place of Birth	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. M.					State
1	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Lip</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Fiedermann</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
10	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
11	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
12	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
13	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
14	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
15	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
16	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
17	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
18	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
19	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
20	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
21	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
22	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
23	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
24	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
25	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
27	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
28	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
29	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>
30	<i>Werner</i>	<i>John</i>	21					<i>New York</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

112

Arriving at Port of

, 1999

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

111

Integration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

*Column 5 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sup.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Shareholder companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

When intending to pass through and out of the United States should be regarded as one kind of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as another kind of occupation.

Column 2: 1) *Can read and write*. Column 3 is subdivided and the entries there are: 1) *Yes, can read and write*; 2) *No, No camp neither read nor write*; 3) *Yes, can read, but not write*.

Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the respondent is a citizen or subject.

Comments on format of morphs. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peep (e.g., *red*) from which the *st* is manifest.

...and it should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, at least, that the request be refused by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For example, I think "appearing on a manifest" does not necessarily mean "French" but may mean "any nationality." "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" but may mean "any nationality." At times who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race is not beyond question. Amongst of United Kingdom or any other country is not unduly important. The following distinctions should be specially observed:

C. CHAN

but not, of course, open to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

$$W_4 \approx 1.15 \cdot 10^4 \text{ N}$$

*We include only the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

-PAINT-H AMERICAN

*Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

44 - 111

AFRICAN (BLACK)

'African (black)' refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian emigrants." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

MALJAN (continued)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzian, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendent should be classed as "Italian (southern)." 11

Column 10: Last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not that of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent abode.

Column 3 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of su-

relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 12 (Final destination). - The entry in column 12 should show definitely the

place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination): The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 3: (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 3 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$500 or less, how many). The daily column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States.

Column 18 is *Going to join relative or friend*; and if so, *what relative or friend*. Entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and select relative or friend, with name and count to address.

Columns 13 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by a inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. [illegible], Surgeon of the _____
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rain Wilhelm II* sailing from *Bremen* *May 30th* 1911.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Apple Murray	28	m	Merchant		U.S.		New York City		
2	Ryan Jeremiah A.	48	m							
3	Heller Charles D.	56	m							
4	Hestermann Fred	20	m							
5	Lebach Moort	52	m	Chemist	yes	German		Germany	Wife. Mrs Dr. Albt Lebach Kommers. Linsch 6.	44 New York
6	Classen Bruno	47	m	Engineer	yes				Father. J. Classen Kommers. Linsch 4	
7	Baer Julius	40	m							
8	Rosenthal H. E.	40	m							
9	Rosenthal Mrs H. E.	30	f							
10	Roskam com. B.	42	m							
11	Roskam Mrs com. B.	30	f							
12	Linders Gustav	43	m							

*10/10/11
1/22/12
1/22/12*

List

92

Arriving at Port of New York

June 6.th 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, or from the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Lannantona*, Surgeon of the *44* "KAISER WILHELM II" *sailing ship*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Göttingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RA .S.

African, black	Kor
Armenian	L
Bohemian	
Bosnian	
Belgian	
Chinese	
Croatian	
Cuban	
Dalmatian	
Dutch	on
East Indian	
English	man, Russian
Finnish	Polishman, Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes
French	otch
Irish	Servian
C	Slovak
	Slovenian
	Spanish
	Spanish-American
	Syrian
	Turkish
	Welsh
	West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm sailing from Southampton, May 31st, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Longstin	Samuel	21		Merchant		United States born				N.Y. New York
✓ 2	Longstin	Leitia	23		house						"
✓ 3	Smith	Ed.	27		Merchant						"
✓ 4	Housend	Agnes E.	27		Merchant						"
✓ 5	Housend	John	42		house						"
✓ 6	Poston	Henry J.	42		Merchant						"
✓ 7	Bocher	John W.	45		Merchant						Baltimore
✓ 8	Whitman	W. Hull	65		Merchant						N.Y. New York
✓ 9	Hanslin	Mike	31		Merchant						"
✓ 10	Hymen	Constant	41		Manufacturer						"
✓ 11	Wilson	John W.	25.4		Merchant						Washington
✓ 12	Schmuse	Edw.	25		Merchant						Inds. Altoona
✓ 13	Schmuse	Maahel	25		house						"
✓ 14	Cavis	Geo. H.	60		house						N.Y. New York
✓ 15	Andrews	Emma	60		house						"
✓ 16	Bagnou	Amelia	40		maid						"
✓ 17	Bones	Emiel	40		Colt						"
✓ 18	Howe	Alfred J.	36		Commercial Engraver						"
✓ 19	Gentrie	Isaac	49		Merchant						"
✓ 20	Lieberman	Isaac	27		Lawyer						"
✓ 21	Engelwand	Charles	44		Merchant						"
✓ 22	Ver Plank	William J.	40		Attorney						"
✓ 23	Ver Plank	Harriet	40		house						"
✓ 24	Ver Plank	Marguerita	11		"						"
✓ 25	Horton	Harold C.	52		Captain U.S. Navy						Washington
✓ 26	Capl.	Isaac	25		Merchant						"
✓ 27	De Moigne	William M.	40		Lawyer						Ill. Chicago
✓ 28	Heinman	Isaac	40		house						N.Y. Brooklyn
✓ 29	Mack	Norman W.	39		Merchant						" New York
✓ 30	Howell	Newton	43		Merchant		Canada English	Canada	Ontario	1341 Crescent Road, Toronto, Canada	Toronto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cupero, Carlo, of the Y.Y. KAISER WILHELM II, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Cupero.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transients" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of birth, if the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CRAB.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and, where known, the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

100

I, *H. Ammendorff*, Surgeon of the *24* "KAISER WILHELM II." *Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Göttingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *January*, 19 *1910*
at *Göttingen*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pitcair Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Southampton, May 31st, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State City or Town.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									Married or Single.
✓ 1	Schubmann	Wet	22	M	Student		German	German	Stuttgart, Württemberg	Stuttgart, Württemberg	N.Y. New York
✓ 2	Monti	Mass	47	M	House		England	English	England	Portway, Kent	Conn. Pittsburg
✓ 3	Rein	Stelton	30	M	Merchant		Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt, Hesse	N.Y. New York
✓ 4	Rein	Thomas	49	M	Merchant		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm, Sweden	Australia Brisbane
✓ 5	Shatkin	John	41	M	Merchant		England	English	England	London, England	Canada London
✓ 6	Rein	Sarah	45	F	House		Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt, Hesse	N.Y. New York
✓ 7	Pyroz	Marcos	30	M	Engineer		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens, Greece	N.Y. New York
✓ 8	Hoble	Stephen	32	M	Accountant		England	English	England	London, England	N.Y. New York
✓ 9	May	A. K.	22	M	Student		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna, Austria	N.Y. City
10	Grumet	Lucian	22	M	Student		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna, Austria	N.Y. City
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

101

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *San Jose*

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cyprien, Master, of the s.s. "KAISER WILHELM II", from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Cyprien
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Seamanship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "travellers" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Native born).—Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of birth; immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people shown in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race and properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

1. "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

2. "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

3. "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and, when known, the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether carrying a ticket to some final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name of person relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. [Signature]*, Surgeon of the *[State]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *[Signature]* that I have had *[Signature]* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *[Signature]*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm sailing from Ch. Bremer, May 30th, 1916

No on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Trebitsch Oscar	29	m	married			U. S. citizen				Pa Phila
2	" Marguerite	20	f	married			"				"
3	Marquis de Menthon	52	m	married			"				"
4	Moore Euphemia	21	f	married			"				"
5	" Marcia	21	f	married			"				"
6	Hilling Mary	66	f	married			"				Pa Phila
7	" George	33	m	married			"				Pa Phila
8	Korwell Mary	66	f	married			"				"
9	Ehrhardt Alfred	45	m	married			"				Ny Passaic
10	Smith James	67	m	married			"				Ny York
11	Meserole Alfred	54	m	married			"				"
12	"	49	m	married			"				"
13	Mandel Alice	33	f	married			"				Ny York
14	Maher John	28	m	married			"				Oh. Cleveland
15	" Grace	26	f	married			"				"
16	Messenbruch Herman	65	m	married			"				Pa Phila
17	" Ida	57	f	married			"				"
18	Turnure George	44	m	married			"				Ny York
19	" Elizabeth	38	f	married			"				"
20	" Elizabeth	18	f	single			"				"
21	Hilgarter Andrew	46	m	married			"				Ny Baltimore
22	Hernyeld Joseph	21	m	married			"				Ny York
23	" Rosa	43	f	married			"				"
24	Chupont Alfred	44	m	married			"				"
25	Williamson Ira	21	m	single			"				"
26	Schwartz Abraham	42	m	married			"				"
27	Schreiber Nathan	42	m	married			"				"
28	" Helen	32	f	married			"				"
29	Korwace George	29	m	married			"				"
30	Cartwright George	38	m	married			"				"

At least 100 days of the year shall constitute permanent residence. For persons who, at the time of emigration, which is connected with the intention of remaining abroad as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there is the distance within 100 kilometers of the border.

107

Arriving at Port of San Francisco

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is born German or Hebrew by race might properly come from France, England, Russia, or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

Under "Cuban" refer to Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

Under "West Indian" refer to people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

Under "South American" refer to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

MEXICAN (BLACK).

Under "Mexican (Black)" refer to African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island, from West India, from Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Wm. C. ...*, Surgeon of the *U.S. ...*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *... years* experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of ...*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *... in number*, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *...* day of *...*, 19*...*
at *...*

Immigration Officer.

*1-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Charleston*, *May 11*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Martin	Clifford C	32	m	merchant		U. S. Citizen				York
2		Harriet H	30	f	none						
3	Zaiss	Eugen	51	m	merchant						
4		Eugenie	17	f	none						Chicago
5	Mayer	Murray C	52	m	merchant						
6			49	f	none						
7	Taj	Thomas	30	m							
8	Rae	Thomas	30	m							Michigan
9	Miller	Charles P	45	m	none						Detroit
10	Webber	Richard H	31	m	merchant						Long Beach
11	Robinson	Edith	43	f	none						York
12	Kaufman	Daniel	39	m	merchant						
13	Harris	Sam	40	m							
14	"	Sam	30	m							York
15	Sherwood	William J	55	m	accountant						
16	"	Frances B	33	f	none						
17	Levine	Sam	37	m							
18	"	Sam	31	m							York
19	Kaufman	Fredrick W	45	m	merchant						
20	Kornitz	Sam	32	m							
21	"	Sam	40	m							Cleveland
22	Kaufman	William	65	m	editor						York
23	Hugue	Clarence J	30	m	importer						
24	Noble	Sam	51	m	merchant						
25	Maers	John	47	m	merchant						
26	Schramm	Sam	53	m	merchant						
27	Montrose	George H	48	m							Ridgeway
28	Hoesli	Herman C	52	m	merchant						York
29	Kupfer	Edward	40	m							
30	Whitby	Edwin Foster	37	m					go to England English Italy Leghorn	with Mrs Edw Whelley 125 Corso Venezia Genoa	

* At present, residence of one year of an alien passenger is required. The fact country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	on	List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

to National of New York *by David New York* *make him go on 3 years for grey hair* *by David*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at Chicago, Ill.

Immigration Officer.

106

Final Count 15
S. and C. 57
S. 10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

557

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kawak* sailing from *London* May 31, 1911

11-1115												11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (For temporary destination only.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							State. City or Town.		
1	de St. Stevenson	George	28	m	British Army	y. for	English	French	England	Alton	under Mr. E. Michael 15 Craven St., London	New York	
2	—	—	27	f	none		English	English	—	—	—	—	
3	Fenwick	Thomas	38	m	Traveller		—	—	—	—	under Mrs. E. Michael 15 Craven St., London	New York	
4	Fischer	Maria	47	f	none		German	German	—	—	under Mrs. E. Michael 15 Craven St., London	New York	
5	—	Johanna	38	f	none		—	—	—	—	—	—	
6	Knud	Austar	30	m	Stenoilaw		—	—	—	—	—	—	
7	Krauss	Hermann	26	m	Stenoilaw		—	—	—	—	—	—	
8	Schommeyer	John	27	m	Stenoilaw		—	—	—	—	—	—	
9	Fager	George	45	m	Physician		—	—	—	—	—	—	
10	de la Pila	Mameel	27	m	Physician		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	—	—	
11	Guran	Klement	30	m	Physician		—	—	—	—	—	—	
12	Schwaab	Elisab	35	f	maid		German	German	—	—	—	—	
13	Robin	Emilie	39	f	maid		French	French	—	—	—	—	
14	Corsini	Alexandra	45	f	housekeeper		Italian	Italian	Russia	Moscow	—	—	
15	Rondakoff	Nathalie	42	f	none		Russian	Russian	—	—	—	—	
16	Efinoff	Alexandre	32	m	photographer		—	—	—	—	—	—	
17	Philippi	E. Martin	39	m	printer		U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	—	—	—	—	
18	—	Jane H	37	f	none		—	—	—	—	—	—	
19	May	Helen H	27	f	none		—	—	—	—	—	—	
20	Kimmelberger	Emil	28	m	none		—	—	—	—	—	—	
21	Williams	Charles A.	47	m	none		—	—	—	—	—	—	
22	Kennedy	James	39	m	none		—	—	—	—	—	—	
23	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether arriving at such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	self	yes	yes	1910	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	6 1 pair br. eyes	France Paris
2	self	yes	yes	1910	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	5 8 4 4 grey	U.S.A. W York
3	no	yes	yes	1910	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	6 1 pair br. eyes	France Paris
4	no	yes	yes	1896	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	5 6 4 br brown	Germany Dresden
5	no	yes	yes	1896	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	5 7 4 4	Germany Dresden
6	no	yes	yes	1896	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	6 1 pair br. eyes	Germany Dresden
7	yes	yes	yes	1908	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	5 8 4 4	Germany Dresden
8	no	yes	yes	1908	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	6 1 pair br. eyes	Germany Dresden
9	no	yes	yes	1908	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	5 9 1 brk dark	France Toulouse
10	yes	yes	yes	1909	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	5 8 4 4	Spain Barcelona
11	no	yes	yes	1909	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	5 3 4 4	Spain Barcelona
12	no	yes	yes	1909	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	5 6 1 dark	Germany Speyer
13	no	yes	yes	1909	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	5 6 1 1 brk	France St. Michael
14	self	yes	yes	1909	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	5 6 1 pair grey	Russia Moscow
15	no	yes	yes	1909	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	5 8 1 1 brk	Russia Moscow
16	no	yes	yes	1909	W York	488.49	no	no	gov't	no	5 8 1 1 brk	Russia Moscow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Hays, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write)), No (No (can neither read nor write)), or Yes (No (can read but not write)).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the entries in column 9 should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

The entry "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. "French" who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from France, or from any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [Name], Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm II., do solemnly swear, and truly state, that I have had [Number] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Authority], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [Day] day of [Month], 190[Year]

at [Place]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkanian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Mongolian.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Prussian (under).
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
German.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Russian (Black Sea).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Finnish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Salvor Wilhelm II. sailing from Germany May 28th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mus.			Head.	Write.			Country.		City or Town.
1	<u>Menschel</u>	<u>John</u>	23		<u>specimen</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</u>	<u>mother - Christiana - and</u>	<u>Brooklyn</u>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Attest: _____

 Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Wilhelm U., of the Kingdom of Denmark, do hereby certify, in and to the effect that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or now admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

44816 new

4. *Chirp* new.
admiral. Officer.

Swear to before me this

day of

190

181

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (Age).—The return of age in column 7 should be expressed in years or months, the latter apd. 1/12, as the case may require.

One can also see that the β values are not significantly different from zero. This implies that the model should be better fit to the data.

Conclusion: Although the use of a single patient cohort is a limitation of this study, the findings suggest that the use of a single patient cohort is a limitation of this study.

Chakrabarti, *et al.* (1997) and *et al.* (1998) have shown that the β -phase should describe a metallic state as possible in the superconducting superposition of our band structure, as an example. Our calculations show that the β -phase is a metallic state, showing more than one polarized steel polarized, free motion, and more than one and not nearly as much polarized in order. However, our calculations show that the β -phase is a metallic state, showing more than one polarized steel polarized, free motion, and more than one and not nearly as much polarized in order.

A person is only well, contented, & happy, either for himself or others,

place (*place*) is also a verb, defining an action for the man who operates it.

Students help compute the final grade. This distinction on the merits of each course helps the student to understand the importance of each course during the personal exam.

$$\mathcal{M} = \{ \mu_{\alpha} \}_{\alpha \in \mathcal{A}} \text{ is a } \mathcal{G} \text{-invariant family of probability measures on } \mathcal{X} \text{ if and only if}$$

1. The following types of papers should not be included in the topical section. They should be recorded in the "Other" section, with a note as to their location in the original report or other source:

- a. Papers that are not directly related to the topic of the report.
- b. Papers that are not in the English language.
- c. Papers that are not in the form of a paper, but are in the form of a book, brochure, or other publication.
- d. Papers that are not in the form of a paper, but are in the form of a book, brochure, or other publication.
- e. Papers that are not in the form of a paper, but are in the form of a book, brochure, or other publication.

[illegible]

million, and the number of people in the country is 100 million, the number of people in the country is 100 million.

* West Indies: interests of the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes

¹ Spanish *América* refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African or black," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALY AND NORTH AFRICA.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont), Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Romanian(north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

REMARK 1. (See [11].) The following are equivalent:

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are the *Longobardi* (Lombards), *Thiarii* (the Marjars), *Umbri* (Romans), the *Abruzzi* and *Apuli* (Campanians), *Apulians*, *Basiliotes* (Calabrians), *Silly* and *Sardinia* and their descendents and other two *Longobardi* and *Basiliotes* south.

Comments: *1. Ind permanent residence.* The entries in column 6 should show the *indigenous population* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that total population is correctly shown country of last permanent residence. A separate column of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States foreign-born, or last permanent residence.

Column 1. Name and complete address of member and family dependents. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such person. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Country of final destination. The entry in column 12 should show primarily the country of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

11) should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 1. By whom was passage paid? The entry in column 1 should read as follows: by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; travel-scoutship company, etc.

column 15. Whether in possession of, and if less, how much of, the property in column 16 held a vie in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money own. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among these very members of the family.

The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States the following date or range of years, and place as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17, "Intending to join relative or friend," and if so, at relative or friend . . . The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, name of relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Caution: Police. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the "KAISER WILHELM II", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Primer* 30th May, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Parre - Jensen</i>	<i>Gunnar</i>	31	m		engineer			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
2	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	49	m		merchant			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
3	<i>-</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	57	f		housewife			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
4	<i>Scholz</i>	<i>Marie</i>	50	f					Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
5	<i>-</i>	<i>Wick</i>	22	m		official			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
6	<i>Harding</i>	<i>Josiah B</i>	50	m		farmer			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
7	<i>Dangler</i>	<i>Christoph</i>	41	m		sailor			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
8	<i>-</i>	<i>Helene</i>	40	f		housewife			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
9	<i>-</i>	<i>Carl</i>	15	m		schoolboy			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
10	<i>Baer</i>	<i>Albert</i>	43	m		baker			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
11	<i>-</i>	<i>Eugene</i>	43	m		housewife			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
12	<i>Heise</i>	<i>Fred</i>	71	m		manufactory			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
13	<i>Chenich</i>	<i>Prose</i>	21	f		student			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
14	<i>Knapp</i>	<i>Theodora</i>	38	f		housewife			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
15	<i>-</i>	<i>Friedr</i>	36	m		housewife			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
16	<i>-</i>	<i>Dorchen</i>	10	f					Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
17	<i>Nagel</i>	<i>Wally</i>	12	m		servant			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
18	<i>Himmel</i>	<i>Martin</i>	21	m		merchant			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
19	<i>Nester</i>	<i>Anna</i>	16	f		housewife			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
20	<i>Gustein</i>	<i>Margarete</i>	61	f		housewife			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
21	<i>Himmerer</i>	<i>Georg</i>	20	m		merchant			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
22	<i>Gastel</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	19	m					Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
23	<i>Basimund</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	38	m		physician			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
24	<i>Woyand</i>	<i>Henry</i>	46	m		plumber			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
25	<i>Prindt</i>	<i>Carl</i>	29	m		hotelier			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
26	<i>Gollner</i>	<i>Prosa</i>	38	f		housewife			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
27	<i>Scheining</i>	<i>Fred</i>	68	m		machinist			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
28	<i>Radtko</i>	<i>Bertha</i>	31	f		dressmaker			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
29	<i>Langnickel</i>	<i>Carl</i>	37	m		engineer			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York
30	<i>Ukernichle</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	20	m		engineer			Norwegian	Norwegian	Christiania	Christiania	N. Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of *New York**June*, 19*11*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by reason of any physical defect, or other infirmity, of earning his own living, or of supporting himself and family.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no self	yes	no	no	no	brother: <i>John S. C.</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blond brown	none	Norwegen	Trondheim
2						<i>U. S. C.</i>										
3						"										
4						"										
5						"										
6						"										
7						"										
8						"										
9						"										
10						"										
11						"										
12						"										
13	yes uncle	yes	no	no	no	uncle: <i>J. H. Lubin</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blond gray	none	Russia	Pruck
14	no self	yes	yes	no	no	husband: <i>William Knapp</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " blue	"	Germany	Bad. Em.
15						<i>U. S. C.</i>										
16						"										
17	no self	yes	no	no	no	brother: <i>Charles & Lancel</i>	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair blond blue	none	Germany	Unterwöhlberg
18	yes	yes	yes	no	no	friend: <i>Ignatz Strauss</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	" dark brown	"	Germany	Leipzig
19	"	"	"	"	"	brother: <i>Ludwig Wecker</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" blond blue	"	Germany	Prisingen
20	"	"	"	"	"	son in law: <i>B. P. P. P. P.</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	" dark "	"	"	Markgratz
21	no father	yes	no	no	no	friend: <i>Mr. Gastel</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" brown brown	"	"	Signarman
22	no self	yes	yes	no	no	father: <i>Mr. Gastel</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	"	Honduras	San Pedro
23						<i>U. S. C.</i>										
24						"										
25						"										
26						"										
27						"										
28	no self	yes	no	no	no	sister: <i>Emma Hechleifer</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark gray	none	Russ.	Kibart
29	"	"	"	"	"	friend: <i>Carl Winkler</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" brownish "	"	Germany	Neustadt
30	yes father	yes	no	no	no	uncle: <i>H. Schöninghaus</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	" blond blue	"	"	Hildesheim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the "KAISER WILHELM II", from (Country), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1914,
at (City)

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the "KAISER WILHELM II." _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm* sailing from *Prussia* 30th May 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
✓1	first	Charles	43	m	traveller	yes	Germany	Germany	father: Ludwig first Gelsenkirchen, Prussia N.Y. New York	
✓2	"	"	16	f	traveller	yes	Germany	Germany	mother: B. Israel	
✓3	Fiemann	Lisette	30	m	housewife		"	"	mother: B. Israel	Chicago
✓4	Israel	Gertrud	28	f	none		"	"	father: C. F. Schulz	Chicago
✓5	Schulze	Werner	27	m	traveller		"	"	father: C. F. Schulz	Chicago
✓6	Hartmann	Marie	27	f	none		"	"	mother: Rosina Hartmann	Chicago
✓7	Ferovic	Amalia	22	f	maid		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓8	Pinckel	Carl	36	m	baker		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓9	Paulova	Josefa	24	f	none		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓10	Chytko	Anna	33	f	housewife		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓11	Meinowsky	Hugo	33	m	engineer		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓12	Thieme	Fritz	30	m	"		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓13	Hammerschmidt	Hugo	38	m	merchant		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓14	"	Anton	66	m	"		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓15	Kastl	Josef	18	m	"		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓16	Koukoulis	Thomas	27	m	farmer		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓17	Dallas	Harro	38	m	"		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓18	Koukoulis	Dimitri	32	m	"		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓19	Touhos	Panagiotis	39	m	"		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓20	Panagos	Elia	47	m	"		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓21	Panagos	Christo	21	m	"		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓22	Petras	Thomas	25	m	"		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓23	Apostoli	Wassili	18	m	"		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓24	Holler	Kath.	20	f	housewife		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓25	Criedman	franz	35	m	mechanician		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓26	Schliff	Hechel	33	m	workman		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓27	frey	Maria	27	f	housewife		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓28	"	Giorgio	3	m	none		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓29	Prüssinger	hera	10	f	none		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago
✓30	Henser	Adolf	37	m	traveller		"	"	father: S. Ferovic	Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of *New York**June 5th*, 19*11*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes self		250	no	at home			no	no	5 4	fair blond brown	none	Germany Geltschew
2	" father		100	no	do			no	no	5 4	black br.	none	" " "
3	yes self		145	no	at home			no	no	5 8	fair black blue	none	Germany Hamburg
4	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 10	black blue	"	" " "
5	no self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 9	black gray	"	" " "
6	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
7	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
8	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
9	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
10	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
11	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
12	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
13	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
14	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
15	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
16	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
17	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
18	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
19	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
20	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
21	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
22	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
23	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
24	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
25	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
26	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
27	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
28	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
29	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "
30	yes self		100	no	Chicago 1725 Wilson Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	black blue	"	" " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "KAISER WILHELM II", from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. C. C. C.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-11115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-11115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the "KANER WILHELM II", _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Germany*30th May, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Piotrowska	Alexandra	25	f	Domestic	yes	Pruss.	Pole	Pruss. Poles	parents: Konstanty Piotrowski & Maria Piotrowska geb. Reich	La Crosse
2	Augustin	Carl	25	m	Domestic	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	New York
3	Loma	Marianne	29	f	Domestic	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Berlin	New York
4	Wolff	Charles	19	m	Chemist	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	New York
5	Gaspar	Nedelka	11	m	none	yes	Czech	Czech	Czech	Prague	New York
6	"	Vida	9	f	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"
7	Gerie	Korcia	9	f	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"
8	Kagan	Tobey	47	m	Merchant	yes	Pruss.	Polish	Pruss. Poles	Prussia	Chicago
9	"	Chaim	8	m	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Cecile	5	f	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"
11	Pisitz	Moses	40	m	Merchant	yes	"	"	"	"	"
12	Blumenstein	Mary	22	f	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"
13	Schimm	George	30	m	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"
14	Leiser	Joseph	42	m	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"
15	Krisel	Christian	36	m	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Germany	New York
16	Blare	Maria	24	f	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Kilder	24	f	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"
18	Leisner	Ray	24	m	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"
19	Leisner	Emil	36	m	Merchant	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Germany	New York

19/4/15

1 K

1 Del

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**June 12*, 1911

115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self	no	brother in law: <i>Theresa Popko</i>	no	no	5	fair blond gray	none	Russia <i>Livviki</i>			
2	self	no	uncle: <i>Henry Hill</i>	no	no	5	dark brown	"	Germany <i>Offenbach</i>			
3	self	no	brother: <i>Joseph Longa</i>	no	no	5	dark brown	"	Italy <i>Castellina</i>			
4	self	no	brother: <i>Robert Longa</i>	no	no	5	dark brown	"	Germany <i>Paim</i>			
5	friend	no	acquaintance: <i>Rev. O. Belmont</i>	no	no	4 10 1/2	brown brown	"	Croatia <i>Lorina</i>			
6	self	no	no	no	no	4 8	"	"	"			
7	self	no	no	no	no	4 7 1/2	blond	"	" <i>Gene</i>			
8	self	no	son: <i>Nathan Kagan</i>	no	no	5 3 1/2	dark brown	"	Russia <i>Chitel</i>			
9	self	no	brother: <i>no add</i>	no	no	4	"	"	" <i>Poss</i>			
10	self	no	brother: <i>Maxe Pisch</i>	no	no	5	blond blue	"	"			
11	self	no	brother: <i>Maxe Pisch</i>	no	no	5	black gray	"	Russia <i>Warschau</i>			
12	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
13	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
14	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
15	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
16	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
17	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
18	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
19	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
20	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
21	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
22	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
23	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
24	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
25	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
26	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
27	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
28	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
29	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			
30	self	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the "KAISER WILHELM II", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *St. Louis* May 30th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Lien	George	25	M	Immigrant		German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
2	Kell	Agnes	25	F	Immigrant		German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
3	Finat	Adeline	25	F	Immigrant		German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
4		Adeline	25	F	Immigrant		German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
5	Macpherson	Theresa	27	F	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
6	Caravan	John	18	M	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
7	Christa	John	18	M	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
8	Christa	John	18	M	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
9	Christa	John	18	M	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
10	Christa	John	18	M	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
11		John	18	M	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
12	George	John	30	M	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
13	Caplain	George	19	M	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
14	Thasack	John	20	M	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
15	Thasack	David	19	M	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
16	Lien	John	25	M	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
17		John	25	M	Immigrant		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
18	Lionatki	Edward	30	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
19	Goldman	John	21	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
20	Goldman	John	20	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
21		John	20	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
22	Goldman	John	20	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
23	Goldman	John	19	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
24	Goldman	John	20	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
25	Goldman	John	20	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
26		John	20	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
27		John	20	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
28		John	20	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
29		John	20	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
30	Goldman	John	20	M	Immigrant		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New YorkJune 22, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self \$750.	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Germany, Bremen		
2	Self \$35	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Hungary, Budapest		
3	Self \$80	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Galicia, Tarnobrzeg		
4	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Poland		
5	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Poland		
6	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Poland		
7	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
8	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
9	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
10	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
11	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
12	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
13	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
14	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
15	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
16	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
17	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
18	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
19	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
20	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
21	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
22	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
23	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
24	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
25	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
26	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
27	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
28	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
29	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		
30	Self \$25	Yes	Bro. H. Christensen, 240 N. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	Good	None	5' 8"	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey, Bursa		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "KAISER WILHELM II", from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Gierper.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the "KAISER WILHELM II", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japaneso.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II.* sailing from *Bremen*

May 30th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Krsela	Jan	43	M	farm labor.	Yes	U. S. A.	Florida Hungary Gajar	V. S. C.	N. Y. Guttenberg City
2	"	Maria	27	F	house wife	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Emilia	15	F	none	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Maria	15	F	none	"	"	"	"	"
5	Priehodsky	Anna	21	F	servant	Yes	Hungary	Plostin	father: Mart. Priehodsky, N. Y. Newark	"
6	Kompia	Peter	52	M	officer	"	"	"	wife: Paul. Kompia, N. Y. New York	"
7	Oral	Marta	17	F	servant	"	Austria Bohemia	Platny	mother: Marie Oral, N. Y. Cleveland	"
8	Balog	Joseph	27	M	locksmith	"	"	Croatia	father: J. Balog, N. Y. St. Louis	"
9	"	Marie	23	F	house wife	"	"	"	father: J. Balog, N. Y. St. Louis	"
10	Bevdarova	Vermita	19	F	servant	"	"	Bohemia	parents: Pet. Bevdar, N. Y. Cleveland	"
11	Polarova	Ivan	29	M	labor.	"	Croatian	Chicago	sister: Maria Zelis, N. Y. Chicago	"
12	Salk	August	57	M	farm labor.	"	Germany	German	son: J. Salk, N. Y. St. Louis	"
13	"	Lilla	57	F	house wife	"	"	"	son: J. Salk, N. Y. St. Louis	"
14	Korabb	Ersika	22	F	none	"	Hungary	Hungary	mother: Rosa Korabb, N. Y. Manchester	"
15	Gartenberg	Pauline	33	F	house wife	"	Austria	Vienna	parents: Samuel Gartenberg, N. Y. Boston	"
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Brosnahan

154

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York.**June 19*

119

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any fear, or threat, or intimidation, or other cause, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				1892 N.Y. Yes 1908 Göttingen	citizen and home to Göttingen N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	None	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Hungary Plösch
2				" " " "	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3				" " " "	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4				no no no	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no self	25 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	1905	1905 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	friend: Anna Shulka	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Hungary Plösch
6	yes	100 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	1905	1905 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	friend: Anna Shulka	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	light grey	"	Devalla
7	yes	25 no no no	1905	1905 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	friend: Anna Shulka	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 1/2	blue	"	Austria
8	yes	80 no no no	1905	1905 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	friend: Anna Shulka	"	"	"	"	"	5 1/2	"	"	Austria
9	yes	25 no no no	1905	1905 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	friend: Anna Shulka	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	grey	"	Austria
10	yes	25 no no no	1905	1905 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	friend: Anna Shulka	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 1/2	blue	"	Austria
11	no	200 no no no	1905	1905 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	friend: Anna Shulka	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 1/2	light	"	Austria
12	no	50 no no no	1905	1905 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	friend: Anna Shulka	"	"	"	"	"	5 9 1/2	brown grey	"	Austria
13	yes	25 no no no	1905	1905 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	friend: Anna Shulka	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 1/2	light blue	"	Austria
14	yes	25 no no no	1905	1905 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	friend: Anna Shulka	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	"	Hungary Leva.
15	no self	25 no no no	1905	1905 N.Y. friend: Anna Shulka	friend: Anna Shulka	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark brown	"	Moravia Bruma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the "KAISER WILHELM II", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Sarsgaard.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

immigrant is a citizen or subject.

immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be thoroughly revised by inspectors and registers. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).--The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend or acquaintance; or steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the "KAISER WILHELM II", _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucia* sailing from *Providence* *May 20th*, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Theresa Hermann</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Russia</i>		<i>Providence</i>	<i>father & mother</i>	<i>St. Luke</i>
2	<i>Barbara</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>grandfather</i>	
3	<i>John</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>no record</i>						
4	<i>David</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>							
5	<i>Emily</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>							
6	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>							
7	<i>Berta</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>							
8	<i>Relia</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Russia</i>		<i>Providence</i>	<i>father & mother</i>	<i>St. Luke</i>
9	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						
10	<i>Agapayna</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>no record</i>						
11	<i>Andolin</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>							
12	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>							
13	<i>Ludica</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>							
14	<i>Lara</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>							
15	<i>Harolava</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>							
16	<i>Andolin</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>							
17	<i>Andolin</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>							
18	<i>Andolin</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>							
19	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						
20	<i>Lara</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						
21	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						
22	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						
23	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						
24	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						
25	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						
26	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						
27	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						
28	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						
29	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						
30	<i>Praxina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>housewife</i>						

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkJune 6th, 1911

121

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$25.00		with relative, Thomas, New York, N.Y.					5 5	Dark skin, blue	none	Russia, Gdansk.
2	Yes	Self			with relative, New York, N.Y.					5 8			
3	Yes	Self			with relative, New York, N.Y.					5 6			
4	Yes	Self											
5	Yes	Self											
6	Yes	Self											
7	Yes	Self											
8	Yes	Self											
9	Yes	Self	\$6.00		with relative, New York, N.Y.					5 4			British
10	Yes	Self			with relative, New York, N.Y.					5 1			
11	Yes	Self			with relative, New York, N.Y.					5 5			
12	Yes	Self								5 1	Dark		
13	Yes	Self									Blue		
14	Yes	Self											
15	Yes	Self											
16	Yes	Self											
17	Yes	Self											
18	Yes	Self											
19	Yes	Self											
20	Yes	Self											
21	Yes	Self	\$1.00		with relative, New York, N.Y.					5 11	Dark skin		Polish
22	Yes	Self	\$1.00		with relative, New York, N.Y.					5 1	Brown		
23	Yes	Self	\$5.00		with relative, New York, N.Y.					5 2	Dark		Hawa
24	Yes	Self			with relative, New York, N.Y.						Dark skin		
25	Yes	Self	\$1.00		with relative, New York, N.Y.					5 5	Brown		Kolpingohal
26	Yes	Self	\$1.00		with relative, New York, N.Y.					5 9	Brown grey		Gravia, Idonice
27	Yes	Self	\$1.00		with relative, New York, N.Y.					5 2	Brown		Gravia, Idonice
28	Yes	Self			with relative, New York, N.Y.								
29	Yes	Self			with relative, New York, N.Y.								
30	Yes	Self			with relative, New York, N.Y.								

Part of Register (Master J. McNich, May 11/10)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the "KAISER WILHELM II", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. C. C. C.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the "KAISER WILHELM II", _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *St. Louis*, *May 1st*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>15</i>								
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Brooklyn

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of San FranciscoJune 18, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether by reason of any other disability, physical, mental, or moral, he is ineligible for naturalization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	✓															
2	✓															
3	✓															
4	✓															
5	✓															
6	✓															
7	✓															
8	✓															
9	✓															
10	✓															
11	✓															
12	✓															
13	✓															
14	✓															
15	✓															
16	✓															
17	✓															
18	✓															
19	✓															
20	✓															
21	✓															
22	✓															
23	✓															
24	✓															
25	✓															
26	✓															
27	✓															
28	✓															
29	✓															
30	✓															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the "KAISER WILHELM II", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, KAISER WILHELM II., _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "calling themselves" or "employed by" _____, do
"swear thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 - 11,7/

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Princess Victoria I* sailing from *Amsterdam*, *Aug 28*, 19*17*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Hawerohn	Ther	27	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
2	Korol	Edvard	27	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
3	Leio	Edvard	27	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
4	Wand	Edvard	27	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
5		Edvard	27	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
6		Edvard	27	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
7		Edvard	27	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
8		Edvard	27	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
9		Edvard	27	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
10	Grabels	F. L.	26	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
11	Hegmann	Wilhelm	28	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
12	Hustermühle	Wilhelm	28	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
13	Hölzer	Willy	28	✓	German	German		Amsterdam	Amsterdam		
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Brosnan

13 1/2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of *New York**June 24*, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	✓	<i>self</i>	<i>10.00</i>		<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
2	✓	<i>self</i>	<i>10.00</i>		<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
3	✓	<i>self</i>	<i>10.00</i>		<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
4	✓	<i>self</i>	<i>3.50</i>		<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
5	✓	<i>self</i>			<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
6	✓	<i>self</i>			<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
7	✓	<i>self</i>			<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
8	✓	<i>self</i>			<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
9	✓	<i>self</i>			<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
10	✓	<i>self</i>			<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
11	✓	<i>self</i>	<i>5.00</i>		<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
12	✓	<i>self</i>			<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
13	✓	<i>self</i>	<i>5.00</i>		<i>brother, 100 West 10th St. New York</i>					<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>fair, blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the "KAISER WILHELM II", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O'Quinn.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column C (Calling occupation).—The entry in column b should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).--The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. J. Hennrich*,
 Surgeon of the *"KAISER WILHELM II"*, *residing here*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *invol* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *June*, 19*17*
 at *St. Louis*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carson Wilhelmina* sailing from *Southampton*, *May 31st*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	Davis	U. Alton	46	6	Teacher	Yes	U. S. C.		United States Citizens		Wet. Crete
2	Davis	Frank S.	12	4	Student	Yes	U. S. C.				
3	Davis	Harold J.	13	3	Student	Yes	U. S. C.				
4	Swallen	William L.	62	2	Missionary	Yes	U. S. C.				Ohio Johnstown
5	Swallen	James W.	16	1	Student	Yes	U. S. C.				
6	Rayner	Ernest A.	32	1	Missionary	Yes	U. S. C.				La. Mt. Vernon
7	Rayner	Atlanta R.	22	1	None	Yes	U. S. C.				
8	Rayner	Dorothy	36	1	None	Yes	U. S. C.				
9	Rayner	Helen	5	1	None	Yes	U. S. C.				
10	McJunkin	Ethel W.	25	1	Teacher	Yes	U. S. C.				Pa. Pittsburg
11	McJunkin	Norman H.	25	1	None	Yes	U. S. C.				
12	McJunkin	Paul L.	24	1	None	Yes	U. S. C.				
13	McJunkin	Dorothy E.	11	1	None	Yes	U. S. C.				
14	Clark	Benjamin	28	1	Engineer	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales Swansea	Mrs. Clark, Swansea	N.Y. New York
15	Vandendeyken	Hector	30	6	M. S. Horseman	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Legehem	St. Vandendeyken	Ill. Chicago
16	Cox	Grace	24	1	None	Yes	U. S. C.		United States Citizens		Pa. Pittsburg
17	Hill	Newton Alexander	38	8	M. S. Broker	Yes	Canada	English	Canada Toronto	acquaintance: R. E. Robinson	Ontario Toronto
18	Beluel	Josephine	38	1	M. S. Maid	Yes	France	French	Scotland Apr.	mother: Victorine Black	N.Y. New York
19	Kerr	Edw. J.	33	1	M. S. Clerk	Yes	U. S. C.			St. Amfois, Gaze, France	N.Y. Hoboken
20	Birk	Edwin	43	1	M. S. Surgeon	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	W. G. Gumbel	N.Y. New York
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

60

25/5 3K

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Rh 3K

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Cippus, Master of the "KAISER WILHELM II", from 2270, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Cippus.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Pannenberg, Surgeon of the 1st "KAISER WILHELM II.", residing here, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1915
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *May 31st*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	<i>Hein</i>	<i>John J.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>architect</i>	<i>U. S. citizen</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>Col. Denver</i>		
2	<i>Frazier</i>	<i>Lemar</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>U. S. citizen</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>Myork</i>		
3	<i>Sanger</i>	<i>Nathan</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>infabr.</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>father: Mr. Isaac Sanger</i>	<i>NY Gloucester</i>
4	<i>Cardinali</i>	<i>Cesarie</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mechanical</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Prugia</i>	<i>brother: Mr. A. Cardinali</i>	<i>NY Gloucester</i>
5	<i>Ida</i>	<i>Ida</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>				<i>brother: Mr. A. Cardinali</i>	<i>NY Gloucester</i>
6	<i>Marguerie</i>	<i>Gaston</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch.</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>wife: Mrs. L. Marguerie</i>	<i>NY Gloucester</i>
7	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>atls.</i>	<i>U. S. citizen</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i>		
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Brosnahan

13/4 15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.

129

June 16, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Crippens, Master of the SS "KAISER WILHELM II", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Crippens
Captain Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 19 1911
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Tannenborg, Surgeon of the St. Xavier Wilkes & sailing the coast
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1915
at St. Xavier Wilkes

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sevian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Bremen* *May 30th*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bohm	Peter	15	M	farmer	yes	German	German	Hamburg	father: Heinrich Blohm	Mr. Craig
2	Gryzys	Stanislaw	28	M	"	"	Russian	Lithuanian	Russia	mother: Anna Gryzys Kurlan	Mass. So. Boston
3	Lesnaka	Madalena	17	F	Unaid	none	"	"	"	father: Tomas Senula	Mass. Northampton
4	Tankovskite	Teofila	9	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Fanis	Anna	27	M	housewife	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	father: low. Janis Martin Tom.	Wisc. Milwaukee
6	"	Anna	4	F	none	none	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Anna	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Burek	Jan	20	M	farmer	yes	Austrian	Polish	Galicia	father: Szymon Burek	Ill. Chicago
9	Karkamier	Ewa	19	F	Unaid	none	"	"	"	mother: Anna Karkamier	Ill. Chicago
10	Kelhar	Rosa	30	F	"	yes	German	Styria	Karburg	father: Martin Kelhar	Ill. Chicago
11	Kulek	Jan	17	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	mother: Paulina Kulek	"
12	Skula	Piot	23	M	farmer	none	"	"	"	father: Jan Sekula	Mass. West Warren
13	Stachura	Koryanna	11	F	Unaid	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Stachura	Ill. Chicago
14	Lar	Katarzyna	19	F	"	yes	"	"	"	father: low. Janis Martin Tom.	Wisc. Milwaukee
15	Saragunait	Kanama	20	F	"	"	"	"	"	father: low. Janis Martin Tom.	Wisc. Milwaukee
16	Zaronisk	Leorona	35	M	housewife	no	"	"	"	father: low. Janis Martin Tom.	Wisc. Milwaukee
17	"	Henry	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Mark	9	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Mykola	7	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Mark	Varaska	17	F	Unaid	"	"	"	"	father: low. Janis Martin Tom.	Wisc. Milwaukee
21	Setlik	Helena	22	F	"	yes	"	"	"	mother: Anna Setlik	Ill. Chicago
22	Plasinska	Anna	22	F	"	"	"	"	"	father: low. Janis Martin Tom.	Wisc. Milwaukee
23	Pajor	Rozalia	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Pajor	Ill. Chicago
24	Kubis Kojar	Josef	26	M	farmer	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	father: low. Janis Martin Tom.	Wisc. Milwaukee
25	Gaucsak	Katalin	17	F	Unaid	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Gaucsak	Ill. Chicago
26	Karlouka	Josef	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	father: low. Janis Martin Tom.	Wisc. Milwaukee
27	Andilowska	Anna	25	F	Unaid	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Andilowska	Ill. Chicago
28	"	Marie	17	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Marlonka	Wiktoria	48	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	father: low. Janis Martin Tom.	Wisc. Milwaukee
30	Ziaja	Marya	23	F	Unaid	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Ziaja	Ill. Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. † Last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1911

131

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any other subterfuge, passport, or other document, or by other means, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes	uncle	20	no	uncle: Henry Wicks Craig, Mo.	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	bl	bl	none	Germany Thornburg
2		brother	39		brother: prof. Paulin 28 N. Broadway st. Boston, Mass.						5	10			gr	---	Russia Turganov
3		brother	2		brother: John Wicks 32 William st. Philadelphia, Pa.												
4		brother	20	1905	brother: James Johann Chenuek st. Milwaukee, Wisc.				fever		4	10			br	---	Hungary Tormenapogoo
5		father	no		father: "												
6		brother	10		brother: Hans Jakob Hall McCannell st. St. P. M. S.						5	5			bl	---	Austria Trolayce
7		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor						5	5			gr	---	--- Lisena
8		brother	35		brother: Johann Wicks N. Curtis st. Chicago Ill.						5	6			br	---	--- Plancan
9		brother	10		brother: John Wicks 32 William st. Philadelphia, Pa.						5	9				---	--- Castan
10		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor						5	2			bl	---	--- Rygnon
11		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor						5					---	--- Warkyna
12		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Trecina
13		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Russia Goridi
14		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Austria Kergem
15		brother	25	1906	brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- America
16		brother	25	1901	brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Warkem
17		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	---
18		brother	20		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Zandrannu
19		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Gmurray
20		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Bideri
21		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Trolayce
22		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Hungary Ttrain
23		brother	20		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Trolayce
24		brother	40		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Austria W. Ostrava
25		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Horice
26		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	---
27		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	---
28		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Gubla
29		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	--- Bernowice
30		brother	25		brother: Mary Markham Taylor											---	---

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Gupper, Master of the S. S. Hildebrand, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Gupper
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 1915,

at Bremen

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Taunenberg, Surgeon of the St. Isaac Wilhelms & sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm I* sailing from *Bremen* May 30th 1911

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kulyk	Alajzia	18	F	maid	yes	Austria, Polish	Galicia Lwowska	father: Woj. Kulik, Lwowska P.	Duguesne		
2	Lichala	Assma	19	F	maid	yes	"	Galicia Lwowska	father: Woj. Kulik, Lwowska P.	San Francisco		
3	Bren	Franciska	18	F	maid	yes	Germany	Germany	father: Alois Bren, Staden.	N.Y. New York		
4	Vothafl	Karis	27	F	cook	yes	"	Germany	mother: Marie Vothafl, Staden.	"		
5	Grimmer	Georg	26	M	laborer	yes	"	Germany	father: Joh. Grimmer, Tamm.	N.Y. Brooklyn		
6	Kubiak	Johanna	26	F	housewife	yes	"	Germany	father: Andreas Kubiak, Tamm.	Rockledge		
7		Felix	3	M	none	none	"	"	father: Andreas Kubiak, Tamm.	"		
8		Edmund	2	M	none	none	"	"	father: Andreas Kubiak, Tamm.	"		
9	Wawicki	Stanislaw	23	M	laborer	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	Wawicki		
10	Pils	Tyres	61	F	none	none	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
11	Burak	Pelagia	30	F	housewife	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
12	Labo	Varone	41	M	none	none	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
13	Loos	Josef	4	M	none	none	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
14	Kollarik	Veron	33	F	housewife	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
15		Veron	8	F	none	none	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
16		Paulin	4	F	none	none	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
17	Telicha	Palut	34	F	housewife	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
18		Pal	7	M	none	none	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
19		Maria	5	F	none	none	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
20		Andreas	2	M	none	none	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
21	Lantos	Stepan	12	M	laborer	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
22	Richalsky	Nichaly	18	M	laborer	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
23	Gribulka	Angela	17	F	maid	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
24	Christman	Hermann	24	M	laborer	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
25	Kleiser	Josef	23	M	laborer	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
26	Lehula	Hanslaid	19	M	laborer	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
27	Thia Telic	Mate	18	M	laborer	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
28	Thajnik	Alena	17	F	maid	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
29	Rusin	Wassymie	17	F	maid	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		
30	Pastier	Bella	23	F	maid	yes	"	"	father: Josef Wawicki, Wawicki.	"		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

133

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by owner, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	Self	9 no	brother: Thomas Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	br.	br.	none	Austria	Pinnitzna
2	Self	25	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	ld	"	"	"	Germany	Packeried
3	Self	62	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
4	Self	25	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
5	Self	35	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
6	Self	70	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
7	Self	73	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
8	Self	35	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
9	Self	45	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
10	Self	45	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
11	Self	25	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
12	Self	12	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
13	Self	33	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
14	Self	15	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
15	Self	25	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
16	Self	20	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
17	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
18	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
19	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
20	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
21	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
22	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
23	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
24	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
25	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
26	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
27	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
28	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
29	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany
30	Self	66	brother: John Halley 10 Cohen St. Duquesne Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	ld	"	"	"	"	Germany

Leon Recheck on Testman

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 1684

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-taken		
Volume # 3 7 3 4									
134 to 137									Partly Photo.
									Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Uda J. Leon Date: 7/10/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 7/10/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera and these retakes were made.

Jul 10 1944

A. M. Deamard
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Robert E. Green
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - Court of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*.

19

133

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by reason of any crime, or for any other cause, which renders him ineligible for citizenship.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		brother 9 no			brother: Thomas Hadley 10 Aden St. Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair br. br.	none	Austria Pinnitzna		
2		self 25			brother: John Lohola Seldon H. 95 Hartford Conn.				Conj. foll.							
3		self 62			brother: Theo. Green 142 St. Albany N.Y.				no		5 5	ld		Germany Paderborn		
4		self 25			brother: George Phynck 74 E 96 St. New York N.Y.						5	ld		Germany Eickberg		
5		self 35			brother: George Engelmann 684 72 St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5 5			Germany Wunsdorf		
6		husband 70			brother: Maxon Huliah Lyndon Ave 1002 Rochester N.Y.						5 3	br		Germany Eisenheim		
7		father 73			father: -4-							ld				
8																
9		self 30			brother: Martin Nowacki 1001 Rose 256 Milwaukee Wisc.						5 4	br		Germany Tengenrode		
10		son 45			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.				Conj. foll.		5	gr. ld		Germany Tengenrode		
11		self 28			brother: Martin Nowacki Harris 100 Rockford N.Y.						5 0	ld br		Germany Wolsensalge		
12		son 12			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						5 4			Germany Tengenrode		
13		father 28			brother: -4-							gr				
14		husband 15			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						5	ld		Germany Tengenrode		
15		father 28			brother: -4-											
16																
17		husband 20			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						5 6			Germany Radwaner		
18		father 66			brother: -4-							fair br		Germany Star Junction		
19																
20												ld				
21		husband 15			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						5 6	gr		Germany Inger		
22		self 20			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						5 5	br		Germany Tengenrode		
23		husband 61			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						5 1	ld		Germany Tengenrode		
24		husband 25			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						5 6 1/2			Germany Tengenrode		
25		self 25			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						5 9			Germany Tengenrode		
26		self 25			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						5 7			Germany Tengenrode		
27		husband 25			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						5 11	br		Germany Tengenrode		
28		husband 10			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						5			Germany Tengenrode		
29		husband 10			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						4 11	gr		Germany Tengenrode		
30		husband 15			brother: John Kende 1001 Lyndon Ave 80 New York Conn.						5 3	ld		Germany Tengenrode		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Cupper, Master of the S. S. Italia, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Cupper
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1918,

at Bremen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Taunenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm & sailing to cross the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this day of June, 19
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavia (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II*

sailing from *Bremen*

May 30th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Lukens	Emrich	46	m	labourer	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Wien	Wien	
2	Stelec	Jan	36	m								
3	Kudamik	Anton	23	m								
4	Harnusz	Aniela	21	f	wife		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Harnuszka	Galicia	Chicago
5		Marya	-	f								
6	Hyrcula	Agnieszka	28	f	wife							
7	Ros	Antonina	24	f								
8	Pudlo	Karolina	24	f	housewife							
9	Dojnowa	Anton	24	m	labourer	yes	Russia	Belarusian	Russia	Warginski	Russia	Ind. Michigan City
10	Kucorow	Jan	14	m								
11	Lingz	Rosa	20	f	maid							
12	Baumann	Eugen	32	m	labourer		Germany	German	Germany	Bamberg	Germany	Brooklyn
13	Helwig	Helena	57	f	housewife		Russia		Russia	Konin	Russia	Wisc. Kenosha
14		Olga	24	f								
15	Horsath	Maria	24	f	housewife		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Wien	Wien	Pa. Harleton
16		Maria	14	f	none							
17	Hammer	Anton	24	m	labourer	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wittenberg	Poland	
18	Marinski	Michal	24	m								
19	Stepien	Wacław	27	m			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Wittenberg	Galicia	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1911

135

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Gagner, Master, of the S. S. Hake Willam, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Gagner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 19,
at 2

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Lannenberg, Surgeon of the St. Kaiser Wilhelm & sailing there, the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1918

at St. Louis, Mo.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Bremen* *May 30*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Walewien	Emilia	18	F	maid		To Russia Polish		Russia Krasnaya	mother Twa Walewien	Russia Krasnaya
2	Braniwetzky	Lisik	37	M	father		Hebrew		Alachana	wife Berka Braniwetzky	Alachana
3	Rocsardi	Hartor	23	M	laborer		Hungary Magyar		Hungary Barosgra	father Jozsef Rocsardi	Hungary Barosgra
4	Wilch	Tan	18	M			Polish		Galicia Lurprow	mother Twa Wilch	Galicia Ills Chicago
5	Bortaszu	Anton	30	M			To Russia Lithuanian		Russia Kungiaich	father Jozsef Bortaszu	Russia Kungiaich
6	Zostakowski	Anton	38	M			Polish		Galicia	father Jozsef Zostakowski	Galicia
7	Zakutowski	Felix	33	M			Lithuanian		Galicia	father Jozsef Zakutowski	Galicia
8	Skiraila		35	M			Polish		Galicia	father Jozsef Skiraila	Galicia
9	Harmonata	Salomea	19	F	maid		Galicia		Galicia	father Jozsef Harmonata	Galicia
10		Leonora	17	F						father Jozsef Leonora	
11	Griebin	Tekla	18	F						father Jozsef Griebin	
12	Cydeh	Justyna	20	F					Tuchowa	mother Twa Cydeh	Tuchowa
13	Lazar	Hadrie	50	M	housewife		To Russia		Galicia Wisla	father Jozsef Lazar	Galicia Wisla
14	Zurawska	Abrazula	37	F			Russia		Russia Barchow	father Jozsef Zurawska	Russia Barchow
15		Kamia	7 1/2	F	none		To Russia				
16	Filip	Anra	26	F	housewife		Austria		Galicia Caszyna	father Jozsef Filip	Galicia Caszyna
17	Godeljac	Franca	18	F	maid		Hungary Croatian		Croatia Brilisce	mother Twa Godeljac	Croatia Brilisce
18	Canovic	Ansan	20	M	watch-maker		Serbian		Hungary Trec	father Jozsef Canovic	Hungary Trec

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

June 6th, 191

137

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Crippen Master of the St. Louis Willam, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Crippen
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 19 1915,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Tannenborg, Surgeon of the St. Kaiser Wilhelm & sailing there
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1918

at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of *New York*.*June 6th*, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, advertisement, promise, or contract to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1					husband: Michael Boor Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	bl	none	Hungary	Ursina
2					father: "					"								
3																		
4					husband: Jan Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	4		br			Finland
5					father: "													
6																		
7																		
8					father: Martin Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	2					
9					brother: Johan Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	1					
10					mother: Anna Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	3		gr			Finland
11					uncle: John Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	6					
12												5	1		br			
13												5	2		bl			
14					brother: John Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	6					Finland
15												5	1		gr			Finland
16					uncle: "							5	1					
17												5	2					
18																		
19																		
20																		
21					uncle: John Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	3		bl	gr		Finland
22					brother: John Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	1		br			Finland
23					brother: John Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	1		bl			Finland
24					brother: John Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							4	10		br			Finland
25					brother: John Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	6		bl			Finland
26					brother: John Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	3		gr			Finland
27					brother: John Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	4		bl			Finland
28					brother: John Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	0		gr			Finland
29					brother: John Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	1		br			Finland
30					brother: John Haurila Chicago Ill. 1118 E. 5th St.							5	8		gr			Finland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Currier, Master of the S.S. Hake Welden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column C (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column C should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(*Column 9 (Race or people).*)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully reviewed. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race of people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be called as 'Italian' (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-11U

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Jannenberg, Surgeon of the St. Isaac Wilkes & sailing the coast
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of January, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7. S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm I* sailing from *Bremer* May 30th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Garbowski</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	18	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Yes	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Winnica</i>	<i>father: Jan Garbowski</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
2	<i>Bindas</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	16	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Bindas</i>	"	"	"
3	<i>Tomczewski</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	18	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Tomczewski</i>	"	"	"
4	<i>Adamowska</i>	<i>Katarzyna</i>	36	F	Married	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>mother: Maryna Adamowska</i>	"	"	"
5	"	<i>Helena</i>	4	F	Single	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>grandmother</i>	"	"	"
6	"	<i>Parvel</i>	9	M	Single	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	<i>Wyrzyk</i>	<i>Katarzyna</i>	21	F	Single	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Wyrzyk</i>	"	"	"
8	<i>Radziska</i>	<i>Agata</i>	19	F	Single	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Radziska</i>	"	"	"
9	<i>Fall</i>	<i>Wilhelmina</i>	17	F	Single	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Fall</i>	"	"	"
10	"	<i>Anna</i>	17	F	Single	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>mother: Anna Fall</i>	"	"	<i>Lowell</i>
11	<i>Wesoly</i>	<i>Jan</i>	18	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Wesoly</i>	"	"	"
12	<i>Grawala</i>	<i>Wilhelmina</i>	23	F	Single	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>mother: Katarzyna Grawala</i>	"	"	<i>Bridgeport</i>
13	"	<i>Joseph</i>	18	M	Single	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>grandmother</i>	"	"	"
14	<i>Podrapinska</i>	<i>Karolina</i>	17	F	Single	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>mother: Katarzyna Podrapinska</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>
15	<i>Kalaburda</i>	<i>Wasył</i>	26	M	Single	painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Kalaburda</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>
16	<i>Urbania</i>	<i>Apollonia</i>	40	F	Married	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>mother: Maria Urbania</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>
17	"	<i>Agata</i>	17	F	Single	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>mother: Katarzyna Urbania</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>
18	"	<i>Stanislaw</i>	8	M	Single	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	<i>Primina</i>	<i>Anna</i>	18	F	Single	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Primina</i>	"	"	"
20	<i>Skolnik</i>	<i>Agata</i>	18	F	Single	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Skolnik</i>	"	"	"
21	<i>Rog</i>	<i>Jan</i>	31	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Rog</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>
22	"	<i>Julia</i>	22	F	Single	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Rog</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>
23	"	<i>Maryanna</i>	19	F	Single	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>grandfather</i>	"	"	"
24	<i>Michalski</i>	<i>Michal</i>	31	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Michalski</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>
25	<i>Jura</i>	<i>Andrzej</i>	35	M	Single	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Jura</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Chamczak</i>	<i>Rosalia</i>	14	F	Single	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>mother: Maria Chamczak</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>
27	<i>Chomyle</i>	<i>Michal</i>	24	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Chomyle</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>Waller</i>	<i>Justyna</i>	17	F	Single	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>mother: Maria Waller</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>Jasinski</i>	<i>Tekla</i>	18	F	Single	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Jasinski</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>
30	<i>Barna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	17	F	Single	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Jan Barna</i>	"	"	<i>New York</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of *New York*.*June 6th*, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	consin: <i>Samuel Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Austria</i> <i>Vidzessceany</i>
2	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>mother: Marya Bryndas</i> <i>Hardison Hall 5</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
3	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	consin: <i>Sam. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
4	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>husband: Joseph Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>bl</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i> <i>Chambersburg</i>
5	<i>Yes</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father: " "</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
6	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>consin: Anna Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Austria</i> <i>Vidzessceany</i>
7	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>mother: Marya Bryndas</i> <i>Hardison Hall 5</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
8	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>sister: Agata Sedgwick</i> <i>Hardison Hall 5</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
9	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Joseph Sedgwick</i> <i>Hardison Hall 5</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
10	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>consin: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>bl</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
11	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Karlsruhe</i>
12	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
13	<i>Yes</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father: " "</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i> <i>Brook Mass.</i>
14	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>consin: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Austria</i> <i>Gassiac</i>
15	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Frankfort</i>
16	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>bl</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
17	<i>Yes</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father: " "</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>bl</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
18	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>sister: Julia Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
19	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>sister: Kati Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
20	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>bl</i>	<i>bl</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Zagarege</i>
21	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Gyragygy</i>
22	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
23	<i>Yes</i>	<i>parents</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Worita</i>
24	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Worita</i>
25	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Worita</i>
26	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>bl</i>	<i>bl</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Eydinska</i>
27	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Grab</i>
28	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Radoszyn</i>
29	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
30	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Stan. Sedgwick</i> <i>New Bedford Mass. Tellville Ave 190</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Crane</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. C. Giffers Master of the S. S. Tania Willem, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. C. Giffers
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1916,
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Jannenberg, Surgeon of the St. Louis Wilhelms & sailing the coast
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917

at San Francisco
Wm. J. McLeod
Immigration Officer.

142

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Bremen* May 30th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Kapuzska	Pal	25	M	laborer	yes, ye.	Hungary	Slovak Hungary	Turan	father, Kapuzska Andras	Ill Chicago
2	Bakula	Zuzana	37	F	housewife				Tresfogas	father, Tresfogas Andras	Wis Milwaukee
3		Maria	19	F					Tresfogas	father, Tresfogas Andras	
4	Kroell	Johann	26	M	laborer			German	Oberdrasson	mother, Kroell Joseph	Pa Pittsburgh
5	Laboriska	Ludmila	28	F	housewife					mother, Laboriska Zuzana	Ill Chicago
6	Brantigan	Maria	17	F	serv			Hungary	German Hungary	mother, Brantigan Maria	
7	Laufer	Mikaly	37	M	butcher				Killod	father, Laufer Michael	
8		Lina	30	F	housewife					father, Laufer Michael	
9		Lina	11	F	none					father, Laufer Michael	
10	Feczko	Zuzanna	23	F	housewife				Siroka	mother, Feczko Andras	Ind Gary
11	Kricofalusi	Lasko	30	M	laborer			Hungary	Ungvar	mother, Kricofalusi Lasko	V. F. Carteret
12	Lierba	Jossep	37	M					Lajokata	father, Lierba Jossep	Pa Falmouth
13	Tsekely	Fanos	26	M					Hagyarsara	father, Tsekely Fanos	N. Y.
14	Kupcsa	Andras	34	M		no		Slovak	Snagrest	father, Kupcsa Andras	Ch. Cleveland
15	Trokol	Maria	27	F	housewife	yes, ye.			Posfalva	mother, Trokol Maria	Pa Homestead
16	Harvick	Borbala	17	F	maid				Modra	mother, Harvick Borbala	Rockland
17	Lituan	Mikaly	41	M	laborer				Pa. Naray	father, Lituan Mikaly	Peroy
18	Harvityak	Lina	20	F	housewife	yes, ye.	Hungary	Hungary	Harapas	father, Harvityak Lina	V. F. Hampton
19		Maria	17	F	none					mother, Harvityak Lina	
20	Tunko		18	F	maid	yes, ye.			Siroka	mother, Tunko Andras	Pa. Patasqua
21	Posivak		18	F	maid	yes, ye.			Siroka	father, Posivak Mikaly	
22	Kamrak	Pavlin	23	M	housewife				Siroka	father, Kamrak Pavlin	
23		Ferenc	3	M	none	no				mother, Kamrak Pavlin	
24		Andras	41	M						father, Kamrak Pavlin	
25	Zsjak	Andras	39	M	laborer	yes, ye.			Nagyberek	father, Zsjak Andras	Wis Superior
26	Kovacs	Maria	19	F	housewife				Orsini	father, Kovacs Maria	Pa. Olyphant
27		Andras	17	M	none	no				mother, Kovacs Maria	
28	Muresinka	Fulia	28	F	housewife	yes, ye.			Nagyberek	father, Muresinka Julia	Wis Superior
29		Emilia	2	F	none	no				mother, Muresinka Julia	
30	Kucinka	Flora	19	F	maid	yes, ye.				father, Kucinka Flora	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

143

Arriving at Port of Port of Call, June 1st, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No.	on	List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Sys	self	48 yrs	1904 Chicago Ill. C. Andras Kubis 7317 Leland Ave. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair bl	none	Hungary Pann
2	B.	self	26	1902 Milwaukee Wis. husband Paula Tait	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 3	" "	"	" Transylvania
3	S.	self	20 no	husband Paula Tait	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 2	" "	"	" "
4	L.	self	25	1904 Chicago Ill. C. Julius Potels	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	" "	"	" "Chorvancia"
5	L.	self	20	husband Adolf Zaboriski 4354 Wood St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 3	" "	"	Russia Kowno
6	L.	self	15	husband Josef Kufnerberger 4228 Westmont Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	"	"	4 10	" "	"	Hungary Kiskod
7	S.	self	18	husband Jakob Lorbach 5437 Melrose Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 7	" "	"	" "
8	S.	husb	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" "	"	" "
9	L.	father	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	" "	"	" "
10	Nero	self	36	husband Mike Fecke Box 571 Gary Ind	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 11	" "	"	" "Siroka"
11	Sys	self	28 yrs	1903 Barkeret Connin Baracet T.S.	No	No	No	No	"	"	6 2	" "	"	" "Ungrar"
12	S.	self	26	1908 Ficklaven Pa. C. Ficklaven John Jasky	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	" "	"	" "Szokara"
13	No	self	29	1904 G.F. Paul Drief Patalki # 412 East 45 St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 8	" "	"	" "Maggycorn"
14	L.	self	20	1907 Cleveland regu Susana Stefanos # 870 Wilson St Cleveland	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 1	" "	"	" "Rusizim"
15	S.	self	22	husband Andras Tokel 203 W. 14 Ave Homestead Pa	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 2	" "	"	" "Pofalva"
16	No	self	25 no	brother Andras Hapolyak Box 84 Rockland Lake Ill	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 2	" "	"	" "Modra"
17	No	self	24 yrs	1899 Percy brother Johann Lipman 7910 P.C.	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 5	" "	"	" "Bungayate"
18	No	self	27	1907 Spuynton husb Karsten Haurilyak 110 Middle St Spuynton Tenn T.S.	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 5	" "	"	" Hungary Karasas
19	No	mother	- born	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	" "
20	Sys	self	26 no	brother Valant Timko Pa Wood St 246 Batasangua	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 3	" "	"	" "Siroka"
21	S.	self	20	husband Karlston Timko Pa Core St El. 405 Batasangua	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 4	" "	"	" "
22	S.	self	29 yrs	1907 Batangua husb Audi Haurak Pa 1000 St Lore St 403 Batasangua	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 2	" "	"	" "
23	S.	mother	- born	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	" "
24	L.	self	26	1904 Starkburg regu Kusconiska Lital 7 Kallen Ave 1217 Superior St	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 5	" "	"	" "Magyborocz"
25	S.	self	28 no	husband Andras Kovacs 1217 Kallen Ave Superior St	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 2	" "	"	" "Cuzsin"
26	S.	mother	-	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	" "
27	S.	self	25	husband Anton Kusconiska 1217 Kallen Ave Superior St	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 3	" "	"	" "Kunha"
28	S.	mother	-	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "	"	" "
29	S.	self	25	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" "	"	" "Magyborocz"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Crippen, Master, of the S. S. Maria Wilhelmina, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Crippen
Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pannenberg, Surgeon of the St. Kaiser Wilhelm & sailing there with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

144

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm sailing from Bremen May 30, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Gron	Peter	34	h	farmer	yes	Hungary	Storok Hungary	Wife given Peterina	Miss Superior
2	Chotvacs	Judras	26		laborer	yes	Hungary	Storok Hungary	Wife given Peterina	Pa. Greensburg
3	Vinyansky	Anna	18	f	maid				Wife given Peterina	Phreighton
4	Jaczik	Zuranna	25	f	house				Wife given Peterina	
5		Anna	7	f	none				Wife given Peterina	
6		Maria	5 1/2	f	none				Wife given Peterina	
7	Horoath	Pal	42	h	farmer	yes			Wife given Peterina	Ind. Whiting
8	Jancsek	Maria	16	f	maid				Wife given Peterina	
9	Janyik	Christina	18	f	maid				Wife given Peterina	
10	Bandi	Maria	20	f	maid				Wife given Peterina	
11		Fanos	24	h	laborer	yes			Wife given Peterina	
12	Marin	Jossep	23	h	laborer	yes			Wife given Peterina	
13	Purstein	Anna	30	f	house				Wife given Peterina	
14	Turcsik	Mihaly	43	h	laborer	yes			Wife given Peterina	
15		Maria	14	f	maid				Wife given Peterina	
16	Esirku	Abraham	28	h	farmer	yes	Rumanian	Terur	Wife given Peterina	W. Va. Gary
17	Halimassan	Stelan	25	h	farmer	yes			Wife given Peterina	Oh. Cincinnati
18	Krecz	Elena	28	f	maid				Wife given Peterina	
19	Popa	Fanos	27	h	laborer	yes			Wife given Peterina	
20		Uprosina	24	f	maid				Wife given Peterina	
21	Worek	Polonia	19	f	maid		Austria Polish Galicia	Tockora	Wife given Peterina	N.Y. Newark
22		Marya	21	f	maid				Wife given Peterina	
23	Iseliga	Miela	21	f	maid				Wife given Peterina	
24	Kulbart	Mirla	17	f	maid		Hebrew	Prigortak	Wife given Peterina	N.Y. Newark
25	Dobek	Franciszek	30	h	laborer	yes	Polish	Prigortak	Wife given Peterina	N.Y. Newark
26	Witaszek	Ludvik	19	h	laborer	yes			Wife given Peterina	N.Y. Newark
27	Siorek	Zofia	21	f	maid				Wife given Peterina	N.Y. Newark
28	Fijalek	Franciszek	24	h	laborer	yes			Wife given Peterina	N.Y. Newark
29	Grociak	Charya	24	f	maid				Wife given Peterina	N.Y. Newark
30	Garbaty	Franciszek	49	h	laborer	yes			Wife given Peterina	N.Y. Newark

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

June 24, 19

145

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	S	self	27	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	Superior cousin John Uhlar, Superior, Wis.	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	blk	bl	none	Hungary Nagybator
2	S	self	27	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother George Winkowski, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	"	gr	..	..	Rimawo
3	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	Nagybator
4	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
5	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
6	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
7	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
8	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
9	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
10	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
11	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
12	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
13	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
14	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
15	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
16	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
17	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
18	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
19	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
20	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
21	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
22	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
23	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
24	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
25	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
26	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
27	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
28	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
29	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..
30	S	self	26	1904, Greenburg, Pa.	brother Michael J. Jurek, Box 132, Greenburg, Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	"	bl	..	..	..

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Guerner, Master of the S. S. Italia, from Bremer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1915,
at Bremer,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. Lauenborg, Surgeon of the St. Kaiser Wilhelm & Kaiserin Elisabeth
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at St. Louis

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Bremen*, *May 30 18*, 19*11*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Poniewska	Walerya	18	F	dress maker	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lucha	mother Agnieszka Poniewska	Ill Chicago
2	Karrec	Kotaryna	21		maid					Lupice	father Michal Karrec	Mass West Warren
3	Miras	Karya	17							Thutagagol	father Jan Miras	Ware
4	Pul	Michal	32	M	blacksmith					Gorzyce	wife Stefania Pul	Ky Middleborough
5	Wonsowicz	Josyf	16	F	farmer					Thucisko	father Wicenty Wonsowicz	Pa Philadelphia
6	Poplarska	Amela	17	F	maid					Nackora	father Josef Poplarski	N.J. Passaic
7	Rozlaska	Franciszka	25							Lukowicz	brother Jan Rozlaska	
8		Marga	16							Lukowicz	brother Michal Rozlaska	
9	Posinski	Garyli	26	M	sailor					Bachynow	brother Michal Posinski	N.Y.
10	Wacholcz	Christoph	23	M	farmer		Prussia	German	Prussia	Worne	wife Bronislava Wacholcz	
11	Worek	Marya	19	F	maid		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Nackora	brother Francis Worek	Pa St. Clair
12	Pietrak	Karya	20							Lubien	wife Michal Pietrak	Nor Salem
13	Brouak	Josyf	28	M	farmer					Kasimierz	wife Agnieszka Brouak	Ill Chicago
14	Weiss	Josyf	22	M			Hungary	German	Hungary	Fekete	father Jozsef Weiss	N.Y. Newark
15	Turk	Josyf	37				Austria	Slovakian	Poland	Potoki	wife Maria Turk	Wis Milwaukee
16	Letojan	Johann	45	M						Laceva	wife Jera Letojan	
17	Zawarsnik	Frank	44							Laceva	wife Barbara Zawarsnik	Ill Greenville
18	Kortwanski	Dusan	32				Hungary	Slovakian	Hungary	Prodra	wife Katarzyna Kortwanski	Oh Cincinnati
19	Goga	Maria	25	F	housewife	yes	Romanian			Danus	brother Jozsef Goga	Ind Indiana Har
20		Zaharie	3	M	none	no					grandfather	
21	Moldovan	Zaharia	39	M	farmer					Keresd	wife Maria Moldovan	Pa Ellwood City
22	Barb	Zaharie	33							Keresd	wife Barb Barb	
23	Adam	Josuf	29							Keresd	wife Maria Adam	
24	Bogolea	Nicolae	25	M						Danus	wife Bogolea Bogolea	Nor Castle
25	Tyblecko	Martka	17	F	maid	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zyndramora	father Petro Tyblecko	N.Y. Jersey City
26	Mukela	Marta	19							Zyndramora	brother Mikita Mukela	
27	Gabla	Pajra	17							Zyndramora	brother Gabla	
28	Bober	Kocunia	17							Zyndramora	wife Parada Bober	
29	Tylip	Anna	17							Zyndramora	brother Stefan Tylip	Pa Wilkes Barre
30	Weglarr	Zofia	23			yes	Polish		Lipnica	brother Jozef Weglarr	N.Y.	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.												
1	Yes	self	25 no		brother Pontkowski Stanislaw Borowitze Chicago Ill	No	No No No good	No	5 3	fair blk gr.	none	Austria Lomha											
2			12		brother Josef Jekula Box 704, West Warren Mass	"	"	"	5 5	"	br.	"	"	Poland Lopusz									
3			20		brother Franz Nigra Charles St 10, Ware Mass	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary Kenta								
4			25 yes	9074 Middleborough	friend Jan Naurer Middleborough Mass	"	"	"	5 11	"	bl	"	"	"	Georgia Georgia								
5			22 no		uncle Julia Poleski 4628 Bermuda St Phila Pa	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland Kemioko							
6			27		sister Zofia Polanska Pawlik St 47, Penna Pa	"	"	"	5 -	"	bl	"	"	"	"	"	Poland Kockkora						
7			12 yes	1898 Passaic N.J.	sister Katarzyna Dec Dickinson St 13, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	5 2	"	br	"	"	"	"	"	Poland Lubowice						
8	no		18 no		Dr. C. Karol Dec Dickinson St 13, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	5 2	"	bl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9	yes		18		cousin Teresa Pachynsky Bridge St 177, N.Y.	"	"	"	5 5	"	br.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia Boregnow				
10			25		brother Johann Kemmelt 748 Hartland Ave N.Y. City	"	"	"	5 0	"	blk tr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia Koroine				
11			18		sister Franciszka Horvath 4137 E. 1st St. Phila Pa	"	"	"	4 2	"	gr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Bohemia				
12			25		brother Jan Pichrady Box 132, New Salem Pa	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia Gubian		
13			20 yes	1907 Muncie Ind	Bill Frank Dick Cornell St 1575, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	5 9	"	bl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia Kosiorka		
14	no		30 no		friend Helen Klein 11 Erie St, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	5 10	"	br. br.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary Elwardtla		
15	yes		30 yes	1899 Tulsa Okla	Phil John Wiedrichmann 285 First Ave, Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	5 4	"	blk bl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Potal		
16			30	1907 Milwaukee Wis	wife Mary Kolaczek 285 First Ave, Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	5 10	"	br	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia Lascowa		
17			30	1907 Kermine Pa	Dr. C. Frank Lesniewski Box 198, Brownsville Tex	"	"	"	5 5	"	gr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia Lascowa		
18			25	1904 Cincinnati	friend Popov Kisa Central Ave 1666, Cincinnati	"	"	"	5 3	"	blk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary Borara		
19	yes		28 no		sister Anna Zaharic Parish St 3528, Ind Harbor	"	"	"	5 1	"	bl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland Janos	
20	mother				father	"	"	"	"	"	br.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	self		40 yes	1904 Allwood Pa	Dr. C. Nicolae Taropa City Pa Box 704 Allwood City Pa	"	"	"	5 0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia Teresa	
22			38	1912 Kokoske Pa	Nicola aug Box 134, Allwood City Pa	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23			38	1905 Allwood Pa	brother	"	"	"	5 7	"	br	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24			38 no		father Bogdan Nicolae Prizel St 314, New Castle Pa	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	no		25		well Schoplok Michael Grand St 323, Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Zyndramow	
26			20		brother Hajk Sedukto Tudley St 132, Jersey City	"	"	"	5 -	"	gr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27			20		Dr. C. Glumiat's Peter Grand St 267, Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	5 -	"	br	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28			20		Dr. C. Tyutko Robert Green St Backusack, Jersey City	"	"	"	4 -	"	br	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	yes		20		brother Mahotik Michael Pennsylvania St 10, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30			12 yes	1921 Brooklyn N.Y.	brother Michael Weglars Forth St 66, Brooklyn	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia Lopusz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Guipere Master of the S.S. Italia from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Guipere
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1918,

at Buenos Aires
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. L. Lauenborg, Surgeon of the SS Kaiser Wilhelm I sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

148

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Bremen* *May 30th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Zelex	Walerya	23	F. H. housewife	yes	Austria Polish Galicia	Pondorile	father Vincenty Cylek	Galicia	N. Y. Newark	
2		Rozalia	3	" none	no			mother			
3	Gnierech	Jozef	40	H. H. laborer	yes			Berdechow	wife Ludwika Gnierech	N. Y.	
4	Hadey	Kiote	40	" "	no			Zalesany	wife Maria Hadey		
5	Sapow	Lacapon	30	" "	yes			Berdow	wife Anna Sapow	Ills Chicago	
6	Chawda	Baria	19	F. H. maid	no			Swarynia	father Walenty Chawda	N. Y. Buffalo	
7	Kypa	Bronislaw	18	V. H. maid	no				mother Julia Kypa		
8	Chardon	Tan	27	H. H. laborer	yes			Hokusaka	brother-in-law Tan Hokusaka		
9	Taworska	Honorata	19	F. H. maid	no				mother Maria Taworska		
10	Antkewicz	Katarzyna	17	" "	yes			Taroslaw	mother Jozef Antkewicz	La. Lillaburg	
11	Solach	"	17	" "	no			Bielko	mother Maria Solach	N. Y. Syracuse	
12	Winiars	Amela	18	" "	"			Swarynia	father Jan Winiars	Ohio, Holyoke	
13	Deren	Antoni	18	H. H. laborer	"			Bobsha	father Jan Deren	La. Lillaburg	
14	"	Maciej	24	" "	yes				wife Anna Deren	Freeland	
15	Gorecki	Frank	23	" "	no			Hrusa	father Walenty Gorecki	N. Y. Rochester	
16	Husak	Franc	24	" "	yes			Hrusa	brother-in-law Jan Husak		
17	Hoskal	Anna	20	F. H. maid	no				father Jozef Hoskal		
18	Endrinska	Marya	38	H. H. housewife	yes	Russia	Russia Kalenowo	father Stanislaw Endrinski	Belinowo, Belinowski	North Louis	
19	"	Helagia	42	" none	no				brother-in-law		
20	"	Helan	2	" "	"						
21	Waroska	Leilina	45	F. H. housewife	yes			Chilipowo	father Franciszek Waroska	N. Y. Jersey City	
22	Sisaynska	Walerya	23	" "	"			Dylewo	mother Maria Sisaynska	N. Y.	
23	"	Marianna	24	" none	no				brother		
24	"	Florentyna	17	" "	"				mother		
25	Showronsha	Teodora	16	" "	yes				father Jan Weinberg		
26	Weinberg	Freide	18	" "	yes	Hebrew		Blawa	wife Freide Weinberg		
27	Chotyn	Abram	27	H. H. painter	"			Augustow	brother-in-law Chotyn		
28	Gochuram	Perel	17	F. H. maid	no			Chaffore	father Stanislaw Gochuram	Conn. Hartford	
29	Weglarz	Katarzyna	17	" "	"	Austria Polish Galicia	Lipnica	father Michael Weglarz	Lipnica	N. Y.	
30	Wapala	Ignieszka	17	" "	"				brother-in-law		

149

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1911

KAIS, WM, LB

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. C. Cupper, Master of the St. John's Wellman, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. C. Cupper
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19 1915,

at Bremen

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Taunenberg, Surgeon of the St. Kaiser Wilhelm I sailing hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician at the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm sailing from Bremen May 30th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Wit	Marya	18	F	maid	2-763629-2-12-41-505	Austria Polish	Galicja Lipnica	father Tomasz Wit	N.Y.
2	Sobala		25	M	house				mother Zofia Sobala	
3	Tecra		18	F	maid				mother Ewa Tecra	
4	Kubis	Anna	25	F					father Andrzej Kubis	
5	Bracka	Ewa	17	F					father Michal Bracka	
6	Korak	Marya	24	F					father Jozef Korak	
7	Tecra	Ewa	18	F	none				father Michal Tecra	
8	Liakowski	Fan	17	M	farmer				mother Tekla Liakowski	
9	Puk	Marya	20	F	maid				father Wacyslaw Puk	
10	Paluszek	Jakob	17	M	farmer				father Franciszek Paluszek	
11	Rusin	Fan	17	M					mother Tekla Rusin	
12	Opalinski	Franciszek	17	M					father Wacyslaw Opalinski	
13	Wornik	Henryka	19	F	maid				father Jan Wornik	N.Y. Newark
14	Wojcik	Katarzyna	19	F					father Jozef Wojcik	
15	Borek	Marya	21	F					father Karol Borek	
16	Mikrut	Julia	31	F	house				father Jozef Mikrut	N.Y. Wakefield
17	Madej	Zofia	35	F	yes				father Jozef Madej	Ill Chicago
18		Przemyslaw	17	M	maid				father	
19	Wierchalet	Helena	21	F	farmer				father Wacyslaw Wierchalet	
20	Kopiec	Fan	17	M	farmer				father Stanislaw Kopiec	
21	Krzemniak	Ludwina	26	F	house				father Jan Krzemniak	
22	Zolanski	Fran	26	M	farmer				father Jozef Zolanski	N.Y. Buffalo
23	Burak	Anna	17	F	maid				father Jozef Burak	Pa Philadelphia
24	Malula	Marya	20	F					father Jan Malula	Ill Chicago
25	Kruk	Agnieszka	29	F	house				father Jozef Kruk	N.Y. Newburgh
26	Pawlowski	Michal	36	M	farmer				father Katarzyna Pawlowski	N.Y. Elmira
27	Baran	Weronika	23	F	house				mother Katarzyna Baran	Pa Mayfield
28		Fan	6	M	none				father	
29	Projek	Karol	25	M	farmer				father Jan Projek	N.Y. Trenton
30		Jozef	25	M	house				father Katarzyna Projek	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	yes	self	20 no	sister Teresa Wit 85 Manhattan str Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	8	fair	bl	br	none	Austria	Linnia
2	yes	self	15 yes	brother Wojciech Sobala 74r 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	self	20 no	cousin Josef Prapata 74r 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	self	20 yes	1906/9 Brooklyn shipmaster dzmeska Krasnow 74r 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	10 no	sister Anna Gracka Kant Ave 105 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	bl	"	"	"
6	yes	self	20 yes	1906/9 Brooklyn sister Eva Korak 74r 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	self	8 no	sister Marya Fella 74r 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	"	"
8	yes	self	20 no	brother Jan Tyburdy 74r 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gr	"	"	"
9	yes	self	16 yes	1906/9 Brooklyn brother Josef Paluszek 74r 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br	"	"	"
10	yes	self	25 no	brother Jan Paluszek 74r 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	bl	"	"	"
11	yes	self	18 no	sister Katarzyna Kucini 74r 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	br	"	"	"
12	yes	self	30 no	brother Jan Chalkowski Krasnow str 260 gr. H. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr	"	"	Bykowie
13	no	self	25 no	brother Jan Grolchay Krasnow str 260 gr. H. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	gr	"	"	Globin
14	yes	self	25 no	cousin Jan Grolchay 520 Market str. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	24 yes	1906/9 Newark brother Andrzej Kotlar 40578 Market str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	bl	"	"	"
16	yes	self	30 no	cousin Apolonia Krol 40578 Market str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br	"	"	Bykowie
17	yes	self	60 no	cousin Paul Grolchay 12 Place 652 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	bl	"	"	Bykowie
18	yes	self	25 no	brother Jan Grolchay 12 Place 652 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	"	"
19	yes	self	18 no	cousin Katarzyna Kucini 2914 W. 25th Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	bl	"	"	"
20	yes	self	27 no	cousin Katarzyna Kucini 40578 Market str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	bl	"	"	Bykowie
21	yes	self	18 no	cousin Katarzyna Kucini 40578 Market str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Bykowie
22	yes	self	12 no	cousin Katarzyna Kucini 40578 Market str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	br	"	"	Bykowie
23	yes	self	20 no	cousin Katarzyna Kucini 40578 Market str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gr	"	"	Bykowie
24	yes	self	30 yes	1906/9 Dubois brother Katarzyna Kucini 74r 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	"	"	Bykowie
25	yes	self	20 no	cousin Katarzyna Kucini 40578 Market str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	br	"	"	Bykowie
26	yes	self	22 no	cousin Katarzyna Kucini 40578 Market str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr	"	"	Bykowie
27	yes	self	20 yes	1907/10 Kalyte brother Franciszek Baran Box 262 Hayfield Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	bl	"	"	Tasmania
28	yes	self	no	brother Jan Tyburdy 74r 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"	"	Globin
29	yes	self	25 no	cousin Paul Grolchay 12 Place 652 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"	"	Globin
30	yes	self	20 no	brother Jan Tyburdy 74r 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"	"	Globin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. G. B. Miller, Master of the S. S. Hildebrand, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. G. B. Miller
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Taunenberg, Surgeon of the St. Louis William & Wilhelms Hospital,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Stemmer*, *May 29th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Rusin	Lofia	17	F	maid	Russia	Polish	Polish Galicia	Polish Galicia	Polish Galicia
2	Perlecka	Bronkiana	46	F						
3	Forys	Katarzyna	29	F						
4	Krasnik	Lofia	18	F						
5	Nadunis	Juhaska	17	F						
6	Nandrowska	Tekla	16	F						
7	Tepnik	Katarzyna	16	F						
8	Ladanowska	Kecnia	18	F						
9	Scoraynska	Julia	16	F						
10	Towpynska	Tekla	18	F						
11	Stefanysyn		18	F						
12	Lajac	Tassia	23	F						
13	Lurkic	Tassia	26	F						
14		Nyckajla	8	F						
15	Swamiska	Kecnia	18	F						
16	Ladancwicz	Demirnik	40	M		Russia	Polish	Polish Galicia	Polish Galicia	Polish Galicia
17		Demirnik	18	M						
18	Alm	Paul	25	M	lock					
19	Feth	Jerome	25	M		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
20	Demeter	Stevan	36	M						
21	Gristacher	Teres	38	F						
22		Janos	13	M						
23		Hajos	8	M						
24	Saloser	Karton	46	M						
25	Holnar	Steve	36	M						
26	Tometh	Girella	18	F						
27	Bartok	Samor	26	M						
28	Koracs	Peter	29	M						
29	Baras	Stevan	41	M						
30	Balint	Tesker	19	F						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

153

Arriving at Port San Juan, June 6th, 1911

KAIS. WM. 11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Crippen Master S. H. Hildner of the Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Crippen
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1918,

at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Jannenberg, Surgeon of the St. Kaiser Wilhelm & sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Bremen* *May 30th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Meditich	31	F	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
2	Sarisch	35	F	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
3		18	F	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
4		17	M	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
5		19	F	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
6	Lefebach	22	F	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
7	Kawacs	29	F	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
8		16	F	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
9	Ordody	22	M	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
10	Mildershy	30	F	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
11		9	F	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
12		6	F	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
13		4	F	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
14	Terlovsky	20	M	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
15		10	M	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
16	Valasch	21	F	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
17		2	M	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
18		15	F	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
19	Kirnanishi	19	F	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
20	Valachovics	38	M	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
21	Setras	20	F	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
22	Rodah	20	F	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
23		9	M	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
24	Uerwinah	17	F	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
25	Sihora	18	M	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
26	Wainpon	27	F	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
27		2	F	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
28	Sarabek	41	M	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
29	Bnda	35	M	housewife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago
30	Walec	19	F	maid		Hungary	German	Hungary	Felicio	father	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of New York, June 14, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or engagement, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to pursue any course of study, or to receive instruction in any art, science, or profession, or to receive training in any military or naval service, or to receive instruction in any other branch of the military or naval service, or to receive instruction in any other branch of the military or naval service.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	self	20	1904	uncle J. G. Heremanni 1123-54th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fair	bl	bl	none	Hungary Eliassova	
2	yes	self	20	1904	husb. Joseph Jarniacki 781 West 4th Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	br	bl	---	--- Mariapola	
3	yes	mother	8	1904	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	---	
4	yes	self	25	1904	brother Karl Jarniacki 1133 4th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	br	br	---	--- Mariapola	
5	yes	self	20	1904	friend Josef Hubenwoll 1743 East 1st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	---	---	
6	yes	self	18	1904	husb. Jakob Hauer 1144 1st St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	bl	"	---	--- Gulesta	
7	yes	mother	1	born	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bl	"	---	---	
8	yes	self	30	1904	uncle Valentin Welk 607 Tower St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	---	--- Boo	
9	yes	self	18	1904	husb. Geo. Holarachy 1144 1st St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	bl	---	--- Kugvat	
10	yes	mother	1	born	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	---	
11	yes	self	5	1904	husb. Haff. Toloschky 1144 1st St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	---	---	
12	yes	mother	1	born	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	---	
13	yes	self	48	1904	husb. St. Telacsek 1246 Madison Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	---	--- Tarto	
14	yes	mother	1	born	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	---	
15	yes	self	27	1904	son-in	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	bl	---	---
16	yes	self	18	1904	wife Julia Telachovic 1144 1st St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl	br	---	--- Kisara
17	yes	self	20	1904	husb. Synac Lebas 1144 1st St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	---	--- Tarto	
18	yes	self	18	1904	husb. Mike Rodak 1144 1st St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	"	---	--- Aleksander
19	yes	mother	1	born	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	---	
20	yes	self	20	1904	stepbrother Vadi Thivarrich 69 Kingsdale Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	br	---	---	
21	yes	self	26	1904	brother Jancho Lihora 1144 1st St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	---	--- Granacka	
22	yes	self	10	1904	husb. Janos Brunon 2802 Schneider Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	br	---	--- Merrigets	
23	yes	mother	1	born	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	---	
24	yes	self	22	1904	son Leopold Janich 117 Box Cornman Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	bl	---	--- Kutelo	
25	yes	self	26	1904	husb. Janos Brunon 2802 Schneider Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr	bl	---	--- Tolokova
26	yes	self	26	1904	brother Endre Walke 4540 Waverly Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	gr	---	--- Kopelova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Gajper, Master of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Jannenberg, Surgeon of the St. Louis Wilhelms & sailing there with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-11115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. *Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen*, *Nov 18*, 19*11*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Mudrik</i>	<i>Izua</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>h h</i>	<i>farm</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Horak</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Turris wife Andrik Izua</i>	<i>Ill Ottawa</i>
2	<i>Holara</i>	<i>Pal</i>	<i>30</i>						<i>Turris wife Andrik Izua</i>	<i>Ill Ottawa</i>
3	<i>Tojiska</i>		<i>23</i>						<i>Turris wife Andrik Izua</i>	<i>Ill Ottawa</i>
4	<i>Lorvan</i>	<i>Marin</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F h</i>	<i>house wife</i>		<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
5		<i>Suna</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F F</i>	<i>none</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
6	<i>Kobera</i>	<i>Karoline</i>	<i>19</i>		<i>maid</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
7	<i>Toth</i>	<i>Emmerencia</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>h h</i>	<i>house wife</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
8	<i>Nicc</i>	<i>Josef</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>h h</i>	<i>house</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
9	<i>Rotter</i>	<i>Miri</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
10	<i>Kucera</i>	<i>Teres</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
11	<i>Belyus</i>	<i>Marin</i>	<i>18</i>						<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
12	<i>Kuranyik</i>	<i>Fulia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>house wife</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
13	<i>Zsigrai</i>	<i>Pal</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>house</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
14	<i>Mocsol</i>	<i>Apolonia</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F F</i>	<i>maid</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
15	<i>Krousky</i>	<i>Marin</i>	<i>18</i>						<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
16	<i>Truka</i>	<i>Katalin</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>h h</i>	<i>house wife</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
17	<i>Trabalca</i>	<i>Johanna</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>h</i>					<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
18		<i>Lajos</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>h F</i>	<i>none</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
19		<i>Ferenc</i>	<i>6</i>						<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
20	<i>Beusot</i>	<i>Luzanna</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F h</i>	<i>house wife</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
21	<i>Ondrus</i>	<i>Pal</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>h F</i>	<i>house</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
22	<i>Kaladnya</i>	<i>Suna</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F h</i>	<i>house wife</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
23	<i>Bergely</i>	<i>Marin</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>none</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
24	<i>Kalec</i>	<i>Zofia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
25	<i>Buda</i>	<i>Elisbeta</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>house wife</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
26		<i>Zofia</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
27	<i>Skrik</i>	<i>Teres</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>house wife</i>		<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
28		<i>Suna</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>				<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
29		<i>Flora</i>	<i>4</i>						<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>
30		<i>Teres</i>	<i>11</i>						<i>Poland</i>	<i>Ill Pearton</i>

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

157

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 6th

197

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		ye	self	20 no	negro Lukacs Horcink Box 87, Ottawa Ill.	No	No No No good	No		5 6	fair blk bl	none	Hungary Torsfalva	
2		f	.	22 .	P.C.	"	" " "	"		5 4	"	gr	"	
3		d	.	25 ye	1907 Boston father Anna Vajticcka Boston Ill	"	" " "	"		5 4	"	bl	"	Szabolcs
4		f	.	16 no	husk Karl Zovann 73 Vanderbilt Ave. Delray Beach,	"	" " "	"		5 3	"	br.	"	Topsak
5		f	mother	-	father	"	" " "	"		"	"	"	"	Bernapalon
6		f	self	10 .	Bridegroom Broken Timbu Box 3 Hrs. 113. Paterson N.J.	C.P. Hong. Socd	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	Budapest
7		f	.	22 ye	1875 for Buss not sick P.T.	P.C. Daniel Gutman Box 4. 55 St New York	"	" " "		4 11	"	gr	"	Egyhaszkony
8		f	.	19 no	Brother Wojnick Wec St. Herman 1008 So. Sharon Pa.	"	" " "	"		5 3	"	br.	"	Junkow
9		f	.	25 .	nephew Jim Schvack Zel lot Exchange Ave East H. Louis	"	" " "	"		5 -	"	gr	"	Casazala
10		.	.	5 ye	1875 y/y 1911 f	friend Helena Karel 135 E. Lake Ave Chicago	"	" " "		4 8	"	"	"	Fel
11		.	.	35 no	P.C. Thomas Lehner 498 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn	"	" " "	"		5 3	"	bl	"	Termino
12		no	.	20 .	brother Michael Furczyk 196 East 22 St. Bayonne N.J.	"	" " "	"		4 11	"	br	"	N. J. town
13		.	.	27 ye	1904 Bayonne P.T.	brother Mike Karmer 191 S. 12 St. Bayonne N.J.	"	" " "		5 1	"	bl	"	Termino
14		yf	.	22 no	brother Felix Perinch 47 4635 Kenmore St. Port Huron	"	" " "	"		5 1	"	gr	"	Alostepano
15		f	.	24 .	brother Josef Prosky 311 Hall Ave Port Chester N.Y.	"	" " "	"		5 5	"	br	"	Koztye
16		.	.	60 ye	1903 Peshawar N. boy P.T.	brother	"	" " "		5 5	"	"	"	"
17		f	.	40 no	brother Andrew Trubalchay # 625 Kenmore St. Port Chester	"	" " "	"		5 6	"	gr	"	"
18		f	mother	-	father	"	" " "	"		"	"	br.	"	"
19		.	.	-	"	"	" " "	"		"	"	gr	"	"
20		f	self	7 .	brother John Pencsak National Ave. 142 Parkerton	"	" " "	"		5 2	"	br.	"	Pela
21		f	.	22 .	brother Paul Tasma Box 57 Coaldale Pa.	"	" " "	"		5 4	"	bl	"	Briskard
22		f	.	18 .	brother John Thelander 9.4 Snyder Ave Mahanock	"	" " "	"		5 3	"	gr	"	Torr
23		f	.	40 ye	1904 Delray son John Gergely Lot 18, Delray Mich	"	" " "	"		4 9	"	"	"	"
24		f	.	26 no	brother Josef Bruck 4805 Winchester, Chicago Ill	"	" " "	"		4 10	"	"	"	Rapsana
25		f	.	20 ye	1904 From H. Belt Wis	brother Johann Bruck Feld Wis	"	" " "	Impetigo causing convuls.	4 0	"	"	"	"
26		f	mother	-	bom	father	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		f	self	45 .	1904 Toledo OK	brother Joe Patrick 2002 Geneva St. Toledo	"	" " "	"	"	"	bl	"	Hungary Torr
28		f	mother	-	"	father	"	" " "	"	4 7	"	"	"	"
29		.	.	-	bom	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		.	.	-	no	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Capper, Master of the S.S. Hain Kildan, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Capper
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Tannenborg, Surgeon of the St. Kaiser Wilhelm & sailing there with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1915
at Göttingen

Immigration Officer.

1-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Bremen* *May 30th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Honecani	Anna	40	F. housewife		Hungary	Hungary	Toronto	sister Janosne Bodnary	Brookline
2	"	Margit	13	F. none		"	"	"	Toronto, Mary Henry Ca Braddock	"
3	Sedensky	Maria	17	F. maid	1-281098 11-15-39	"	"	"	father Andras Sedensky	Brun Bridgeport
4	Garsit	Agnes	24	F. housewife		"	"	"	father Andras Sedensky	"
5	Kis	Anna	16	F. maid		"	"	"	father Andras Sedensky	"
6	Taramrai	Maria	19	F. none		"	"	"	father Andras Sedensky	"
7	Kovacs	Rosa	26	F. none		"	"	"	father Andras Sedensky	"
8	Deutsch	Zsuzsi	28	F. none		"	"	"	father Andras Sedensky	"
9	Watal	Karoline	31	F. housewife		Slovak	"	Hejzhalom	Hejzhalom, Sencen	"
10	"	Mary	8	F. none		"	"	"	gr. mother	"
11	"	Valentin	6	M. none		"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Johann	3	M. none		"	"	"	"	"
13	Bonzik	Andrey	17	M. maid		"	"	"	mother Anna Bonzik	"
14	Honecani	Beta	24	F. housewife		"	"	"	mother Anna Bonzik	Ch Barborton
15	"	Parton	11	M. none		"	"	"	gr. mother	"
16	Klobucar	Ignac	37	M. housewife		Slovak	"	Toplice	friend Franz Josef	Carolina Wisheboygan
17	"	Verza	33	F. housewife		"	"	"	Toplice	"
18	Blazic	Franz	40	M. laborer		"	"	"	Toplice	"
19	Vivant	Florian	36	M. none		"	"	"	Toplice	"
20	Wovak	Franz	28	M. sailor		Bohemian	"	Wien	Wien X VII. Leiferinger	Chicago
21	Holec	Vaclav	25	M. butcher		"	"	"	Wien X VII. Leiferinger	"
22	Barla	Josef	19	M. farmer		"	"	"	Wien X VII. Leiferinger	"
23	Wabl	Rosalie	17	F. maid		"	"	"	Wien X VII. Leiferinger	"
24	Grasch	"	17	F. none		"	"	"	Wien X VII. Leiferinger	"
25	Bilek	Frankiech	18	M. farmer		"	"	"	Wien X VII. Leiferinger	"
26	Gajda	Antonin	22	M. smith		"	"	"	Wien X VII. Leiferinger	"
27	Gadek	Long	24	M. laborer		"	"	"	Wien X VII. Leiferinger	"
28	Gracich	Anna	17	F. maid		"	"	"	Wien X VII. Leiferinger	"
29	Telic	Bartho	18	M. miner		"	"	"	Wien X VII. Leiferinger	"
30	Savic	Ante	42	M. none		"	"	"	Wien X VII. Leiferinger	"

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**June 6th*, 1911

159

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject by reason of any other disability, physical or mental, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	18 yrs	1904	son of Saul Toth	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair	bl	gr.	none	Hungary	Fern
2		mother			brother's						4 8						
3		self	23 yrs	1904	brother's John Toth						5 3						Arka
4			18 yrs	1904	brother's John Toth						5 5						Arka
5			12 yrs		brother's John Toth						4 10						
6			10 yrs		brother's John Toth						5						Arka
7			18 yrs		brother's John Toth						4 11						Fulber
8			18 yrs		brother's John Toth						5 1						
9			20 yrs	15 yrs	brother's John Toth						5 3						Hungary
10		mother			brother's John Toth												
11																	
12																	
13		self	26 yrs	1904	brother's John Toth						4 9						
14			25 yrs		brother's John Toth						5						Bela
15		mother			brother's John Toth												
16		self	60 yrs		brother's John Toth						5 8						Amster
17		brother			brother's John Toth						5 5						
18		self	35 yrs	1904	brother's John Toth						5 4						Trotter
19			38 yrs	1904	brother's John Toth						5 4						Trotter
20			42 yrs		brother's John Toth						5 2						Chapman
21			44 yrs		brother's John Toth						5 6						Eilina
22			44 yrs		brother's John Toth						5 7						Hamer
23			10 yrs		brother's John Toth						5 6						Telka
24			11 yrs		brother's John Toth						5 2						
25			25 yrs		brother's John Toth						5 6						Bena
26			20 yrs		brother's John Toth						5 5						Phewer
27			20 yrs		brother's John Toth						5 5						Finck
28			18 yrs		brother's John Toth						4 8						Finck
29			26 yrs	1903	brother's John Toth						5 9						Finck
30			20 yrs	1903	brother's John Toth						5 11						Finck

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Coppers Master of the S. F. Hawk William H, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS:

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column c (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column c should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

HISPANIC-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination)).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Tannenborg, Surgeon of the St. Kaiser Wilhelm & sailing the small
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract (named)", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly mean at I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Bremen* *May 3, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
17	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Arbary</i>	<i>Paulina</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Lorek Hungary</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Arbary, Budapest</i>	<i>Fort William</i>
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *June 22*, 19*17*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25.00</i>		<i>Brother Charles Schaver Mc Intosh St. 524 Fort William</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>old</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Hungary K. S. L.</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. C. Buppert, Master of the S. S. Maria Woldemar, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. C. Buppert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Tannenborg, Surgeon of the St. Louis Harbor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911
at St. Louis, Mo.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18

S. S.

Kaiser Wilhelm

sailing from

Prussia

May 30th

1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1	Kasunic	Fane	25	Ch	farm	Hungary	Croatia Dugazon	wife Kasunic Maria	Pa Allegheny
2		Mara	18	F	maid	Hungary	Spehari	mother Kate Kasunic	
3	Bekeja	Miko	27	Ch	laborer	Hungary	Vododina	mother Bekeja Maria	St. Louis
4	Odobasic	Imar	41	Ch	house	Austria	Bornia Petrovac	wife Lika Odobasic	Wis Milwaukee
5	Frankovic	Ljuba	26	F	house	Hungary	Croatia Dugazon	father Frankovic	Mont Butte
6		Mara	7	F	house			grandf	
7		Ljuba	7	F	house				
8		Gracia	6	F	house				
9	Tahija	Sefan	26	Ch	laborer		Slavica	wife Tahija Harde	Pa Etwa
10	Frankovic	Janko	19	Ch	house		Slavica	wife Anna Frankovic	Pittsburg
11	Gotisar	Reva	20	F	house	Hungary	Slavica	mother Pauzarak Anna	N.Y.
12	Pomikal	Josef	26	Ch	laborer	Austria	Horavica	wife Marie Pomikal	Horavica Mich Cress
13	Gots	Maria	40	F	house	Hungary	Horavica	father Gots	Oh Cleveland
14	Fabian	Josef	40	Ch	laborer	Hungary	Horavica	mother Fabian Gyorgy	Pa Mc Keesport
15	Hornyak	Andras	45	Ch	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Hornyak Andras	Oh Longa
16	Syebrovski	Gyorgy	45	Ch	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Gyorgy Gyorgy	Pa Pittsburg
17	Hira	Jano	30	Ch	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Hira Jano	Pa Framingham
18	Pauzarak	Mihaly	44	Ch	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Pauzarak Mihaly	Pa Mc Keesport
19	Pukovcsik	Zsuzsanna	41	F	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Pukovcsik Zsuzsanna	Pa Mc Keesport
20		Fstvan	8	Ch	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Fstvan Zsuzsanna	Pa Mc Keesport
21	Garjelik	Margit	26	F	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Garjelik Margit	Pa Mc Keesport
22	BISKY	MARGARET	4	F	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife BISKY MARGARET	Pa Mc Keesport
23	Kasik	Jano	48	Ch	laborer	Hungary	Horavica	wife Kasik Jano	Pa Mc Keesport
24		Vincent	40	Ch	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Vincent Jano	Pa Mc Keesport
25	Lichvan	Sergely	27	Ch	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Lichvan Sergely	Pa Mc Keesport
26	Balencsin	Maria	18	F	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Balencsin Maria	Pa Mc Keesport
27	Udics	Zsuzsanna	19	F	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Udics Zsuzsanna	Pa Mc Keesport
28	Ondrik	Gyorgy	38	Ch	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Ondrik Gyorgy	Pa Mc Keesport
29	Zsabka	Mihaly	27	Ch	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Zsabka Mihaly	Pa Mc Keesport
30		Maria	26	F	house	Hungary	Horavica	wife Maria Mihaly	Pa Mc Keesport

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	self	30 no		Dr. L. Radnai, Parao Pa. 13 Key Hill Road Allegheny Pa	No	No	No good	No	5 8	fair	bl	none	Hungary	Frankfurt
2	self	25		father Frank Kasunic Pa. 401157 Pittsburg					5 3		gr	"	"	Ypohari
3	self	25		uncle John Hankovick Pa. 401157 Pittsburg					5 5		bl	"	"	Brodina
4	self	25		friend Frank Fick Pa. 1707 Pittsburg					0 1			"	"	Perovo
5	self	30 no		friend Frank Frankovic Fick Pa. 1707 Pittsburg					5 5		gr	"	"	Perovo
6	mother			father							br	"	"	"
7											gr	"	"	"
8	self	no		Dr. L. Gajak, Tohwa Pa. 1907 Shua					5 6			"	"	Glavica
9	self	no		friend John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 8			"	"	"
10	self	no		friend John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 2		br	"	"	Koschelen
11	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 2		gr	"	"	Borini
12	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 2		gr	"	"	Temesviller
13	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 6		br	"	"	Putmarcelle
14	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 5			"	"	Abara
15	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 8			"	"	Perovo
16	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 2		gr	"	"	"
17	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 10		br	"	"	Tagyars
18	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 3		bl	"	"	Koslov
19	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg								"	"	U.S.A. Bridgeport Conn.
20	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 2		br	"	"	Hungary
21	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 11		gr	"	"	"
22	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 9		"	"	"	"
23	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 6		"	"	"	Gorzo
24	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 1		br	"	"	Belavero
25	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					4 9			"	"	"
26	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 7		gr	"	"	Koslov
27	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg					5 5		bl	"	"	Borini
28	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg								"	"	"
29	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg								"	"	"
30	self	no		uncle John Lorkovic Pa. 3061 Schiller Alley Pittsburg								"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Gipper, Master of the S.S. Hans Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Gipper
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 19 19,
at Bremen

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Taunenberg, Surgeon of the St. Kaim Wilhelms sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinsep-Nicholson II sailing from Bremen

May 30th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.	Occupation.						
1	Cagaco	Zanos	30	✓	farm labourer yes yes		Hungary		Hungary	wife Janos Czako	Ills Chicago
2	Grehop	Andras	23	✓						wife Judene Grehop	
3	Bucik	Sal	34	✓					Hungary	wife Calne Bucik	
4	Lazar	Hona	38	✓	housewife					wife Hona Lazar	
5	Cetyah	Braschet	16	✓	maid					wife Braschet Cetyah	
6	Helyndarik	Kasalo	31	✓	labourer yes yes					wife Kasalo Helyndarik	
7	Holotuz	Maria	17	✓	serv					wife Maria Holotuz	
8	Slavik		17	✓						wife Slavik	
9	Hihalik		24	✓	housewife					wife Hihalik	
10		Hihalik	24	✓	none						
11	Clepar	Katjas	29	✓	labourer yes yes					wife Katjas Clepar	
12	Zanosik	Ljuzsa	27	✓	housewife					wife Ljuzsa Zanosik	
13		Ljuzsa	2	✓	none						
14		Maria	2	✓	none						
15	Gerbocz	Ljuzsa	19	✓	maid					wife Ljuzsa Gerbocz	
16	Moben	Borbala	21	✓						wife Borbala Moben	
17	Zofcsak	Maria	30	✓	housewife					wife Maria Zofcsak	
18		Hihalik	9	✓	none						
19		Maria	6	✓							
20		Georgy	3	✓							
21	Fornadel	Stefanos	33	✓	labourer yes yes					wife Fornadel	
22	Tarnavski	Hihalik	30	✓						wife Tarnavski	
23	Stateeff	Anton	36	✓			Bulgaria		Bulgaria	wife Stateeff	
24		Tarlean	30	✓	keeper					wife Tarlean	
25		Tetra	28	✓	housewife					wife Tetra	
26	Dehala	Ljuzsa	17	✓	maid					wife Ljuzsa Dehala	
27	Shrabucha	Marya	19	✓						wife Marya Shrabucha	
28	Kordransha	Katerzyna	21	✓						wife Katerzyna Kordransha	
29	Gorska	Lulita	21	✓	housewife					wife Lulita Gorska	
30	Lotola	Katarzyna	27	✓						wife Katarzyna Lotola	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	40	1905	consin George Kois Bohunich 377-4 St. Milwaukee Wisc. (No No No No good No			No	5	4	fair	bl	blue	none	Hungary	Miklosfalva
2			26	1905	father Stefan Krasnicka 139-5 St. Milwaukee Wisc.				5	5	"	"	br	"	"	Crosetanly
3			27	1905	brother John Krasnicka 8745 Superior Ave. Chicago Ill.				5	2	"	"	gr	"	"	Miklosfalva
4			104	1905	brother John Krasnicka 636 Franklin Ave. Detroit Mich.				5	3	"	"	bl	"	"	F. Rybnyce
5			12	1905	brother John Krasnicka 13 Box Fairbank Ia.				5	"	"	"	bl	"	"	Jersey
6			42	1905	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	7	"	"	bl	"	"	Amato
7			18	1905	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	1	"	"	br	"	"	Jersey
8			11	1905	brother John Krasnicka 66 Box Greenburg Ia.				5	"	"	"	bl	"	"	Utah
9			10	1905	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
10			10	1905	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
11			40	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
12			40	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
13			10	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
14			10	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
15			16	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
16			16	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
17			16	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	3	"	"	br	"	"	Utah
18			16	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
19			16	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
20			16	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
21			32	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
22			23	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	6	"	"	gr	"	"	Utah
23			25	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	"	"	"	br	"	"	Utah
24			40	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
25			40	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
26			25	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				4	11	"	"	bl	"	"	Utah
27			14	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
28			14	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
29			26	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Utah
30			28	1902	brother John Krasnicka 11 Heller St. New York				5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Utah

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Guippon, Master of the S. S. Hake Widdow, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Guippon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 19 19,

at Bremen

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Tannenborg, Surgeon of the St. Louis Wilhelm & Sailing Herreshoff,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II

sailing from

J. J. Freeman

May 3, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Burek	Tekla	20	F	maid	Austria	Polish Galicia	Mostore, father Jan Burek	father Jan Burek	N.Y.	Amsterdam
2	Louart	Fan	18	F	laborer			Zaluorne	father Michael Rybicki	Pa.	Hastings
3	Rybczak	Ludwik	17	M				Obozyska	father Felix Szafarz	Scranton	
4	Szafarz	Helena	17	F				Liedliska	father Wojciech Pacisak	Ill.	Chicago
5	Babiarz	Agnieszka	19	F				Karnaryna	mother Agnieszka Szama		
6	Szama	Charia	18	F				Karnaryna	mother Agnieszka Szama		
7	Wojcik	Wojciech	37	M	laborer			Gyrzald	father Francis Prach	Pa.	Gallitwin
8	Wojtarowicz	Charia	17	F				Koszeranica	father Francis Prach	N.Y.	Richwood
9	Stachnik	Pawel	32	M				Chechly	father Jan Kacmarowski	Mich.	Detroit
10	Kacmarowski	Jan	18	M				Merzowka	father Franciszek Wionsek	N.Y.	New York hills
11	Leszniewska	Fulia	30	F	wife			Luchorow		N.Y.	
12		Anna	2	F	none						
13		Helena	8	F							
14	Ramul	Fan	40	F	laborer			Skurova	father Jan Ramowski	N.Y.	Fall River
15	Wolska	Anna	30	F	wife			Gury	father Jan Ramowski	N.Y.	Fall River
16		Franciszka	11	F	none						
17	Uramowska	Marya	24	F				Skurova	father Jan Ramowski	N.Y.	Fall River
18	Lojeski	Antoni	33	M				Pol. par.	father Jan Ramowski	N.Y.	Fall River
19		Zofia	32	F							
20		Stefan	3	M	none						
21		Marya	5	F							
22	Kaschel	Edward	34	M	laborer			Petrovskaja	father Jan Ramowski	N.Y.	Fall River
23	Schreijer	Kojfman	68	M	trader			Piatygora	father Jan Ramowski	N.Y.	Fall River
24	Uerwinski	Tereryna	26	F	wife			Wlodarek	father Jan Ramowski	N.Y.	Fall River
25	Kuczyuska	Luna	26	F				Lipsk	father Jan Ramowski	N.Y.	Fall River
26		Stefania	8	F	none						
27	Borawska	Barbara	28	F	wife			Kubra	father Jan Ramowski	N.Y.	Fall River
28		Famina	3	F	none						
29		Kendrik	10	M							
30	Karbowska	Helena	24	F				Kubra	father Jan Ramowski	N.Y.	Fall River

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 6th

194

167

19-1919										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Reason for giving or obtaining, or intending to give or obtain, a passport? (If for other than the purpose of travel, state for what purpose.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject by reason of any active sentence, judgment, or agreement to any civil or criminal penalty, or to any restriction on his civil rights.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	ya	self	20	no	bro. Michael Hieton St. 68. Amsterdam	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fair	bl	bl	none	Austria Wroclaw		
2	.	.	24	.	father Vincenty Levar Washington Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	.	Poland Zamość
3	.	.	25	.	bro. Jan Summit St. 336 Scranton Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	br.	.	Poland Wroclaw
4	.	.	28	.	bro. Jan Chicago Ill	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	gr	.	Poland Gdansk
5	5	.	22	.	friend Jan Mlan St. 1721 Chicago Ill	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	bl	.	Poland Warszawa
6	.	.	20	.	father	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	br.	.	Poland
7	.	.	25	ya	brother 1702 Gallatin St. 1st Baltimore Md	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	.	Poland Gdynia
8	.	.	10	no	father Paul Richmond Va	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	11	.	gr	.	Poland Warszawa
9	.	.	25	.	bro. Jan Wm St. 410 Detroit Mich	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	bl	.	Poland Czechy
10	no	.	20	.	bro. Jan 119 New York St. 1st New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	br.	.	Poland Warszawa
11	ya	.	25	ya	bro. Jan 29 W. St. 424 New York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	bl	.	Poland Lwow
12	.	mother	.	.	father	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Poland
13	Poland		
14	.	self	15	.	brother Michael 1905 Fall River Mass	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	.	.	Poland Warszawa
15	.	.	20	.	bro. Jan 1904 Polyske London St. 433 Polyske Mass	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	gr	.	Poland Warszawa
16	.	mother	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Poland
17	S.	self	12	no	bro. Michael Hwy St. 411 Fall River Mass	hip joint gallium	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	bl	.	Poland Warszawa
18	.	.	40	.	bro. Jan Box 24. Painesdale Mich	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	.	Russia Cotsina
19	.	husb	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	Poland
20	.	father	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Poland
21	Poland		
22	.	self	20	.	brother Wolf 677 Chamber St. Milwaukee Wis	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	gr	.	Poland Wroclaw
23	.	.	25	.	bro. Jan 24 Madison St. Boston Mass	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	br.	.	Poland Wroclaw
24	.	.	10	.	bro. Jan 1702 Gallatin St. 1st Baltimore Md	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	bl	.	Poland Warszawa
25	.	.	5	ya	bro. Jan 1702 Gallatin St. 1st Baltimore Md	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	br.	.	Poland Warszawa
26	.	mother	.	.	father	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Poland
27	.	self	50	no	bro. Jan 219 King Island Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	angina on left forearm	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	bl	bl	Poland Warszawa
28	.	mother	.	.	father	good	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Poland
29	Poland		
30	.	self	12	.	acqu	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	.	.	Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Gupper Master of the S. S. Maria Wilhelmina, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Gupper
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. J. Taunenberg*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Kaiser Wilhelm I sailing hospital*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Göttingen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21. S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm sailing from Bremen May 30th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Polata Eola	16	F	Y	servant	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
2	Grinovic Maryanna	19	F	Y	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
3	Wojta Jozefa	18	F	Y	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
4	Polanska Katarzyna	35	F	Y	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
5	Maria	7	F	Y	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
6	Polarsky Anna	22	F	Y	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
7	Wiacela Anna	20	F	Y	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
8	Zamieski Eugeniusz	21	M	Y	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
9	Barta Marie	32	F	Y	housewife	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
10	Frank	6	M	Y	housewife	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
11	Thelav	4	M	Y	housewife	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
12	Joscy	3	M	Y	housewife	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
13	Ulois	2	M	Y	housewife	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
14	Prokop Antonie	17	F	Y	servant	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
15	Gajekai Ignacy	19	M	Y	laborer	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
16	Gajekai Ignacy	32	M	Y	laborer	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
17	Gajekai Ignacy	18	F	Y	servant	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
18	Wine	28	M	Y	laborer	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
19	Ignacy	11	M	Y	laborer	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
20	Prokop	9	M	Y	laborer	yes	Polish	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona
21	Gajekai Ignacy	26	M	Y	laborer	yes	Hungary	Polish	Galicia	friend: F. J. Karp	Pa. Altoona

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List *21*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of *New York*.*June 10th*, 191*1*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>tr.</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Grab</i>
2	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>blk</i>	<i>bl</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
3	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
4	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
5	<i>Yes</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>born</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
6	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
7	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
8	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
9	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
10	<i>Yes</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
11	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
12	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
13	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
14	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
15	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
16	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
17	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
18	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
19	<i>Yes</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
20	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
21	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother: Paula Falaris, 3240 Pa. Ave. Box 3240</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Cuyper Master of the S. S. Maria Widdow, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Cuyper
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

170

S. S. KAISER WILHELM II (No. Ger. 44944)

June 6/11

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Garasan	Josefa (cab)	4	6	1	To friend	2.30 frd. Mrs. Helena Witkowski 659 E 12 St. 7 11-1-1						
2	Faulova	Josefa (cab)	2	9	1	" bro	Brooklyn, 314 Lodi St. 7 11-1-1						
3	Ienart	Jan	20	2	1	" tel "	RR father Vincenty, Hastings, Pa. 10 11-1-1						
4	Stefanyszyn	Tekla	13	11	1		Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
5	Zajac	Nastia	13	12	1	" aunt	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
6	Ladanowska	Kaenia	13	8	1		Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
7	Borajynska	Julia	13	9	1	" uncle	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
8	Towpyszka	Tekla	13	10	1	" br o-in-law	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
9	Nothart	Marie	2	4	1	" friend	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
10	Nejzink	Kata	13	7	1	" uncle	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
11	Wrable	Rosalia	16	23	1	" sister	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
12	Prasek	Rosalia	16	24	1	" cousin	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
13	Neubart	Mirl	9	24	1	" uncle	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
14	Hercila	Anna	6	21	1	" aunt	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
15	Hanczowska	Tekla	13	6	1	" niece	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
16	Watral	Karoline & 3ch	16	9/12	4	" husb	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
17	Wit	Marya	12	1	1	" sister	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
18	Maeck	Paraska	1	20	1	" father	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
19	Singer	Rosa	3	11	1	" tel "	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
20	Weinberg	Fride	11	26	1	" bro	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
21	Dotcsar	Ewa	18	11	1	" husb	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
22	Bonzik	Andrei	16	13	1	" sister	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
23	Szabo	Rebecca	2	12	1		Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
24	Soos	Josco	2	13	1	" father	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
25	Kollank	Verona & 2ch	2	14/16	3	" husb	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
26	Nemeth	Gizella	13	26	1	" friend	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
27	Iuk	Marya	12	9	1	" sister	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
28	Tecza	Marya	12	3	1	" cousin	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
29	Szczech	Anna	16	28	1	" sister	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						
30	Siatkowski	Jan	12	8	1	" sister	Quint Anna Horyn 1875-1891 10 10-40-868						

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived

, 19

M.

from

171

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Pyrdek Justina	5	12		1	To sister	Syst. Mary Polzak, 13 Monroe St. Newark, N.J.	B	8	10 ⁴⁰	2	1	2
✓	Deutsch Zsofi	16	8		1	" bro	Bro. Sander N. 318 E 66 St. New York	B	8	10 ²⁰	2	1	2
✓	Kovacz Rosa	13	7		1	" bro-in-law	Bro. S. L. no. Kulesa 408 E 65 St. New York	B	7	11 ¹⁰	1	-	1
✓	Variczka Paulina	11	21		1	" son	Bro. S. L. no. Kulesa 408 E 65 St. New York	B	7	11 ¹⁰	1	-	1
✓	Borawska Barbara & Zeh	20	27/29-1		2		Bro. S. L. no. Kulesa 408 E 65 St. New York	B	7	11 ¹⁰	1	1	1
✓	Barbrowska Helena	20	30		1	" husb	Husb. Antoni Barawska. 13 Kingsland St. New York	B	8	10 ⁴⁰	6	3	6
✓ 36	Inciozak Rosalia	7	26		1	" mother	Mother Anna 20 Sumner St. New York	B	8	10 ¹²	2	1	2
✓ 37	Graczk Ewa	12	5		1	" sister	Bro. S. L. no. Kulesa 408 E 65 St. New York	B	7	11 ¹⁰	1	1	1
✓ 38	Walko Justyna	7	26		1	" cousin	Cous. Marya Dedas 36 W. 1st St. New York	B	8	10 ²⁰	4	3	4
✓ 39	Teczka Ewa	12	7		1	" sister	Syst. Mary 74 no. 1 St. New York	B	8	10 ²⁰	2	1	2
✓ 40	Rusin Wawrinec	2	29		1	" bro-in-law	Bro. S. L. no. Kulesa 408 E 65 St. New York	B	7	11 ¹⁰	1	1	1
✓ 41	Mikrut Aniela	12	16		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Apalonia 1 Krull 738 E 24 St. New York	B	7	11 ¹⁰	1	1	1
✓	Piszynska Walerya & Zeh	11	22/24-1		2		Husb. Piotr P. 162 Dupont St. New York	B	8	10	6	3	6
✓	Skowronska Teodia	11	25		1	" husb	Cous. Ewa Babla, 148 Essex St. New York	B	8	10 ⁴⁰	2	1	2
✓	Gabla Pajza	10	27		1	" sister	Cous. Wacha Szurko 132 Duane St. New York	B	8	10	2	1	2
✓	Kukela Wacka	10	26		1	" sister	Syst. Sister Wacha Kaplan 154 Place Vendôme, New York	B	10	11 ³⁰	4	3	4
✓	Bober Kscina	10	28		1	" sister	Uncle, Michele Zolopatz 370 Grand, St. New York	B	7	11 ¹⁰	1	1	1
✓	Tytleczo Marka	10	25		1	" uncle	Bro. S. L. no. Kulesa 408 E 65 St. New York	B	7	11 ¹⁰	1	1	1
✓	Weglarz Kata	11	29		1	" bro	Bro. S. L. no. Kulesa 408 E 65 St. New York	B	7	11 ¹⁰	1	1	1
✓	Drapala Agnieszka	11	30		1	" bro	Bro. S. L. no. Kulesa 408 E 65 St. New York	B	7	11 ¹⁰	1	1	1

4123

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

173

LOG S. S. KAISER WILHELM H G I 12

arrived June 6th 1911

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
17m	21 Rasin, Jan	12	17	1	IPC																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

362531

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. H. Smith*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of N.Y.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *May*, 19*15*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Colon* sailing from *Christobal, C.R.* May 21, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.	Country.	City or Town.	name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
1	Barman	Charles	21	M	Stromwater	Y	Germany	German	Canal zone Pedro Miguel	Mary Barman, sister	
2	Roland	John	22	M	Superior	Y	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U. Roland, father	
3	Garrett	Thomas	21	M	Conductor	Y	G.P.B.	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs. A. Garrett, mother	
4	Paredes	Ramon	47	M	at night	Y	Panama	Panama	NY	Panamanian Consul	
5		Ramon	22	M	at night	Y				General to W. S.	
6		Ester	21	F	family	Y				at N.Y.C.	
7		Matilda	13	F		Y				accompanied by 6	
8		Eustacio	11	M		Y				children, and tube	
9		Gasper	10	M		Y				servants.	
10		Raul	3	M		Y				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
11	Gauvero	Joseph	50	M		Y				Panama Panama	
12	Salano	William	22	M		Y				Panama Panama	
13	Atkinson	N. Burr	27	M	Postal Clerk	Y				U.S. Citizen	
14	Allison	Joseph	33	M	Eng.	Y					
15	Adams	Helena	21	F		Y					
16	Ashley	Kindall M	25	M	Crossman	Y					
17	Bowes	Mrs Oscar	26	F	Wife	Y					
18	Brem Jr	Walter V	25	M	Physician	Y					
19	Beard	John R	45	M	Engr	Y					
20	Baylor	Stewart W	27	M	Solder	Y					
21	Blackburn	Raymond L	24	M	Blacksmith	Y					
22	Broderick	William	34	M	Blacksmith	Y					
23	Bradley	Grace H	22	F		Y					
24	Brown	E. Merritt	22	M	Masterman	Y					
25	Carnes	Mrs S. E	21	F	Wife	Y					
26	Campbell	Silbert	27	M	S. Machinist	Y					
27	Cook	James E.	44	M		Y					
28		Mrs. J. E.	23	F	Wife	Y					
29	Casey	Will B.	35	M	Farmer	Y					
30	Casey	Mrs W.B.	25	F	Wife	Y					

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.* *June 10, 1911*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	Marks of Identification.				
1	Yes	Self	100.00	Yes in the navy	Going to work	No	No	Good	No	5-6	Light	Germany	Frankfurt				
2	✓	✓	✓	Yes in the navy	Going home	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-5	✓	Canada	Montreal				
3	No	✓	200.00	Yes	Going home	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-6	✓	Scotland	Glasgow				
4	Yes	Self	✓	Yes in the navy	Panama	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-8	Dark	Panama	Panama				
5	✓	father	✓	✓	Frankfurt	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-9	✓	✓	✓				
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-7	✓	✓	✓				
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-4	✓	✓	✓				
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-2	✓	✓	✓				
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-1	✓	✓	✓				
10	✓	✓	no	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-1	✓	✓	✓				
11	✓	Employer	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-8	Dark	✓	✓				
12	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-7	✓	✓	✓				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. J. Hedges, Master*, of the *S. S. Calan*, from *Antioch, N. Y.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hedges
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *19*,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred Reich, Surgeon of the 1st Regt., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

9-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Colon* sailing from *Cristobal, C.Z.* *May 1-1911*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Country of which citizen or subject.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Clements	John H.	36	M	Repairer	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen			
2	✓	Mrs J. H.	36	F	W.	✓	✓				
3	✓	Sarah E.	5	F	—	✓	✓				
4	✓	Anna R.	1	F	—	✓	✓				
5	Culver	Clarence C.	38	M	U.S.A.	✓	✓				
6	Cheef	Asher M.	24	M	Conductor	✓	✓				
7	Cate	Mrs. P. D.	38	F	W.	✓	✓				
8	✓	Anna	6	F	—	✓	✓				
9	✓	Joseph	4	M	—	✓	✓				
10	Cooking	Mrs. Wirt H.	32	F	W.	✓	✓				
11	Campbell	John J.	31	M	Stenographer	✓	✓				
12	Carly	Leroy C.	13	M	—	✓	✓				
13	Cerauch	Walter E.	27	M	Laos	✓	✓				
14	Clarling	Samuel J.	29	M	Physician	✓	✓				
15	✓	Mrs. S. J.	30	F	W.	✓	✓				
16	✓	Virginia	1	F	—	✓	✓				
17	✓	Samuel	✓	M	—	✓	✓				
18	Davis	Calvin C.	36	M	Clerk	✓	✓				
19	Deane	Mrs. E. C.	34	F	W.	✓	✓				
20	Deys	William E.	23	M	Scapt	✓	✓				
21	Ernst	W. A.	30	M	Barman	✓	✓				
22	Eppley	Russell	20	M	Storkup	✓	✓				
23	✓	Calvin D.	32	M	Inspector	✓	✓				
24	✓	Roy W.	27	M	Repairer	✓	✓				
25	✓	Mrs. R.	34	F	W.	✓	✓				
26	Evans	Chas. H.	40	M	Steward	✓	✓				
27	Flaherty	Michael	27	M	Eng	✓	✓				
28	Fisher	Egretz	22	M	Machinist	✓	✓				
29	Freetar	P. A.	41	M	Aggr	✓	✓				
30	Fowler	Raymond J.	27	M	Eng	✓	✓				

30 ✓

[illegible]

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

June 1st, 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First c

I, *A. J. Anderson*, Master, of the *S. S. Colon*, from *Cornwall, N. Y.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William J. Anderson
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Geo. A. Allen*, Surgeon of the *1st Col.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of N.Y.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

*1-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Calvin* sailing from *Christiana, C. S.* May 11, 1911

11-2115												12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (List of U.S. ports of destination or residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Gray	William W.	42	M	M	Chaplain	Y	Y	U. S. Citizen				
2	✓	Mrs W. W.	48	F	✓	Dom.	✓	✓					
3	Gudger	Mrs. B. A.	50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
4	✓	Miss Emma	22	✓	S	—	✓	✓					
5	Gabriel	John A.	24	M	M	Machinist	✓	✓					
6	✓	Mrs. J. A.	24	F	✓	Dom.	✓	✓					
7	Garlock	Fred G.	23	M	S	Crane	✓	✓					
8	Hickney	Mrs John	45	✓	✓	Dom.	✓	✓					
9	Herkel	Walter S.	26	✓	✓	Inspector	✓	✓					
10	Holtz	Edward P.	22	✓	M	Brake Mach	✓	✓					
11	✓	Mrs E. P.	30	F	✓	Dom.	✓	✓					
12	✓	Edward	8	M	S	—	✓	✓					
13	Hauchin	John W.	50	✓	W	Cord	✓	✓					
14	Hepher	Mrs Jas M	45	✓	S	Dom.	✓	✓					
15	Hays	J. C.	26	✓	M	Ripefitter	✓	✓					
16	✓	Mrs J. C.	24	F	✓	Dom.	✓	✓					
17	✓	Margt	6	✓	S	—	No	No					
18	✓	Elus	23	✓	✓	—	Y	Y					
19	Hudson	Henry H.	25	M	M	Dom.	✓	✓					
20	✓	Mrs H. H.	28	F	✓	Dom.	✓	✓					
21	✓	Marthy	7	✓	S	Dom.	✓	✓					
22	✓	George	5	M	✓	✓	✓	✓					
23	✓	Anita	2	F	✓	✓	✓	✓					
24	Hale	Edwin H.	21	M	M	Dom.	✓	✓					
25	✓	Mrs E. H.	26	F	✓	Dom.	✓	✓					
26	Hanston	Samuel S.	38	M	✓	Clerk	✓	✓					
27	Hillyer	C. W.	35	✓	S	Chamberman	✓	✓					
28	Jacobs	Nelson	21	✓	M	Inspector	✓	✓					
29	✓	Mrs N.	21	F	✓	Dom.	✓	✓					
30	Jarvis	Anna Lucy	27	✓	S	Dom.	✓	✓					

30 ✓

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

C

100

June 6th, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur J. Higgins, Master, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur J. Higgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 1915,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Allen, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Act of 1890,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1916
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

51-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Calau* sailing from *Amsterdam* to *May 21st 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Mrs. H. B.	29	F	M	Wife			U. S. Citizen							
2		Ethel	11	F												
3		Paul	5	M												
4		Samuel	2	M												
5	King	Lige S.	16	F												
6	Relebrin	Frank	46	M		Barman										
7	Light	Benj. J.	41	M		Eng.										
8		Mrs. R. J.	29	F		Wife										
9		Levi	5	M												
10	La Rock	Mrs. John	28	F		Wife										
11	Lewis	Paul J.	28	M		Policeman										
12	Luttrell	Joseph J.	24	M		Levelman										
13	Mason	Mrs. A. B.	27	F		Wife										
14	Mather	Mrs. Evelyn	26	F		Teacher										
15	Marks	Geo. S.	22	M		Conductor Cableway										
16	Miller	J. Eugene	26	M		Eng.										
17	Martin	Geo. C.	26	M		Genealogist										
18	Meyers	Hannah M.	21	F												
19	Mansburger	Mrs. Joe	29	F		Wife										
20	Malgady	Henry	25	M		Policeman										
21	Mc Carthy	Waldo J.	25	M		Eng.										
22	Mc Donigle	George	31	M		Eng.										
23	Mc Nally	H. A.	23	M		Stockholder										
24	Mc Donough	Barney A.	25	M		Machinist										
25	Mc Donald	Joseph A.	43	M		Boilermaker										
26	Mc Cartney	James W.	30	M		Collector										
27	Howell	Henry J.	29	M		Levelman										
28	Post	Mrs. R.	30	F		Wife										
29		Edmond	3	M												
30		Victor	8	M												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

154

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 1st, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. J. Hudgens*, Master, of the *S. S. Calmar*, from *Crustahai*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgens
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of N. Y.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Colon* sailing from *Colon, C. Z.* May 11, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. Country or Town.
1	Piper	Frank L	23	M S Clerk	Y Y	U. S. Citizen					
2	Pool	Clifford A	26	C. E.	✓						
3	Roberts	U. J.	31	M Butcher	✓						
4	✓	Mrs A. J.	30	F	N. W.	✓					
5	✓	Mildred	5	S	Y Y						
6	✓	Helen	1		✓						
7	Reichenbach	George E	23	M ✓ Levelman	Y Y						
8	Standifer	Walter S.	55	✓ M Sanitary Engineer	✓						
9	Scheib	Edward	23	✓ S Cab Eng.	✓						
10	Shanghnessy	James	24	✓ S Fireman	✓						
11	Strong	Geo W	28	✓ S Drafter	✓						
12	Shepard	Harry P	38	✓ S Eng	✓						
13	Shaw	M J.	38	✓ M W. S. M. E.	✓						
14	✓	Mrs. M. J.	30	F	H. W.	✓					
15	Sibert	Mrs W. L.	48	✓	✓						
16	✓	Mary E	11	✓ S	✓						
17	Sullivan	Joseph J	37	M ✓ Foreman	✓						
18	Thompson	Anderson R	26	✓ S Foreman	✓						
19	Tomlinson	Howard	22	✓ S Foreman	✓						
20	✓	Mrs Mallie	45	F M	H. W.	✓					
21	Togan	Mrs G. W.	28	✓	✓						
22	Waters	Edwin E	18	M S Fireman	✓						
23	Willman	Mr. Arthur E	28	✓ M Eng	✓						
24	✓	Mrs A. E.	20	F	H. W.	✓					
25	✓	Ruth	18	✓ S	Y Y						
26	Walsh	Thomas J	49	✓ S Drafter	Y Y						
27	Williams	L. G.	28	✓ S Eng	✓						
28	Waterworth	Chas E	39	✓ M Foreman	✓						
29	✓	Mrs C. E.	28	F	H. W.	✓					
30	✓	Oliver	1	S	Y Y						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

150

150

June 1, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. J. Hodgins* Master, of the *S. S. Galon*, from *Crustahol, C. G.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert J. Hodgins
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. H. Reich*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of N.Y.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *June*, 19*11*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Colon

sailing from

Antwerp, Belgium

May 20, 1911

11-4115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Head, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	Destination. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Warnecke	Edward	35	M	Seaman						
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

155

Arriving at Port of New York, 1845

1917

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. J. Hudgins*, of the *S. S. Colon*, from *Cristobal, C. Z.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Hudgins
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation or profession). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerk, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Native born). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Geo. Heech*, Surgeon of the *S. C. Colon*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of N. Y.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *666* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Colon* sailing from *Cristobal, C. Z.* *May 31 st, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Caiting or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intend to make permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Allan	Wilbert	24	M	S	Boiler Maker	Y Y	U. S. Citizen				
2	Logue	Amorndus	41	M								
3	Lopland	Geo H.	19	M	S	Chauffeur						
4	+ Jan (10) from San Francisco											
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

187

Arriving at Port of New York NY June 6th, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. J. Hudgins*, Master, of the *S. S. Colon*, from *Cristobal, C. Z.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur J. Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Cavanagh, Surgeon of the S.S. Maineapolis, do
 swear, solemnly and truly, that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such persons.

sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Investigation Officer.

11-11-10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (dark).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Belgian.	Malay.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Danish.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian (European).
Esperanto.	Russian (Siberian).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
French.	Swedish.
German.	Slovakian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Holsteiner.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-11-10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minneapolis* sailing from *London* , 190*8*

11-1115												11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Lough	Alexander	29					United States Citizen					
2	Lough	Adelaide	7										
3	McDougall	Charles											
4	Grange	Clarence											
5	Grange	Frances S.											
6	Denning	Henry C.											
7	Sweet	Edith C.											
8	Warfield	Marion											
9	Ryle	Graham											
10	Burnham	Jean											
11	Armstrong	Wm. Stuart											
12	Van Broecke	Chas. Warren											
13	Tagge	Edith Pharo											
14	Tagge	Adolf Pharo											
15	Langslow	Stratton C.											
16	Langslow	Harry R.											
17	Mc Cord	Robert											
18	Mc Cord	Lucie E.											
19	Mc Cord	Marguerite											
20	Monaghan	Margaret											
21	Monaghan	Wm. F.											
22	Renick	Morris W.											
23	Schneider	William A.											
24	Wedemayer	Arthur E.											
25	Schultz	Spencer											
26	Monaghan												
27	Ball												
28	Davy	Christopher S.						England	English	England	London	Mr. Davy (wife) 162 Rosendale St. Dulwich SE 15 N.Y.	New York
29	Fors	Edward B.										Cathedral Ave. N.Y. City Stone Hall, Minskad	
30	Baltusko	Menno										Mr. H. A. Baltusko 187th St. N.Y. City	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or violent misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: *Age* — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months for the latter, paying only to those under 60 years of age.

Column 2: *Sex* — Presently in column 2 show the letter M, male, or female.

Column 3: *Manner of death* — The entry in column 3 should be either M, mother, S, soldier, W, widow, or D, divorced.

Column 4: *Calling or occupation* — The entry in column 4 should be descriptive as occupations, such as calling, trade, or profession, and not, as often, as for a soldier, "Soldier." Calling or, statistically speaking, the motive profession, training, engineer, brass band, steel maker, ship builder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, hair dresser, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *trades* and *professions*, regardless of the extent of each, which follows:

Trades — So-called occupations, either for himself or others.

Professions — One who works on a time for the man who operates it.

Statistically speaking, I make this distinction on the grounds, and correctly so, that the latter is necessary for reporters and majority of the share of the persons engaged in activities.

Column 5: *Place of residence* — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein are: Yes, No, read and write; Yes, No, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write.

Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 6: *Acquainted* — Column 6 should be restricted to mean the country in which the person is born or of origin.

Column 7: *Language* — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people of the country of the person born.

Column 8: *Religion* — The distinction between race and nationality must be made, and the entry in race and people and nationality should be entered in column 7 and 8, respectively, and not in column 6, as is often done. For example, a German born in Germany, or a Hebrew born in Palestine, or an Italian born in Italy, or any other country, is nationality. In this case, the race and people of the country should be respectively observed.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e. from particularly the Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italians north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

[illegible]

The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is in the immediate address of or friend of

Column 12: Permanent residence. Indicate where permanent residence stands by the final destination. An extended stay of more than six months constitutes permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show exactly the city or town, or extended stay in a foreign port of call, from the United States, country, or across the United States.

Column 13: Where born. Indicate the country of birth.

The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No or Not in ticket.

Column 15: Was a special price. The entry in column 15 should show a summary of where a person was paid a special seasonal ticket, brother, or other relative, friend, standing in relation to the

Column 16: Was a passenger. Indicate Yes or No. The entry in column 16 should be Yes in each case where a family, the exact amount of money shown. Money lent to by the head of a family should not be added among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Was an adult. Indicate Yes or No. The entry in column 17 should be Yes and show whether the person, Yes or No, in the United States before and after the year of departure, and if yes, in 1894 or 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Was a child. Indicate Yes or No. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to be to other a relative or friend, and if so, what relation to the child, with name and complete address.

Column 19: Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any action taken in the Canadian authorities.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

7/5

I, C. Cavanaugh, Surgeon of the S. S. Cavanaugh, do solemnly swear, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of my office, at the City and County of San Francisco, California, this 6th day of June, 1911.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Mongolian.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scottish.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hungarian.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Swiss.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *London* *England*, 190*8*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Base or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Leitch</i>										
2	<i>Leitch</i>										
3	<i>Leitch</i>										
4	<i>Parnell</i>	<i>Lucie Louisa</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Tourist</i>					<i>None</i>	<i>to</i>
5	<i>Pennell</i>	<i>Wm. Spurgerford</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>						<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Mother Mrs. R. & P. Pennell 105 Orsallow Sq. London Cal. Lincoln</i>
6	<i>Pollock</i>	<i>Allan</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Actor</i>					<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Nellie Bray 1 Elm Place N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Nash</i>	<i>Wilfred</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. Tourist</i>					<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>John Nash 1 Foreshore Cal. Los Angeles</i>
8	<i>Berger</i>	<i>Georges Paul</i>	<i>24</i>					<i>France</i>		<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>18 Rue de la Paix Paris</i>
9	<i>Osborne</i>	<i>Joe</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>				<i>Canadian English</i>		<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>100 Goldingham Cal. Los Angeles</i>
10	<i>Osborne</i>	<i>Barney</i>	<i>18</i>							<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	
11	<i>Billy</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>				<i>England</i>		<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>London</i>
12	<i>Little</i>	<i>Wm. M. Salomon</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>				<i>Canadian</i>		<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>1100 Ave</i>
13	<i>Little</i>	<i>Wm. M. Salomon</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>				<i>Canadian</i>		<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>1100 Ave</i>

148

, 1964

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheds, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4444

1901

44

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 8: Married or single. The entry in column 8 should be either M (married) or S (single). Wid, widowed, or D (divorced).

Occupation, calling, or pursuit—The entry in column two should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as follows: (1) Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mine, millwright, brass polisher, plaster painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc.; (2) kinship designations.

A distinction should be made between *prices* and *prices of money*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Stem-cell companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correct the reports made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the process of a successful allocation. The

Column 7: *Can read and write* - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries should be either Yes, Yes - can read and write, No - No can neither read nor write, No - No can read but not write.

U.S. and S. Americans—Column 8 should be restricted to mean nationality of wife, not of husband or subject.

The entry in column 9 should show the number of persons for each of this category.

Some lip service should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, which costs would be carefully revised by inspect and registry clerks in this regard. If the word "foreign" is used, it does not necessarily mean "foreign" by race.

people are not in it. There is 'appearing as a manifest' does not necessarily mean 'being by nationality'. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might project or manifest the language of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this case, the nationality is manifest but not as it is especially observed.

CHUAN

The first 100 (50%) respondents were White, 40 (20%) were Black, 20 (10%) were Hispanic, and 30 (15%) were Native American.

* West Indians' relatives to be properly called West Indians rather than Cuban and Negroes.

M. A. G. S. J. VAN DER KAM

*Africa.—This term refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro, would be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the banks of the River Po in northeastern Italy are collectively known as the *Lombardi*. Venetians, Friarisi, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as *Italiani*, north of the Alps. Most of these peoples speak a dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are, comparatively, of Ligurian, Tuscan, the Marche, Umbrian, Roman, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanian, Apennine, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinian, and their descendants should be classed into the Italian, south.¹²

should have been a permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain long enough to establish the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein, shall be the country of intended residence. *Country of intended residence* shall be the country of intended residence. To determine the statistical process that citizenship computer algorithms show country of last permanent residence independent of country of intended residence, country of last permanent residence shall be used.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States per country of last permanent abode.

10. The entry to contain 1a should give name and address of such relative. If no such person is known, give address of friend.

10. *Intended residence*—If the respondent is a foreign-born male, the respondent should indicate whether he intends to reside permanently in the United States. If the respondent is a foreign-born female, the respondent should indicate whether she intends to reside permanently in the United States. If the respondent is a U.S.-born male, the respondent should indicate whether he intends to reside permanently in the United States. If the respondent is a U.S.-born female, the respondent should indicate whether she intends to reside permanently in the United States. If the respondent is a U.S.-born male, the respondent should indicate whether he intends to reside permanently in the United States. If the respondent is a U.S.-born female, the respondent should indicate whether she intends to reside permanently in the United States.

100% bonus. However, if you're in the United States, Canada, or Mexico, you'll have to pay a 10% "handling charge." Whether it's worth a ticket to such great deduction is. The entry is, of course, \$100,000. Yes, ticket, not No. no ticket.

Column 1: If a person was paid as a "parent," the entry in column 1 should show definite or probable. If a person was paid as a "husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or acquaintance," the entry in column 1 should show definite or probable.

6. Money brought in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

countries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before 1890, and since 1890-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15: *Is going to see relative or friend, and does that relative or friend*. The enquirer should show whether going to find either a relative or friend; and if so, whether that relative or friend is a friend or not.

Caution: P-10-1. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any subsequent re-examination of all items.

11 133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. B. B., Surgeon of the "B. B. B." Indian Reservation, do hereby certify, and truly declare, that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the articles named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

sworn to before me this

day of July 10, 1901

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian (Gheg/R)	Korchi
Armenian	Edersham
Bosnian	Mo. Aust.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Czech	Polish
Dutchman	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East German	Ruman
Finnish	Russian (Krim/ukr)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Swedish
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A S. S. **NA** sailing from **A** **4th June**, 190**1**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		head. Write.	(citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Hunter	James	26	M						
2	Hunter	Charles	3	M						
3	Hunter	Robert	1	M						
4	Hunter	William	1	M						
5	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
6	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
7	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
8	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
9	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
10	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
11	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
12	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
13	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
14	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
15	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
16	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
17	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
18	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
19	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
20	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
21	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
22	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
23	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
24	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
25	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
26	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
27	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
28	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
29	Requena	Antonio	25	M						
30	Requena	Antonio	25	M						

1528

Arriving at Port of

Feb. June

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Hume, of the S/S Harriet, from Hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheds, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bush ~~officers~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1907.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

It is not possible to distinguish between the African Negroes whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any admixture with an admixture of blood of the African Negro, should be classified under the heading:

[illegible]

This people, who are native to that portion of Italy, inhabit the basin of the River Po, and are comprehended by the names Marquis, Lombard, Romé, the Aemulsi, and Mantua. Christiani, Apennin, Eusebiani, Ghiberni, and Sardinia, and their descendants, stand by the names of Italian, Gauls, and Sicilians, and are not to be considered as a distinct people. It is commonly said, that the Gauls, and Sicilians, are not to be considered as a distinct people.

As a potential residence of a young entrepreneur, represented by β_1 , the entrepreneur's choice is negatively affected by the fact that the probability of finding a job is higher in the country of origin than in the host country. Thus, the decision to pursue the opportunity to start a business in the host country is positively affected by the probability of finding a job in the country of origin. The probability of finding a job in the country of origin is positively affected by the country's unemployment rate, u (see equation (1)).

Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last posted United States residence.

[illegible][illegible]

Relationship: Indicate relationship to decedent, such as husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or whom death was paid to settle. The entry in column 6 should show volume, page, and date of recording of instrument. The entry in column 7 should show date of death.

be based upon the number of shares owned or entitled to the exact amount of money. Thus, if the total proceeds from a fund are to be divided among the several members of the family

$$A = \frac{A_1}{n_1} + \frac{A_2}{n_2} + \frac{A_3}{n_3} + \frac{A_4}{n_4} + \frac{A_5}{n_5} + \frac{A_6}{n_6} + \frac{A_7}{n_7} + \frac{A_8}{n_8} + \frac{A_9}{n_9} + \frac{A_{10}}{n_{10}} + \frac{A_{11}}{n_{11}} + \frac{A_{12}}{n_{12}} + \frac{A_{13}}{n_{13}} + \frac{A_{14}}{n_{14}} + \frac{A_{15}}{n_{15}} + \frac{A_{16}}{n_{16}} + \frac{A_{17}}{n_{17}} + \frac{A_{18}}{n_{18}} + \frac{A_{19}}{n_{19}} + \frac{A_{20}}{n_{20}} + \frac{A_{21}}{n_{21}} + \frac{A_{22}}{n_{22}} + \frac{A_{23}}{n_{23}} + \frac{A_{24}}{n_{24}} + \frac{A_{25}}{n_{25}} + \frac{A_{26}}{n_{26}} + \frac{A_{27}}{n_{27}} + \frac{A_{28}}{n_{28}} + \frac{A_{29}}{n_{29}} + \frac{A_{30}}{n_{30}} + \frac{A_{31}}{n_{31}} + \frac{A_{32}}{n_{32}} + \frac{A_{33}}{n_{33}} + \frac{A_{34}}{n_{34}} + \frac{A_{35}}{n_{35}} + \frac{A_{36}}{n_{36}} + \frac{A_{37}}{n_{37}} + \frac{A_{38}}{n_{38}} + \frac{A_{39}}{n_{39}} + \frac{A_{40}}{n_{40}} + \frac{A_{41}}{n_{41}} + \frac{A_{42}}{n_{42}} + \frac{A_{43}}{n_{43}} + \frac{A_{44}}{n_{44}} + \frac{A_{45}}{n_{45}} + \frac{A_{46}}{n_{46}} + \frac{A_{47}}{n_{47}} + \frac{A_{48}}{n_{48}} + \frac{A_{49}}{n_{49}} + \frac{A_{50}}{n_{50}} + \frac{A_{51}}{n_{51}} + \frac{A_{52}}{n_{52}} + \frac{A_{53}}{n_{53}} + \frac{A_{54}}{n_{54}} + \frac{A_{55}}{n_{55}} + \frac{A_{56}}{n_{56}} + \frac{A_{57}}{n_{57}} + \frac{A_{58}}{n_{58}} + \frac{A_{59}}{n_{59}} + \frac{A_{60}}{n_{60}} + \frac{A_{61}}{n_{61}} + \frac{A_{62}}{n_{62}} + \frac{A_{63}}{n_{63}} + \frac{A_{64}}{n_{64}} + \frac{A_{65}}{n_{65}} + \frac{A_{66}}{n_{66}} + \frac{A_{67}}{n_{67}} + \frac{A_{68}}{n_{68}} + \frac{A_{69}}{n_{69}} + \frac{A_{70}}{n_{70}} + \frac{A_{71}}{n_{71}} + \frac{A_{72}}{n_{72}} + \frac{A_{73}}{n_{73}} + \frac{A_{74}}{n_{74}} + \frac{A_{75}}{n_{75}} + \frac{A_{76}}{n_{76}} + \frac{A_{77}}{n_{77}} + \frac{A_{78}}{n_{78}} + \frac{A_{79}}{n_{79}} + \frac{A_{80}}{n_{80}} + \frac{A_{81}}{n_{81}} + \frac{A_{82}}{n_{82}} + \frac{A_{83}}{n_{83}} + \frac{A_{84}}{n_{84}} + \frac{A_{85}}{n_{85}} + \frac{A_{86}}{n_{86}} + \frac{A_{87}}{n_{87}} + \frac{A_{88}}{n_{88}} + \frac{A_{89}}{n_{89}} + \frac{A_{90}}{n_{90}} + \frac{A_{91}}{n_{91}} + \frac{A_{92}}{n_{92}} + \frac{A_{93}}{n_{93}} + \frac{A_{94}}{n_{94}} + \frac{A_{95}}{n_{95}} + \frac{A_{96}}{n_{96}} + \frac{A_{97}}{n_{97}} + \frac{A_{98}}{n_{98}} + \frac{A_{99}}{n_{99}} + \frac{A_{100}}{n_{100}} + \frac{A_{101}}{n_{101}} + \frac{A_{102}}{n_{102}} + \frac{A_{103}}{n_{103}} + \frac{A_{104}}{n_{104}} + \frac{A_{105}}{n_{105}} + \frac{A_{106}}{n_{106}} + \frac{A_{107}}{n_{107}} + \frac{A_{108}}{n_{108}} + \frac{A_{109}}{n_{109}} + \frac{A_{110}}{n_{110}} + \frac{A_{111}}{n_{111}} + \frac{A_{112}}{n_{112}} + \frac{A_{113}}{n_{113}} + \frac{A_{114}}{n_{114}} + \frac{A_{115}}{n_{115}} + \frac{A_{116}}{n_{116}} + \frac{A_{117}}{n_{117}} + \frac{A_{118}}{n_{118}} + \frac{A_{119}}{n_{119}} + \frac{A_{120}}{n_{120}} + \frac{A_{121}}{n_{121}} + \frac{A_{122}}{n_{122}} + \frac{A_{123}}{n_{123}} + \frac{A_{124}}{n_{124}} + \frac{A_{125}}{n_{125}} + \frac{A_{126}}{n_{126}} + \frac{A_{127}}{n_{127}} + \frac{A_{128}}{n_{128}} + \frac{A_{129}}{n_{129}} + \frac{A_{130}}{n_{130}} + \frac{A_{131}}{n_{131}} + \frac{A_{132}}{n_{132}} + \frac{A_{133}}{n_{133}} + \frac{A_{134}}{n_{134}} + \frac{A_{135}}{n_{135}} + \frac{A_{136}}{n_{136}} + \frac{A_{137}}{n_{137}} + \frac{A_{138}}{n_{138}} + \frac{A_{139}}{n_{139}} + \frac{A_{140}}{n_{140}} + \frac{A_{141}}{n_{141}} + \frac{A_{142}}{n_{142}} + \frac{A_{143}}{n_{143}} + \frac{A_{144}}{n_{144}} + \frac{A_{145}}{n_{145}} + \frac{A_{146}}{n_{146}} + \frac{A_{147}}{n_{147}} + \frac{A_{148}}{n_{148}} + \frac{A_{149}}{n_{149}} + \frac{A_{150}}{n_{150}} + \frac{A_{151}}{n_{151}} + \frac{A_{152}}{n_{152}} + \frac{A_{153}}{n_{153}} + \frac{A_{154}}{n_{154}} + \frac{A_{155}}{n_{155}} + \frac{A_{156}}{n_{156}} + \frac{A_{157}}{n_{157}} + \frac{A_{158}}{n_{158}} + \frac{A_{159}}{n_{159}} + \frac{A_{160}}{n_{160}} + \frac{A_{161}}{n_{161}} + \frac{A_{162}}{n_{162}} + \frac{A_{163}}{n_{163}} + \frac{A_{164}}{n_{164}} + \frac{A_{165}}{n_{165}} + \frac{A_{166}}{n_{166}} + \frac{A_{167}}{n_{167}} + \frac{A_{168}}{n_{168}} + \frac{A_{169}}{n_{169}} + \frac{A_{170}}{n_{170}} + \frac{A_{171}}{n_{171}} + \frac{A_{172}}{n_{172}} + \frac{A_{173}}{n_{173}} + \frac{A_{174}}{n_{174}} + \frac{A_{175}}{n_{175}} + \frac{A_{176}}{n_{176}} + \frac{A_{177}}{n_{177}} + \frac{A_{178}}{n_{178}} + \frac{A_{179}}{n_{179}} + \frac{A_{180}}{n_{180}} + \frac{A_{181}}{n_{181}} + \frac{A_{182}}{n_{182}} + \frac{A_{183}}{n_{183}} + \frac{A_{184}}{n_{184}} + \frac{A_{185}}{n_{185}} + \frac{A_{186}}{n_{186}} + \frac{A_{187}}{n_{187}} + \frac{A_{188}}{n_{188}} + \frac{A_{189}}{n_{189}} + \frac{A_{190}}{n_{190}} + \frac{A_{191}}{n_{191}} + \frac{A_{192}}{n_{192}} + \frac{A_{193}}{n_{193}} + \frac{A_{194}}{n_{194}} + \frac{A_{195}}{n_{195}} + \frac{A_{196}}{n_{196}} + \frac{A_{197}}{n_{197}} + \frac{A_{198}}{n_{198}} + \frac{A_{199}}{n_{199}} + \frac{A_{200}}{n_{200}} + \frac{A_{201}}{n_{201}} + \frac{A_{202}}{n_{202}} + \frac{A_{203}}{n_{203}} + \frac{A_{204}}{n_{204}} + \frac{A_{205}}{n_{205}} + \frac{A_{206}}{n_{206}} + \frac{A_{207}}{n_{207}} + \frac{A_{208}}{n_{208}} + \frac{A_{209}}{n_{209}} + \frac{A_{210}}{n_{210}} + \frac{A_{211}}{n_{211}} + \frac{A_{212}}{n_{212}} + \frac{A_{213}}{n_{213}} + \frac{A_{214}}{n_{214}} + \frac{A_{215}}{n_{215}} + \frac{A_{216}}{n_{216}} + \frac{A_{217}}{n_{217}} + \frac{A_{218}}{n_{218}} + \frac{A_{219}}{n_{219}} + \frac{A_{220}}{n_{220}} + \frac{A_{221}}{n_{221}} + \frac{A_{222}}{n_{222}} + \frac{A_{223}}{n_{223}} + \frac{A_{224}}{n_{224}} + \frac{A_{225}}{n_{225}} + \frac{A_{226}}{n_{226}} + \frac{A_{227}}{n_{227}} + \frac{A_{228}}{n_{228}} + \frac{A_{229}}{n_{229}} + \frac{A_{230}}{n_{230}} + \frac{A_{231}}{n_{231}} + \frac{A_{232}}{n_{232}} + \frac{A_{233}}{n_{233}} + \frac{A_{234}}{n_{234}} + \frac{A_{235}}{n_{235}} + \frac{A_{236}}{n_{236}} + \frac{A_{237}}{n_{237}} + \frac{A_{238}}{n_{238}} + \frac{A_{239}}{n_{239}} + \frac{A_{240}}{n_{240}} + \frac{A_{241}}{n_{241}} + \frac{A_{242}}{n_{242}} + \frac{A_{243}}{n_{243}} + \frac{A_{244}}{n_{244}} + \frac{A_{245}}{n_{245}} + \frac{A_{246}}{n_{246}} + \frac{A_{247}}{n_{247}} + \frac{A_{248}}{n_{248}} + \frac{A_{249}}{n_{249}} + \frac{A_{250}}{n_{250}} + \frac{A_{251}}{n_{251}} + \frac{$$

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any question officer in the examination of claims.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. B. Larkins, Surgeon of the S/S Hawaia, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1911
at Cleveland

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an alien springs, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (white).	Korean.
American (colored).	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
British.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moscowite.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Czech.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Serbian.
Hungarian.	Slovak.
Indian (North).	Slavonian.
Indian (South).	Spanish.
Japanese.	Swedish.
	Swiss.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

B

S. S.

sailing from

1st

June

1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Guerra	Guillermo	8						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
2	Guerra	María	10						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
3	Guerra	Yolanda	11						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
4	Guerra	Isabel	12						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
5	Whitman	John	20						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
6	Guerra	Isabel	13						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
7	Guerra	Isabel	14						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
8	Guerra	Isabel	15						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
9	Guerra	Isabel	16						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
10	Guerra	Isabel	17						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
11	Guerra	Isabel	18						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
12	Guerra	Isabel	19						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
13	Guerra	Isabel	20						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
14	Guerra	Isabel	21						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
15	Guerra	Isabel	22						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
16	Guerra	Isabel	23						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
17	Guerra	Isabel	24						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
18	Guerra	Isabel	25						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
19	Guerra	Isabel	26						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
20	Guerra	Isabel	27						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
21	Guerra	Isabel	28						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
22	Guerra	Isabel	29						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
23	Guerra	Isabel	30						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
24	Guerra	Isabel	31						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
25	Guerra	Isabel	32						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
26	Guerra	Isabel	33						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
27	Guerra	Isabel	34						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
28	Guerra	Isabel	35						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
29	Guerra	Isabel	36						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York
30	Guerra	Isabel	37						Havana	1000 Calle de la Libertad	NY New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

24 Cuba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. *H. B. Knight Master* of the *s/s "Havanna"* from *Havana* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

column 4). The return of age in column 5 did not correspond to what was expected, the data suggesting only that the number of years of age

[illegible]

As possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each man and only as far as possible (C), as possible, stationary assignment, locomotive assigned, and a g constant, thus the low the

police or non-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, policeman, etc.,
turner, or other indefinite designations.

4. *Person* someone who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

Stenographic inspectors should make this distinction on the same date and enter it, not to made, if necessary, by inspectors and county clerk, during the same month.

1. *Yes, I read and write.* 2. *No, I don't read and write.* 3. *Yes, I read but I don't write.* 4. *No, I don't read but I write.* 5. *Yes, I read and write a little.* 6. *No, I don't read and write a little.* 7. *Yes, I read and write a lot.* 8. *No, I don't read and write a lot.*

[illegible]

of the model. An example of this treatment of the nonlinearity problem is provided by the integrated functional equation approach to nonlinearity. In this case, the nonlinearity is not restricted to the production function.

boards of directors of the American Negroes, whether coming from Cuba, and
an administrative body of the American Negroes, whether coming from Cuba, and
an administrative body of the American Negroes, whether coming from Cuba, and

The sample also includes a few forms of the River Plate dialect (e.g. *¿cuánto le costó el pantalón?* 'how much did the trousers cost?') and some varieties of the Argentine, Venezuelan, Honduran, and Guatemalan dialects, whether or not they are based on Spanish. A few languages, or only a few varieties, should be classified as non-Spanish. Such languages include Guaraní, a large indigenous (pre-Colombian) language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are the inhabitants of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and

should have passed as "Piemonte" and "Liguria". An extended residence of one year still constitutes

permutation π is a permutation of $\{1, 2, \dots, n\}$. An n -permutation is a permutation of $\{1, 2, \dots, n\}$. The n -permutation π is called a k -permutation if k is the length of the longest increasing subsequence of π . For example, the permutation $\pi = (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)$ is a 10-permutation, and the permutation $\pi = (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)$ is a 5-permutation. The n -permutation π is called a k -permutation if k is the length of the longest increasing subsequence of π . For example, the permutation $\pi = (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)$ is a 10-permutation, and the permutation $\pi = (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)$ is a 5-permutation.

residence there in. The address is constant, it should show the country of permanent residence. It is a constant for statistical purposes that distinguishes nonresident aliens from country of permanent residence and permanent country of temporary residence.

Asians, who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from overseas, should be recorded as immigrants to United States for country of last posting.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1911
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (Indo).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Polishman.	Manchu.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Russian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Manchu.
Croatian.	East Prussian.
Czech.	Polish.
Prussian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Russian (Rural).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Serbian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Hebrew (Arab).	Slovenian.
Hebrew (Arab).	Spanish.
Hebrew (Arab).	Swedish (American).
Hebrew.	Syrian.
Indian (North).	Turkish.
Indian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *4th June 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Alfonso	11	M	Seaman		Canada		St. John's, Nfld.		Richfield
2	Alfonso	10	M	Seaman		Canada		St. John's, Nfld.		Richfield
3	Alfonso	10	M	Seaman		Canada		St. John's, Nfld.		Richfield
4	Alfonso	10	M	Seaman		Canada		St. John's, Nfld.		Richfield
5	Alfonso	10	M	Seaman		Canada		St. John's, Nfld.		Richfield
6	Alfonso	17	M	Seaman		Canada		St. John's, Nfld.		Richfield
7	Alfonso									
8	Alfonso									
9	Alfonso									
10	Alfonso									
11	Alfonso									
12	Alfonso									
13	Alfonso									
14	Alfonso									
15	Alfonso									
16	Alfonso									
17	Alfonso									
18	Alfonso									
19	Alfonso									
20	Alfonso									
21	Alfonso									
22	Alfonso									
23	Alfonso									
24	Alfonso									
25	Alfonso									
26	Alfonso									
27	Alfonso									
28	Alfonso									
29	Alfonso									
30	Alfonso									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30
1911

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

7th

June

1911

1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether came to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a P. 121 man.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Cause, and Time when caused.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks or Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.	
1		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
2		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
3																
4		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
5		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
6		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
7		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
8		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
9		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
10		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
11		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
12																
13																
14																
15		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
16		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
17		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
18																
19																
20																
21		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
22		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
23		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
24																
25		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
26																
27																
28																
29		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond
30		Self			Richmond, N.Y.			good		5	Dark brown				Canada	Richmond

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *C. B. Baker*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *California*.

Unswornly, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *are* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *June*, 19*15*, at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scottish.
Greek.	Serbian.
Hungarian.	Slovak.
Italian (North).	Slovenian.
Italian (South).	Spanish.
Japanese.	Swedish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.		sailing from										June 11 th 1911	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Castellano	Jose	30	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
2	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
3	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
4	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
5	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
6	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
7	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
8	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
9	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
10	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
11	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
12	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
13	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
14	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
15	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
16	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
17	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
18	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
19	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
20	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
21	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
22	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
23	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
24	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
25	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
26	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
27	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
28	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
29	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York
30	Castellano	Jose	32	M	None		Cuba	Cuba	Havana		Mr. J. Castellano		New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. I, B. August Mackay, of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 1977

immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Calculation of age—The return of age in column A should be expressed in years + months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

entry = *M* *single* or *widow*. The entry in column 1 shall be either *M* *male*, or *D* *deceased*, or *S* *single*, or *M* *married*, or *S* *single*, or *D* *deceased*, or *W* *widow*, or *D* *deceased*.

General Occupational Categories. The entry is a plain-text code, as close as possible to the occupation, trade, or profession or combination thereof. For example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farming engineer, house painter, steel erector, brick molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other kind of reclassification.

A distinction should be made between *acute* and *chronic* disease, regardless of the amount of money drawn, as follows:

1. *Usage* – someone who operates a laptop, either for himself or others

For example, let \mathcal{C} be the class of all \mathcal{C}_1 and \mathcal{C}_2 and let \mathcal{C}_1 and \mathcal{C}_2 be the class of all \mathcal{C}_1 and \mathcal{C}_2 respectively. Then \mathcal{C}_1 and \mathcal{C}_2 are both in \mathcal{C} and \mathcal{C} is a class of all \mathcal{C}_1 and \mathcal{C}_2 .

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correct the spoiled or made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal status report of immigrants.

Answer: (1) *Can't read and write*. (Count 1 is subdivided and the entire item is simply scored as Yes. Yes = can read and write, No = No, can neither read nor write, or Yes = No = can read but not write.)

$\mathcal{C}_{\text{new}} = \mathcal{S} \setminus \text{Assess}(\mathcal{C}_{\text{old}})$. Column s is used as a pivot to meet the condition $\text{rank}(\text{new_mat}(C_{\text{new}})) \leq \text{rank}(\text{old_mat}(C_{\text{old}}))$.

3. *Color of people*.—Zoo-list of races on back of the mammal. The color of each animal should show the race or people to which it is said to belong.

Spence's article can be said to be parallel to the distinction between 'micro' and 'macro' and 'real' and 'ideal' in the sense of a personal (or interpersonal) reality (Spence, 1985, p. 10).

most cases, I have represented the situation as if the two countries were actually trading. I made the two people communicate with each other. This helps to represent the situation better, but not necessarily in a "realistic" way. In fact, since the two people were in the same room, I could have had them talk to each other directly. An action which I did, however, on Helmut's two night phone calls.

West Indians are more likely to perceive the West Indians that their Cuban and Nigerian

The people who constitute the basis of the River P's in northern Iran—i.e., ethnic elements of Persians, Turkmens, Venetians and Kurds, and their descendants, whether residing in Iran, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Iranian" north.¹ Most of these people speak a dialect dialect of the Iranian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., southwards of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be assessed as "Italian" south."

Table 1. *First and permanent residence* = An intended residence of one year or short constituting permanent residence. The last country in which often resided with the intention to remain, irrespective of one's own choice is the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The status is only a label; it shows the *country* and *not* the *status* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship countries are rarely shown country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, but country of origin.

Americans who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a foreign country should be provided an immunizations United States for country, if had permanent residence.

negative 'relative' (i.e. appears, but address of relative is not known) is indicated by a minus sign. The relative address is indicated by a double five digit address. If no such relative 'factor' appears, the address of relative is not indicated.

Intended future permanent residence shall be the third destination. A statement of residence at any point shall constitute permanent residence. The entry is assigned to the lowest entry in the priority or points of intended future permanent residence in the United States, Canada, or Mexico, or the United States, Canada, or Mexico of the United States.

C. minor = *P. minor* = *minor* = *pauper*. The entry in column 1 should show, relative to, whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; third stamped *pauper*, entry 107.

[illegible]

18. *Constitution of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1988. 128 pp. \$1.50. ISBN 0-16-013301-0. This is the first English translation of the original text of the U.S. Constitution. You can find the United States Constitution in the front of most atlases, and the 1991-92 *Philadelphia*.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

E

S. S.

sailing from

June 11th

1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Alfonso	53	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
2	Alfonso	40	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
3	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
4	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
5	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
6	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
7	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
8	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
9	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
10	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
Cancelled	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
12	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
13	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
14	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
15	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
16	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
17	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
18	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
19	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
20	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
21	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
22	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
23	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
24	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
25	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
26	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
27	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
28	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
29	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York
30	Alfonso	50	m	laborer		Spain		Manganto	Alfonso, nephew of Jose Maria, Havana	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

June 7th

, 1911

200

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John F. Jones, of the "United States", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Director, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

144

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Δ The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years of growth; the latter applying only to those under 16 years of age.

months, the latter applying only to those under 18 years of age.

Column 3, Sex. The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4, Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowers, or those divorced,

1. *Classification of occupations.* The entries in column two should designate, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien naturalized. For example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *form* and *form + content*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *Owner* is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

Statship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the persons' examination and interviews.

Column 1 is subdivided and the entries there should be either Yes, Yes - can read and write, No - No - can neither read nor write, or Yes - No - can read but not write.

Columba's Autobiography.¹ Columba's speech was constrained to mention the countries of which he was originally a citizen, and so he said:

On the other hand, it is possible that the list of names on back of this manifest is a list of names of persons who were not in the manifest. The names in column 10 are drawn from the race of persons given in such list.

[illegible]

• **1. Analysis**

The term "Caucasian" refers to the European people, not Negroes.

HALL, J. A. N. 1991. 111

The people whose native language is the Eastern European River Po in northern Italy, i.e. those who speak a Germanic language, Venetian, and Ladin, and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Germanic north'.²⁰ Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

$$1. \quad \forall x \in \mathcal{N} \quad \exists y \in \mathcal{N} \quad (x \neq y)$$

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are, comparatively, of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" south.

Exemption from the 1-year residence requirement.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute

permanent residence. The test criterion, which had to be used with the intention of remaining in the same country for a year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in the country. The criterion should show that a *settler, a holder of household* has permanent residence. It is convenient for statistical purposes that citizenship companies should show country of permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or origin is true.

A person who is a permanent resident of the United States and is returning from a foreign country should be recorded on manifest as "United States of last permanent residence."

The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is available, give name and address of friend.

[illegible]

C = _____; *B* = _____; *P* = _____. The entry in column B shouldn't be "none," as whom passage was paid in — not husband, rather, brother or other relative, friend, stevedore, or any of.

It should be noted that the value of d is determined simply by the exact amount of money spent. Money should be divided among the parties involved by dividing the total number of parties by the total amount of money spent.

1. *What is your age?* _____ 2. *What is your sex?* _____ 3. *What is your race?* _____ 4. *What is your marital status?* _____ 5. *What is your highest level of education?* _____ 6. *What is your current occupation?* _____ 7. *What is your annual income?* _____ 8. *What is your religious affiliation?* _____ 9. *What is your political affiliation?* _____ 10. *What is your favorite color?* _____ 11. *What is your favorite food?* _____ 12. *What is your favorite movie?* _____ 13. *What is your favorite book?* _____ 14. *What is your favorite sport?* _____ 15. *What is your favorite TV show?* _____ 16. *What is your favorite music?* _____ 17. *What is your favorite animal?* _____ 18. *What is your favorite flower?* _____ 19. *What is your favorite fruit?* _____ 20. *What is your favorite vegetable?* _____ 21. *What is your favorite drink?* _____ 22. *What is your favorite season?* _____ 23. *What is your favorite time of day?* _____ 24. *What is your favorite month?* _____ 25. *What is your favorite day of the week?* _____ 26. *What is your favorite holiday?* _____ 27. *What is your favorite city?* _____ 28. *What is your favorite country?* _____ 29. *What is your favorite state?* _____ 30. *What is your favorite zip code?* _____ 31. *What is your favorite street?* _____ 32. *What is your favorite house number?* _____ 33. *What is your favorite phone number?* _____ 34. *What is your favorite email address?* _____ 35. *What is your favorite website?* _____ 36. *What is your favorite social media platform?* _____ 37. *What is your favorite app?* _____ 38. *What is your favorite game?* _____ 39. *What is your favorite hobby?* _____ 40. *What is your favorite pastime?* _____ 41. *What is your favorite sport to watch?* _____ 42. *What is your favorite sport to play?* _____ 43. *What is your favorite team?* _____ 44. *What is your favorite player?* _____ 45. *What is your favorite coach?* _____ 46. *What is your favorite manager?* _____ 47. *What is your favorite director?* _____ 48. *What is your favorite actor?* _____ 49. *What is your favorite actress?* _____ 50. *What is your favorite musician?* _____ 51. *What is your favorite band?* _____ 52. *What is your favorite song?* _____ 53. *What is your favorite album?* _____ 54. *What is your favorite genre of music?* _____ 55. *What is your favorite type of music?* _____ 56. *What is your favorite instrument?* _____ 57. *What is your favorite artist?* _____ 58. *What is your favorite painter?* _____ 59. *What is your favorite sculptor?* _____ 60. *What is your favorite writer?* _____ 61. *What is your favorite author?* _____ 62. *What is your favorite book series?* _____ 63. *What is your favorite movie series?* _____ 64. *What is your favorite TV show series?* _____ 65. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 66. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 67. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 68. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 69. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 70. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 71. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 72. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 73. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 74. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 75. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 76. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 77. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 78. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 79. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 80. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 81. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 82. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 83. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 84. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 85. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 86. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 87. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 88. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 89. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 90. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 91. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 92. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 93. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 94. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 95. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 96. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 97. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 98. *What is your favorite app series?* _____ 99. *What is your favorite game series?* _____ 100. *What is your favorite app series?* _____

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. B. Felt, being duly sworn, depose and say, that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. B. Felt
Sworn to before me at _____
this _____ day of _____ A.D. 19____

Sworn to before me this

day of

. 19 ' '

177

Immigration Officer

June 07 - 1911

71	13	21	21	21
17	22	21	21	21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which idiosyncrasy and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bahaman.	Magyar.
Berberian.	Mexican.
Bengalian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cyprian.	Polish.
Danubian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hungary.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—m

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

F

S. S.

sailing from

June 11th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Iselle	Iselle	2								
2	Blum	Blum	25								
3	McBulloch	Robert	9	M	Student		Canada		Canada	St. John's	St. John's
4	Smith	Frank	37	M							
5	Powell	Henry	41	M			U.S.				
6	Gallagher	William	42	M			U.S.				
7	Grace Barker, L. S.		6	F			Canada		Canada	St. John's	St. John's
8	Chapman	Thomas	45	M							
9	Isaiah	Isaiah	2	M							
10	Juana	Juana	11	F							
11	Isaiah	Isaiah	2	M							
12	Isaiah	Isaiah	33	M			U.S.				
13	Cardenas	Medes	20	M							
14	Isaiah	Isaiah	2	M							
15	Louise	Louise	22	F							
16	Whitley	Eduardo	41	M							
17	Rosenbaum	Henry	42	M							
18	Garcia	Juan	52	M							
19	Trache	Luis J.	46	M							
20	McLeod	Theodore	34	M							
21	Bathurst	William	35	M							
22	Humphreys	Clara	17	F							
23	Bickham	Oscar	30	M							
24	Alba	Jose	23	M	Student	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	St. John's	St. John's

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List *F*

2004

Arriving at Port of

June 7th , 1944

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		If Yes		Whether came to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of Hair.		Color of Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
1																																	
2																																	
3																																	
4																																	
5																																	
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. B. B. Carleque*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. "Havanna"*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Cleveland University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. B. B. Carleque M.D.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *June*, 1901
at *Cleveland*

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G

S. S.

sailing from

Mar 4

1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
Cancelled 1	Brisden	Charles	28	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
2	Britten	Paul E.	52	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
3	Cambridge	Arthur A.	51	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
Cancelled 4	Deus	John	33	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
5	Capo	Andres	53	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
6	Capo	Andres	53	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
Cancelled 7	Capo	Andres	53	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
8	Gonzalez	Francisco	24	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
9	Gonzalez	Francisco	24	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
10	Gonzalez	Francisco	24	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
11	Gonzalez	Francisco	24	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
12	Steele	Henry	20	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
13	Romero	Miguel	18	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
14	Capo	Andres	36	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
15	Capo	Andres	36	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
16	Capo	Andres	36	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
17	Capo	Andres	36	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
18	San Martin	Camilo	23	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
19	Quintana	Maria	26	F		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
20	Leon	Adrian	16	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
21	Coro	Estell	39	F		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
22	Garcia	Natalia	19	F		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
23	Welch	George	70	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
24	Welch	Anna	30	F		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
25	Welch	Elizabeth	17	F		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
26	Welch	Frank	6	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
27	Welch	Donald	4	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
28	Welch	Anna	71	F		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
29	Millard	Helen	20	F		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard
30	Millard	Russell	12	M		Canada	English	Harvard	Harvard	Harvard

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 205

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 7th _____, 1901

11-1115			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of a subversive organization.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Country.	28 City or Town.	29 Place of Birth.													
1																													
2																													
3																													
4	yes	self	\$100	1910	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
5	yes	self	\$100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
6	yes	self	\$100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
7	yes	self	\$100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
8	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
9	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
10	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
11	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
12																													
13	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
14	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
15	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
16	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
17	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
18	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
19	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
20																													
21																													
22	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
23	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
24	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
25	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
26	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
27	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
28	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													
29	yes	self	\$100	1909	Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown hair	none	Spain	Orizaba													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *F. B. Knight*, Master of the S/s *Havana*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *June*, 190*1*.
at *New York*
REB
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter apply only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—N (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be so entered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-112

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

206

I, *G. B. B. Larnegne*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. "Albatross"*, *Sailing Thru*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Cleveland University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. B. B. Larnegne, M.D.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *June*, 19*11*
at *New York*

R. B. Egan

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

List **N**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 7th 1961

207

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. B. Knight*, Master, of the *ss. "Havana"*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. C. Foster, Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1901.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for hire or for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist;" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1

9/5

I, G. B. B. Larnegne, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, acting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of June, 1911

at Newport

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

7-1911

11-1115

17a
5c
22 total
15 Cub. Rec

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

I S. S. sailing from June 4th, 1901

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town	State City or Town
1	Rodriguez	Delia	21	Single	Student	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
2	Seague	Theresa	17	Single	Student	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	San Juan	Pa. New York
3	Reyes	Salvador	38	Single	Student	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
4	Mundy	John	20	Single	Student	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
5	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
6	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
7	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
8	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
9	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
10	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
11	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
12	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
13	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
14	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
15	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
16	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
17	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
18	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
19	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
20	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
21	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
22	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
23	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
24	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
25	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
26	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
27	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
28	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
29	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York
30	Johnson	Antonio	20	Single	Student	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Pa. New York

209

Arriving at Port of

June 7th, 1961

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair brown brown	none	Spain. Asturias
2	yes	self	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 9	Fair brown brown	none	Spain. Asturias
3	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair black blue	none	Spain. Oviedo
4	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown brown	none	Spain. Oviedo
5	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair light blue	none	Russia. Finland
6	yes	self	\$60	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark brown brown	none	Spain. Madrid
7	yes	self	\$40	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark brown brown	none	Turkey. Beyrouth
8	no	self	\$50	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	good	no	5 6	Fair brown blue	none	Scotland. Glasgow
9	yes	self	\$500	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair brown brown	none	Spain. Asturias
10	yes	self	\$50	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	good	no	5	Dark black black	Acne marks	Cuba. Havana
11	no	self	\$50	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	good	no	6 1	Fair brown blue	none	Sweden. Bergen
12	yes	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown brown	none	Cuba. Cabañas
13	yes	self	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair black brown	none	Spain. Coruna
14	yes	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair brown brown	none	Spain. Barcelona
15	no	self	\$50	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	good	no	5 7	Dark brown brown	none	Italy. Castrovilla
16	no	self	\$50	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	good	no	5 9	Dark brown brown	none	Italy. Castrovilla
17	yes	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair brown brown	none	Spain. Madrid

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank Knight Master, of the S/S "Vancouver", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank Knight
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902,
at New York,
Reisner
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Vandaele, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____
at _____

day of _____, 19

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U.S.S. Manhattan, sailing from *Antwerp* *May 24th* 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Head.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.			
1	<i>Donnelly</i>	<i>Dale</i>	20		<i>M. S. Horseman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Indiana</i>	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>American citizen</i>	<i>Ind. Anderson</i>
2	<i>Murdock</i>	<i>H. H.</i>	45		<i>M. S. Horseman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Illinois</i>	<i>Homewood</i>	<i>American citizen</i>	<i>Ill. Homewood</i>
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

231

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. H. H., from the U. S. S. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

212

day of

Immigration Officer.

June 7-1911

2nd
2nd
2 total
2nd.

11-2110

11-117

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manhattan* sailing from *Antwerp* *May 24th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							

1	<i>Manuack</i>	<i>Alb. H.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Horse Foreman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Scottish Scotch</i>	<i>Illinois Homewood</i>	<i>American citizen</i>	<i>Ill. Homewood</i>
2	<i>Koch</i>	<i>J. S. August</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Horse attendant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>
3	<i>Verbeke</i>	<i>Jules</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Horse attendant</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Meun</i>
4	<i>Royal</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Horse attendant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Penns. Philadelphia</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
5	<i>Managan</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Attendant</i>						

40
2/20
2 J.

213

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Johnston, of the U.S. Fishboat, from Natural, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Johnston
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911,
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3734

June 6-7-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN 17 1944....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 17 1944.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Volume #3735

~~MANIFESTS~~
~~INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS~~

June 7, 1911.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
June 7	Carpathia	Trieste, Fiume, Messina	64
	Alice	Trieste, Patras, Palermo	22
	Sarnia	Port Limon, Kingston	4
	Trent	West Indian Ports	5
	Curityba	Neuvitas, Wipe	5

3735

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

3735

June 7-1911

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JAN 17 1944, 194.....

JAN 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. C. Corbett, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, *sailing this 20th* day of *June*, do solemnly swear that I have had *1* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Surgeon General*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *20th* day of *June*, 190*0*
at *San Francisco*

Notary Public

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Czech.	Moravian.
Danish.	Pacific Islander.
English.	Polish.
French.	Romanian.
German.	Russian.
Greek.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Italian.	Serbian.
Japanese.	Slovak.
Korean.	Slovenian.
Latvian.	Spanish.
Magyar.	Swedish.
Mexican.	Turkish.
Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Moravian.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caryphia* sailing from *Breite May 16th*, 190*8*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Abilities. Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. City, State, Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>James Simon</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>do</i>	<i>Larion Day</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>do</i>	<i>Helene</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>do</i>	<i>Nancy</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Arushka</i>	<i>Sofia</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>
6	<i>MacLoughlan</i>	<i>Donald Mc</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>MacLoughlan</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Wm. B. Wright</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Petrie</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
10	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

43

6th June. 1968.

43

[illegible]

I, Wm. Miller of the County of Jefferson State of Missouri do solemnly swear, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the captain thereof, to make a physical and real examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a public-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with any disease or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one assuming to be in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1000000

1.340

NEW YORK

Immunoglobulin A (IgA) is the most abundant antibody in human serum and mucosal secretions. It is a dimeric molecule composed of two heavy chain domains and two light chain domains. The heavy chain domains are encoded by the *IGHA1* gene, and the light chain domains are encoded by the *IGLC1* gene. The *IGHA1* gene is located on chromosome 14, and the *IGLC1* gene is located on chromosome 2. The *IGHA1* gene is transcribed into a single-stranded RNA molecule, which is then translated into a heavy chain polypeptide. The *IGLC1* gene is transcribed into a single-stranded RNA molecule, which is then translated into a light chain polypeptide. The heavy chain and light chain polypeptides are then assembled into a dimeric molecule, which is the mature IgA molecule.

[illegible]

A second "rule" pertains to the Atlantic Ocean, whether coming from Cuba or other Caribbean Islands, North or South America, Europe or Africa. All such vessels, whether "foreign" or "domestic" in nature, should be classified under the "Foreign" category.

The group is representative of the *Castellani* (Bianchi) in northern Italy, i.e., comparatively recent immigrants from the south, and the immigrants, whether recent or old, should be distinguished from the *Castellani*, should be classified as "Italian immigrants." Although the group has been considered of the Italian immigrants,

The possible water use scenarios that were developed in the south of the basin of the River Po (Italy) are shown in Table 2. The upper Monte Lema, Roncole Marzolari and Roncole Marzolari - Bassi, Bassi and Salsomaggiare, Salsomaggiare and Soriano and their desmi-

4. A person who is a citizen of the United States and who, returning from a visit abroad, is carrying a passport of the United States or a country of last permanent residence.

the CO_2 emissions of the United States. The entry in column (2) should show definitely the net CO_2 emissions of the destination, if within the United States country, if outside, the host country's data.

10. *Number of persons per person*. The entry in column 15 should show each respondent's number of persons in the household, whether another or other relative, resident or nonresident, and of whom the respondent is the head.

1. The answers to these definite are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. A. Conlitt*, Surgeon of the *ARMY*, *Reading, Massachusetts*,
do hereby swear that I have had *1* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, *1* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 190*0*
at *NEW YORK*

Notary Public.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Danish.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Sami (Lapp) (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Capitola*

sailing from *London 19th Dec 190*

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Head.	Write.	Nationality.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.											
1	<i>Leschawowsky</i>	<i>Hebl</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
2	<i>Leschawowsky</i>	<i>Hebl</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
3	<i>Ward</i>	<i>Garnett</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Prussia</i>

List

2

1

1

Arriving at Port of New York

6th June, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. F. Miller, MASTER of the SS. "VIA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The age of each alien in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Marital Status).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, profession, or business of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, housewife, seamstress, dressmaker, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood worker, etc., and not simply occupation, profession, trade, or other indefinite descriptions.
A distinction should be made between *former* and *present* occupations, regardless of the amount of money shown as wages.
A *seaman* is one who operates a boat, either for himself or others.
A *regular laborer* is one who performs a task for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and consular officers during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "Passenger," those coming solely for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through or transit, should be classed as "Transient," under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Date of arrival in U. S.).—Column 5 should be filled and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes and month and year, No, No and month and year, or Yes, No and month and year.
Column 6 (Country of birth).—Column 6 should be so construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 7 should show the place or people as given on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and consular officers in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by race or people. An alien who is Irish, German, or Polish by race must, if born in the United Kingdom or any other country, be recorded properly under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following definitions should be specially observed:

The term "Caucasian" refers to the Caucasian people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trieste), and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

Column 8 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 8 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 9 (Last destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$5; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 14 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Lehoucq, Surgeon of the "CARTATHIA"
sailing thereon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____ NEW YORK _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Messina*, *22nd May*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended to remain permanently in the United States.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Garrels</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Consular Agent</i>	<i>Speaks</i>	<i>American English</i>					<i>Returning on leave to St Louis Mo</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

Officer by the Command
New York

Arriving at Port of

6th June, 1961

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Miller, MASTER of the "CAPTAINIA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
NEW YORK
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICANS.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN DESCENT.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIANS (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lombaria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIANS (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether alienage ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

11-1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", sailing thence
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
A. B. Sullivan, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-117

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia*

sailing from

Pulverma

23 May 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	* Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.	Final Destination.
1	Armstrong D. Maitland	58	man	none	yes	yes	U.S.	English				
2	Helen M	52	W	yes	yes	yes	U.S.	English				
3	Burdy Raymond	27	man	none	yes	yes	U.S.	English				
4	Elizabeth	28	W	yes	yes	yes	U.S.	English				
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Honolulu
New York City

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

4

3

6th June, 1961.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *L.P. Miller* MASTER of the "CAPPATHIA" from MEDITERRANEAN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *190*
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regarding the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Can read and write).—Column 6 should be filled with the words: "Yes" or "No" (can read and write). "Yes" or "No" (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be completed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew, by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-112

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, a self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. A. Bonnett*, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", *sailing thereon*,
solely, sincerely, and truly that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Irish, Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2, 3* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Conception* sailing from *San Francisco*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fowle	James L.	63	m m Clergyman	yes	yes	U S A	English				Home to	51 Fowle St. Woburn Mass
2	✓	Carrie Palmer	56	f m Wife	✓	✓						do	
3	✓	Luther R	24	m S Student	✓	✓						do	
4	✓	Wilson	7	m S	✓	✓						do	
5	Peteler	Mrs Frank A (Margaret)	48	f m Wife	✓	✓						New York City	
6	✓	Clair Lillian	18	f S Student	✓	✓						do	
7	Everett	Gilbert Louis	32	f m none	✓	✓						do	
8	Mardick	John R	33	m S	✓	✓						do	
9	Birdsall	Ralph	39	m m Clergyman	✓	✓						Home to	New York City
10	✓	Jessie Cielly	30	f m W wife	✓	✓						do	
11	✓	Pool	Helen	32	f S none	✓	✓					Home to	Chicago Ill
12	Baker	Nellie M	25	f S none	✓	✓						Home to	Utica N.Y.
13	Orbaan	Alice Baker	30	f m W wife	✓	✓	Holland	English	Italy Rome	Husband Dr. Orbaan Via No 20 Rome		Utica	
14	✓	Bert	4	m S Child	no	no					Father do		
15	✓	Ocio	2½	m S	✓	✓							
16	Jasmin	LeChausme Arthur	43	m S Priest	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada St. Therese	Canon LeChausmeau		Canada	Montreal
17	Bosio	Emilio	35	m m none	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy Florence	Brother Paul Counsell. Hamilton Ont.		Ont.	Hamilton
18	✓	Catherine	32	f m W wife	✓	✓						✓	✓
19	✓	Giustino	3½	m S Child	no	no						✓	✓
20	Fiorenzini	Vittoria	27	f S Maid	yes	yes						✓	✓
21	Metcalfe	Edwin	7	m m Manufacturer	✓	✓	U S A	English					
22	✓	Bertha R	28	f m Wife	✓	✓							
23	Recksecker	Fred	165	m m none	✓	✓							
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *L. J. Miller*, **MASTER** of the "CARPATHIA" from **MEDITERRANEAN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2-3* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is a idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M. (male), or F. (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through or remain, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Can read and write).—Column 6 should be filled with "Yes" or "No," should be either "Yes" (Yes, can read and write), "No" (No, cannot read and write), or "Yes" (Yes, can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be completed by giving the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is French, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In case of confusion the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPEAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

6 11

115

I, Dr. Robert, Surgeon of the Sanatoria, San Antonio,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Dr. Robert, and Dr. Robert made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911
at San Antonio

Immigration Officer

June 7-1911

34
15

36 13 49 - 6
161 27 243 25 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

15 34 49
224 15 243

+

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA.**

sailing from

GIBRALTAR.

27th May, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Single. Married	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Poole Abram	30	M		yes yes U.S. Citizen American						Home to Chicago Ill.
2	Temple Inez	37	F		none do English						
3	Dunlop Gemmill James	25	M		U.S. Lieut P.B. yes yes England English		Canada Ottawa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	yes J. A. Gemmill (Mother)	Cliffside Ottawa Canada	Canada Ottawa
4	Vines Philadelphia	37	F		Wife yes yes do American		India Kurrachee		Husband F. H. Vines	Kurrachee India	U.S. Canandaigua
5	Vines Catherine	46	F		Child NO NO do English						Home to California
6	Powell George H.	39	M		Gov. yes yes U.S. Citizen American						
7	Chambers Thomas	48	M								
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

6

12

NEW YORK.

6th June, 1944

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *James H. Miller*, Master of the *Carpa Ches*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the CARPATIA, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the SS. Danube, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1901
 at W. H. H. H. H. H.
 Immigration Officer.

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavia (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caryatia* sailing from *Greece* *May 16 1908*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Hleniothomas</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Free</i>	<i>mother Nicolette Hleniothomas</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i> ✓
2	<i>Nikolovs</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>mother Angelina Nikolovs</i>	<i>N.Y. do</i> ✓
3	<i>Krepic</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>mother Ivan Krepic</i>	<i>Cal. Wabonah</i> ✓
4	<i>do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i> ✓
5	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>father Ante Gogodnotic</i>	<i>do</i> ✓
6	<i>Gogodnotic</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>girl</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i> ✓
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

14

16th June, 1961

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	100	1906	friend Demo Barros to 4			good	none	5 6	clear	dark	none	Spain
2	Yes	Self	600	1903	friend Demo Barros to 4				none	5 6	do	do	none	do
3	Yes	Husband	no	1903	Husband Simon Harris P.O. Box 83 Watsonville California				none	5 -	do	blue	none	Dalmacia
4	Yes	father	no	no	father									do
5	No	no	no	no	father									do
6	Yes	Prepared	no	1903	Wife: Simon Harris B.A.R.C. P.O. Box 83 Watsonville Calif.					4 11	do	brown		do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John Miller* **MASTER** of the "**CARPATIA**" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

day of

1906

John Miller
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA" 18 sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ir. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1901
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia*

sailing from *Liverpool* *14th* *Dec*

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Hollan</i>	<i>John</i>	30	M	Seaman			British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
2	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	29	M	Seaman			British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
3	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	28	M	Seaman			British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
4	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	27	M	Seaman			British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
5	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	Seaman			British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
6	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	25	M	Seaman			British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
7	<i>SZIMONIDESZ</i>	<i>John</i>	46	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
8	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	45	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
9	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	44	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
10	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	43	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
11	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	42	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
12	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	41	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
13	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	40	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
14	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	39	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
15	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	38	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
16	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	37	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
17	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	36	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
18	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	35	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
19	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	34	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
20	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	33	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
21	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	32	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
22	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	31	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
23	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	30	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
24	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	29	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
25	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	28	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
26	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	27	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
27	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	26	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
28	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	25	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
29	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	24	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	
30	<i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	Child	no	no	British	White	London	London	Parents	Philadelphia	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Exempt 8 to 11: 28+29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *6th June*, 190*6*.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental, and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
			Yes or No.	If Yes						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	no		<i>Caro Rosa Paul</i>			good		5 5	fair	<i>Poland</i>
2	no	husb	no		<i>James Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
3	no	self	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
4	no	self	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
5	no	husb	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
6	no	self	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
7	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
8	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
9	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
10	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
11	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
12	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
13	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
14	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
15	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
16	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
17	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
18	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
19	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
20	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
21	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
22	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
23	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
24	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
25	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
26	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
27	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
28	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
29	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>
30	yes	father	no		<i>John Paul</i>			good		5 6	fair	<i>Poland</i>

H. E. D. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John W. H. **MASTER** of the "CARPATIA" from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *JA Corbett* **SWEAR** Surgeon of the "**CARPATHIA**" *sailing therewith*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
On B; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *June*, 190*1*
 at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Corinthian* sailing from *Genoa* *11/11*, 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Dech	S'ahub	32	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
2	Dech	S'ahub	28	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
3	Dech	S'ahub	24	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
4	Dech	S'ahub	21	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
5	Dech	S'ahub	18	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
6	Dech	S'ahub	14	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
7	Dech	S'ahub	10	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
8	Dech	S'ahub	7	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
9	Dech	S'ahub	4	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
10	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
11	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
12	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
13	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
14	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
15	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
16	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
17	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
18	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
19	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
20	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
21	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
22	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
23	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
24	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
25	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
26	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
27	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
28	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
29	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
30	Dech	S'ahub	1	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of

New York

6th June, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
2	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
3	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
4	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
5	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
6	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
7	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
8	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
9	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
10	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
11	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
12	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
13	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
14	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
15	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
16	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
17	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
18	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
19	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
20	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
21	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
22	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
23	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
24	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
25	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
26	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
27	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
28	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
29	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece
30	yes	self	\$20	no	husband, John, 1000 1st Ave, New York			good		5' 8"	dark brown	red	Hungary, Terece

N. E. Snider - Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. Miller* MASTER of the "CARPATHIA", from *do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
 at NEW YORK

day of *May*, 190*1*,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARRATHIA", sailing thence to do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ir B, Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1900
 at New York

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Leporello sailing from Genoa 11/11 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Kien	Yuen	26	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
2	Barth	Herschel	24	m	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
3	Lushan	Shun	21	m	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
4	Hagun	Shun	21	m	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
5	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
6	Ligauai	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
7	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
8	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
9	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
10	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
11	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
12	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
13	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
14	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
15	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
16	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
17	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
18	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
19	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
20	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
21	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
22	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
23	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
24	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
25	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
26	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
27	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
28	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
29	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0
30	Wanda	Shun	21	f	laborer	yes	yes	Chinese	Yuen	Yuen	0

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th June, 1901.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	\$40	Yes	Wm. J. ...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
2	no	Brother	\$35	No	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
3	no	self	\$40	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
4	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
5	yes	caution	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
6	no	self	\$25	No	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
7	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
8	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
9	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
10	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
11	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
12	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
13	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
14	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
15	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
16	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
17	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
18	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
19	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
20	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
21	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
22	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
23	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
24	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
25	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
26	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
27	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
28	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
29	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			
30	yes	self	\$25	Yes	...					5 6	white, fair	Irish	Shannon, Ireland			

H. C. Smith, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Miller* MASTER of the "CARPATINA" from *do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Miller
 Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *June*, 19*17*,
 at *NEW YORK*
H. Miller
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. A. Conbitt*, Surgeon of the *CARPATHIAN*, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Ir B; Dublin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *May*, 190*7*
at *New York*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

96

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Curpethia sailing from Quinn 11/11/20, 1961

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	*Calling or Occupation. Read. Write.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Grinbaum, Zora	16	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
2	Grinbaum, Zora	19	f	housewife	no	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
3	Grinbaum, Zora	10	f	housewife	no	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
4	Grinbaum, Zora	24	f	housewife	no	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
5	Grinbaum, Zora	12	f	housewife	no	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
6	Grinbaum, Zora	25	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
7	Grinbaum, Zora	27	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
8	Grinbaum, Zora	26	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
9	Grinbaum, Zora	32	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
10	Grinbaum, Zora	20	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
11	Grinbaum, Zora	21	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
12	Grinbaum, Zora	16	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
13	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
14	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
15	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
16	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
17	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
18	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
19	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
20	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
21	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
22	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
23	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
24	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
25	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
26	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
27	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
28	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
29	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	
30	Grinbaum, Zora	14	f	housewife	yes	Rumanian		Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grinbaum, David, 1010 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 June, 1901.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to the benefit of any law for the relief of any alien.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self			husband, 5342 123rd St. New York						5 3	fair			Germany	Eger
2	no	mother														
3	no															
4	yes	husband			husband, 1233 123rd St. New York						5 1	fair			Germany	Thuringia
5	yes	father														
6	yes	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						4 5	fair			Germany	Tours
7	no										5 2	dark				
8	no	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						5 4	fair			Germany	Prussia
9	no										5 7	fair				
10	no	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						5 10	fair			Germany	Prussia
11	no										5 3	white			Germany	Prussia
12	yes	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						4 6	fair			Germany	Prussia
13	no										4 4	fair				
14	yes	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						5 5	white			Germany	Prussia
15	no	mother									4 4	fair				
16	no										5 4	fair				
17	no	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						5 5	white			Germany	Prussia
18	no	mother									5 6	fair				
19	yes	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						5 2	white			Germany	Prussia
20	yes	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						5 2	white			Germany	Prussia
21	no	mother														
22	no															
23	no															
24	yes	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						5 4	fair			Germany	Prussia
25	yes	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						5 1	fair			Germany	Prussia
26	yes	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						4 3	fair			Germany	Prussia
27	no	father									5	fair				
28	yes	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						5 6	white			Germany	Prussia
29	no	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						5 6	white			Germany	Prussia
30	yes	self			husband, 123rd St. New York						5 7	fair			Germany	Prussia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. *John W. MASTER*, of the "CARPENTER", from *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *70* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK
at

day of

, 190. :

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 4) (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6: (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Abie to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendents should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(column 12) (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before this time (specify period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. A. Corbett*, Surgeon of the *CAPPA*, *sailing therewith*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have had *18*
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
In B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 190*1*

at *Dublin*
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Carpentier* sailing from *Quinn* *20th May*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>John</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Oradea</i>	<i>father in-law: Mikulin</i>	<i>Oradea</i>
2	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Oradea</i>	<i>father in-law: Mikulin</i>	<i>Oradea</i>
3	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Oradea</i>	<i>father in-law: Mikulin</i>	<i>Oradea</i>
4	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Oradea</i>	<i>father in-law: Mikulin</i>	<i>Oradea</i>
5	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Oradea</i>	<i>father in-law: Mikulin</i>	<i>Oradea</i>
6	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Oradea</i>	<i>father in-law: Mikulin</i>	<i>Oradea</i>
7	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Oradea</i>	<i>father in-law: Mikulin</i>	<i>Oradea</i>
8	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Oradea</i>	<i>father in-law: Mikulin</i>	<i>Oradea</i>
9	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Oradea</i>	<i>father in-law: Mikulin</i>	<i>Oradea</i>
10	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Oradea</i>	<i>father in-law: Mikulin</i>	<i>Oradea</i>
11	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Oradea</i>	<i>father in-law: Mikulin</i>	<i>Oradea</i>
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

5 to 9 inclusive at Quarantine (11/1)

8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of *New York* *6th June 1906*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	himself	25\$	no	acq. father: <i>George 295</i>	no	no	no	good	5 5	brun brown blue	inl	Hungary <i>Segedwar</i>				
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" " brown	"	" <i>Fuaidy felu</i>				
3	"	"	25\$	no	acq. <i>Charabund</i>	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " "	"	<i>Carala</i>				
4	"	"	25\$	"	<i>George 295</i>	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	<i>Wolb</i>				
5	"	husband	"	"	husband <i>George 295</i>	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	<i>Oplovica</i>				
6	"	himself	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	" " "	"	"				
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
10	"	himself	25\$	"	acq. <i>George 295</i>	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
11	no	self	25\$	"	1031 <i>George 295</i>	"	"	"	good	5 5	dark blue blue	inl	Hungary <i>Segedwar</i>				
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Miller* MASTER of the "CANTALINA" from *NEW YORK*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *May*, 190*0*, at *NEW YORK*

J. Miller Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *JA Bonbrett*, Surgeon of the "CAPPA", sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truthfully that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *In B, Dublin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 190*2*
at *1088 R. Ave*
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Morevian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpentaria* sailing from *Trieste May 20th*, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Paxeras	Michael	26	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	NY	New York	
2	Pyagianadopoulos	Ioannis	30	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	NY	New York	
3	Christoforidis	Sofonis	19	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	NY	New York	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**16th June, 1906.*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether visiting by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause, and if so, how long.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	\$25	no	friend (Auladi's Brother)	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	clear	dark	none	Turkey, Constantinople
2	yes	self	\$200	no	friend (Auladi's Brother)	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	clear	dark	none	Greece, Nicosia
3	yes	self	\$25	no	friend (Auladi's Brother)	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	clear	dark	none	Turkey, Constantinople

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. Miller* MASTER of the "CARPA" from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number _____ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____, at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the CARPA sailing the new ship
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
In B; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1910
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Messina* , 22 May , 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Sebastiano	23	F	S	none	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	The father Mammio Vincenzo	Wisc. School
2	Sebastiano	6	F	S	none	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	The grandfather Mammio Vincenzo	Wisc. School
3	Antonio	28	M	S	farmer	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	The mother Cinthia Guglielmo	Mass. Boston
4	Anna	28	F	M	house	no	Italian	South Italian	Giarre Catania	The father Leonardo Guglielmo	N.Y. New York
5	Maria	7	F	S	child	no	Italian	South Italian	Giarre Catania	The father Leonardo Guglielmo	N.Y. New York
6	Reneetta	20	F	M	house	yes	Italian	South Italian	Giarre Catania	The father Salvatore Marano	N.Y. Astoria
7	Salvatore	3	M	S	child	no	Italian	South Italian	Giarre Catania	The grandfather Salvatore Marano	N.Y. Astoria
8	Salvatore	41	M	M	farmer	no	Italian	South Italian	Sicily Sicily	The wife Di Pietro Salvatore	N.Y. Schenectady
9	Carmelo	43	M	M	bricklayer	no	Italian	South Italian	Sicily Sicily	The wife Gentile Carmela	Mass. Boston
10	Ando	31	M	M	clerk	yes	Italian	South Italian	Sicily Sicily	The brother Luigi Ando	N.Y. New York
11	Maria	30	F	S	domestic	no	Italian	South Italian	Sicily Sicily	The father Antonio Faranda	N.Y. New York
12	Basilha	20	F	S	do	no	Italian	South Italian	Sicily Sicily	The father Antonio Faranda	N.Y. New York
13	Giovanni	61	M	M	sculptor	yes	Italian	South Italian	Sicily Sicily	The brother in law Luzzio Natile	N.Y. Bronx
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25

Arriving at Port of New York

6th June, 1911

11-1115			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in place or elsewhere, or both. (List in place or elsewhere, or both, the name of the person, the name of the place, and the date of the entry.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1	no	herself	\$50			the Sister Rosaria Mammia 1090 Park Ave. Detroit. Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5-1	dark dark dark	none	Graniti	Messina													
2	no	the Aunt				the Sister Rosaria Mammia Detroit. Mich	-	-	-	"	"	5-2	" " "	"	Graniti	Messina													
3	no	himself	\$40	yes 1907	Boston	Antonio Leone 13 Bant Street Boston. Mass	no	no	no	good	"	5-3	" " grey	"	Zaffino	Messina													
4	yes	herself	\$20			the husband, Francesco Giuseppe 304 E. 106 Street New York	-	-	-	"	"	5-2	light " grey	"	Graniti	Messina													
5	yes	the Mother				the father, i. e. Antonio Giuseppe	-	-	-	"	"	3	dark " dark	"	"	"													
6	yes	herself	\$20			the husband, Michele Marano 310 E. 106 Street New York	-	-	-	"	"	5-2	" " "	"	"	"													
7	yes	the Mother				the father, Antonio S. T. New York	-	-	-	"	"	2	" " "	"	"	"													
8	yes	himself	\$20	yes 1905	Fitchburg	the Sister Rosaria Mammia 1090 Park Ave. Detroit. Mich	-	-	-	"	"	5-7	fair fair Brown	sl:conj:	Sicily	Barcellona													
9	no	"	\$20	yes 1886	Boston	the Brother, Ligo Di Pietro Fitchburg. Mass	-	-	-	"	"	5-8	dark dark dark	sl:conj:	Italy	Messina													
10	yes	"	\$20	yes 1910		the husband, Gaetano Sacco 1901 Pearl Street New York	-	-	-	"	"	5-10	" " "	nil	"	"													
11	"	herself	\$20			the husband, Gaetano Sacco 238 East 118 Street New York	-	-	-	"	"	5-2	" " "	"	Graniti	Messina													
12	"	"	\$20			the husband, Gaetano Sacco 238 East 118 Street New York	-	-	-	"	"	5-2	" " "	"	"	"													
13	yes	"	\$20	yes 1905	New York	the Wife, Letticia Leone 238 East 118 Street New York	-	-	-	"	"	5-3	" " "	"	"	"													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Lee, of the U. S. S. "CARIACOU", from San Francisco, Cal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 19 18
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. A. Corbett*, Surgeon of the *"CAPTAIN"* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Ir B, Dublin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *June*, 19*01*
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Argentinian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Bressana* *23* May, 19*01*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Margalle Vito</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Trapani Sicily</i>	<i>father in law Vincenzo Mazzetta</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Tanghetta</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Trapani Sicily</i>	<i>grand father as above</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Giuseppa</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Trapani Sicily</i>	<i>grand father as above</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Linca</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Trapani Sicily</i>	<i>grand father as above</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Santamaria</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Trapani Sicily</i>	<i>grand father Paolo Di Maggio</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
6	<i>Corona</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Palermo Sicily</i>	<i>father Luigi Corona</i>	<i>Indianapolis</i>
7	<i>wife</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Palermo Sicily</i>	<i>father in law as above</i>	<i>Indianapolis</i>
8	<i>Corona</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Palermo Sicily</i>	<i>father Luigi Corona</i>	<i>Indianapolis</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of *New York**6th June, 1901*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>\$30.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Husband, <i>Marcello Squarzo</i> <i>54 Oliver St. New York</i></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>dark brown</i>	<i>from scar on forehead</i>	<i>Girgenti</i>	<i>Sicily</i>	
2	<i>yes</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>\$10.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father as above</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>Girgenti</i>	<i>Sicily</i>	
3	<i>yes</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>\$10.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father as above</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>Girgenti</i>	<i>Sicily</i>	
4	<i>yes</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>\$10.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father as above</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>Girgenti</i>	<i>Sicily</i>	
5	<i>yes</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>nil</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father and mother <i>Agostino Squarzo</i> <i>238 Columbia St. Brooklyn</i></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>Girgenti</i>	<i>Sicily</i>	
6	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>\$25.00</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>brother in law <i>Salvatore Squarzo</i> <i>534 E. 11th St. Chicago</i></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark brown</i>	<i>from scar on forehead</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Sicily</i>	
7	<i>no</i>	<i>husband</i>	<i>\$25.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother in law <i>Salvatore Squarzo</i> <i>534 E. 11th St. Chicago</i></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark brown</i>	<i>from scar on forehead</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Sicily</i>	
8	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>\$25.00</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>cousin <i>Salvatore Squarzo</i> <i>534 E. 11th St. Chicago</i></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>dark brown</i>	<i>from scar on forehead</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Sicily</i>	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles H. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1901,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. C. Corbett*, Surgeon of the *CARPATHE*, *sailing therewith*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ that I have had *18*
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ch B. Lublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2*
 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *May*, 190*7*
 at *NEW YORK*

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Coratia* sailing from *Pierino*, *23rd May*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Pierino</i> <i>Gi Maria</i> <i>Calogero</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Calogero</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
2	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
3	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
4	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
5	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
6	<i>Stassi</i> <i>Emilia</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Emilia</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
7	<i>Tennacore</i> <i>Gaspere</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>shoemaker</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Gaspere</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
8	<i>do</i> <i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
9	<i>Sanaco</i> <i>Antonino</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>barber</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Antonino</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
10	<i>Licita</i> <i>do</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>do</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
11	<i>Bianco</i> <i>Antonino</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Antonino</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
12	<i>Bordonaro</i> <i>Leonora</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Leonora</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
13	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
14	<i>Renata</i> <i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Salvatore</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
15	<i>Amadio</i> <i>Antonio</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Antonio</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
16	<i>Terzani</i> <i>Antonio</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Antonio</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
17	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
18	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
19	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
20	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
21	<i>Mistretta</i> <i>Domenico</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Domenico</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
22	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
23	<i>Costantino</i> <i>Concetta</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Concetta</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
24	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
25	<i>Centuri</i> <i>Francisco</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Francisco</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
26	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
27	<i>Terchia</i> <i>Francisco</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Francisco</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
28	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
29	<i>Motta</i> <i>Isidoro</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>Isidoro</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>
30	<i>do</i> <i>do</i> <i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Ital</i>		<i>San Carlo</i> <i>Palermo</i> <i>do</i>	<i>20 Via</i> <i>Palermo</i>	<i>do</i> <i>Palermo</i>

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List *J*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

*New York**10th June, 1901*

32

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid bounty, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	\$50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	scar on cheek	Trapani	Salaparuta
2	no	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	fair	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
3	no	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	Trapani	Trapani
4	no	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	Trapani	Trapani
5	no	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	Trapani	Trapani
6	yes	self	\$25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	brown	scar on cheek	Trapani	Trapani
7	yes	self	\$25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
8	no	husband	\$50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	brown	scar on cheek	Trapani	Trapani
9	yes	self	\$100.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	brown	scar on cheek	Trapani	Trapani
10	yes	self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	brown	scar on cheek	Trapani	Trapani
11	yes	self	\$25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	scar on forehead	Trapani	Trapani
12	no	self	\$50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	scar on forehead	Trapani	Trapani
13	no	husband	\$50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	fair	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
14	yes	self	\$18.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
15	yes	self	\$10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	fair	brown	scar on forehead	Trapani	Trapani
16	no	self	\$15.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
17	no	husband	\$15.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
18	no	father	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
19	no	father	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	fair	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
20	no	father	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	fair	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
21	yes	self	\$15.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
22	yes	husband	\$100.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
23	yes	self	\$25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	brown	scar on forehead	Trapani	Trapani
24	yes	mother	\$25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	Trapani	Trapani
25	yes	self	\$12.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	brown	scar on cheek	Trapani	Trapani
26	yes	father	\$25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	fair	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
27	yes	self	\$25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani
28	yes	husband	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	fair	brown	scar on cheek	Trapani	Trapani
29	yes	father	\$25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	Trapani	Trapani
30	yes	self	\$25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Trapani	Trapani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Smith Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1900, at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island, or the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Bonbrett, Surgeon of the "CADDOGUE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ir. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of June, 1901

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Naples* 24 *May*, 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Carotenuto</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	37	M	Merchant		U. S. C.	Italian		Home to 78 Sawyer Cw. Depew. N. Y.	
2	<i>D'Aprile</i> <i>Luceria</i>	110	F	Household		U. S. C.	Italian		do	
3	<i>D'Aprile</i> <i>Maria</i>	6	F	Child		U. S. C.	Italian		do	
4	<i>D'Aprile</i> <i>Enlivia</i>	3	F	Child		U. S. C.	Italian		Home to 323 Forman St. Boston	
5	<i>Scala</i> <i>Margherita</i>	50	F	Household		U. S. C.	Italian		do	
6	<i>Scala</i> <i>Giuseppina</i>	19	F	Household		U. S. C.	Italian		Home to do Horriat	
7	<i>Dean</i> <i>May</i>	28	F	Household		U. S. C.	German		do	
8	<i>Dean</i> <i>Margaret</i>	5	F	Child		U. S. C.	German		do	
9	<i>Dean</i> <i>Pauline</i>	4	F	Child		U. S. C.	German		do	
10	<i>Dean</i> <i>Matthew</i>	10	M	Child		U. S. C.	German			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of *New York**6th June, 1961.*

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of--	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
1																			
2									<i>Good</i>										
3									✓										
4									✓										
5									✓										
6									✓										
7									✓										
8									✓										
9									✓										
10									✓										
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Use
card
use
use*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. D. Miller* MASTER of the "CARPATIA" from MEDITEERRANEAN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 190*1*,
at *New York*,
W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATIA" sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ir B; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1901
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Garfathia sailing from Captis 24th, May, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.			
1	Di Leo	Francesco	25	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Salerno	Missanella	my wife	H. Bacon, Hanger to Missanella	N. Y. (N. Y. C.)
2	Di Leo	Giuseppe	32	m	Merchant	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Missanella	my wife	Monsieur Rosa Missanella	N. Y. New York
3	Di Mase	Nichie	40	m	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	no body		N. Y. New York
4	Di Mase	Maria	41	f	Wife	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	no body		N. Y. New York
5	Paladino	Giuseppe	32	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	none		N. Y. New York
6	Paladino	Isabella	34	f	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro			N. Y. New York
7	Paladino	Luciano	9	m	Child	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro			N. Y. New York
8	Paladino	Isabella	6	f	Child	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro			N. Y. New York
9	Basso	Giuseppe	24	m	Merchant	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father	Francesco Giustanti	Pa. (Bristol)
10	Basso	Anna	18	f	Wife	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	Pa. (Bristol)
11	Catoggio	Annunziata	18	f	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father	Catoggio Giustanti	N. Y. New York
12	Pisicelli	Giuseppe	16	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father	Isabella Giustanti	N. Y. Jersey City
13	Pisicelli	Lucia	23	f	Wife	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father	Isabella Giustanti	Pa. Philadelphia
14	Pisicelli	Lucrezia	2	f	Child	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father	Isabella Giustanti	Pa. -do-
15	Baione	Paolo	24	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	N. Y. New York
16	Baione	Elisabetta	20	f	Wife	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my mother	Isabella Giustanti	N. Y. New York
17	Molani	Charalunpos	30	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greece	Calavriton	my mother in law	as above	Conn. Bridgeport
18	Molani	Sophie	20	f	Wife	no	no	Greece	Greece	Calavriton	my mother in law	as above	Conn. Bridgeport
19	Postiglione	Salvio	26	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	N. Y. New York
20	Postiglione	Antonietta	20	f	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	N. Y. New York
21	D'Alessio	Paolo	30	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	Ill. Joliet
22	D'Alessio	Ceresia	26	f	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	Ill. Joliet
23	D'Alessio	Isabella	3	f	Child	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	Ill. Joliet
24	D'Alessio	Raffaele	2	m	Child	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	Ill. Joliet
25	D'Alessio	Maria	34	f	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	N. Y. New York
26	Miele	Guido	8	m	Child	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	N. Y. New York
27	Beneditto	Salvatore	32	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	N. Y. New York
28	Beneditto	Virgilio	24	f	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	N. Y. New York
29	Beneditto	Didio	4	m	Child	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	N. Y. New York
30	Marotta	Nichie	38	m	Merchant	no	no	Italy	Salerno	Montemurro	my father in law	as above	N. Y. New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of *New York**6th June*, 190*1*.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by name of any crime or crimes of which he is convicted or convicted by a court of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	2.30	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
2	Yes	Self	1.30	1901	my father				good	no	5 7	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
3	Yes	Self	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair grey	none	Polina Miravella		
4	Yes	my husband	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair grey	none	Polina Miravella		
5	Yes	Self	1.40	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
6	Yes	my husband	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
7	Yes	my father	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
8	Yes	Self	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
9	Yes	Self	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
10	Yes	my husband	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
11	Yes	Self	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
12	Yes	Self	1.25	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
13	Yes	Self	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
14	Yes	mother	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
15	Yes	Self	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
16	Yes	my husband	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
17	Yes	Self	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
18	Yes	my husband	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
19	Yes	Self	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
20	Yes	my husband	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
21	Yes	myself	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
22	Yes	my husband	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
23	Yes	my husband	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
24	Yes	my husband	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
25	Yes	Self	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
26	Yes	mother	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
27	Yes	Self	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
28	Yes	my husband	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
29	Yes	Self	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		
30	Yes	Self	1.00	1901	my father				good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Polina Miravella		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. J. Miller MASTER of the "CARPATIA" from MEDITEPRANEAN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1901,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CADAMUS", sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ir B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
 at NEW YORK

day of June, 1901

Immigration Officer.

11-1317

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Naples* *24th* *May*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.								
1	De Vecchi	Adam	33	M	S. Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Salerno Garchane	my brother Domenico de Vecchi Garchane	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	De Vecchi	Maria	40	F	S. dress Maker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Salerno Garchane	my brother as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
3	De Vecchi	Almerindo	34	M	S. dress Maker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Salerno Garchane	my brother as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
4	Solimine	Guiseppa	39	M	M Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian Salerno Succia	my wife Maria Succia	N.Y. New York
5	Solimine	Ceresa	16	F	S. household	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Salerno Succia	my mother as above	N.Y. New York
6	Mucillo	Damenicantorio	36	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Campobasso Chianci	my wife Santa D. Bella Chianci	N.Y. New York
7	De Felice	Maria	36	F	M household	no	no	Italy	Italian Campobasso Campochiano	my aunt Angela Pisanti Campochiano	N.Y. New York
8	De Felice	Nicola	13	M	S. none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Campobasso Campochiano	do	N.Y. New York
9	De Felice	Antonio	4	M	S. Child	no	no	Italy	Italian Campobasso Campochiano	do	N.Y. New York
10	Puccinelli	Vittoria	74	F	M household	no	no	Italy	Italian Campobasso Campochiano	my sister in law Pasquino Campochiano	N.Y. New York
11	Scasso	Luca	39	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Foggia S. Maria in Lauri	my wife Costa Angela S. Maria in Lauri	N.Y. New York
12	Macari	Angelamaria	17	F	M S. Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Caserta Lettefrati	my father Francis Macari Lettefrati	N.Y. New York
13	Gentile	Cesario	29	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Caserta Lettefrati	my wife Carlotta Pia Lettefrati	N.Y. New York
14	Macari	Alfonso	22	M	M Electrician	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Caserta Lettefrati	my wife Lucretia Capricci Lettefrati	N.Y. New York
15	Villani	Domenico	30	M	M Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Foggia S. Maria in Lauri	my wife Lucretia S. Maria in Lauri	N.Y. Williamsburg
16	Nerola	Sergio	23	M	S. Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian Campobasso Lepino	my father Nicola Nicola Lepino	N.Y. New York
17	De Luca	Luciano	48	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Caserta S. Maria Annunziata	my wife Puggino Rosa S. Maria Annunziata	N.Y. New York
18	Gagliardi	Antonio	29	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Caserta S. Maria Annunziata	my wife Puggino Rosa S. Maria Annunziata	N.Y. New York
19	De Luca	Domenico	37	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Caserta S. Maria Annunziata	my wife Puggino Rosa S. Maria Annunziata	N.Y. New York
20	De Luca	Donato	31	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Foggia S. Maria in Lauri	my father Salvatore Solamita S. Maria in Lauri	N.Y. New York
21	Polomita	Carmine	20	M	S. Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Avellino Gesualdo	my mother Anna D. Alessia Gesualdo	N.Y. New York
22	Di Blasio	Pasquale	43	M	S. Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Naples Corre del Greco	my mother Corre del Greco	N.Y. New York
23	Di Blasio	Amico	9	M	S. Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Naples Corre del Greco	do	N.Y. New York
24	Di Blasio	Leone	8	M	S. Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Naples Corre del Greco	do	N.Y. New York
25	Sira	Maria Grazia	19	F	S. Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Caserta S. Maria C.V.	my mother Pasquino Lucia S. Maria C.V.	N.Y. New York
26	Penna	Vincenzo	49	M	M Carpenter	no	no	Italy	Italian Reggio Calabria S. Stefano	my wife Pasquino Rosa S. Stefano	N.Y. New York
27	Cascio	Angelo	23	M	S. Electrician	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Bari Bari	my father Pasquino Rosa Bari	N.Y. New York
28	Grimaldi	Antonio	30	M	M Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Bari Bari	my mother Pasquino Rosa Bari	N.Y. New York
29	De Natale	Petronio	32	M	M Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Princesa Floridia	my mother Pasquino Rosa Floridia	N.Y. New York
30	Grasso	Giuseppe	21	M	S. Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Princesa Floridia	my mother Pasquino Rosa Floridia	N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of *New York* on *6th June*, 1906.

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	no	self	\$200 for 1902	no	my brother in law, Charles C. Poffe	223 North 8th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 10 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	scar on the neck	Salerno	Castellone			
2	no	my brother	2	no	my brother in law	as above	us	us	us	good	us	5 3	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Salerno	Castellone			
3	no	my brother	never	no	my brother in law	as above	us	us	us	good	us	5 5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	a mole on left temple	Salerno	Castellone			
4	no	self	\$4 for 1904	no	my sister, Eleonora Solimene	31 Nassau St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 8	Fair Brown	Light	scar on the chin	Salerno	Buccino			
5	no	my father	never	no	my aunt	as above	us	us	us	good	us	5 1	Fair	Light	Light	none	Salerno	Buccino		
6	no	self	\$25 for 1904	no	my brother in law, Tony De Pella	11404 Ocean St. Jersey City N.J.	us	us	us	good	us	5 4 1/2	Dark	Black	Light	none	Campania	Chianci		
7	no	self	\$40 never	no	my husband, Victor De Felice	1241 Barclay St. Camden N.J.	us	us	us	good	us	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Campania	Campania			
8	no	mother	never	no	my father, St. Vincent	as above	us	us	us	good	us	4 9	Dark	Black	Light	none	Campania	Campania		
9	no	self	never	no	do	as above	us	us	us	good	us	5 4	Dark	Black	Light	none	Campania	Campania		
10	no	self	\$25 never	no	my son in law, Michele	241 Barclay St. Camden N.J.	us	us	us	good	us	5 4	Dark	Black	Light	none	Campania	Campania		
11	yes	self	\$35 for 1902	no	my uncle, Michele De Pella	234 St. N. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 -	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Foggia	S. Maria di Leuca		
12	yes	self	\$10 never	no	my brother, Benvenuto	310 West 69th St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Castello	Settefrate		
13	yes	self	\$25 for 1904	no	my brother in law, Antonio	Macari 414 E. 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 6	Fair	Brown	Light	none	Castello	Settefrate		
14	no	self	\$30 for 1904	no	my brother, Liberto	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 5 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	blind of right eye	Castello	Settefrate		
15	no	self	\$45 never	no	my brother in law, Liberto	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Foggia	S. Maria di Leuca		
16	no	self	\$45 for 1904	no	my cousin, Benito	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	6 -	Fair	Brown	Brown	scar on the neck	Campania	Settefrate		
17	no	self	\$100 for 1904	no	my brother, Benito	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 2	Dark	Black	Brown	scar on the neck	Castello	Settefrate		
18	no	self	\$80 for 1904	no	my brother, Benito	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Castello	Settefrate		
19	no	self	\$60 for 1904	no	my brother, Benito	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Castello	Settefrate		
20	no	self	\$40 never	no	my brother, Benito	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 5 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Foggia	Castello		
21	no	self	\$40 never	no	my brother, Benito	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 5	Fair	Brown	Light	none	Castello	Settefrate		
22	yes	self	\$30 for 1898	no	my wife, Di Stefano	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 4	Dark	Grey	Brown	none	Napoli	Castello		
23	yes	father	never	no	my mother	as above	us	us	us	good	us	5 4	Dark	Grey	Brown	none	Napoli	Castello		
24	yes	self	never	no	my mother	as above	us	us	us	good	us	5 4	Dark	Grey	Brown	none	Napoli	Castello		
25	no	self	\$25 never	no	my aunt, Luisa	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	scar on the chin	Castello	S. Maria di Leuca		
26	no	self	\$60 for 1904	no	my brother, Benito	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Foggia	Castello		
27	yes	self	\$25 for 1904	no	my brother, Benito	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on the forehead	Castello	Settefrate		
28	no	self	\$25 never	no	my brother, Benito	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Castello	Settefrate		
29	no	self	\$25 never	no	my brother, Benito	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 3	Fair	Brown	Light	none	Castello	Settefrate		
30	no	self	\$30 for 1904	no	my brother, Benito	Macari 414 East 23rd St. New York N.Y.	us	us	us	good	us	5 3	Fair	Brown	Light	none	Castello	Settefrate		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. J. Miller*, MASTER of the "CARRIAGE" from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARDATIAN", sailing therewith,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
In B. L. L. L. L., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 190
 at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpo* sailing from *Italy*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Barbours</i>	<i>my uncle</i>	<i>Conn Hartford</i>
2	<i>Sebastiana</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Barbours</i>	<i>my uncle</i>	<i>Conn Hartford</i>
3	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Barbours</i>	<i>my father Giuseppe</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
4	<i>Polino</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Barbours</i>	<i>my wife Polino Della</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
5	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Barbours</i>	<i>my wife Polino Della</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
6	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Barbours</i>	<i>my wife Polino Della</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
7	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Barbours</i>	<i>my wife Polino Della</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
8	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Barbours</i>	<i>my wife Polino Della</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
9	<i>Pasquale</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Barbours</i>	<i>my wife Polino Della</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
10	<i>Giustino</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Barbours</i>	<i>my wife Polino Della</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
11	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Barbours</i>	<i>my wife Polino Della</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *6th June*, 190*1*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	my father	no	no	my father <i>Luigi</i>			no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Bari	Carluana	
2	no	my father	no	no	my father			no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Bari	Carluana	
3	no	my father	no	no	my father			no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Bari	Carluana	
4	no	self	no	no	my brother <i>Luigi</i>			no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Bari	Carluana	
5	no	self	no	no	my brother <i>Luigi</i>			no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Bari	Carluana	
6	no	self	no	no	my brother <i>Luigi</i>			no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Bari	Carluana	
7	no	self	no	no	my brother <i>Luigi</i>			no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Bari	Carluana	
8	no	self	no	no	my brother <i>Luigi</i>			no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Bari	Carluana	
9	no	self	no	no	my brother <i>Luigi</i>			no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Bari	Carluana	
10	no	self	no	no	my brother <i>Luigi</i>			no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Bari	Carluana	
11	no	self	no	no	my brother <i>Luigi</i>			no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Bari	Carluana	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *R. J. Miller*, MASTER of the "CARPA", from **MEDITERRANEAN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

15

I, J. A. Campbell, Surgeon of the CARPATIAN, Switzerland, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The B; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1906
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA.** sailing from **GIBRALTAR.** 27th May, 1911.

11-1115												12											
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		* Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.			
		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)				Country.		City or Town.		State.		City or Town.	
1 ✓		Morales.		Araceli		17 - 7. 8.		M.		Yes		Spain		Spanish		Spain		Algeciras		Mrs. Morales (uncle)		NY New York	
2 ✓		Sykara		Rudolf.		22 - 11. 1.		M.		Waiter		Yes		Austria		Bohemian		do		Rouda		Pittsburg	
3 ✓		Mareja		Hilaris		46 - 11. 1.		M.		Tobacco		Yes		England		Italian		do		Gibraltar		NY New York	
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

42

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

6th June, 1966

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. S. Miller*, Master, of the *SS. CAR. HAA*, from *Med. Ports*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of *June*

190*6*

A. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. B. Sullivan, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ir. B. Sullivan, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1915
at St. Louis
H. H. K. K. K.
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empire* sailing from *St. Petersburg* the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Prinias	Demetrios	39	man	laborer	Greek	Slav	St. Petersburg	father, Prinias Prinias	St. Petersburg
2	"	Demetrios	38	man	laborer	Greek	Slav	St. Petersburg	mother, Prinias Prinias	St. Petersburg
3	"	Demetrios	18	man	laborer	Greek	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Prinias Prinias	St. Petersburg
4	"	Demetrios	16	man	laborer	Greek	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Prinias Prinias	St. Petersburg
5	Bogdan	Eli	42	man	laborer	Rumanian	Slav	St. Petersburg	mother, Bogdan Bogdan	St. Petersburg
6	Botar	Maria	26	woman	laborer	Rumanian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Botar Botar	St. Petersburg
7	Engel	"	36	man	laborer	Rumanian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Engel Engel	St. Petersburg
8	Ferdinand	Anna	59	woman	laborer	Rumanian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Ferdinand Ferdinand	St. Petersburg
9	"	Ferdinand	16	man	laborer	Rumanian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Ferdinand Ferdinand	St. Petersburg
10	"	Anna	13	woman	laborer	Rumanian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Ferdinand Ferdinand	St. Petersburg
11	Kivasski	Maria	45	woman	laborer	Rumanian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Kivasski Kivasski	St. Petersburg
12	Pati	Rosa	35	woman	laborer	Rumanian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Pati Pati	St. Petersburg
13	Schickel	Ferdinand	49	man	laborer	German	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Schickel Schickel	St. Petersburg
14	"	Gertrud	43	woman	laborer	German	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Schickel Schickel	St. Petersburg
15	"	Rosalia	13	woman	laborer	German	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Schickel Schickel	St. Petersburg
16	"	Anna	2	woman	laborer	German	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Schickel Schickel	St. Petersburg
17	"	Ferdinand	4	man	laborer	German	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Schickel Schickel	St. Petersburg
18	"	Ferdinand	10	man	laborer	German	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Schickel Schickel	St. Petersburg
19	Heinrich	Mihail	43	man	laborer	Rumanian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Heinrich Heinrich	St. Petersburg
20	Hoffmann	Leopold	49	man	laborer	German	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Hoffmann Hoffmann	St. Petersburg
21	"	Ferdinand	16	man	laborer	German	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Hoffmann Hoffmann	St. Petersburg
22	Alm	Anna	18	woman	laborer	German	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Hoffmann Hoffmann	St. Petersburg
23	Matthias	Peter	33	man	laborer	German	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Matthias Matthias	St. Petersburg
24	Chicimur	Nikola	34	man	laborer	Rumanian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Chicimur Chicimur	St. Petersburg
25	Lukas	Milovan	29	man	laborer	Rumanian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Lukas Lukas	St. Petersburg
26	Mehling	Vandor	49	man	laborer	Rumanian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Mehling Mehling	St. Petersburg
27	Juhász	Antal	35	man	laborer	Hungarian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Juhász Juhász	St. Petersburg
28	Hörner	Maxton	24	man	laborer	German	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Hörner Hörner	St. Petersburg
29	Petes	Erzse	46	woman	laborer	Hungarian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Petes Petes	St. Petersburg
30	Louise	Joseph	29	man	laborer	Hungarian	Slav	St. Petersburg	brother, Louise Louise	St. Petersburg

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the, 5th June, 1911

14

11-1118										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	yes self			husband born with his hand			good	no	5 7	dark brown brown		Italy Milan							
2	husband			father					5 7										
3	father			their father					5 2										
4	self			husband			good	no	5 5	dark brown brown		Hungary Sziderfalva							
5	self			husband			good	no	5 6	black black		Hungary St. Martin							
6	self			husband					5 3	dark brown brown		Gemhor							
7	self			husband					5 1			Utholom							
8	self			husband					5 5										
9	self			husband					5 10										
10	self			husband					5 2										
11	self			husband					5 3										
12	self			husband					5 3										
13	self			husband					5 2										
14	self			husband					5 10										
15	self			husband					5 10										
16	self			husband					5 10										
17	self			husband					5 10										
18	self			husband					5 10			Brickman							
19	self			husband					5 1	fair bl. blue		Satin							
20	self			husband					5 4										
21	self			husband					5 3										
22	self			husband					5 3	black black		Brickman							
23	self			husband					5 11	dark brown brown		Bosnia Medjedia							
24	self			husband					5 8										
25	self			husband					5 4	fair blue		Hungary Pais Istos							
26	self			husband					5 5	dark brown brown		Shasar							
27	self			husband					5 3	fair blue		Utholom							
28	self			husband					5 4	black black		Shasar							
29	self			husband					5 4	dark brown brown		Utholom							
30	self			husband					5 4	dark brown brown		Utholom							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. J. Miller* **MASTER** of the *Lucypathin*, from *Princeton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 19*11*,

at *Princeton*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. B. Sullivan, Surgeon of the U.S.S., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the U.S., Dublin and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911
at Dublin

W. B. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

2.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Swine on the 20th of May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	Ujky	S. Kojka	34	man	laborer		Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Lujky, Kojka Karlava, Jozsefa	Belleville
2	Ujky	S. Kojka	42	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
3	Lisak	S. Kojka	28	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
4	"	S. Kojka	7	child			"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
5	"	S. Kojka	4	child			"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
6	"	S. Kojka	"	child			"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
7	Myenyestyan	S. Kojka	41	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
8											
9	Ujky	S. Kojka	41	man	laborer		Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	Belleville
10	Kupari	S. Kojka	26	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
11	Ujky	S. Kojka	42	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
12	Ujky	S. Kojka	32	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
13	Kouner	S. Kojka	24	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
14	Ujky	S. Kojka	2	child			"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
15	Ujky	S. Kojka	2	child			"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
16	Ujky	S. Kojka	2	child			"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
17	Ujky	S. Kojka	21	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
18	Ujky	S. Kojka	19	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
19	Ujky	S. Kojka	44	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
20	Ujky	S. Kojka	17	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
21	Ujky	S. Kojka	16	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
22	Ujky	S. Kojka	28	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
23	Ujky	S. Kojka	34	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
24	Ujky	S. Kojka	30	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
25	Ujky	S. Kojka	30	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
26	Ujky	S. Kojka	24	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
27	Ujky	S. Kojka	16	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
28	Ujky	S. Kojka	38	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
29	Ujky	S. Kojka	47	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"
30	Ujky	S. Kojka	27	man	laborer		"		"	Wife: Lujky, Kojka	"

46

7

June, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Smith, of the Carla Hia, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911.

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. B. Dublin, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Chas. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911
at Wash. D.C.
W. H. C. C.
Immigration Officer.

SAILING THERewith

47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Curpather* sailing from *Trieste* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					State. City or Town.	
1	<i>Finaro</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	48	Married		<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father: Vincenzo Finaro</i>	<i>St. Augustine</i>
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Marito</i>	33	Single		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Ignazio</i>	18	Single		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>"</i>	<i>Filippo</i>	16	Single		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Kiraly</i>	<i>János</i>	24	Married		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Father: János Kiraly</i>	<i>C. Athens</i>
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Mária</i>	25	Married		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: János Kiraly</i>	<i>C. Athens</i>
7	<i>Prity</i>	<i>András</i>	34	Married		<i>Rumania</i>		<i>Rumania</i>	<i>Father: Prity Prity</i>	<i>P. Grove City</i>
8	<i>Bakaty</i>	<i>György</i>	38	Married		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Bakaty György</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>"</i>	<i>Anna</i>	30	Married		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Bakaty György</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Sikely</i>	<i>György</i>	30	Married		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Father: Sikely György</i>	<i>New Winnipeg</i>
11	<i>Erki</i>	<i>Zsuzsa</i>	21	Single		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Erki Zsuzsa</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>"</i>	<i>András</i>	6	Single		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Erki Zsuzsa</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>Sinko</i>	<i>János</i>	23	Single		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Sinko János</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>"</i>	<i>Josif</i>	2 1/2	Child		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Sinko János</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>"</i>	<i>Mária</i>	8 1/2	Child		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Sinko János</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Hattash</i>	<i>Maria</i>	25	Married		<i>Ruthenia</i>		<i>Ruthenia</i>	<i>Father: Hattash Maria</i>	<i>P. Ernest</i>
17	<i>Lipik</i>	<i>Jules</i>	23	Single		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Father: Lipik Jules</i>	<i>V. Passaic</i>
18	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Károli</i>	17	Single		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Martin Károli</i>	<i>O. Cleveland</i>
19	<i>Koroly</i>	<i>Maria</i>	16	Single		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Father: Koroly Maria</i>	<i>N. J. Wharton</i>
20	<i>"</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	18	Single		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Koroly Maria</i>	<i>N. J. New York</i>
21	<i>Chomur</i>	<i>Demeter</i>	32	Married		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Chomur Demeter</i>	<i>N. J. New Rochelle</i>
22	<i>Kopar</i>	<i>György</i>	36	Married		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Father: Kopar György</i>	<i>N. J. New York</i>
23	<i>Herman</i>	<i>Kékita</i>	23	Married		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Herman Kékita</i>	<i>N. J. Fort Thomas</i>
24	<i>Tanis</i>	<i>Tibor</i>	44	Married		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Tanis Tibor</i>	<i>N. J. Center</i>
25	<i>Ervedi</i>	<i>András</i>	40	Married		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Father: Ervedi András</i>	<i>P. Rositer</i>
26	<i>Alxhambur</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	16	Single		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Alxhambur Samuel</i>	<i>N. J. Torrington</i>
27	<i>Tajan</i>	<i>Mik</i>	28	Married		<i>Ruthenia</i>		<i>Ruthenia</i>	<i>Father: Tajan Mik</i>	<i>P. Coal Ridge</i>
28	<i>Mikajler</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	24	Married		<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Mikajler Thomas</i>	<i>P. Ernest</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *June 7*, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	self	825	yes	Palmer, D. C.			5 8	dark gray blue	mit	Ministry Petros					
2	yes	self	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 4	dark brown	mit	Italy Titorio					
3		husband	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 4	dark brown	mit						
4		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 8	dark brown	mit						
5		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 2	dark brown	mit						
6		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 3	dark brown	mit	Magyar Kiraly					
7		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 3	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
8		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 4	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
9		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 3	dark brown	mit						
10		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 4	dark brown	mit						
11		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 4	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
12		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 3	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
13		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
14		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
15		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
16		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
17		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
18		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
19		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
20		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
21		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
22		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
23		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
24		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
25		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
26		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
27		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
28		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
29		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					
30		father	810	no	Palmer, D. C.			5 1	dark brown	mit	St. Louis, Mo.					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Smith, of the Turpentine, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 11,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 25 Feb 4th B, Surgeon of the SAFARI, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice, as such by and under the authority of
Ir B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911

at Ir B. Dublin

W. J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

1-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *20th* of *May*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Non</i>	<i>Julia</i>	17	♀	<i>laborer</i>			<i>Hungary</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
2	<i>Djaki</i>	<i>Lina</i>	10	♀	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
3															
4	<i>Chen</i>	<i>Christina</i>	22	♀	<i>laborer</i>			<i>Hungary</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
5	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
6	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
7	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
8	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
9	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
10	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
11	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
12	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
13	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
14															
15	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
16	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
17	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
18	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
19	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
20	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
21	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
22	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
23	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
24	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
25	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
26	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
27	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
28	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
29	<i>Chen</i>	<i>László</i>	17	♂	<i>laborer</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>mother: László; father: János</i>			
30															

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 14th, 1911

50

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Miller, of the Tampa, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Miller Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1911,
at Tampa

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmund H. B., Surgeon of the Customs, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at New York

W. H. C. C.
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Europa* sailing from *Trieste* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bucsa	Henriette	33	W	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Bagdad	mother, Bence, laborer, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000		
2	Kubersik	Anna	41	W	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Bagdad	mother, Bence, laborer, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 76		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York the June, 1911

11-1118				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	yes	self \$49.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4	dark brown, good	5 4	dark brown, good	mil	Hungary Nagy								
2	yes	husband & son, with brother-in-law			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 5		5 5			Hungary Nagy								
3	yes	self \$49.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 5		5 5			Hungary Nagy								
4	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	4 8		4 8			Hungary Nagy								
5	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4		5 4			Hungary Nagy								
6	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
7	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4		5 4			Hungary Nagy								
8	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
9	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4		5 4			Hungary Nagy								
10	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4		5 4			Hungary Nagy								
11	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 6		5 6			Hungary Nagy								
12	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4		5 4			Hungary Nagy								
13	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
14	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
15	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
16	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
17	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4		5 4			Hungary Nagy								
18	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
19	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
20	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
21	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
22	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
23	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
24	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 2		5 2			Hungary Nagy								
25	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4		5 4			Hungary Nagy								
26	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4		5 4			Hungary Nagy								
27	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4		5 4			Hungary Nagy								
28	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4		5 4			Hungary Nagy								
29	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4		5 4			Hungary Nagy								
30	yes	self \$39.00			husband & son, with brother-in-law, 1000 Broadway, New York	5 4		5 4			Hungary Nagy								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Miller ^{MASTER}, of the Frederick, from Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Miller
Master
Frederick
Albany
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,
at Albany

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

5

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett M.D., Surgeon of the CANADA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ir B, Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Swire on the 10th of May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Lelek	Syngg	36	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
2	Lelek	Syngg	34	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
3	Lelek	Syngg	32	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
4	Lelek	Syngg	30	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
5	Lelek	Syngg	28	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
6	Lelek	Syngg	26	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
7										
8										
9										
10										
11	Lelek	Syngg	24	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
12	Lelek	Syngg	22	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
13	Lelek	Syngg	20	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
14	Lelek	Syngg	18	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
15	Lelek	Syngg	16	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
16	Lelek	Syngg	14	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
17	Lelek	Syngg	12	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
18	Lelek	Syngg	10	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
19	Lelek	Syngg	8	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
20	Lelek	Syngg	6	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
21	Lelek	Syngg	4	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
22	Lelek	Syngg	2	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
23	Lelek	Syngg	1	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
24	Lelek	Syngg	1	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
25	Lelek	Syngg	1	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
26	Lelek	Syngg	1	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
27	Lelek	Syngg	1	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
28	Lelek	Syngg	1	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
29	Lelek	Syngg	1	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco
30	Lelek	Syngg	1	un	un		Hungary	Hungary	father: Lelek, Mary	San Francisco

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Seattle, Ala., 811, 40, 1911

51

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller **MASTER**, of the Port of New York, from Quincy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Quincy
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1911,
at Quincy
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Carl H. H. H., Surgeon of the CARPAT, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ch. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Shannon on the 20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1/51619 2/21/351	Siemens	Ester	42	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	daughter Simon Anna P. Morrisville	
2	"	Rosi	15	Single			Hungary		Bonyhady	sister	
3	"	Károly	9	Child			Hungary		Bonyhady		
4	"	Albert	4	Child			Hungary		Bonyhady		
5	"	Albert	4	Child			Hungary		Bonyhady		
6	Rusznai	Erzsébet	28	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	sister Magyar János U. Cleveland	
7	"	József	10	Child			Hungary		Bonyhady	son	
8	"	Lajos	7	Child			Hungary		Bonyhady		
9	"	János	4	Child			Hungary		Bonyhady		
10	"	Erzsébet	17	Married			Hungary		Bonyhady		
11	Országh	János	28	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	sister Magyar János U. Cleveland	
12	Országh	János	24	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	son	
13	Országh	János	24	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	son	
14											
15											
16	Lichtenberger	Teresa	34	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	daughter Simon Anna P. Morrisville	
17	"	Anna	15	Single			Hungary		Bonyhady	sister	
18	"	Maria	12	Child			Hungary		Bonyhady		
19	"	Mihály	9	Child			Hungary		Bonyhady		
20	"	János	4	Child			Hungary		Bonyhady		
21	Lagz	János	28	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	sister Magyar János U. Cleveland	
22	"	Erzsébet	24	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	son	
23	"	József	10	Child			Hungary		Bonyhady		
24	Országh	János	28	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	sister Magyar János U. Cleveland	
25	Országh	János	24	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	son	
26	Országh	János	24	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	son	
27	Országh	János	24	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	son	
28	Országh	János	24	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	son	
29	Országh	János	24	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	son	
30	Országh	János	24	Married	housewife		Hungary		Bonyhady	son	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. F. Miller MASTER, of the Imperial, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

J. A. Corbett

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the CARPATIAN, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mr. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carla Hia* sailing from *Guinea on the 20th of May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Martin	30	M	domestic						
2	Miratos	36	M	domestic						
3	Veranka	17	F	domestic						
4	Buydosi	17	F	domestic						
5	Kavalukik	18	F	domestic						
6	Paxter	18	F	domestic						
7	Repsco	11	F	domestic						
8	Kobasiter	34	M	domestic						
9	Mithaly	4	M	domestic						
10	Maria	3	F	domestic						
11	Guray	24	M	domestic						
12	Cudre	3	F	domestic						
13	Lado	17	F	domestic						
14	Kiss	17	F	domestic						
15	Shuna	18	F	domestic						
16	Salata	23	F	domestic						
17	Podnar	19	F	domestic						
18	Lejer	23	F	domestic						
19	Kelles	30	F	domestic						
20	Barbata	18	F	domestic						
21	Kaplo	10	F	domestic						
22	Shuna	6	F	domestic						
23	Shuna	2	F	domestic						
24	Shuna	2	F	domestic						
25	Shuna	2	F	domestic						
26	Barbata	31	F	domestic						
27	Veranka	16	F	domestic						
28	Reher	17	F	domestic						
29	Reher	33	F	domestic						
30	Reher	18	F	domestic						

(30)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the _____, at _____, June, 1917

58

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Miller MASTER of the Carpathia, from Quinn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon,

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **WEAR** that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ch B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at NEW YORK

 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Buenos Aires* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Tibulic</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>mother Tibulic, Maria</i>	<i>Cincinnati</i>
2	<i>Blum</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>in law</i>	
3	<i>Levitsky</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>grandfather</i>	
4	<i>Kornelich</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
5	<i>Schmidt</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>grandfather</i>	
6	<i>Fischer</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
7	<i>Budai</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
8	<i>Budai</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
9	<i>Leidal</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
10	<i>Leidal</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
11	<i>Leidal</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
12	<i>Leidal</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
13	<i>Leidal</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
14	<i>Leidal</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
15	<i>Leidal</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
16	<i>Leidal</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
17	<i>Leidal</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
18	<i>Petrov</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
19	<i>Petrov</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
20	<i>Görbe</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
21	<i>Budai</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
22	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
23	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
24	<i>Brozovic</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
25	<i>Brozovic</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
26	<i>Vasari</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
27	<i>Levitsky</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
28	<i>Levitsky</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
29	<i>Sifal</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Chicago on the June, 1911

60

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
2	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
3	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
4	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
5	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
6	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
7	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
8	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
9	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
10	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
11	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
12	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
13	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
14	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
15	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
16	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
17	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
18	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
19	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
20	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
21	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
22	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
23	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
24	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
25	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
26	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
27	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
28	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
29	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr
30	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	husband, John Doe, 1234 Main St., Chicago, Ill.		Good		5 3	dark brown	none	Hungary, Győr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Miller MASTER of the Bayou, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH

I, Dr. B. G. Gubler, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **WEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at **NEW YORK**

M. J. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Anna</i>	23	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
2	<i>Marta</i>	<i>Marta</i>	18	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>grandfather: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
3	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	20	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
4	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	19	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
5	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	16	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
6	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	15	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
7	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	14	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
8	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	13	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
9	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	12	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
10	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	11	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
11	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	10	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
12	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	9	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
13	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	8	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
14	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	7	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
15	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	6	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
16	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	5	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
17	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	4	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
18	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	3	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
19	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	2	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
20	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	1	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
21	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	0	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
22	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	0	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
23	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	0	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
24	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	0	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
25	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	0	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
26	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	0	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
27	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	0	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
28	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	0	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
29	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	0	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			
30	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	0	F	<i>domestic</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>father: János Anna, Chicago</i>			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the Lucie, 1911

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
2	father	Yes	No	father, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
3	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
4	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
5	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
6	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
7	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
8	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
9	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
10	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
11	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
12	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
13	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
14	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
15	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
16	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
17	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
18	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
19	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
20	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
21	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
22	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
23	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
24	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
25	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
26	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
27	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
28	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
29	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.
30	Self	Yes	No	husband, 1000 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 7	dark brown		Hungary, Maty.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. J. Miller MASTER of the *San Antonio*, from *San Antonio*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *50* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *April*, 19 *11*,
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA"
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **WEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Chas B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1941
NEW YORK
 at New York City

Immigration Officer.

91—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpentaria* sailing from *Trinidad* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Gurjani	Julius	35	M	8-191236-8/7/40				stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
2	"	Maria	19	F	6-89655-8/4/40				grandfather	"
3	"	Katalin	11	F					"	"
4	"	Maria	9	F					"	"
5	"	Jutiska	5	F					"	"
6	"	János	3	M					"	"
7	"	Anna	1	F					"	"
8	Zerotic	Stato	35	M					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
9	Trinak	Victor	32	M					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
10	Kurra	Prins	28	M					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
11	"	Rosalia	14	F					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
12	Pozar	Ernest	13	M					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
13	"	"	10	F					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
14	"	János	5	M					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
15	"	Margit	1	F					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
16	"	János	11-83-79	M					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
17	"	János	11-322025-9/4/41	M					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
18	Kinet	Ernest	14	M					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
19	Stoja	Maria	36	F					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
20	"	Maria	14	F					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
21	Leibhardt	Beshala	21	F					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
22	Wakk	Anna	34	F					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
23	"	János	14	M					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
24	Kallai	Kurcia	36	F					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
25	Kubajda	Anna	45	F					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
26	"	János	11	M					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
27	Zupku	Paul	40	M					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
28	Komandi	Albina	23	F					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
29	"	Kurcia	36	F					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis
30	Jantos	János	25	M					stepfather & Mrs. 2. train	St. Louis

64

Arriving at Port of New York on the _____, _____, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the Bay of the, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. B. Dublin, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", ^{SAILING THEREWITH} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **WEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 11

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Quebec on the 20th of May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Miller STEWARD of the Carolina, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Miller
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1917;

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adolf Rosenberg, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **WEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ir B; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911

at New York

W. H. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empathia* sailing from *Brinnon* the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Maciak</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>mother: Simon Maciak</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
2	<i>Veres</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
3	<i>Sándor</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
4	<i>Prustala</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
5	<i>Kolesár</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
6	<i>Sándor</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
7	<i>Prustala</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
8	<i>Kolesár</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
9	<i>Sándor</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
10	<i>Prustala</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
11	<i>Kolesár</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
12	<i>Sándor</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
13	<i>Prustala</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
14	<i>Kolesár</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
15	<i>Sándor</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
16	<i>Prustala</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
17	<i>Kolesár</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
18	<i>Sándor</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
19	<i>Prustala</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
20	<i>Kolesár</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
21	<i>Sándor</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
22	<i>Prustala</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
23	<i>Kolesár</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
24	<i>Sándor</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
25	<i>Prustala</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
26	<i>Kolesár</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
27	<i>Sándor</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
28	<i>Prustala</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
29	<i>Kolesár</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>
30	<i>Sándor</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Brinnon</i>	<i>father: János Veres</i>	<i>Mich. Delray</i>

STATES

to the United States

Arriving at

11-1111

13

14

15

No.
on
list.

Whether having a ticket
to such final destination.

By whom
was
passage paid?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:		Camera # 3 Reel 1633								
Defects Found		Retakes Required								
Identification of Document		not legible	document illegible	document cut	at angle	document illegible	document error	document error	document error	Remarks
Volume #	3 7 3 5									
	69									
	176									
Volume #	3 7 3 6									
	111 to 118									
	154 to 168									
										Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: James A. Smith Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service: 4/26/44
Retakes ordered by: James A. Smith Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944

Date

R. Heller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944

Date

James A. Smith Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the June 7th, 1911

68

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	self \$18.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	52	dark brown hair	nil			Hungary	Boccatone
2	S	" \$27.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	59	dark brown hair	nil			"	Sikola
3	S	husband \$30.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	41	dark brown hair	nil			"	Kosuthfalva
4	S	father \$32.50			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	56	dark brown hair	nil			"	Zenta
5	S	Brother \$28.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	58	dark brown hair	nil			Rosica	Paleutka
6	S	self \$22.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	56	dark brown hair	nil			"	Prastarbo
7	No	" \$44.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	54	dark brown hair	nil			Hungary	Garada
8	No	" \$40.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	53	dark brown hair	nil			"	Narva
9	No	" \$40.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	56	dark brown hair	nil			"	Turterebes
10	yes	" \$30.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	54	dark brown hair	nil			"	Fertabánya
11	No	" \$34.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	51	dark brown hair	nil			"	Opaz
12	No	father \$20.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	56	dark brown hair	nil			"	Hetergény
13	yes	husband's ill. J. J. Antal			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	57	dark brown hair	nil			"	Baka
14	husband's ill. J. J. Antal				husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	55	dark brown hair	nil			"	Ruhis
15	S	brother \$25.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	57	dark brown hair	nil			"	Bethlenfalva
16	S	self \$30.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	57	dark brown hair	nil			"	Narva
17	husband's ill. J. J. Antal				husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	56	dark brown hair	nil			"	Fisasa's vici
18	S	father \$23.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	54	dark brown hair	nil			"	Mandok
19	S	husband's ill. J. J. Antal			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	51	dark brown hair	nil			"	Szepsfalva
20	S	father \$20.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	55	dark brown hair	nil			"	Porosbánya
21	S	self \$24.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	53	dark brown hair	nil			"	Nagykőr
22	No	" \$30.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	56	dark brown hair	nil			"	Gimnázium
23	S	" \$25.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	58	dark brown hair	nil			"	Flóra
24	No	" \$27.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	52	dark brown hair	nil			"	Hörsingcsok
25	S	" \$25.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	54	dark brown hair	nil			"	Furcsa
26	No	" \$26.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	54	dark brown hair	nil			"	St. Lőrinc
27	No	" \$30.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	53	dark brown hair	nil			"	Kisfalva
28	No	" \$32.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	56	dark brown hair	nil			"	Turterebes
29	S	" \$30.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	52	dark brown hair	nil			"	Josvárfő
30	No	" \$26.00			husband's ill. J. J. Antal				no manure good	100	55	dark brown hair	nil			"	Turterebes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. S. Miller MASTER of the Carpathia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1911,
at NEW YORK
W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH

I, J. A. Corbett M.D., Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ir. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 19 11
at NEW YORK

W. J. Gulea
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Finne on the 20th of May, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1.	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	33	M	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Gypsy</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Finke</i>	<i>Wife: Gordon Joseph</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
2.	<i>Fogar</i>	<i>László</i>	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>father: Fogar János</i>	"	"
3.	<i>Dosuyak</i>	<i>János</i>	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Dosuyak János</i>	"	"
4.	<i>Gia K</i>	<i>Juliá</i>	28	F	domestic	no	no	"	"	"	<i>Filya</i>	<i>father: Gia K János</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
5.	<i>Marga</i>	<i>Erzsébet</i>	38	F	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Marga Erzsébet</i>	<i>Wife: Marga Erzsébet</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
6.	<i>Dallos</i>	<i>Pál</i>	16	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Dallos Pál</i>	<i>Wife: Dallos Pál</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
7.	<i>Gregoravits</i>	<i>Peter</i>	18	M	"	no	no	"	"	<i>Croatia</i>	<i>Podgorica</i>	<i>father: Gregoravits Peter</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
8.	<i>Kun</i>	<i>Bertalan</i>	28	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>Wife: Kun Bertalan</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
9.	<i>Muntzán</i>	<i>Stefán</i>	37	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucur</i>	<i>Wife: Muntzán Stefán</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
10.	<i>Koukhotz</i>	<i>Kirill</i>	31	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Siberia</i>	<i>Wife: Koukhotz Kirill</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
11.	<i>Tósa</i>	<i>János</i>	25	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Ópölcs</i>	<i>Wife: Tósa János</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
12.	<i>Falka</i>	<i>Károly</i>	24	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Kobá</i>	<i>Wife: Falka Károly</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
13.	<i>Mencik</i>	<i>Mária</i>	20	F	"	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Ópölcs</i>	<i>Wife: Mencik Mária</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
14.	<i>Fóer</i>	<i>János</i>	25	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Bikro</i>	<i>Wife: Fóer János</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
15.	<i>Kunyak</i>	<i>Stefán</i>	32	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Trabla</i>	<i>Wife: Kunyak Stefán</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
16.	<i>Stutzgiggi</i>	<i>János</i>	27	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Sékely</i>	<i>Wife: Stutzgiggi János</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
17.	<i>Mohr</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>	40	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	<i>German</i>	<i>Bayreuth</i>	<i>Wife: Mohr Heinrich</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
18.	<i>Rack</i>	<i>Bertalan</i>	37	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Debrec</i>	<i>Wife: Rack Bertalan</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
19.	<i>"</i>	<i>Bernadine</i>	10	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Rack Bertalan</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
20.	<i>"</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	8	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Rack Bertalan</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
21.	<i>"</i>	<i>János</i>	6	M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Rack Bertalan</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
22.	<i>Reibert</i>	<i>Károly</i>	37	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Tarcsa</i>	<i>Wife: Reibert Károly</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
23.	<i>"</i>	<i>János</i>	7	M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Reibert Károly</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
24.	<i>"</i>	<i>Katarina</i>	5	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Reibert Károly</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
25.	<i>Likula</i>	<i>János</i>	37	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Vologda</i>	<i>Wife: Likula János</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
26.	<i>"</i>	<i>Mária</i>	35	F	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Vologda</i>	<i>Wife: Likula János</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
27.	<i>Scheffer</i>	<i>Alma</i>	27	F	"	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Necsi</i>	<i>Wife: Scheffer Alma</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
28.	<i>"</i>	<i>János</i>	4	M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Scheffer Alma</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
29.	<i>"</i>	<i>János</i>	29	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Scheffer Alma</i>	<i>Pa S</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7th of June 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
													Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
2	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
3	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
4	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
5	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
6	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
7	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
8	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
9	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
10	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
11	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
12	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
13	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
14	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
15	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
16	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
17	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
18	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
19	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
20	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
21	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
22	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
23	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
24	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
25	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
26	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
27	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
28	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
29	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	
30	Yes	Self \$20	Yes	Yes	Travis, Texas, U.S.A. 1890				Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	Red	Hungary	Budapest	

FD Macarone, Camp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Miller MASTER of the Carpathia, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK
W. J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

H. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

14

Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 1633

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document								Remarks
Volume #	3	7	3	5				
69					X			
176					X			
Volume #	3	7	3	6				
111 to 116					X			
154 to 158					X			
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Anna Ruth Payne Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service. 4/26/44
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: _____

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944

Date

R. Heller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944

Date

Eric S. Sauer Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

do
on
the
ach
or
ous
or
an
or a
that
said

icer.

en. com.
weather
e. mass. i
language.

River P
uzz and
seen last

constitute
of a kind
of a kind
temporarily

ing from a
st perma-

the final
of a such

the final
ance. The
are perma-

column 14

x definitely
re: friend.

in column
bey shown.
al members

There. The
ates before:

The entry
if so, what

by any in-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. B. Dublin, Surgeon of the CARPATIAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1911
at New York

J. B. Dublin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empathia* sailing from *Trinidad* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Banya	János	22	1	unemployed	Hungary		Hungary	Sister: Banya Julia	W. Aurora
2	Szencs		38	1	unemployed	Hungary		Hungary	Father: Szencs János	N. Toledo
3	"	Sándor	18	1	unemployed	"		"	Grandfather: "	"
4	"	János	17	1	unemployed	"		"	"	"
5	"	János	17	1	unemployed	"		"	"	"
6	Stanki	Zsuzsa	2	1	unemployed	Hungary		Hungary	Father: Bodnar Andras	D. Tranger
7	"	Erzsébet	8	1	child	"		"	Grandfather: "	"
8	Szucs	Mária	26	1	unemployed	"		"	Sister: Tott Teresue	"
9	"	Bela	30	1	unemployed	"		"	Father: Tott Teresue	"
10	"	János	30	1	unemployed	"		"	Grandfather: "	"
11	Dalaki	Erzsébet	20	1	unemployed	Hungary		Hungary	Father: Dalaki Attila	D. Tranger
12	"	Sándor	9	1	unemployed	"		"	Grandfather: "	"
13	"	Erzsébet	4	1	child	"		"	"	"
14	Peggak	Sándor	39	1	unemployed	Hungary		Hungary	"	N. Massena
15	"	Mária	29	1	unemployed	"		"	"	"
16	"	Thora	10	1	child	"		"	"	"
17	"	Mária	7	1	child	"		"	"	"
18	Havitski	József	45	1	unemployed	Hungary		Hungary	Father: Kulcsar Samuel	W. Wallingford
19	"	Júlia	17	1	unemployed	"		"	"	"
20	"	János	14	1	unemployed	"		"	"	"
21	"	János	9	1	unemployed	"		"	"	"
22	Ribini	János	25	1	unemployed	Hungary		Hungary	Father: Ribini János	D. New York
23	Tott	Erzsébet	39	1	unemployed	Hungary		Hungary	Father: Tott Mihály	D. Hungary
24	"	Bela	5	1	child	"		"	"	"
25	"	János	4	1	unemployed	"		"	"	"
26	Helf	Magdolna	24	1	unemployed	Hungary		Hungary	Father: Helf Mihály	"
27	"	"	4	1	child	"		"	Grandfather: "	"
28	"	Mária	3	1	child	"		"	"	"
29	Havitski	Rosalia	20	1	unemployed	Hungary		Hungary	Father: Havits János	D. Hungary
30	"	Thora	3	1	child	"		"	Grandfather: "	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York on the June 6*, 1911

72

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		father \$25.00			father					5 3	dark brown hair			American	George	
2		husband \$102.00			husband					5 5	dark hair				Dorothy	
3		father			father					5 6						
4		father			father					5 6						
5		father			father					5 6						
6		husband \$10.00			husband					5 2	dark hair grey			American		
7		father			father					5 5	dark hair					
8		husband \$10.00			husband					5 5	dark hair					
9		father			father					5 5						
10		father			father					5 5						
11		father			father					5 5	dark hair					
12		mother			mother					5 5						
13		father			father					5 5						
14		husband			husband					5 5	dark hair					
15		husband			husband					5 5						
16		father			father					5 5						
17		father			father					5 5						
18		husband			husband					5 5	dark hair					
19		father			father					5 5						
20		father			father					5 5						
21		father			father					5 5						
22		husband			husband					5 5	dark hair					
23		husband			husband					5 5	dark hair					
24		father			father					5 5						
25		father			father					5 5						
26		husband			husband					5 5	dark hair					
27		father			father					5 5						
28		father			father					5 5						
29		husband			husband					5 5	dark hair					
30		father			father					5 5						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 1911,

at Trieste

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Carl H. B., Surgeon of the CARPATIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Dr. H. J. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1911
at London

Immigration Officer.

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bugarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Quine on the 20th of May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male Female	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Mirak, Anna</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Michael, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Michael, Budapest, Hungary</i>
2	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Bajano, Joco</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
6	<i>Mariska, Mihaly</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
7	<i>Kardos, Jozsef</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
8	<i>Kardos, Jozsef</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
9	<i>Kulecar, Karlo</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
10	<i>Koszegi, Istvan</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
11	<i>Koszegi, Istvan</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
12	<i>Kecso, Mihaly</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
13	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>Kara, Jozsef</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
15	<i>Barnai, Jozsef</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
16	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Kati, Jozsef</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
18	<i>Kiss, Istvan</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
19	<i>Gyerman, Jozsef</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
20	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
21	<i>Gyerman, Jozsef</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
22	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
26	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
27	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
28	<i>Kristany, Istvan</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>	<i>Brother, Jozsef, Budapest, Hungary</i>
29	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
30	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the June 1911

74

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	father											Hungary, Budapest				
2	father											Hungary, Budapest				
3	father											Hungary, Budapest				
4	father											Hungary, Budapest				
5	father											Hungary, Budapest				
6	father											Hungary, Budapest				
7	father											Hungary, Budapest				
8	father											Hungary, Budapest				
9	father											Hungary, Budapest				
10	father											Hungary, Budapest				
11	father											Hungary, Budapest				
12	father											Hungary, Budapest				
13	father											Hungary, Budapest				
14	father											Hungary, Budapest				
15	father											Hungary, Budapest				
16	father											Hungary, Budapest				
17	father											Hungary, Budapest				
18	father											Hungary, Budapest				
19	father											Hungary, Budapest				
20	father											Hungary, Budapest				
21	father											Hungary, Budapest				
22	father											Hungary, Budapest				
23	father											Hungary, Budapest				
24	father											Hungary, Budapest				
25	father											Hungary, Budapest				
26	father											Hungary, Budapest				
27	father											Hungary, Budapest				
28	father											Hungary, Budapest				
29	father											Hungary, Budapest				
30	father											Hungary, Budapest				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the Steamer, 1911

74

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller MASTER, of the Caribbean, from Yucatan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1911,
at [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sp. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 19 11
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sarpattia* sailing from *Finland on the 20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Turkess</i> <i>S. Perous</i>	25	♀	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Kornjath</i> <i>Charles</i>	36	♂			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
3	<i>Fader</i> <i>Katalin</i>	30	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
4	"	9	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
5	"	4	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
6	"	3	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
7	"	3	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
8	"	3	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
9	<i>Radocz</i> <i>Harriet</i>	20	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Hites</i>
10	"	14	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Hites</i>
11	"	11	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Hites</i>
12	"	10	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Hites</i>
13	"	3	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Hites</i>
14	<i>Princ</i> <i>Jakab</i>	26	♂	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Hites</i>
15	"	55	♂			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Hites</i>
16	"	18	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Hites</i>
17	"	16	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Hites</i>
18	<i>Gublin</i> <i>Dan</i>	21	♂			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
19	<i>Schiff</i> <i>Kornel</i>	33	♂	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
20	<i>Schiff</i> <i>Borbala</i>	20	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
21	"	6	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
22	"	3	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
23	<i>Radocz</i> <i>Consta</i>	45	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
24	<i>Kornel</i> <i>Emil</i>	31	♂	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
25	<i>Radocz</i> <i>Veronika</i>	19	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
26	<i>Radocz</i> <i>Alka</i>	33	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
27	<i>Radocz</i> <i>Maria</i>	24	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
28	"	2	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
29	<i>Radocz</i> <i>Julia</i>	17	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
30	<i>Radocz</i> <i>Klara</i>	17	♀			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the, June 7th, 1911

76

17-1915			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
2	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
3	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
4	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
5	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
6	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
7	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
8	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
9	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
10	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
11	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
12	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
13	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
14	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
15	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
16	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
17	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
18	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
19	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
20	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
21	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
22	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
23	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
24	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
25	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
26	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
27	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
28	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
29	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								
30	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	\$24.00	Yes	John J. Jones, 1234 5th Ave. New York	Good		5 4	Dark brown, brown		Hungary, Fartok								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. McMASTER, of the Harperthorpe, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1914,
at St. Louis,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATIA“, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ir B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caribbean* sailing from *San Juan* on the *20th* of *May*, 19 *11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Schuyter I Anna	31	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: Schuyter, Peter	St. Louis
2	St. Louis I Anna	27	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
3	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
4	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
5	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
6	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
7	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
8	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
9	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
10	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
11	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
12	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
13	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
14	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
15	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
16	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
17	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
18	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
19	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
20	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
21	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
22	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
23	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
24	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
25	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
26	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
27	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
28	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
29	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis
30	St. Louis I Anna	23	Female	Domestic		Hungary		Hungary	husband: St. Louis, Peter	St. Louis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the June 7, 1911

78

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
2	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
3	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
4	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
5	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
6	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
7	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
8	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
9	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
10	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
11	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
12	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
13	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
14	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
15	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
16	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
17	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
18	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
19	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
20	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
21	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
22	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
23	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
24	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
25	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
26	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
27	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
28	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
29	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			
30	Self	Self	No	No	Brother in law, Michael, John, 100 St. 1st St. New York					5	Dark brown blue		Hungary, Bratislava			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John M. [Signature] MASTER, of the Orpheus, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. A. Co. HMB, Surgeon of the "CARRUTHA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **YEAR** that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Ir B. Dublin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *June*, 19*11*
NEW YORK

at *NY*
W. H. H. H.
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	24	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
2	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	21	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
3	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
4	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
5	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
6	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
7	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
8	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
9	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
10	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
11	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
12	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
13	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
14	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
15	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
16	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
17	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
18	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
19	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
20	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
21	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
22	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
23	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
24	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
25	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
26	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
27	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
28	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
29	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>
30	<i>Marica</i> <i>Marica</i>	23	F	unmarried		Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Budapest	father, <i>Eszter</i> <i>Mikaly</i>	<i>N. J. Stretor</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the June 7th, 1911

80

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. Miller MASTER of the Corinthia, from Penn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,
at Philadelphia
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Costello, Surgeon of the "CAPPA THIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of In B; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 19 11
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

20 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carballia* sailing from *Quincy* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Illes</i>	<i>Rosalie</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Yr. housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>St. Peter's</i>	<i>S. Bend.</i>
2		<i>Julia</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Yr. child</i>	<i>Yes</i>					
3		<i>Paul</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Yr. child</i>	<i>Yes</i>					
4	<i>Niska</i>	<i>Janas</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Yr. housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>St. Peter's</i>	<i>S. Bend.</i>
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

82

Arriving at Port of New York on the _____, at _____ June, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution, or held for debt or under civil process, or whether ever deported by authority of law, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any other citizenship, present or former, to the right of naturalization in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self \$17.00	No	Yes	My father's home, 1226 1/2 Broadway, New York City	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
2	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
3	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
4	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
5	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
6	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
7	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
8	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
9	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
10	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
11	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
12	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
13	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
14	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
15	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
16	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
17	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
18	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
19	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
20	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
21	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
22	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
23	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
24	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
25	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia
26	No	Self \$40.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	5' 7"	Dark brown hair	Germany, Prussia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. S. Miles **MASTER**, of the Carda Alia, from Acme, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 11,
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. B. J. O'Donoghue, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, do
(State whether Surgeon "calling themselves" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ir B. J. O'Donoghue, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1911
NEW YORK
at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Quinn* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Tallich	S. Coradich	16	f	domestic servant	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
2	Kilágyi	S. Anna	20	f	domestic servant	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
3	Kolger	S. Mihály	41	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
4	"	S. Katalin	38	f	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
5	"	S. Anna	11	f	child	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
6	"	S. Katalin	6	f	child	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
7	"	S. Anna	4	f	child	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
8	"	S. Anna	18	f	child	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
9	Balog	S. Anna	27	f	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
10	Márton	S. György	16	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
11	Baró	S. György	38	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
12	Balint	S. József	42	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
13	Káro	S. István	40	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
14	Jäger	S. János	24	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
15	"	S. János	18	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
16	Káro	S. Borbála	23	f	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
17	Boch	S. János	34	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
18	Márton	S. Anna	18	f	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
19	"	S. János	16	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
20	Gerber	S. József	33	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
21	Káro	S. Anna	14	f	child	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
22	Ordelyi	S. Katalin	20	f	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
23	Káro	S. Maria	17	f	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
24	Andrić	S. Franca	17	f	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
25	Udrilla	S. Maria	33	f	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
26	"	S. György	3	m	child	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
27	Káro	S. János	42	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
28	Reumann	S. Karolin	11	f	child	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
29	Káro	S. Anna	17	f	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago
30	Kosinger	S. Gertr	20	f	laborer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, Pápa.	Father: János Andrási, Chicago.	Chicago

30

Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of rules will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 6th June, 1911

84

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other restriction, limitation, or favor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 10"	Dark, air blue			Hungary, C. S. 1st.	
2	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 2"	Dark brown, brown			" " " "	
3	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 8"	Dark " "			" " " "	
4	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 7"	" " " "			" " " "	
5	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						" "	" " " "			" " " "	
6	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						" "	" " " "			" " " "	
7	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						" "	" " " "			" " " "	
8	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						" "	" " " "			" " " "	
9	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 4"	Dark, brown brown			" " " "	
10	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 2"	Fair blue			" " " "	
11	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 8"	Dark brown			" " " "	
12	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 8"	Black black			" " " "	
13	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 6"	Dark brown			" " " "	
14	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 8"	Fair blue			" " " "	
15	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 7"	Dark brown brown			" " " "	
16	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						4' 10"	Dark " "			" " " "	
17	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 4"	Dark " blue			" " " "	
18	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 1"	Dark brown " "			" " " "	
19	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						4' 10"	" " " "			" " " "	
20	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 6"	Dark brown brown			" " " "	
21	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						4' 11"	" " " "			" " " "	
22	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 3"	" " " "			" " " "	
23	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 7"	Dark " "			" " " "	
24	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 7"	Dark " "			" " " "	
25	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 7"	Black black			" " " "	
26	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 10"	Dark brown brown			" " " "	
27	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 10"	Dark brown brown			" " " "	
28	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 10"	Dark brown brown			" " " "	
29	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 10"	Dark brown brown			" " " "	
30	Yes	See 1st page			Uncle, Clara, 1st page						5' 11"	Dark brown brown			" " " "	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Miller ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the Carpathia, from June, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. B. Carpathia, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Irish; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
 at NEW YORK
W. K. K. K.
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Buenos Aires* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Yakov	Mikhail	11	M	Student			Russian				Mother, Anna Pavlovna			
2 ✓	Lakatos	Teri	20	F				Hungarian				Father, Lajos Lakatos			
3 ✓	Kashmarus	Ernest	20	M				Hungarian				Father, János Kashmarus			
4 ✓	Klein	Felix	24	M				Hungarian				Mother, Maria Klein			
5 ✓	Schmidt	Paul	4	M				Hungarian				Grandmother, Maria Schmidt			
6 ✓	Schmidt	Paul	36	M				Hungarian				Father, Miklós Schmidt			
7 ✓	Martin	Maria	26	F				Hungarian				Grandfather, Martin Martin			
8 ✓	Link	Katalin	24	F				Hungarian				Mother, Link Katalin			
9 ✓	Kedik	Teri	21	F				Hungarian				Father, János Kedik			
10 ✓	Gyimes	Lili	24	F				Hungarian				Mother, Gyimes Lili			
11 ✓	Frank	Teri	21	F				Hungarian				Father, Frank Frank			
12 ✓	Radak	Gyimes	34	M				Hungarian				Father, Gyimes Radak			
13 ✓	"	Gyimes	27	M				Hungarian				Father, Gyimes "			
14 ✓	"	Gyimes	7	M				Hungarian				Father, Gyimes "			
15 ✓	"	Gyimes	11	M				Hungarian				Father, Gyimes "			
16 ✓	"	Gyimes	30	M				Hungarian				Father, Gyimes "			
17 ✓	Harris	Lili	21	F				Hungarian				Father, Harris Lili			
18 ✓	Harris	Lili	21	F				Hungarian				Father, Harris Lili			
19 ✓	Konyak	Lili	21	F				Hungarian				Father, Konyak Lili			
20 ✓	Koneth	Paul	30	M				Hungarian				Father, Koneth Paul			
21 ✓	Kalung	Albert	44	M				Hungarian				Father, Kalung Albert			
22 ✓	Tith	Jutiska	24	F				Hungarian				Father, Tith Jutiska			
23 ✓	Pendik	Borbála	16	F				Hungarian				Father, Pendik Borbála			
24 ✓	Spontipal	Maria	20	F				Hungarian				Father, Spontipal Maria			
25 ✓	"	Maria	21	F				Hungarian				Father, " Maria			
26 ✓	Majdiu	Jutiska	24	F				Hungarian				Father, Majdiu Jutiska			
27 ✓	"	Maria	21	F				Hungarian				Father, " Maria			
28 ✓	Kotis	Ernest	16	M				Hungarian				Father, Kotis Ernest			
29 ✓	"	Maria	21	F				Hungarian				Father, " Maria			
30 ✓	Margau	Maria	35	F				Hungarian				Father, Margau Maria			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

86

Arriving at Port of New York on the June, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Miller **MASTER** of the Barpethia, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1910,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Sullivan, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
in B; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 11
NEW YORK
 at W. H. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *10th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Mariscak	Anna	20	fs	laborer	Hungary		Kassa	father: Balazs Mariscak, 12 St. Hubert St. New York	
2	"	John	14	fs	child	"		"	grandfather: " "	
3	"	Emma	12	fs	"	"		"	"	
4	"	Anna	10	fs	"	"		"	"	
5	Barati	Joseph	37	ms	laborer	Hungary		Magyar	wife: Barati, 100 Jersey City	
6	Barati	Joseph	41	ms	"	"		"	Magyar	
7	More	Paul	40	ms	"	"		"	Magyar	
8	Perkovic	John	42	ms	laborer	Hungary		Magyar	brother: Perkovic, 100 Jersey City	
9	Clenco	Katalin	35	fs	laborer	Hungary		Magyar	brother: Clenco, 100 Jersey City	
10	"	Janos	15	fs	child	"		"	"	
11	"	Andor	8	fs	child	"		"	"	
12	"	John	10	fs	child	"		"	"	
13	Domurak	Joseph	39	ms	laborer	Hungary		Magyar	brother: Domurak, 100 Jersey City	
14	Domurak	Anna	24	fs	laborer	Hungary		Magyar	brother: Domurak, 100 Jersey City	
15	Labosik	Anna	22	fs	laborer	Hungary		Magyar	brother: Labosik, 100 Jersey City	
16	"	Janos	14	fs	child	"		"	"	
17	Anna	Anna	24	fs	laborer	Hungary		Magyar	brother: Anna, 100 Jersey City	
18	"	Janos	6	fs	child	"		"	"	
19	"	Anna	3	fs	child	"		"	"	
20	"	John	14	fs	child	"		"	"	
21	Machinos	Anna	30	fs	laborer	Hungary		Magyar	brother: Machinos, 100 Jersey City	
22	"	Anna	14	fs	child	"		"	"	
23	Labosik	Anna	40	fs	laborer	Hungary		Magyar	brother: Labosik, 100 Jersey City	
24	"	Anna	40	fs	laborer	Hungary		Magyar	brother: Anna, 100 Jersey City	
25	Mayer	Margit	38	fs	laborer	Hungary		Magyar	brother: Mayer, 100 Jersey City	
26	"	Katalin	14	fs	child	"		"	"	
27	"	Anna	14	fs	child	"		"	"	
28	"	Anna	14	fs	child	"		"	"	
29	"	Anna	14	fs	child	"		"	"	
30	Haag	Anna	37	ms	laborer	Hungary		Magyar	brother: Haag, 100 Jersey City	

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

(30)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New York on the June, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 8"	Dark brown	Blue	Pregnant	Hungary	Kassa
2		mother	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 6"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
3		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
4		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
5		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
6		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
7		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
8		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
9		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
10		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
11		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
12		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
13		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
14		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
15		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
16		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
17		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
18		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
19		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
20		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
21		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
22		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
23		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
24		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
25		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
26		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
27		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
28		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
29		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"
30		Self	Yes	Yes	Yes						5' 4"	Dark brown	Blue		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Miller **MASTER**, of the Carpathia, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. A. C. H. H. B., Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of In B; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1911
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpentier* sailing from *Trieste on the 20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1 ✓	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>Julian</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Mich. Kearsarge</i>
2 ✓	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Kearsarge</i>
3 ✓	<i>Rajz</i> <i>S</i> <i>Julian</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>W. Kearsarge</i>
4 ✓	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Ind. Ind. Kearsarge</i>
5 ✓	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Svedelayet</i>
6 ✓	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
7 ✓	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
8	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
9	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
10	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
11	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
12	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
13	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
14	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
15	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
16	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
17	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
18	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
19	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
20	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
21	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
22	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
23	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
24	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
25	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
26	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
27	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
28	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
29	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>
30	<i>Polinski</i> <i>S</i> <i>John</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father</i> <i>Poland</i> <i>Warsaw</i>	<i>P. Pittsburg</i>

91

Arriving at Port of New York on the June 7, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Miller **MASTER** of the Carpathia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John B. Hall, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, CARPATIAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ir B, Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1911
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

91-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-345

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Kalic	Maryik	25	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
2	Kalic	Shapir	25	m	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
3											
4											
5	Marce	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
6	"	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
7	"	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
8	"	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
9	"	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
10	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
11	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
12	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
13	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
14	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
15	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
16	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
17	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
18	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
19	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
20	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
21	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
22	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
23	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
24	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
25	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
26	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
27	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
28	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
29	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis
30	Kencis	S. Lucia	16	f	domestic	no	no	Hungary	Bozsa	Hungary	St. Louis

(28) 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *June 7th*, 1911

92

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	brother	no		brother in law, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 4	dark brown	nil	Hungary, Budapest			
2	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 2	dark brown	"	"			
3	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit											
4	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit											
5	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 2	dark brown	nil	Hungary, Budapest			
6	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 5	dark brown	"	"			
7	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5	dark brown	"	"			
8	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit											
9	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit											
10	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					4 11	dark brown	"	"			
11	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 7	dark brown	"	"			
12	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 7	dark brown	"	"			
13	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					4 11	dark brown	"	"			
14	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 7	dark brown	"	"			
15	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 7	dark brown	"	"			
16	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 8	dark brown	"	"			
17	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 7	dark brown	"	"			
18	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit											
19	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 7	dark brown	"	"			
20	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit											
21	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit											
22	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 7	dark brown	"	"			
23	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 7	dark brown	"	"			
24	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 7	dark brown	"	"			
25	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5	dark brown	"	"			
26	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 4	dark brown	"	"			
27	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5	dark brown	"	"			
28	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 4	dark brown	"	"			
29	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 5	dark brown	"	"			
30	yes	brother	no		brother, Paderac, Mich. 1618 St. 216 Detroit					5 6	dark brown	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. Miller **MASTER**, of the Carpalita, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 19 16
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. B. Quinn, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ir B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1911
NEW YORK

at New York
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Karpatia* sailing from *Trieste on the 20th* of *May*, 1911

94

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Karpatia	Mihaly	43	un	laborer	un	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother, Mihaly, N.Y. Roseton		
2	"	Erzsebet	16	f	laborer	un	"	"	"	mother, " "		
3	Magdie	Therese	38	un	"	un	Boatman	"	Boatman	Magdie, Therese, N.Y. Roseton		
4	Lengyel	Therese	25	un	"	un	Ruthenian	"	Magabachfalva	Magabachfalva, P. Mowes		
5	Truchet	Therese	24	un	laborer	un	Hungary	"	Sarospatak	Sarospatak, P. John		
6	Truchet	Therese	34	un	laborer	un	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother, Therese, N.Y. Roseton		
7	Lukacs	Gyorgy	43	un	"	un	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother, Lukacs, N.Y. Roseton		
8	"	Anna	16	f	laborer	un	"	"	"	mother, " "		
9	Takacs	Paul	24	un	laborer	un	Hungary	"	Sarospatak	Sarospatak, P. P. P. P. P.		
10	Bugar	Therese	38	un	"	un	"	"	Yrassai	Yrassai, C. Cleveland		
11	"	Julia	26	f	laborer	un	"	"	"	mother, " "		
12	Lechner	Paul	24	un	laborer	un	Hungary	"	Hungary	mother, Lechner, N.Y. Roseton		
13	Eszter	Mihaly	44	un	"	un	Hungary	"	Hungary	mother, Eszter, N.Y. Roseton		
14	"	Anna	13	f	daughter	un	"	"	"	mother, " "		
15	"	Erzsebet	8	f	child	un	"	"	"	mother, " "		
16	Truchet	Therese	24	un	laborer	un	Hungary	"	Sarospatak	Sarospatak, P. John		
17	"	"	14	un	"	un	"	"	"	mother, " "		
18	Urbanetz	Anna	14	f	daughter	un	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother, Urbanetz, N.Y. Roseton		
19	Kraus	Maria	17	f	"	un	Hungary	"	"	mother, Kraus, N.Y. Roseton		
20	Cresskany	Erzsebet	18	f	"	un	"	"	"	mother, Cresskany, N.Y. Roseton		
21	Magy	Maria	30	f	laborer	un	"	"	"	mother, Magy, N.Y. Roseton		
22	Therese	Therese	44	un	laborer	un	Hungary	"	Hungary	mother, Therese, N.Y. Roseton		
23	Chasnas	Miklos	40	un	"	un	"	"	"	mother, Chasnas, N.Y. Roseton		
24	Kepiro	Lajos	34	un	"	un	Hungary	"	Hungary	mother, Kepiro, N.Y. Roseton		
25	Pollich	Katalin	14	f	daughter	un	Hungary	"	Hungary	mother, Pollich, N.Y. Roseton		
26	Kovacs	Rosalie	19	f	laborer	un	Hungary	"	Hungary	mother, Kovacs, N.Y. Roseton		
27	Kepiro	Miklos	36	un	"	un	Hungary	"	Hungary	mother, Kepiro, N.Y. Roseton		
28	Glanyak	Miklos	14	un	laborer	un	Hungary	"	Hungary	mother, Glanyak, N.Y. Roseton		
29	Truchet	Therese	25	un	laborer	un	Hungary	"	Hungary	mother, Truchet, N.Y. Roseton		
30	Truchet	Therese	25	un	laborer	un	Hungary	"	Hungary	mother, Truchet, N.Y. Roseton		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the*June*, 1911

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 6	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
2	father	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
3	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 11	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
4	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 6	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
5	father \$30.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 6	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
6	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 6	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
7	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 6	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
8	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 6	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
9	father	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
10	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 5	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
11	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 4	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
12	father	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 3	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
13	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 2	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
14	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 4	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
15	father	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
16	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
17	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 3	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
18	father	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
19	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 2	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
20	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 5	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
21	father	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 2	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
22	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 2	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
23	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 4	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
24	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 4	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
25	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 5	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
26	father	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 2	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
27	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 3	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
28	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 6	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
29	father	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 5	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			
30	self \$38.00	no	near T. K. K. Mich. 225	no	no	5 4	dark brown skin	mit	Hungary Mich.			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Miller, of the Empathic, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

W. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Carpathia, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ir B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911
at **NEW YORK**

J. A. Carpathia
Immigration Officer.

95

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-11115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *20th* day of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Stipetic	Josua	17	m	laborer		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Urbis	Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
2	Supica	Selija	18	w							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
3	Kukul	Stenit	24	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
4	Moldovan	Stenit	16	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
5	Stipetic	Stenit	16	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
6		Stenit	16	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
7	Quinning	Charles	24	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
8	Kobatin	Josua	32	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
9	Laslo	Simon	24	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
10	Imko	Stenit	18	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
11	Gulya	Stenit	27	w							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
12	Stenit	Stenit	11	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
13	Jahn	Anna	23	w							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
14	Freimuth	Josua	18	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
15	Marinsan	Stenit	18	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
16	Karla	Katalin	14	w							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
17	Laslo	Simon	40	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
18	Laslo	Simon	31	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
19	Laslo	Simon	28	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
20	Supica	Stenit	17	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
21	Supica	Stenit	17	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
22	Abrenica	Stenit	19	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
23	Peter	Stenit	24	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
24	Arandani	Stenit	24	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
25		Stenit	14	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
26		Stenit	14	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
27		Stenit	14	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
28	Majorcsak	Josua	37	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
29	Letenka	Stenit	14	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		
30	Karch	Stenit	16	m							Father: J. Stipetic, 200 1/2 Longwood		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *Lucas*, 19*11*

96

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Yes father \$14.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 4	dark brown		Hungary, Nagy-Szeben
2		" " \$4.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 6	dark brown		" " " "
3		" self \$4.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 11	dark brown		" " " "
4		only mother \$25.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 4	dark brown		" " " "
5		Yes self \$80.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 8	dark gray		" " " "
6		Yes father \$40.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 4	dark brown		" " " "
7		Yes self \$24.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 8	dark brown		" " " "
8		Yes self \$24.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 7	dark brown		" " " "
9		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 6	dark brown		" " " "
10		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 4	dark brown		" " " "
11		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 1	dark brown		" " " "
12		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					4 11	dark brown		" " " "
13		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5	dark brown		" " " "
14		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5	dark brown		" " " "
15		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 4	dark brown		" " " "
16		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					4 10	dark brown		" " " "
17		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 8	dark brown		" " " "
18		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 2	dark brown		" " " "
19		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 4	dark brown		" " " "
20		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 8	dark brown		" " " "
21		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 3	dark brown		" " " "
22		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 4	dark brown		" " " "
23		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 6	dark brown		" " " "
24		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5	dark brown		" " " "
25		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.								" " " "
26		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.								" " " "
27		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.								" " " "
28		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 8	dark gray		" " " "
29		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5 7	gray		" " " "
30		Yes self \$30.00			brother: Shipka, Mate. 101-10, New York, N.Y.					5	dark brown		" " " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Miller, of the Carpathia, from Peru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH

I, Dr. B. Dublin, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

28.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Comptia* sailing from *Tientsin* on the *20th* of *May*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Shenk & Angela	25	f.	housewife		Hungary		Budapest	father: Rainu Felix	N.Y. New York
2	Kiss & Andras	31	m.	laborer		Hungary		Kisbomer	mother: Kiss Andras	P. Harrisburg
3	Kosic & Rosa	29	f.	housewife		Croatia		Chabarica	mother: Kosic Rosa	P. Monaca
4	Jubias & Beatalau	32	m.	laborer		Hungary		Budapest	mother: Jubias Beatalau	P. Rankin
5	Ityer & Maria	21	f.	housewife		Hungary		Budapest	father: Ityer Maria	P. Monaca
6	Gyorkovics & Gisa	46	f.	housewife		Hungary		Budapest	mother: Gyorkovics Gisa	C. Cleveland
7	Cepanec & Stefania	18	f.	housewife		Croatia		Biskupice	mother: Cepanec Stefania	P. Pittsburgh
8	" & Zsuzsanna	17	f.	housewife		"		"	mother: " Zsuzsanna	"
9	Bris & Maria	40	f.	housewife		"		"	mother: Bris Maria	N.Y. Edgewater
10	" & Maria	15	f.	housewife		"		"	mother: " Maria	"
11	Choum & "	16	f.	housewife		"		"	mother: Choum "	N.Y. New York
12	Veran & Janos	34	m.	laborer		Hungary		Budapest	mother: Veran Janos	Wis. Milwaukee
13	Wilhelm & "	34	m.	"		"		"	mother: Wilhelm "	"
14	Popp & Adeline	34	f.	housewife		"		"	mother: Popp Adeline	"
15	Fagyal & Albert	44	m.	"		Hungary		Budapest	mother: Fagyal Albert	N.Y. Roseton Orange
16	Javor & Stefan	27	m.	housewife		"		"	mother: Javor Stefan	C. Cleveland
17	" & Maria	22	f.	housewife		"		"	mother: " Maria	"
18	Keresztes & Josef	35	m.	butcher		Hungary		Budapest	mother: Keresztes Josef	N.Y. New York
19	Laci & Peter	26	m.	laborer		Romania		Bukarest	mother: Laci Peter	N.Y. Norfolk
20	Balvir & Karol	40	m.	housewife		Hungary		Budapest	mother: Balvir Karol	P. Steelton
21	Andrits & Miklos	47	m.	laborer		"		"	mother: Andrits Miklos	C. Youngstown
22	Karidos & Rosa	44	f.	housewife		Hungary		Budapest	mother: Karidos Rosa	C. Cleveland
23	Pungyos & Antia	28	f.	housewife		Hungary		Budapest	mother: Pungyos Antia	Wis. Milwaukee
24	" & Stefan	8	m.	child		"		"	mother: " Stefan	"
25	" & Anna	6	f.	child		"		"	mother: " Anna	"
26	" & Zsuzsanna	4	f.	child		"		"	mother: " Zsuzsanna	"
27	Adam & Erszabet	28	f.	housewife		Hungary		Budapest	mother: Adam Erszabet	P. Wagoner
28	" & Josef	42	m.	child		"		"	mother: " Josef	"
29	" & Gyorgy	30	m.	"		"		"	mother: " Gyorgy	"
30	Bodi & Julia	16	f.	housewife		Hungary		Budapest	mother: Bodi Julia	Wis. Maric

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of New York on the June 28, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Enter in plain or shorthand, or both, the names of all persons, living or dead, with whom the applicant is or has been cohabiting, or is or has been connected in any way with the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by means of any other application, pending or when in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	husband	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Hungary	Forst Becse		
2	S. brother	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Kispeubor		
3	S. wife	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Hungary	Oradea		
4	S. wife	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
5	S. brother	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
6	S. wife	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
7	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
8	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
9	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
10	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
11	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
12	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
13	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
14	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
15	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
16	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
17	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
18	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
19	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
20	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
21	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
22	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
23	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
24	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
25	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
26	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
27	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
28	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
29	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		
30	S. father	no	no	no	husband, Schuch, Theresa 1866 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Hungary	Braila		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Miller MASTER, of the Barpatheris, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 1911,
at NEW YORK

W. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Carpatina, Surgeon of the "CARPATINA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. ; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1911
at Dublin
J. A. Carpatina
Immigration Officer.

99

29,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Curathia* sailing from *Vienna* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Turjanics</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Turjanics George, 10 New Boston</i>	
2	<i>Ullakorn</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Ullakorn Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
3	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Ullakorn Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
4	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Ullakorn Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
5	<i>Tiller</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Tiller Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
6	<i>Tiller</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Tiller Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
7	<i>Kusner</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Kusner Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
8	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Kusner Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
9	<i>Bani</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Bani Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
10	<i>Ullagy</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Ullagy Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
11	<i>Baki</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Baki Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
12	<i>Koloni</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Koloni Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
13	<i>Ussaryo</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Ussaryo Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
14	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Ussaryo Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
15	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Ussaryo Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
16	<i>Leak</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Leak Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
17	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Leak Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
18	<i>Kalanics</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Kalanics Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
19	<i>Uapak</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Uapak Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
20	<i>Uugis</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Uugis Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
21	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Uugis Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
22	<i>Uojanovic</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Uojanovic Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
23	<i>Uocakovic</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Uocakovic Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
24	<i>Uocakovic</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Uocakovic Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
25	<i>Turkaly</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Turkaly Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
26	<i>Uaucsarik</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Uaucsarik Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
27	<i>Uisidor</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Uisidor Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
28	<i>Busina</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Busina Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
29	<i>Uopovic</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Uopovic Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	
30	<i>Uanar</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Father: Uanar Peter, 10 Hertoville</i>	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Guayaquil on the 25th June 7th 1911

105

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
2	only	self	yes	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
3	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
4	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
5	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
6	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
7	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
8	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
9	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
10	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
11	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
12	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
13	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
14	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
15	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
16	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
17	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
18	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
19	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
20	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
21	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
22	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
23	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
24	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
25	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
26	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
27	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
28	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
29	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim
30	only	self	no	brother in law, S. J. ...			5	dark brown, brown	Hungary, Kertaltheim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. P. Miller, MASTER, of the Car. bathia, from Leirine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THERewith

I, Dr. Carl H. H. H., Surgeon of the CARPATIAN, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ir. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 19 11
 at Irish

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lacpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *20th* of *May*, 19 *11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Arany</i> <i>Pa'l</i>	31	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Mary Palus</i>	<i>P. Expedite</i>
2	<i>Por</i> <i>Balint</i>	35	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Por Balint</i>	<i>Conn. Bridgeport</i>
3	<i>Loka</i> <i>Károly</i>	35	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Loka Károly</i>	<i>N. J. Elizabeth</i>
4	<i>Györfi</i> <i>Antónia</i>	39	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Györfi Antónia</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Nessan</i> <i>Sándor</i>	29	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Nessan Sándor</i>	<i>Conn. Bridgeport</i>
6	<i>"</i> <i>Rachael</i>	25	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Rachael</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>"</i> <i>Sándor</i>	14	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Sándor</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Vagg</i> <i>Júlia</i>	20	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Vagg Júlia</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Zöld</i> <i>Antal</i>	49	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Zöld Antal</i>	<i>P. Steelton</i>
10	<i>Squat</i> <i>Anna</i>	16	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Squat Anna</i>	<i>P. Newstead</i>
11	<i>Kacsmar</i> <i>Besschet</i>	35	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Kacsmar Besschet</i>	<i>P. Newstead</i>
12	<i>"</i> <i>János</i>	40	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: János</i>	<i>E. Pittsburg</i>
13	<i>"</i> <i>Anna</i>	10	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Anna</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>Horvig</i> <i>György</i>	33	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Horvig György</i>	<i>Ind. Indianapolis</i>
15	<i>Wadschofer</i> <i>Mátas</i>	33	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Wadschofer Matas</i>	<i>Conn. S. Norwalk</i>
16	<i>Leak</i> <i>Samuel</i>	27	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Leak Samuel</i>	<i>O. Niles</i>
17	<i>Juhász</i> <i>María</i>	36	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Juhász Maria</i>	<i>O. Akron</i>
18	<i>Goali</i> <i>János</i>	33	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Goali János</i>	<i>P. Steelton</i>
19	<i>Muger</i> <i>Ida</i>	17	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Muger Ida</i>	<i>N. J. Brooklyn</i>
20	<i>Isabó</i> <i>Enter</i>	29	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Isabó Enter</i>	<i>O. Lorain</i>
21	<i>Benkards</i> <i>János</i>	24	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Benkards János</i>	<i>N. J. Newark</i>
22	<i>"</i> <i>Ferik</i>	18	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Ferik</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>Bücsákis</i> <i>János</i>	25	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Bücsákis János</i>	<i>N. J. New York</i>
24	<i>"</i> <i>János</i>	45	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: János</i>	<i>P. Steelton</i>
25	<i>Isics</i> <i>János</i>	39	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Isics János</i>	<i>N. J. New York</i>
26	<i>Kiri</i> <i>Anna</i>	16	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Kiri Anna</i>	<i>P. Johnston</i>
27	<i>Apicsi</i> <i>Anna</i>	18	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Apicsi Anna</i>	<i>N. J. Massena</i>
28										
29	<i>Gröbner</i> <i>Antal</i>	17	✓	u. laborer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Gröbner Antal</i>	<i>N. J. Jersey</i>
30										

102

Arriving at Port of New York on the June, 1911

Arriving at Port of										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
11-1115										28									
No.	on	List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1			self	\$42.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no		5' 1"	dark brown hair	left hand tattooed			Hungary Papagay				
2			"	\$38.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no		5' 3"	"	"			Hungary Papagay				
3			"	\$36.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no		5' 10"	"	"			Hungary Papagay				
4			"	\$40.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no		5' 4"	black hair	"			Hungary Papagay				
5			self	\$40.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no		5' 5"	dark brown hair	"			Hungary Papagay				
6			husband				Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
7			father				Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
8			mother	\$26.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
9			self	\$33.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
10			father	\$20.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
11			husband	\$20.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
12			father				Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
13			mother				Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
14			self	\$24.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
15			self	\$28.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
16			self	\$26.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
17			self	\$5.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
18			self	\$30.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
19			father	\$34.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
20			self	\$16.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
21			self	\$58.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
22			brother				Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
23			self	\$38.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
24			self	\$28.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
25			self	\$25.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
26			self	\$25.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
27			self				Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
28							Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
29			father	\$26.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				
30			father	\$26.00			Exhibit 9, no money good	no							Hungary Papagay				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 189 M. 115 **MASTER** of the Baypath, from Primer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

CARPENT

SAILING THEREWITH

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ir B, Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
 at Ir B, Dublin

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carathia* sailing from *Amir* on the 20th of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>rebecca Carter</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Anna</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Ignace</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Paul</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Lajos</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Georgy K. Maria</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Malinowski, János</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
8	<i>Agata</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>grandfather:</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Georgy</i>	<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>son-in-law: János Lajos</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
10	<i>Malinowski Paulina</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>son-in-law: János Lajos</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
11	<i>Paul</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>son-in-law: János Lajos</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
12	<i>Mogyarosi S. Sigmunda</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
13	<i>Bura S. Peter</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
14	<i>Kabar S. Tamas</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
15	<i>Varics S. János</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
16	<i>S. János</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
17	<i>Uilenska</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
18	<i>Uilenska</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
19	<i>Uilenska</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
20	<i>Uilenska</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
21	<i>Uilenska</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
22	<i>Uilenska</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
23	<i>Uilenska</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
24	<i>Uilenska</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
25	<i>Uilenska</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
26	<i>Uilenska</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
27	<i>Murga S. Coralia</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
28	<i>Gornjari S. Adam</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
29	<i>Frankulov S. Coralia</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
30	<i>Frankulov S. Coralia</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>after: Mogyarosi Sigmunda</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York on the June 19 11

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	No	father	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	Hungary	Budapest
2	No	grandfather	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
3	No	"	No		"			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
4	No	"	No		"			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
5	No	"	No		"			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
6	No	"	No		"			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
7	No	husband & mother	No		husband: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
8	No	father	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
9	No	"	No		"			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
10	No	husband & mother	No		husband: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
11	No	father	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
12	No	self	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
13	No	self	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
14	No	self	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
15	No	self	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
16	No	husband & mother	No		husband: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
17	No	father	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
18	No	"	No		"			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
19	No	"	No		"			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
20	No	self	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
21	No	mother	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
22	No	"	No		"			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
23	No	"	No		"			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
24	No	"	No		"			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
25	No	"	No		"			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
26	No	"	No		"			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
27	No	self	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
28	No	self	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
29	No	husband & mother	No		husband: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"
30	No	father	No		father: Rosenthal, David, 423 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.			no		5	dark brown hair	no	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Miller **MASTER** of the Bay State, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1917,
at NEW YORK

W. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1911
at New York
M. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *20th* of *May*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1 ✓	Lechner	Mihail	24	m	laborer		Rumania		Rumania	Lechner, Mihail	W. Chicago
2 ✓	Gartner	Jakub	31	m					Poland	Gartner, Jakub	W. Chicago
3 ✓	Gore	Essel	33	f	housewife		Hungary		Hungary	Gore, Essel	N. Y. New York
4 ✓	"	Enicola	13	f	child		"		"	Enicola, child	"
5 ✓	"	Bertalan	5	f	child		"		"	Bertalan, child	"
6 ✓	"	Julia	3	f	child		"		"	Julia, child	"
7 ✓	"	Maria	1/2	f	child		"		"	Maria, child	"
8 ✓	Bilari	Enicola	16	f	laborer		"		Hungary	Bilari, Enicola	N. Y. New York
9 ✓	Ruda	Julia	17	f	child		"		"	Ruda, Julia	N. Y. New York
10 ✓	Schmidt	Anna	14	f	child		"		"	Schmidt, Anna	N. Y. New York
11 ✓	Fabian	Theresa	26	m	laborer		"		"	Fabian, Theresa	N. Y. New York
12 ✓	Kajtun	Fabian	39	m	laborer		"		"	Kajtun, Fabian	N. Y. New York
13 ✓	Muth	János	45	m	laborer		"		"	Muth, János	N. Y. New York
14 ✓	Pankutics	Anna	16	f	child		"		"	Pankutics, Anna	N. Y. New York
15 ✓	Korak	"	20	f	child		"		"	Korak, child	N. Y. New York
16 ✓	Serevas	"	26	f	child		"		"	Serevas, child	N. Y. New York
17 ✓	Juhász	Enicola	13	f	child		"		"	Juhász, Enicola	N. Y. New York
18 ✓	Egoston	Anna	13	f	child		"		"	Egoston, Anna	N. Y. New York
19 ✓	"	Enicola	11	f	child		"		"	"	"
20 ✓	"	János	7	m	child		"		"	"	"
21 ✓	Varga	Mihail	37	m	laborer		"		"	Varga, Mihail	N. Y. New York
22 ✓	Turak	Maria	12	f	child		"		"	Turak, Maria	N. Y. New York
23 ✓	Jakob	Mihail	45	m	man		"		"	Jakob, Mihail	N. Y. New York
24 ✓	"	Mihail	16	f	child		"		"	"	"
25 ✓	Kossuth	János	42	m	man		"		"	Kossuth, János	N. Y. New York
26 ✓	Rebics	Maria	19	f	child		"		"	Rebics, Maria	N. Y. New York
27 ✓	Misáros	János	38	m	man		"		"	Misáros, János	N. Y. New York
28 ✓	"	Kata	39	f	child		"		"	"	"
29 ✓	Pesut	Mihail	18	m	laborer		"		"	Pesut, Mihail	N. Y. New York
30 ✓	"	Trifko	17	m	man		"		"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of *New York on the* *June*, 19*11*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
2		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
3		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
4		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
5		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
6		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
7		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
8		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
9		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
10		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
11		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
12		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
13		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
14		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
15		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
16		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
17		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
18		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
19		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
20		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
21		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
22		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
23		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
24		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
25		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
26		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
27		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
28		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
29		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima
30		yes brother \$24 in			brother Selashon			various good		5 7	dark brown	blue		Amiray Rima

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Miller, **MASTER**, of the Barpatbia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,
at New York,
W. H. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. A. Corbett M.D. Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
In B, Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 19 11
at Wexford

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Brinn* on the 20th of May, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Dikis</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
2	<i>Shisa</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>mother: S. Zilman</i>		
3	<i>Molnar</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
4	<i>Kis</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
5	<i>Momath</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
6	<i>Benft</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
7	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
8	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
9	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
10	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
11	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
12	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
13	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
14	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
15	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
16	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
17	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
18	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
19	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
20	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
21	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
22	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
23	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
24	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
25	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
26	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
27	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
28	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
29	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		
30	<i>63511</i>	<i>S. Zilman</i>	18	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>				<i>father: S. Zilman</i>		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Quinn on the 10th of May, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
2	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>mother: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
3	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
4	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
5	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
6	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
7	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
8	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
9	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
10	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
11	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
12	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
13	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
14	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
15	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
16	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
17	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
18	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
19	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
20	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
21	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
22	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
23	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
24	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
25	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
26	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
27	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
28	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
29	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>
30	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father: J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>France</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of New York on the June, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or of any organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
2					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
3					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
4					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
5					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
6					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
7					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
8					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
9					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
10					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
11					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
12					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
13					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
14					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
15					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
16					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
17					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
18					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
19					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
20					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
21					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
22					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
23					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
24					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
25					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
26					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
27					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
28					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
29					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest
30					arrived from											Hungary, Budapest

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller, **MASTER**, of the Carpathia, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

June, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

JA Corbett M.D., Surgeon of the CAPITOL, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at New York

ASX H. C. H.
Immigration Officer.

109

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpenter* sailing from *Tientsin* on the *20th* of *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Vitkulov</i>	<i>Jan</i>	26	M	<i>laborer</i>			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Mr. Christopher</i>			
2	<i>Katschuk</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	24	M				<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Mr. Premier</i>			
3	<i>Sekosain</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	32	M				<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Mr. S. Butcher</i>			
4	<i>Weges</i>	<i>Jan</i>	22	M				<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Mr. S. Butcher</i>			
5	<i>Symon</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	24	M				<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Mr. S. Butcher</i>			
6	<i>Karl</i>	<i>Anton</i>	34	M				<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Mr. S. Butcher</i>			
7		<i>Isidore</i>	11	M				<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Mr. S. Butcher</i>			
8		<i>Fabian</i>	9	M				<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Mr. S. Butcher</i>			
9		<i>Isidore</i>	3	M				<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>Mr. S. Butcher</i>			

(9)

110

Arriving at Port of New York on the, June 2nd, 1911

[illegible]

A. bicolor Day

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Miller, of the "CAPRATHIA", from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

311

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____.

(State whether "Surgeon," "attending physician," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 1906
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Messina* , *22nd May* , 19*01*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male Female	Single. Married	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Szalanecz</i> <i>Juliana</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>11-27/1043 SOS 10/840</i> <i>Domestic of yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>USA Chicago</i>	<i>Father Pal Szalanecz</i> <i>Remese.</i>	<i>St. Baberton</i>
2	<i>Benko</i> <i>Maria</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Remese</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>✓</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

56

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

112

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th June, 1961

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
No	on	List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
			Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	self	\$25	yes	before	Chicago	Bro. in Law Banko Kalmar	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light blue	no	Hungary	Kanawase
2	✓	father	no	yes	1 year	Baherton Pa.	Father do	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	brown	—	USA	Baherton	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John Miller*, of the "CARPATHIA", from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

43

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

at 11:00

day of

1902

Immigration Officer.

June 7 - 1911

11-111

~~$$\begin{array}{r}
 1074 \\
 22 \\
 \hline
 1101
 \end{array}$$~~

43/10/19

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA.** sailing from **GIBRALTAR.** *27th May*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Mendez Perez	Francisco	35	M. M.	Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Almeria	Wife Amelina. Hermanos Manos Bogif Vreaville Salva Corralis Almeria	by the ship Cambridge
2	Duarte	Manuel	46	M. M.	do.	no no	England	do.	Gibraltar	do	do
3	Piri Duarte	Maria	33	F. M.	Wife	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do
4	Vinet	Antonia	11	F. S.	Child	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do
5	Vinet	Horacio	9	M. S.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do
6	Vinet.	Eduardo	6	M. S.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do
7	Piri	Elena	6	F. S.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do
8	Vinet	Alegaris	4	M. S.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do
9	Vinet	Hector	2	M. S.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do
10	Vinet	Arturo	4	M. S.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do
11	Serra	Ernesto	46	M. M.	Painter	yes yes	do.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Wife Elena Serra Engineers St. Pauli Langen Gildesheim Tessa	do
12	Serra	Mercedes	20	F. S.	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do
13	Serra	José	17	M. S.	Painter	yes yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain Gibraltar	Wife Elena Serra Engineers St. Pauli Langen Gildesheim Tessa	do
14	Lirica	Antonio	34	M. M.	Miner	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	do Portofino Hans de los Pinos Arboz Almeria Cal San Benito	Wife Francisco Logano Roche Father Manuel Baccos	do
15	Bueno Garcia	Antonio	22	M. S.	In transit	yes yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do Macatena Salomana	Wife Halana	do
16	Bueno Garcia	Manuel	30	M. M.	In transit	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.***6th June, 1911.*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any other law, treaty, executive order, or otherwise, to be admitted to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	Self	\$5	yes	2 1/2 years	Friend E. R. Thresher Vacaville California Mother in law Antonia Feri.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Light Brown Brown	irl	Spain	Almeria
2	yes	Self	\$5	no	—	90 Howard St Cambridge Mass Brother do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Blk Blk small fox marks.		do.	Gibraltar
3	yes	Thresher	nil	no	—	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	do do do	irl	do	do
4	yes	Kusle	1	no	—	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	do 2/3rd Brown	✓	do	do
5	yes	do	1	no	—	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	do 2/3rd Dark	✓	do	do
6	yes	do	1	no	—	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	do Dark Dark	✓	do	do
7	yes	do	1	no	—	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	do 2/3rd Brown	✓	do	do
8	yes	do	1	no	—	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	do Brown Brown	✓	do	do
9	yes	do	1	no	—	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	do 2/3rd Brown	✓	do	do
10	yes	do	1	no	—	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	—	do do do	✓	do	do
11	no	Self	\$4.3	yes	no	Daughter Maria Luisa Molinary St Vrain St No 151 Texas Sister do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Light Grey Brown	✓	do	do
12	no	Father	no	no	—	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	Light 2/3rd Brown		do	do
13	no	Father	nil	no	—	Sister Maria Luisa Molinary, 151 Vrain St do do do Friends Celestino Leica & Co	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	irl	Spain	Gibraltar
14	yes	Self	\$19	no	—	75 77 Thompson New York Uncle Francisco Blasquez	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark Blk Brown	✓	do	Almeria
15	yes	Self	\$4	no	—	18 Broadway New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark Dark Brown	Same right leg	do	Almeria
16	no	Self	\$7	no	—	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do do do		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. S. Miller*, Master, of the *Corinthia*, from *New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of *April*, 190*1*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the CANAL, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 11
NEW YORK
 at NEW YORK

W. H. Sullivan
 Immigration Officer.

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* *16 May*, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	<i>Kostaridis Panayotis A.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece Komnion</i>	<i>wife Petula Kostaridis</i>	<i>Ind. Indianapolis</i>
2	<i>D. Glavas George</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Iskender</i>	<i>father Constant Glavas</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
3	<i>Zanglavas Constantine</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece Athen</i>	<i>mother Thamaris Zanglavas</i>	<i>Ind. Indianapolis</i>
4	<i>Paraskeropoulos Athanasios</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece Athen</i>	<i>children Constantine, Angeliki</i>	<i>Ind. Indianapolis</i>
5	<i>Papantonis Demetrios</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Kandiya</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Papantonis</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
6	<i>Gourou Levis L.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Kandiya</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Gourou</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
7	<i>Morphopoulos Constantin</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece Athen</i>	<i>children Constantine, Angeliki</i>	<i>Ind. Indianapolis</i>
8	<i>Contakiotis George</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Contakiotis</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
9	<i>Paraskeropoulos George</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece Athen</i>	<i>children Constantine, Angeliki</i>	<i>Ind. Indianapolis</i>
10	<i>Charalampous Nicolaou</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece Athen</i>	<i>children Constantine, Angeliki</i>	<i>Ind. Indianapolis</i>
11	<i>Orlovic Lazo</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia Kholm</i>	<i>children Constantine, Angeliki</i>	<i>Ind. Indianapolis</i>
12	<i>Coran Altanazi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Coran</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
13	<i>Russwak Ivan</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia Kholm</i>	<i>children Constantine, Angeliki</i>	<i>Ind. Indianapolis</i>
14	<i>Geros Angelos</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Geros</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
15	<i>Athanasios George</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Athanasios</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
16	<i>Konovratink Maksim</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia Kholm</i>	<i>children Constantine, Angeliki</i>	<i>Ind. Indianapolis</i>
17	<i>Gladen Lavrenti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Gladen</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
18	<i>Hupalink Ivan</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Hupalink</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
19	<i>Bobincarik Jovo</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Bobincarik</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
20	<i>Konvalink Gordai</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Konvalink</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
21	<i>Risik Miron</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Risik</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
22	<i>Jewderink Fedor</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Jewderink</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
23	<i>Loric Gjoko</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Loric</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
24	<i>Gladovic Todor</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Gladovic</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
25	<i>Lovreta Maryan Dinko</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Lovreta</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
26	<i>Frankin Mate</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Frankin</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
27	<i>Grando Garpau</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Grando</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
28	<i>Lovreta Maryan Bartol</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Lovreta</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
29	<i>Cotar Andrea</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Cotar</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>
30	<i>Yakovitchuk Dmitri</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Turkey Smyrna</i>	<i>father Vasiliki Yakovitchuk</i>	<i>N. H. Nashua</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *6th June, 1911*

116

13-17													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	Yes self	\$15 no	no	no	Brothers John Kosteridis 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind. no no no good			no	200	5 4 1/2	Dark	Dark	none	Greece Komemion								
2	-	25	-	-	Bousin John 195 Nassau St. New York N.Y.			-	-	5 5 1/2	Dark	Dark	-	Turkey Diskata								
3	-	55	-	-	Bousin Demetrios 195 Nassau St. New York N.Y.			-	-	5 4 1/2	-	-	-	-								
4	-	25	yes	no	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 4 1/2	-	Dark	-	Greece Komemion								
5	self	25 no	no	no	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 1 1/2	-	Dark	-	Turkey Diskata								
6	-	300	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 4 1/2	-	Dark	-	-								
7	Yes	25	yes	no	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 6	-	Dark	-	Greece Komemion								
8	-	25	no	no	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 5	-	Dark	-	Turkey Diskata								
9	-	24	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 8	-	Dark	-	-								
10	-	28	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 5 1/2	-	Dark	-	-								
11	Yes	25	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 1 1/2	-	Dark	-	Austria Wien								
12	-	25	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 6	-	Dark	-	-								
13	-	25	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 5	-	Dark	-	-								
14	-	50	yes	no	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 6	-	Dark	-	Greece Komemion								
15	-	25	no	no	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 3	-	Dark	-	Turkey Diskata								
16	-	25	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	4 6	-	Dark	-	Russia Moscow								
17	-	25	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 6	-	Dark	-	-								
18	-	25	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 4	-	Dark	-	-								
19	-	30	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 2	-	Dark	-	-								
20	-	25	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 3	-	Dark	-	-								
21	-	35	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 4	-	Dark	-	-								
22	-	34	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 4	-	Dark	-	-								
23	-	20	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 4 1/2	-	Dark	-	Greece Komemion								
24	-	24	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 8	-	Dark	-	Austria Wien								
25	-	41	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 3	-	Dark	-	Austria Wien								
26	-	30	yes	no	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 4 1/2	-	Dark	-	-								
27	-	28	no	no	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 2	-	Dark	-	-								
28	-	25	-	-	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5	-	Dark	-	-								
29	-	30	yes	no	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 6	-	Dark	-	-								
30	-	25	no	no	Brothers in law Theodore A. 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.			-	-	5 4	-	Dark	-	Russia Moscow								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. [Signature] of the CARACAS, from Caracas, Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19 11
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

J. A. Corliss

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. A. Corliss, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *18*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
In B. Dublin years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 19*11*
at *NEW YORK*

M. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Garpatina* sailing from *Breite May 16th*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Mereimel Schult	Yewoto Kim	30	✓	agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Gubernia	wife Anna Mereimel Schult	NY	New York	
2	Koschelnik	Prochan	20	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gubernia	father Prochan Koschelnik	NY	do	
3	Rivolov	Rafael	28	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gubernia	brother Anna Rivolov	NY	do	
4	Litwintschuk	Gemma	30	✓	housewife	no	no	do	do	do	Gubernia	brother Anna Litwintschuk	NY	do	
13	do	do	8	✓	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Linnitsch	Pavel	26	✓	agricultural laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Perestavka	wife Anna Linnitsch	NY	Brooklyn	
7	Hnatyevych	Yvan	42	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Perestavka	do	PA	Scranton
8	Kropotkin	Daniel	26	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Staromirsk	wife Kropotkin	PA	Pittsburg	
9	Lajcev	Simofay	30	✓	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Lajcev	PA	Pittsburg	
10	Yessonov	Vasily	20	✓	do	no	no	do	do	do	Staromirsk	brother Vasily Yessonov	PA	Pittsburg	
11	Rambert	Peter	19	✓	do	no	no	do	do	do	Staromirsk	wife Rambert	PA	Pittsburg	
12	do	do	19	✓	do	no	no	do	do	do	Staromirsk	do	PA	Pittsburg	
5	Philippov	Sopran	30	✓	agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Anna Philippov	CA	San Francisco	
14	do	do	30	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	CA	San Francisco	
15	do	do	30	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	CA	San Francisco	
16	Ravdin	Bozo	43	✓	agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Croat	wife Ravdin	NY	New York	
17	Cher	Grisogono	46	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Croat	wife Cher	NY	do	
18	Cessanik	Boos	20	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Croat	father Cessanik	NY	do	
19	Lagarich	Gioranni	43	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Croat	father Lagarich	PA	Pittsburg	
20	Madilobina	Anton	43	✓	do	no	no	do	do	do	Croat	wife Madilobina	CA	San Francisco	
21	Servanik	Frage	30	✓	do	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Servanik	NY	New York	
22	Belkovich	Michael	46	✓	do	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Gubernia	wife Belkovich	NY	New York	
23	Samalok	Onany	26	✓	agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Yosak	wife Samalok	NY	New York	
24	Sorvanik	Anna	26	✓	do	no	no	do	do	do	Staromirsk	wife Sorvanik	NY	New York	
25	Boike	Nadimir	23	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Staromirsk	wife Boike	NY	New York	
26	Lagobichy	Linke	24	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Staromirsk	wife Lagobichy	NY	New York	
27	Kamirsky	Jokop	24	✓	do	no	no	do	do	do	Staromirsk	wife Kamirsky	NY	New York	
28	Wasylicuk	Jakob	26	✓	do	no	no	do	do	do	Staromirsk	wife Wasylicuk	NY	New York	
29	Oblovay	Raf	18	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Staromirsk	wife Oblovay	NY	New York	
30	Narenba	Michael	22	✓	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Staromirsk	wife Narenba	NY	New York	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th June, 1911

118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	\$35	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	fair	Russia Minskai
2	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	Volensky
3	-	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	blond	blue	Volensky
4	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	blond	blue	Minskai
5	-	mother	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	self	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	Volensky
7	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	Volensky
8	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	Volensky
9	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	Volensky
10	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	-	Volensky
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blue	fair	Russia Minskai
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	yes	self	\$21	yes	by New York	545 West 59 Street New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	fair	Russia Minskai
17	-	-	22	-	-	545 West 59 Street N. Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-
18	-	-	20	-	-	1848 first Ave New York	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
19	-	-	20	-	-	1848 first Ave New York	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
20	yes	Repaired	15	-	-	2014 N. 4th Sacramento Calif.	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-
21	yes	self	\$22	-	-	515 Pearson St	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	-	Russia Minskai
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	blue	fair	Russia Minskai
24	-	-	30	-	-	48 E. Endavour Street Leabody Mass	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	-
25	-	-	20	-	-	Brothers Becke Boston Mass	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	-
26	yes	-	30	-	-	Box 15 Houlton Me	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-
27	-	-	20	-	-	Box 15 Houlton Me	-	-	-	-	-	4	11	-	-	-	-
28	-	-	25	-	-	45 second St. Boston Mass	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-
29	yes	-	20	-	-	Box 130 New York	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	-	-
30	-	-	19	-	-	Box 130 New York	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Miller of the CARPATIA, from ATLANTIC OCEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 11,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the CAMP, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
In B; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1911
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpenter* sailing from *Trieste*, *15 May*, 191*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Hofenack</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Koritsa</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
2	<i>Schickerman</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Luba</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
3	<i>Kraucuk</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Laborer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Kolodjenko</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
4	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
5	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
6	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
7	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
8	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
9	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
10	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
11	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
12	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
13	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
14	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
15	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
16	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
17	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
18	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
19	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
20	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
21	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
22	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
23	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
24	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
25	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
26	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
27	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
28	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
29	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>
30	<i>Schamencuk</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mubaru</i>	<i>Wolintka</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th June 1911.

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.										
		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.									
1	no	self	\$30	no	no	acquaintance Dmitriy Korten 45 Second Street Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	53	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Kertan									
2	yes	self	40	no	no	acquaintance Max Epstein 70 W. Barker 106 Ave New York	no	no	no	54	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Ljuba									
3	no	self	30	no	no	acquaintance Nikolai Zisker 147-15 Avenue Montague N.Y.	no	no	no	52	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Koljanko									
4	no	self	25	no	no	Brothers Napol. Sabornuk Larona Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	52	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Muckaru									
5	no	self	24	no	no	acquaintance Isaac Moleuk Brooklyn Ave New York	no	no	no	58	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Krasnaciolka									
6	yes	self	25	no	no	acquaintance Jakob Belolick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	56	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Wolesatza									
7	no	self	20	no	no	acquaintance Nikita Jukowicz 412 Madison Ave New York	no	no	no	55	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Kilenick									
8	no	self	25	yes	four	acquaintance Napol. Jukowicz Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	55	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Kelenyk									
9	no	self	25	no	no	brother, Isidore Jukowicz Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	510	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Turcin									
10	no	self	30	no	no	Brothers Jedor Kondrawicz Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	53	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Kolenok									
11	no	self	27	no	no	brother, Karl Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	53	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Lureska									
12	no	self	35	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	54	Blond	Blue	none	Russia									
13	yes	self	25	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	54	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Kaskovic									
14	no	self	25	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	54	Blond	Blue	none	Russia									
15	no	self	24	no	no	acquaintance Napol. Jukowicz Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	6	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Beran									
16	no	self	20	no	no	acquaintance Napol. Jukowicz Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	54	Blond	Blue	none	Russia									
17	yes	self	25	no	no	acquaintance Napol. Jukowicz Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	6	Blond	Blue	none	Russia									
18	no	self	24	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	411	Blond	Blue	none	Austria Lety									
19	no	self	20	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	55	Blond	Blue	none	Austria Sabrawa									
20	no	self	20	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	5	Blond	Blue	none	Russia									
21	no	self	20	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	55	Blond	Blue	none	Russia									
22	no	self	25	yes	four	acquaintance Napol. Jukowicz Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	55	Blond	Blue	none	Greece Glefina									
23	yes	self	25	no	no	acquaintance Napol. Jukowicz Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	6	Blond	Blue	none	Russia Kitor									
24	no	self	25	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	56	Blond	Blue	none	Russia									
25	no	self	25	yes	four	acquaintance Napol. Jukowicz Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	56	Blond	Blue	none	Russia									
26	yes	husband	24	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	51	Blond	Blue	none	Turkey Bournth									
27	no	self	24	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	5	Blond	Blue	none	Russia									
28	no	self	24	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	5	Blond	Blue	none	Russia									
29	no	self	24	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	5	Blond	Blue	none	Russia									
30	yes	self	24	no	no	brother, Isidore Kurbornick Avenue 175 N.Y.C. Ave New York	no	no	no	5	Blond	Blue	none	Russia									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Carr of the SS CARPATHIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **WEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 19 11,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
In B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1918,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpattia* sailing from *Pier ste*, *16 May*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Kyprian</i>	<i>Pandolgi</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Albanian</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Bernetti</i>	<i>father Kyprian Naker</i>	<i>Bernetti</i>	<i>same</i>	<i>Biddesford</i>
2	<i>Dimitriou</i>	<i>Pericleon</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Albanian</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Bernetti</i>	<i>father Dimitriou Naker</i>	<i>Bernetti</i>	<i>same</i>	<i>Biddesford</i>
3	<i>Yordan</i>	<i>Finer</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Albanian</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Bernetti</i>	<i>wife Yordan Adson</i>	<i>Bernetti</i>	<i>same</i>	<i>Biddesford</i>
4	<i>Silvea Kanga</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Kula</i>	<i>father Jozsef Macakanga</i>	<i>Kula</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
5	<i>Andrie</i>	<i>Spire</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Albanian</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Bernetti</i>	<i>father Andrie Naker</i>	<i>Bernetti</i>	<i>same</i>	<i>Biddesford</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK**6th June, 1911*

122

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Turkey</i>
2	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Turkey</i>
3	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1906</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Turkey</i>
4	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Austria</i>
5	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. W. H. H., of the CARPATHIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **WEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. B. J. Dublin, Surgeon of the CAMP, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this 10 day of June, 1911
at NEW YORK
W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

123

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Bratislava* *May 20th*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17	Dimotakis	Yannilios	20	M.	S. ^{agricultur} laborer	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece ^{Grandison} Grandison	father ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison ^{Grandison} Grandison	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of New York

6th June 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military or naval service, or by reason of any other service, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
17	yes	self	25	no								5 10	clear	short	blue	none	Greece	Thessalonica
18	yes	self	25	no								5 7	clear	black	blue	none	Macodonia	Thessalonica
19	no	self	25	no								5 4	clear	blue	blue	none	Albania	Perth
20	yes	self	30	no								5 6	clear	blue	blue	none	Greece	Ypsos
21	yes	self	30	no								5 7	clear	blue	blue	none	Macodonia	Thessalonica
22	yes	self	35	yes	1906	1906						5	clear	black	blue	none	do	Thessalonica
23	yes	self	25	yes	1910	1910						5 7	clear	blue	blue	none	do	Thessalonica
24	yes	self	25	no								5 2	clear	blue	blue	none	do	do
25	yes	self	50	no								5 7	clear	blue	blue	none	do	do
26	no	self	40	yes	1909	1909						5 7	clear	blue	blue	none	do	Thessalonica
27	yes	self	30	no								5 1	clear	blue	blue	none	do	Thessalonica
28	yes	self	40	no								5 5	clear	black	blue	none	Greece	Thessalonica
29	yes	self	25	no								5 8	clear	blue	blue	none	Macodonia	Thessalonica
30	yes	self	45	no								5 7	clear	blue	blue	none	Greece	Thessalonica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. J. Miller MASTER, of the "CARPATHIA", from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 19 11,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. J. [illegible], Surgeon of the CARPA [illegible], do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ch. R. J. [illegible]

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Em B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpatica* sailing from *Cherbourg* May 20th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Pandolos Constantin	21	M	Agri-culture	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Emanuel Dandolos	N. Y. Newburg
2	Dimotris Anargyros	19	M	do	yes	do	do	Greece Marmara	father Dimotris Dimotris	do. Kingsville
3	Thianafellon Thomas	18	M	do	yes	Turkish	do	Greece Marmara	father Thianafellon Thianafellon	N. Y. Newburg
4	Koumaropoulos Georges	19	M	do	yes	do	do	Greece Marmara	father Koumaropoulos Koumaropoulos	N. Y. Newburg
5	Laxos Athanasios	20	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Laxos Laxos	N. Y. Newburg
6	Spino Spinosantos	19	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Spino Spinosantos	N. Y. Newburg
7	Deconomos Doflynnos	38	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Deconomos Doflynnos	N. Y. Newburg
8	Soussouklou A. Jellou	33	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Soussouklou A. Jellou	N. Y. Newburg
9	Prevas Demetrios	36	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Prevas Demetrios	N. Y. Newburg
10	Kitas Christos	30	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Kitas Christos	N. Y. Newburg
11	Posmatopoulos Georgios	19	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Posmatopoulos Georgios	N. Y. Newburg
12	Dimetrios Georgios	38	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Dimetrios Georgios	N. Y. Newburg
13	Psoullos Athanasios	38	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Psoullos Athanasios	N. Y. Newburg
14	Laxos Yosselios	32	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Laxos Yosselios	N. Y. Newburg
15	Missaos Thomas	26	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Missaos Thomas	N. Y. Newburg
16	Yous Poliglotos	40	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Yous Poliglotos	N. Y. Newburg
17	Simitreon Georgios	20	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Simitreon Georgios	N. Y. Newburg
18	Klouras P. Georges	19	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Klouras P. Georges	N. Y. Newburg
19	Karantoulas Christos	41	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Karantoulas Christos	N. Y. Newburg
20	do Sofia	25	F	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	mother Sofia Karantoulas	N. Y. Newburg
21	Ballois Constantine	19	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Ballois Constantine	N. Y. Newburg
22	Lamaros J. Michel	19	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Lamaros J. Michel	N. Y. Newburg
23	Boulas Anargyros	22	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Boulas Anargyros	N. Y. Newburg
24	Panantis Jean	20	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Panantis Jean	N. Y. Newburg
25	Spanolis J. Nicolas	24	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Spanolis J. Nicolas	N. Y. Newburg
26	Levit Kias	38	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Levit Kias	N. Y. Newburg
27	Roygo Velissas	35	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Roygo Velissas	N. Y. Newburg
28	Reger Muhammed	38	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Reger Muhammed	N. Y. Newburg
29	Gienne Hassan	45	M	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Marmara	father Gienne Hassan	N. Y. Newburg

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *6th June*, 19*11*

126

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	self	40	no	Grand Nicolas, Bolognais, No. 501, 1st St. N. Wheeling W. Va. no no no			good	none	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
2	Yes	self	25	no	Boasim, Count. Di. no no no					5 4	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
3	Yes	self	30	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 5	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
4	Yes	self	25	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 4	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
5	Yes	self	30	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 2	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
6	Yes	self	25	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 6	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
7	Yes	self	25	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 6	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
8	Yes	self	25	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 7	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
9	Yes	self	45	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 7	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
10	Yes	self	25	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 8	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
11	Yes	self	30	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 5	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
12	Yes	self	30	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 8	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
13	Yes	self	40	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 7	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
14	Yes	self	30	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 7	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
15	Yes	self	25	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 4	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
16	Yes	self	30	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 6	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
17	Yes	self	30	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 7	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
18	Yes	self	25	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 4	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
19	Yes	self	60	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 4	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
20	Yes	self	25	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 8	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
21	Yes	self	30	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 2	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
22	Yes	self	30	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 4	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
23	Yes	self	40	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 7	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
24	Yes	self	25	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 2	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
25	Yes	self	25	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 2	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
26	Yes	self	40	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 3	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
27	Yes	self	40	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 3	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
28	Yes	self	25	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 3	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			
29	Yes	self	30	no	Brother Alex. no no no					5 7	dark brown	none	Greece Bolognais			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Miller, MASTER of the "CARPATIA", from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. B. Carpathy, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
In B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 11
at St. Paul
W. H. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caryathia* sailing from *Buenos Ayres* May 20th, 19¹¹

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended or permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9	<i>Abelino</i> <i>Boris</i>	36	M.	do	no	Russian	Russian	<i>Russia</i> <i>Keopern</i>	<i>Wife</i> <i>Abelino</i> <i>Kelink</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>Scappon</i>
10	<i>Paulik</i> <i>Artemi</i>	30	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Yandolka</i> <i>Paulik</i>	do
11	<i>Baxum</i> <i>Michael</i>	36	M.	do	no	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	do
12	<i>Imaum</i> <i>Kryc</i>	40	M.	do	no	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	do
13	<i>Pelev</i> <i>Blanc</i>	27	P.	do	no	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	do
14	<i>Staxnik</i> <i>Josif</i>	22	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	do
15	<i>Papailiou</i> <i>Lazaros</i>	40	M.	do	no	Greek	Greek	<i>Greece</i> <i>Hermione</i>	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
16	<i>Deconomon</i> <i>Nichol</i>	19	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
17	<i>Protop</i> <i>Andreas</i>	30	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>New York</i>
18	<i>Pharissos</i> <i>Demetris</i>	18	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>NY</i> <i>New York</i>
19	<i>Houdas</i> <i>Alexandros</i>	28	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
20	<i>Veloudis</i> <i>Stavros</i>	19	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
21	<i>Soulavonis</i> <i>Spyridon</i>	40	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
22	<i>Zecarpotos</i> <i>Demetris</i>	18	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
23	<i>Boucouvalas</i> <i>Dem.</i>	40	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
24	<i>Notaras</i> <i>Nyfon</i>	19	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
25	<i>Panagiotou</i> <i>Nicolas</i>	19	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
26	<i>Stamatidis</i> <i>Notaras</i>	42	M.	do	no	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
27	<i>Boucouvalas</i> <i>Jean</i>	19	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
28	<i>Boucouvalas</i> <i>Dem.</i>	19	M.	do	yes	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
29	<i>Bacouros</i> <i>Panos</i>	20	M.	do	no	do	do	do	<i>Wife</i> <i>Thanna</i> <i>Baxum</i>	<i>Cal</i> <i>Oakland</i>
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

128

Arriving at Port of New York

62th June, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 5	clear	black brown	none	Russia, Jerevina
10	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 4	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
11	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 5	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
12	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 6	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
13	Yes	Self	8	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 5	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
14	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 4	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
15	Yes	Self	45	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 3	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
16	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 8	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
17	Yes	Self	30	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 4	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
18	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 3	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
19	Yes	Self	30	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 7	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
20	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 11	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
21	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 4	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
22	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	4 11	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
23	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 7	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
24	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 5	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
25	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 3	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
26	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 8	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
27	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 7	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
28	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 7	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina
29	Yes	Self	25	no	From Russia to New York to Offenburg Germany	no	good	none	5 9	clear	black brown	none	do, Jerevina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. J. Miller MASTER of the „CARPATHIA“, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1915,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARPATHIA (Curard)

arrived June 7/11

19

M.

from

129

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ Koroly Borbala	3	22	1		To bro-in-law	9.45 est. Anna Kolina 228-23 Ceter	8	10	1	1	1	
2	✓ Erdelyi Stelka	21	22	1		" sister	Lie, Mrs Mary Simon 220 J. 7 11 ³⁰ - - -	7	11 ³⁰	-	-	-	
3	✓ Cindric Franca	21	24	1		" tel 3	R.R. 69, 125-126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000		9	12	2	2	
4	✓ Nemet Erzebet	11	18	1		" bro-in-law	Sist Borbala Dobransky of Alex 8 10 ¹⁰ 1 1 1	8	10 ¹⁰	1	1	1	
5	✓ Kebics Maria	32	26	1		" sister	Lie, Mrs Lucie Telarska 445 9 13 ³⁰ 2 3 2	9	13 ³⁰	2	3	2	
6	✓ Tucsek Maria	32	22	1		" uncle	Made S. I. 13 10 ¹⁰ 6 6 6	13	10 ¹⁰	6	6	6	
7	✓ Hazuda Ilona	5	21	1		" sister	Sist Annie 155 Attorney St 8 10 ³⁰ 1 1 1	8	10 ³⁰	1	1	1	
8	✓ Hricziosin Maria	5	15	1		" sister	Made S. I. 13 10 ¹⁰ 6 6 6	13	10 ¹⁰	6	6	6	
9	✓ Jahn Anna & sis	27	13/14	2		" husb	Mrs. C. Chmielewski, Whitestone 7 11 ³⁰ - - -	7	11 ³⁰	-	-	-	
10	✓ Jakowlschuk Nimitri	1	30	1		" bank add	R.R. 69, 125-126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723,						

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

139

S. S. Carpathia #2

arrived

, 19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MASTERS		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Stiglich	E	10	1		To tel	R. K. to fact, Martin Stiglich, 2180 Kentwood Ave, Long St. 7 12: 2 2 2						
32	Marzullo		2	1/4	4	" husb	Manuela & 3ch						
33	Catoggio	E	11	1		" cousin	Anna (cab)						
34	Beczer	6	20	1		" bro-in-law	Ilona						
35	Maruska	26	6	1		" tel	Mihaly						
36	Toth	7	26/27	2		" husb	Ester & ch						
37	Kowalozuk	1	20	1		" bank add	Mordi						
38	Risik	1	21	1		" bank add	Miron						
39	Schimezik	1	19	1		" bank add	Jovo						
40	Hupaliuk	1	18	1		" bank add	Naum						
41	Kondratiuk	1	16	1		" bank add	Maksim						
42	Gere	7	29	1		" uncle	Erzebet						
43	Kamenczuk	3	5	1		" cousin	Jeremi						
44	Folgert	21	3/8	1	4	" ch in hosp	Mihaly, wf. & 3ch						
45	Gorbe	9	21	1		" husb	Ester						
46	Kiri	30	26	1		" tel	Anna						
47	Unger	30	19	1		" uncle	Ida						
48	Hrisicio	30	27	1		" tel	Anna						
49	Tukulia	9	1	1		" wf. & ch in quar.	vazul						
50	Agoos	12	18	1		" tel	Apolla						
51	Flecker	24	26/27	3		" husb	Estel & 2ch						
52	Veres	23	19	1		" mother in quar	Janos						
53	Nagy	29	10	1		" tel	Agnes						
54	Zorios	31	15/18	3		" wf. & ch in quar.	Dusan & 2ch						
55	Serez	24	22/24	3		" husb	Maria & 2ch						
56	Marano	6/7	2			" Hosp on arrival	Concetta & ch (cab)						
57	Schenk	28	1	1		" husb	Angela						
58	Szotak	21	29	1		" bro-in-law	Zsuzanna						
59	Leber	5	13	1		" cousin	Erzebet						
60	Varga	6	22/24	3		" husb	Julianna & 2ch						

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

131

Carpathia #3

arrived

, 19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			MEALS
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
61	Rosinger Jette	21	30	1	To bro	1017 Brook Ave, N.Y.		7 3					
62	Bros Teresa & ch	28	9/10	2	" husb	Thine, Jno. Edgerton		7 3					
63	Dezsar Sandor	30	5	1	" wf. & ch in quar	R.R. B.L. Sanders, Bridgeport, Conn.		10 3	30	3	3	3	
64	Martin Maria	22	8	1		Cous. Mathias Pray, 168 Hudson Ave		8 10	2				
65	Link Katalin	22	9	1	" cousin								
66	Roman Jozsef												
67	Feld, Perez & 2 ch.	21/2		3	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Milwaukee, Wis		15 31					
68	Lukic, Florin & 2 ch.	9 7/8		3	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		2 1/2					
69	Yeres, Catalina & 2 ch	23 1/2		3	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		3					
70	Zorics, Sofia & 2 ch	31 1/8		2	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		19 35					
71	Szabolcsik Gyula & 2 ch	23 1/2		2	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill							
72	Jagy, Sofia	7 1/2		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		8 3	12	38	38	38	
73	Barvan Matilda	16 1/5		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		7 10	4	38	30	38	
74	Szues, Maria & 2 ch	15 1/4		2	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		26 5					
75	Makusic Paulina	7 1/4		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		26 2 1/2					
76	Gurak, Teres & 2 ch	18 1/4		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		7 1/2	10	19	18	19	
77	Ukels, Maria	17 1/4		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		29 1/2		3	4	3	
78	Goeng, Anna	10 1		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		7 10	10	14	14	14	
79	Dezgan Rachael	30 6		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		7 1/2	4	16	16	16	
80	Danyanovic, Stojan & 2 ch	33 16 1/7		2	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		27 12	30	1	2	1	
81	Leungyel, Veron	10 28		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		27 10	25	5		5	
82	Endre, Rozalia & 4 ch	33 2 1/2		5	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		29 3	40	3	4	3	
83	Renner, Jozsef	2 13		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		29 3	40				
84	Renner, Jozsef	5 1/4		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		29 3	40				
85	Goeng, Marton	10 2		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		7 1/2	4				
86	Danyanovic, Ma	33 18		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		7 10	25				
87	Dezgan, Sandor	30 7		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		8 3	12				
88	Barvan, Peter	16 16		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		8 1/2	11 1/2				
89	Folger, Teres	21 7		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		8 11	10	12	10	12	
90	Leungyel, Jozsef & 2 ch	10 29 1/30		2	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill		7 1/2	10	1		1	
91	Ukels, Veronika	17 1/8		1	to San. J.D. Huns, George, Feld, 1018 Cent. Ave	Chicago, Ill							

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

132

S. S. CAMPBELL Sugar Pine

arrived June 7, 1977.

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

[illegible]

133

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 134

S. S. S. arrived, 190 M., from

ATLANTIA

Sheet #3

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

DEF.-EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST
DINNER
SLEEP

24m 47 Vamoszi, Mihaly

5 5/7 3 TIC & Under 16 12

Forster

12-1/2m Pallai, Balazs, br-i-l.

8f " Barabala sis i.l.

15m 48 Ghataas, Demetre

T7 18 1 TFC 11 45

Henry

46m 49 Stern, Josef + 4 ch

12 8-10-12 5 TFC 101 Cert 12 40

Hellner

14f " Ester

11m " Ferdie

9m " Sam

7m " Isack

23f 50 Mannino, Sebastiana

11 12 2 TFC 11 22b 11

Burley

6f " Sebastiana (niece)

under 16
sec 11

70m 51 Di Mase, Michele

1 3/4 2 TFC 11 22b 11 Cert 11

Sullivan

61f " Maria (wife)

17f 52 Morates, Araceli

6 1 1 TFC 11 22b 11

Sullivan

55f 53 Terence, Anna + 4 ch

1 8/10 2 TFC 11 22b 11

Sullivan

10f " Teresa (sister)

13f " Anna

13f 54 Broden, Margie

3 12/23 2 TFC 11 22b 11

Sullivan

13f " Estelle (sister)

21f 55 Sani, Maria + 4 ch

2 12/23 2 TFC 11 22b 11

Sullivan

6/12m " Maria

48f 56 Sapiasz, Master (1st)

3 12/23 2 TFC 11 22b 11

Sullivan

13f " Master (1st)

11f " Master (1st)

12f " Master (1st)

35m 57 Margie, Anna

11 12 2 TFC 11 22b 11

Sullivan

44m 58 Sani, Maria + 4 ch

2 12/23 2 TFC 11 22b 11

Sullivan

13f " Anna

8f " Ernest

20m 59 Correlli, Annunzio

11 12 2 TFC 11 22b 11

Sullivan

6/8

12/12

2

10

11/15

10

10

6/13/13

2

10

6/11/13

10

10

6/10/13

10

10

6/10/13

10

10

6/10/13

10

10

6/10/13

10

10

6/10/13

10

10

6/10/13

10

10

6/10/13

10

10

6/10/13

10

10

, front 135

6-69 Pri, Elena.

7612: 10/11/11

136

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

137

S.

S. S. *Campanula*

arrived June 7, 1911,

M.,

, from

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Richard Gerber, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Employed by the U. S. Army,
do hereby certify that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician,
and I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. Army,
and that I have made a personal examination of the
subject, John L. Green, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, just, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of the subject.

Spec. No. 1111 day of May 1900
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (Abnaki).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Danish.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bohemian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Czech.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Greek.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Indian (North).	Spanish-American.
Indian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

name

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Miss

sailing from

Free

1901

No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Color	Nationality	Race or People	Country of Birth	City or Town	State	City or Town	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yr. M.	Occupation	Prof. or Trade	Country of Birth	City or Town	State	City or Town	State	City or Town	
1	<i>McMurtrei</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>5.0</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>not American citizen</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>of New York</i>					
2	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>George Edward</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>not American citizen</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>of New York</i>					
3	<i>Ende</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>not American citizen</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>of New York</i>					
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.

132

Arriving at Port of

1000 - 1000

20th, 1966

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

[illegible]
$$1 \leq i \leq n-1 \quad (1)$$

1900

131

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK)

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Alonzo J. Carter*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, *impaired by illness*,
 solemnly and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a *Physician*,
 and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of*
Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the persons herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of the persons named.

Subscribed and sworn to this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (black).	Korean.
American (white).	Lithuanian.
Austrian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mexican.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Czech.	Russian.
Danish.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hungarian.	Slovenian.
Italian.	Spanish.
Japanese.	Spanish-American.
Korean.	Syrian.
Lithuanian.	Turkish.
Polish.	Welsh.
Russian.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALICE

sailing from PATRAS

22 MAY 1911,

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Color	Religion	Nationality	Country of birth	Race or People	Last Residence or Residence	Final Destination	
Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town	State
1	Antonopoulos	Kuburos	55	46	3	Tourist	Yas Creek	Creek	Greece	Patras	NY New York
2	Pappasimakis	Constantin	5	46	3	Retired	Yas Creek	Creek	Greece	Patras	NY New York
3	Pappasimakis	Requena	22	43	3	none	Yas Creek	Creek	Greece	Patras	NY New York
4	Pappasimakis	Georgia	24	43	3	none	Yas Creek	Creek	Greece	Patras	NY New York
5	Siebert	Emil	23	46	3	American	Citizen		American		NY New York
6	Siebert	Maria	23	46	3	Citizen	of the United States		American		NY New York
7	Siebert	Everett	20	46	3	American	Citizen		American		NY New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "Tourist" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which descent springs and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

142

142

, 199)

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906.

No.	Whether having a ticket? If such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whereof a statement of fact, date, place, time, etc.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, why.	If Yes	Name of relative or friend; and if so, at what place or found, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Passenger.	Whether an Agent.	Complexion.	Determined to Comply.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	State of health.	
List									Health.	Nature, length of time and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
1	no self	\$100 no	James S. Parasimakis	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 02 an br blue					Cheese Pahrar
2	no self	no - no	James S. Parasimakis	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 6 an br grey					Cheese Pahrar
3	yes self	\$100 no	James S. Parasimakis	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 3 an br grey					Cheese Pahrar
4	yes self	no - no	James S. Parasimakis	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 1 an br br					Cheese Pahrar
5	yes self	American Citizen		no	no	no	no	good	no	American					Citizen
6	yes husband	American Citizen		no	no	no	no	good	no	American					Citizen
7	yes father	American Citizen		no	no	no	no	good	no	American					Citizen

Affidavit of Surgeon.

515

I, Adolf Gerbel, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do hereby certify that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the two manifest ships and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said ships.

(3) 3

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

June 7 / 11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	7
2nd Cabin	2	2
3rd Cabin	1	1
4th Cabin	1	1
5th Cabin	1	1
6th Cabin	1	1
7th Cabin	1	1
8th Cabin	1	1
9th Cabin	1	1
10th Cabin	1	1
11th Cabin	1	1
12th Cabin	1	1
13th Cabin	1	1
14th Cabin	1	1
15th Cabin	1	1
16th Cabin	1	1
17th Cabin	1	1
18th Cabin	1	1
19th Cabin	1	1
20th Cabin	1	1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Wini* sailing from *San Francisco* on the *St. John* 190

11-11												11		12																					
2												4		6		7		9		10		11		12											
NAME IN FULL												Age		Sex		Color		Height		Weight		Build		Complexion		Birth		Final Destination							
No.												1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
List												Family Name		Given Name		Occupation		Read		Write		Country		City or Town		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		State		City or Town					
1												Quarino		Antonio		28 - m		dark		5' 10"		160		slender		olive		Italy		San Francisco		San Francisco			
2												Quarino		Giuseppe		25 - m		dark		5' 8"		150		slender		olive		Italy		San Francisco		San Francisco			
3												Quarino		Antonio		22 - f		dark		5' 0"		120		slender		olive		Italy		San Francisco		San Francisco			
4												Quarino		Antonio		20 - m		dark		5' 6"		140		slender		olive		Italy		San Francisco		San Francisco			
5												Quarino		Antonio		18 - m		dark		5' 4"		130		slender		olive		Italy		San Francisco		San Francisco			
6												Quarino		Antonio		16 - m		dark		5' 2"		120		slender		olive		Italy		San Francisco		San Francisco			
7												Quarino		Antonio		14 - m		dark		5' 0"		110		slender		olive		Italy		San Francisco		San Francisco			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
 ** Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Attest: _____
 Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly swear, and affirm _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed on the vessels thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifests, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is fitted to be made a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or subversive, or an alien, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a common prostitute coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, no information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to keep me this

4000

1999

cypher.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 2, *Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Colaptes f. Sealei. The young in four females collected. Males and 1 female.
Colaptes f. Marriotti Seale. The young in 4 females and 1 male.
 5 (single). Wid. (widowed) and D. (divorced).

Colleges: A College of Composite Disciplines. The theory in colleges is often difficult to teach as accurately as possible these disciplines, training or professional education, such as, for example, Civil engineering, stationary engineering, motive engineering, etc., and the like, political, social, political, is a matter, not a matter, and not simply a matter, political, social, economic, or other public institutions.

A distinction should be made between *functional* and *structural* variations of the amount of protein known as tellinins.

A *general manager* is who operates a firm, either for him- or herself. A *general manager* is who works on a firm for the owner, as a partner. Shareholder companies should make this distinction, the most significant distinction should be made, necessary to protect and realize the best of the partnership system of allocation.

After returning to pass through and out of the United States, should a foreign individual who occupies a "transit" zone remain only for temporary purposes in the United States, but not intending to pass through or transit, should be treated as a "transit" under bonded conditions?

• *Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications*, Vol. 130, No. 1, 1988, pp. 1-10.

For *Formaldehyde*, the entry in column 10 could have a cross in column 11, and a check in the antibody column.

It is also important to keep in mind that the distinction between the two categories is not always clear-cut. For example, the distinction between the two categories is not always clear-cut. For example, the distinction between the two categories is not always clear-cut.

There is a significant negative correlation between the number of years of schooling and the probability of being employed in the informal sector. This result is consistent with the findings of the literature on the importance of education in the labor market.

Any person who is born, German, or Hebrew, or any other nation, and who is born in the United Kingdom or any other country is a British subject, and no person should be specially privileged.

¹Spanish word for "people" or "people of Central and South America of Spanish descent."

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African" "Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose name indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartment of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Etna) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, northern." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

HEALING OF THE

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the parts of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian" south.

Country of last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that counts be comparable accurately show country of last permanent residence. Do not use geographical territorial position, nationality, or race.

Also, who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a foreign land? Should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such

12. If the subject is a relative being, give name and address of friend.
Example: English freedom.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the

place (city, country) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Consent: 2 (Whether taking a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 10 is 1 if the answer is Yes (taken) and No (not taken).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid?). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column B—Whether in possession of \$500; and if less, how much).—The entry in column B should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money

shown. Money borrowed by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

10. *Is the following information in the United States; and if so, when and where?*

but reported if any. The year or period of years, and place (e.g., 1894-97, Philadelphia, Pa.) should be indicated.

very late period is should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if

so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *I. Leonard Gerbel*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, *employed by owner thereof*, do solemnly swear, and truly *swear* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of* *Chicago*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 190*0*
at *Chicago*

I. Leonard Gerbel
Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

145

S. S. *ALICE* sailing from *ALICE*, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Turk	Aloisia	26	f s domestic	yes	Austrian	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Joseph Turk	N.Y. New York
2	Wend	Wahilde	22	f s domestic	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	mother: Anna Machner	N.Y. New York
3	Hoacher	Josef	27	m s labourer	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	father: Joseph Hoacher	N.Y. New York
4	Her Klatsch	Rudolf	20	m s labourer	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	father: Eppich Josef	N.Y. New York
5	Eppich	Johann	24	m s labourer	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	father: Eppich Josef	N.Y. New York
6	Doikal	Raimondo	56	m s labourer	yes	American	Italian	American	father: Iwe Doikal	N.Y. New York
7	Amich	Amich	26	m s labourer	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	father: Giovanni Amich	N.Y. New York
8	Lijar	Fanny	23	f s domestic	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	father: I. Danile	N.Y. New York
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 5, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	fair dark brown	none	Austria Hellesdorf
2	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair dark brown	none	Austria Hellesdorf
3	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair dark gray	none	Austria Hellesdorf
4	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair brown	none	Austria Hellesdorf
5	yes self	25	yes	18	Brooklyn 20 47 gate an	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Austria Gottschee
6	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Austria Gottschee
7	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Austria Gottschee
8	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2	fair chestnut	none	Austria Gottschee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. Marchese*, Master, of the *T.S. Glia*, from *C. Meite*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

6 day of June, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island, or the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to land, final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No; in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lenhard Gerbel, Surgeon of the U.S. Office, employed by owner thereof, do solemnly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1901
at St. Louis, Mo.

Wm. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Goose.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hezegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117



Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALICE

sailing from

PATRAS

22 MAY 1911

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
2	Spyliopoulos	Athanasios	32	M	No	confectioner	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Iordanis	Vassili Kiparissiotis mother - Athens	NY New York
3	Spyliopoulos	Evangelia	21	F	No	wife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Iordanis	same as above	NY New York
4	Papoutsas	Francisco	31	M	No	merchant	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Iraklion	Spiridion - father Iraklion	Ill. Joliet
5	Papoutsas	Maria	22	F	No	wife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Iraklion	same as above	Ill. Joliet
6	Georgias	Isiros										
7	Ioannidis	Theodoros	20	M	No	S. restaurant	yes	(Ottoman) Greek	Greek	Greece Maniara	Constantinos - father Maniara	Ga Savannah
8	Blacha	Athina	20	F	No	seamstress	no	Ottoman	Greek	Greece Larissa	brother - Basil Larissa	NY New York
9	Koukopoulos	Dimitrios	31	M	No	S. laborer	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Rigas	Andreas - father Rigas	Ill. Chicago
10	Alfonian	Moses	44	M	No	S. cook	yes	Ottoman	Armenian	Turkey Cons/ple	Dohos - brother Cons/ple	NY New York
11	Arantzounian	Zakou	44	F	No	S. housewife	no	Ottoman	Armenian	Turkey Cons/ple	Samuel - brother Cons/ple	NY New York
12	Feyerpan	Messak	38	M	No	S. laborer	no	American	American	United States	American	NY New York

10/19

2K

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. M. Cherubini, master of the Tsp. Alice, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1908,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Is going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Leonhard Ferber*, Surgeon of the *Tsp. Clinic*, employed by *the University*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Vienna (Austria)* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Milice* sailing from *Salerno* on *24 Jan 1911*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Lanno	Antonino	45	m	merchant	yes	Italian	South	New York Brooklyn	none	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Cherri	Carmino	21	m	blacksmith	yes	Italian	South	Philadelphia	via Antonio L. Lasso	Pa. Philadelphia
3	Giordani	Giuseppe	24	f	house wife	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	father to Antonio Giuseppe	N.Y. Passaic
4	Lo Cascio	Rosalba	16	f	house wife	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
5	Toranzo	Antonino	25	f	house wife	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
6	Toranzo	Giuseppe	11	f	none	no	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
7	Di Francesco	Domenico	2	f	none	no	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
8	Di Francesco	Nunciata	10	f	none	no	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
9	Gracioso	Giuseppe	16	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
10	Gracioso	Giuseppe	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
11	Dimora	Francesco	29	m	merchant	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
12	Carallo	Jonatias	21	f	house wife	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
13	Carallo	Anna	9	f	none	no	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
14	Carallo	Salvatore	3	m	none	no	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
15	Carallo	Francesco	22	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
16	Carallo	Anna	16	f	house wife	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
17	Carallo	Antonino	28	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
18	Carallo	Giuseppe	26	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
19	Carallo	Salvatore	16	f	house woman	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
20	Carallo	Giuseppe	11	m	none	no	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
21	Carallo	Antonino	9	m	none	no	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
22	Carallo	Carmina	25	f	house woman	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
23	Carallo	Maria	2	f	none	no	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
24	Carallo	Francesco	53	m	merchant	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
25	Carallo	Maria	49	f	house wife	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
26	Carallo	Carlo	16	f	none	no	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
27	Carallo	Anna	13	f	none	no	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
28	Carallo	Carlo	11	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
29	Carallo	Giuseppe	10	f	house wife	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic
30	Carallo	Salvatore	1	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	via Antonio L. Lasso	N.Y. Passaic

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of *New York*

June 5, 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	100	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 4 1/2	nat. gray. chest.	none	Calmaro Newburgh
2	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 5 1/2	dark. black. chest.	marks in front	Nebraska
3	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 5	nat. chestnut	none	do do
4	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 1	dark. chestnut	marks in the left eye	Nebraska
5	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. gray. chest.	marks in front	Nebraska
6	Yes	mother	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. gray. chest.	marks in front	Nebraska
7	Yes	mother	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. gray. chest.	marks in front	Nebraska
8	Yes	mother	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. gray. chest.	marks in front	Nebraska
9	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
10	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
11	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
12	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
13	Yes	mother	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
14	Yes	mother	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
15	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
16	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
17	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
18	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
19	Yes	father	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
20	Yes	father	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
21	Yes	father	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
22	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
23	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
24	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
25	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
26	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
27	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
28	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
29	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska
30	Yes	himself	50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5 2	nat. chestnut	marks in face	Nebraska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

I, *A. N. Morelli*, Master of the *SS Alice*, from *Barcelona*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

6 day of *June*, 190*6*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Leonard Gerbel, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(4)

159

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1901

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mlice* sailing from *Palermo* on the *24 Nov 1907*, 190

S. S. ...												11	12							
												10								
												9								
												8								
												7								
												6								
												5								
												4								
												3								
												2								
												1								
NAME IN FULL.												Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.																
1	Di Giorgio	Donetta	35	f	m house wife	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Cefali										
2	Micciotto	Domenico	15	m	farmer lab.	no	Italian	South	do	do										
3	Micciotto	Maria Grazia	14	f	house woman	no			do	do										
4	Micciotto	Vincent	11	m	house man	no			do	do										
5	Micciotto	Maud	4	f	maid	no			do	do										
6	Romano	Antonino	16	m	joiner	yes			Palermo	S. Maria										
7	Battaglia	Giuseppe	33	m	house wife	no			Palermo	S. Maria										
8	Mantia	Eligio	11	m	house man	no			Palermo	Cefali										
9	Sumari Cirrota	Maria	61	f	house woman	no			do	do										
10	Lina	Antonina	19	f	house woman	no			do	do										
11	Bickero	Misunna	34	m	house man	no			Penn.	Pittsburg										
12	Mantia	Antonina	19	f	house woman	no			Palermo	Cefali										
13	A. Sarnine	Eligio	30	m	merchant	yes			Palermo	South										
14	Bickero	Misunna	34	m	house man	no			Palermo	South										
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List **4**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of New York, June 10, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	himself	200	no	no	husband Giuseppe Nicotella 416 Queen St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	nat. black chief	none	Calabria	Cefali
2	no	mother	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	nat. chestnut	mark on face	do	do
3	no	mother	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	nat. chestnut	patch on face	do	do
4	no	mother	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	nat. chestnut	none	do	do
5	no	mother	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1/2	nat. chestnut	none	Calabria	S. Maria
6	no	himself	105	no	no	father Pietro Romano 174 Benson St. Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark black chief	mark near left eye	Calabria	Corvino
7	no	himself	30	no	no	husband Giuseppe Piccirilli 310 10th St. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	nat. chestnut	none	do	do
8	no	mother	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	nat. chestnut	none	Calabria	Corvino
9	no	himself	no	no	no	brother Salvatore Lima 415 10th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	nat. chestnut	none	do	do
10	no	mother	no	no	no	brother Salvatore Lima 415 10th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	nat. chestnut	none	do	do
11	no	himself	30	no	no	related Josephine Antonino 6 10th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	nat. chestnut	none	do	do
12	no	husband	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe Nicotella 323 10th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1/2	nat. chestnut	none	Calabria	Cefali
13	no	himself	1000	no	no	accomp. by his husband	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	nat. chestnut	none	Calabria	Cefali
14	no	husband	no	no	no	accomp. by his husband	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	nat. chestnut	none	Calabria	Cefali

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. M. Chernin*, Master of the *T/Ss Olus*, from *Exterior*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

6 day of June

1901

at

San Francisco

A. M. Chernin
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among these several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *L. Leonhard Gertel*, Surgeon of the *T.S.S. Alice*, employed by *owners thereof*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of Vienna (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*16*
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Pardere	Barbara	22	f. s. domestic	yes	11-17-5714	Austrian Slovenian	Austrian	Lemj	father: Misha Pardere Austria: Lemj	Pa Pittsburgh
2	Niemczyk	Anna	17	f. s. domestic	no		Hungary, Slovak	Hungary	Ceroka Wilka	father: Niemczyk Andros Hungary: Ceroka Wilka	Pa Northampton
3	Talkovics	Luxia	17	f. s. domestic	no		Hungary, Slovak	Hungary	Ceroka Wilka	mother: Maria Talkovics Hungary: Ceroka Wilka	Pa Northampton
4	Hanusak	Maria	17	f. s. domestic	no		Hungary, Slovak	Hungary	Ceroka Wilka	sister: Hanusak Anna Hungary: Ceroka Wilka	Pa Cataraugus
5	Pozniatowski	Jolima	20	m. s. farm lab	no		Russian, Russian	Russia	Nykolajev	brother: Hieronym Pozniatowski Russia: Nykolajev	N.Y. New York
6	Andorle	Jozef	42	m. m. farm lab	yes		Russian, Russian	Russia	Skumsk	wife: Julia Andorle Russia: Skumsk	N.Y. New York
7	Kucharski	Henryk	50	m. m. farm lab	yes		Russian, Russian	Russia	Skumsk	wife: Maria Kucharski Russia: Skumsk	N.Y. New York
8	Thackrak	Henryk	30	m. m. farm lab	yes		Russian, Russian	Russia	Nykolajev	wife: Katalia Thackrak Russia: Nykolajev	N.Y. New York
9	Budnyk	Emilian	24	m. s. farm lab	yes		Russian, Russian	Russia	Wyrdenki	father: Janek Budnyk Russia: Wyrdenki	N.Y. New York
10	Havilla	Janos	17	m. s. farm lab	yes		Hungary, Ruthenian	Hungary	Sordunk	brother: Andras Havilla Hungary: Sordunk	N.Y. Passaic
11	Stefanisko	Maria	20	f. m. housewife	yes		Hungary, Ruthenian	Hungary	Sordunk	brother: Andriej Havilla Hungary: Sordunk	N.Y. Passaic
12	Prokop	Maria	26	f. m. housewife	no		Hungary, Slovak	Hungary	Dalgonya	brother: Pich Michael Hungary: Dalgonya	Pa Bear Creek
13	Huxan	Ivan	42	m. m. farmer	no		Hungary, Croater	Hungary	Velka Bunkova	wife: Maria Huxan Hungary: Velka Bunkova	Pa Johnstown
14	Bulovic	Juro	36	m. m. farmer	yes		Austrian, Dalmatian	Austria	Butali	wife: Katalia Bulovic Austria: Butali	Ill. Chicago
15	Lasbic	Nikola	45	m. m. farm lab	no	yes	Hungary, Serbian	Hungary	Velka Bama	brother in law: Nikola Garbar Hungary: Velka Bama	Ill. Chicago
16	Lasbic	Dragana	40	f. m. housewife	no	11-243459-4/4/40	Hungary, Serbian	Hungary	Velka Bama	brother in law: Nikola Garbar Hungary: Velka Bama	Ill. Chicago
17	Zimianec	Kata	20	f. s. domestic	yes		Hungary, Serbian	Hungary	Velka Bama	sister: Janka Zimianec Hungary: Velka Bama	Ill. Chicago
18	Bakovic	Pavac	31	f. m. farm lab	yes		Hungary, Serbian	Hungary	Pecika	wife: Miska Bakovic Hungary: Pecika	N.Y. Martinsburg
19	Vismi	Milica	33	f. m. housewife	no		Hungary, Serbian	Hungary	Dubrava	daughter: Simlana Vismi Hungary: Dubrava	N.Y. Wheeling
20	Kowalewsky	Stanislaw	34	m. m. farm lab	no		Russian, Russian	Russia	Male Karulince	wife: Stanislaw Kowalewsky Russia: Male Karulince	N.Y. New York
21	Kowalewsky	Protr	38	m. m. farm lab	no		Russian, Russian	Russia	Male Karulince	wife: Maria Kowalewsky Russia: Male Karulince	N.Y. New York
22	Wolkow	Terenty	28	m. s. farm lab	no		Russian, Russian	Russia	Markowce	brother: Ostin Wolkow Russia: Markowce	Pa Wilkesbarre
23	Hrynokuk	Serby	22	m. s. farm lab	no		Russian, Russian	Russia	Markowce	mother: Matrona Hrynokuk Russia: Markowce	Pa Wilkesbarre
24	Kewichy	Julia	32	m. m. farm lab	no		Russian, Russian	Russia	Kosmowka	wife: Julia Kewichy Russia: Kosmowka	Pa Wilkesbarre
25	Smysten	Horny	25	m. m. farm lab	no		Russian, Russian	Russia	Kosmowka	wife: Parashura Smysten Russia: Kosmowka	Pa Wilkesbarre
26	Pohoreuk	Ivan	30	m. m. farm lab	yes	2-366475-505-10/8/41	Russian, Russian	Russia	Kosmowka	wife: Jekulina Pohoreuk Russia: Kosmowka	Pa Wilkesbarre
27	Hoxol	Marya	24	f. s. farm lab	no		Russian, Russian	Russia	Turee	mother: Hoxol Anna Russia: Turee	N.Y. New York
28	Posoch	Danil	29	m. m. farm lab	yes	11-3419-17-4/4/35	Russian, Russian	Russia	Turee	wife: Stefanika Posoch Russia: Turee	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	Posoch	Osip	26	m. s. farm lab	yes		Russian, Russian	Russia	Turee	father: Lidia Posoch Russia: Turee	N.Y. Brooklyn
30	Korniejewuk	Naum	26	m. m. farm lab	yes		Russian, Russian	Russia	Tapexyn	wife: Tekla Korniejewuk Russia: Tapexyn	Ill. Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of

June 5th, 1911

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24													25 26 27 28 29					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for other purpose, than to seek employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1.	1	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Kemby
2.	2	no self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	410	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Ceroka Dluha
3.	3	no self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	410	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Ceroka Dluha
4.	4	no self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-	fair	fair	gray	warts on his head	Hungary	Ceroka Dluha
5.	5	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	fair	dark	gray	none	Russia	Nykolajev
6.	6	yes self	26	yes	1910	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	fair	dark	gray	none	Russia	Skumsk
7.	7	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	dark	gray	none	Russia	Skumsk
8.	8	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	dark	gray	none	Russia	Nykolajev
9.	9	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	dark	gray	none	Russia	Vyzdeuki
10.	10	yes self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	48	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Sinduk
11.	11	yes self	30	yes	1906	no	no	no	no	good	no	411	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Sinduk
12.	12	yes self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	411	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Dalgonya
13.	13	yes self	27	yes	1904	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Telaka Bunkovics
14.	14	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Bitelbi
15.	15	yes self	31	yes	1900	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Grubcia Polje
16.	16	yes self	31	yes	1900	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Grubcia Polje
17.	17	yes self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Mali Kance
18.	18	yes self	28	yes	1904	no	no	no	no	good	no	59 1/2	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Pecika
19.	19	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Dubrava
20.	20	yes self	24 1/2	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Mali Karulince
21.	21	yes self	39 1/2	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Mali Karulince
22.	22	yes self	35	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Markome
23.	23	yes self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Markome
24.	24	no self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Markome
25.	25	no self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	fair	gray	warts on his nose	Russia	Markome
26.	26	no self	20 1/2	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Markome
27.	27	yes mother	36	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Turce
28.	28	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Turce
29.	29	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Turce
30.	30	yes self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	fair	brown	gray	warts on his right eye	Russia	Turce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. M. Therabini - master*, of the *Tsp Alice*, from *Trieste*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1911

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Marital or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cash engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

Farmers are those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers are those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. How to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN. The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN. "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN. "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK). "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Leonhard Gerbel Surgeon of the *Tps. Kreis* employed by *University* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of *Vienne / Austria*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19
at *Vienna*
Immigration Officer.

11-1316

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1316

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Livnik	Julia	11-13	m	laborer	yes	Russian	Russia	Samarka	Chicago
2	Lukashenko	Sasha	17	m	laborer	no	Russian	Russia	Photoveri	Chicago
3	Gregorovich	Emen	14	m	laborer	no	Russian	Russia	Podnigoln	Chicago
4	Melvan	Maw	25	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Austria	Salza	New York
5	Perica	Stipan	19	m	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Austria	Perica	St. Louis
6	Prigi	Gjuradi	17	m	farmlab.	no	Hungarian	Hungary	Prigi	St. Louis
7	Kalini	John	26	m	farmlab.	no	Hungarian	Hungary	Prigi	St. Louis
8	Bizdin	John	24	m	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria	Mohoranka	Princeton
9	Karkovsk	Franko	28	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Austria	Mohoranka	Princeton
10	Karkovsk	Erso	28	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Austria	Mohoranka	Princeton
11	Polbach	Felko	38	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Austria	Mohoranka	Princeton
12	Ledik	Enchun	23	m	farmlab	no	Russian	Russia	Samarka	New York
13	Shimink	Isach	18	m	farmlab	yes	Russian	Russia	Samarka	New York
14	Spier	Michon	24	m	farmlab	no	Russian	Russia	Samarka	Brooklyn
15	Goodman	Max	22	m	farmlab	no	Russian	Russia	Samarka	New York
16	Finkelstein	Rosa	28	f	housewife	yes	Russian	Russia	Samarka	New York
17	Neitnik	Paulo	19	m	laborer	yes	Russian	Russia	Samarka	Stamford
18	Homencuk	Sedor	26	m	farmlab	no	Russian	Russia	Samarka	New York
19	Smirnov	Piotr	18	m	smith	yes	Russian	Russia	Samarka	Princeton
20	Amogon	Swan	19	m	farmlab	no	Russian	Russia	Samarka	New York
21	Lotochay	Harbo	23	m	laborer	yes	Russian	Russia	Samarka	Stamford
22	Lavov	Michael	30	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Filip falva	Stamford
23	Lavov	Geodor	25	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Hungary	Filip falva	Bradford
24	Lavov	Michael	25	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Hungary	Filip falva	Bradford
25	Lavov	Mayr	24	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Hungary	Filip falva	Bradford
26	Lavov	Caros	25	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Hungary	Filip falva	Bradford
27	Lavov	Raslo	18	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Hungary	Filip falva	New York
28	Lavov	Swan	19	m	farmlab	no	Russian	Russia	Samarka	St. Louis
29	Lavov	Telka	46	f	housewife	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Filip falva	New York
30	Lavov	Frida	23	f	housewife	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Filip falva	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

June 6, 1911

155

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether entitled by reason of any other law to be admitted to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	gray	none	Russia	Canowka
2	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	gray	none	Russia	Shostanovsk
3	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	gray	none	Austria	Podhajsky
4	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	gray	none	Austria	Lutov
5	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	gray	none	Austria	Amos
6	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair	gray	none	Germany	Podolga
7	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 2	fair	gray	none	Germany	Podolga
8	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair	gray	none	Germany	Podolga
9	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4 1/2	fair	gray	none	Austria	Walsanitz
10	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7 1/2	fair	gray	none	Austria	Walsanitz
11	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2	fair	gray	none	Austria	Walsanitz
12	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
13	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
14	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
15	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
16	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
17	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
18	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
19	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
20	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
21	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
22	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
23	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
24	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
25	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
26	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
27	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
28	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
29	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec
30	Self	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lynushayec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Al Mincherkin*, Master of the *SS Erie*, from *Tientsin*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4: Occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *firmers* and *free laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Firmers are those who operate a firm, either for himself or others.

Free laborers are those who work for a firm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).

Column 6: Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragosa) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8: Intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and in case of last permanent residence, it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend associated with alien since entry. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10: Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13: Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Leonhard Gerbel, Surgeon of the Ts/s Alice, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna, Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911

at San Francisco

Wm. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. sailing from _____, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Greulich	Herman	16	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	father: Greg Greulich Olitz	N.Y. New York
2	Vukas	Matteo	41	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	wife: Antonia Vukas Olitz	N.Y. New York
3	Budecia	Andrea	37	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	wife: Rosa Budecia Olitz	N.Y. New York
4	Valentin	Giovanni	48	m	sailor	no	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	wife: Rosa Valentin Olitz	N.Y. New York
5	Harisui	Matteo	23	m	sailor	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	wife: Rosa Harisui Olitz	N.Y. New York
6	Strabony	Simon	14	m	child	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	father: Simon Strabony Olitz	N.Y. New York
7	Back	Annika	18	f	domestic	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	mother: Regina Back Olitz	Conn. Hartford
8	Wraatha	Anna	18	f	domestic	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	father: Wraatha Olitz	Conn. Hartford
9	Wajtynomoka	Ella	18	f	domestic	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	father: Wajtynomoka Olitz	N.Y. New York
10	Falgilla	Wilhelmina	18	f	domestic	no	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	father: Falgilla Olitz	Wis. Milwaukee
11	Horgony	Mikaly	21	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Gyomai	father: Mikaly Horgony Gyomai	Pa. Kingston
12	Dylak	Maria	17	f	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Gyomai	wife: Dylak Gyomai	N.Y. Trenton
13	Gzola	Andreas	24	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Gyomai	father: Gzola Gyomai	Pa. Lilly
14	Gabol	Janos	17	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Gyomai	father: Gabol Gyomai	Pa. Trenton
15	Bily	Janos	18	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Gyomai	father: Bily Gyomai	Pa. Trenton
16	Watawa	Joseph	35	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	father: Watawa Olitz	Ill. Chicago
17	Watawa	Anna	32	f	farmlab	yes	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	wife: Watawa Olitz	Ill. Chicago
18	Watawa	Johanna	2	f	child	no	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	mother: Watawa Olitz	Ill. Chicago
19	Hatawa	Robert	2	m	child	no	Austrian	German	Austria Olitz	father: Hatawa Olitz	Ill. Chicago
20	Hajdora	Maria	24	f	domestic	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Gyomai	wife: Hajdora Gyomai	N.Y. Bayonne
21	Popomiy	Elena	23	f	domestic	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Gyomai	wife: Popomiy Gyomai	N.Y. Bayonne
22	Lecha	Elena	24	f	domestic	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Gyomai	wife: Lecha Gyomai	N.Y. Bayonne
23	Sedoma	Michael	26	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Gyomai	father: Sedoma Gyomai	N.Y. Bayonne
24	Wackal	Hasyk	25	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Gyomai	father: Wackal Gyomai	N.Y. Bayonne
25	Agka	Myko	25	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Gyomai	father: Agka Gyomai	N.Y. Bayonne
26	Romanik	Maryim	25	f	laborer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Moscow	wife: Romanik Moscow	Pa. Baltimore
27	Romanik	Tekla	22	f	laborer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Moscow	wife: Romanik Moscow	N.Y. Montgomery
28	Radiura	Laurent	22	m	laborer	no	Russian	Russian	Russia Moscow	wife: Radiura Moscow	N.Y. Montgomery
29	Krawenik	Hasyk	24	m	laborer	no	Russian	Russian	Russia Moscow	wife: Krawenik Moscow	N.Y. Montgomery
30	Cirnak	Antos	25	m	laborer	no	Russian	Russian	Russia Moscow	wife: Cirnak Moscow	N.Y. Montgomery

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of

1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3 1/2	fair brown	gray	none	Austria Olitz
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair brown	gray	none	Austria Olitz
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair brown	gray	none	Austria Olitz
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair brown	gray	none	Austria Olitz
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1/2	fair brown	gray	none	Austria Olitz
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 0	fair brown	gray	none	Austria Olitz
7	yes	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair fair	gray	none	Austria Przemyśl
8	yes	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 10 1/2	fair fair	gray	none	Austria Przemyśl
9	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1/2	fair fair	gray	none	Austria Horodenka
10	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair fair	gray	none	Austria Jelena
11	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Ujpest
12	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Kis Szeged
13	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Kis Szeged
14	yes	self	14	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Kis Szeged
15	yes	self	7	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Kis Szeged
16	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair fair	gray	none	Austria Tulcan
17	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair fair	gray	none	Austria Wien
18	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair fair	gray	none	Austria Wien
19	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Gyho
20	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Gyho
21	yes	self	29	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 8 1/2	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Gyho
22	yes	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2 1/2	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Gyho
23	yes	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Gyho
24	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Gyho
25	yes	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Gyho
26	yes	self	19	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3 1/2	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Gyho
27	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Gyho
28	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Gyho
29	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Gyho
30	yes	self	21	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair fair	gray	none	Hungary Gyho

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Nino Chembini*, Master of the *T/S Alice*, from *Trieste*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4: Occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, and likewise:

Farmer: person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
Farmer laborer: person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Can read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6: Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen, regardless of race.

Column 7: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and also the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Leonhard Gerbel*, Surgeon of the *City of Alice*, employed by *owners thereof*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of Vienna (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*11*

at *San Francisco*
Wm. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1318

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1318

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Bogat	Joan	30	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Matija Bogat	Ill. Chicago
2	Stricini	Marks	16	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
3	Bogat	Mat	30	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Matija Bogat	Ill. Chicago
4	Besedniak	Emil	15	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
5	Besedniak	Olga	30	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
6	Perwan	Bozica	31	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
7	Perwan	Chitica	8	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
8	Perwan	Tipan	4	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
9	Milicic	Milan	14	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
10	Urosladin	Leo	40	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
11	Labov	Petar	18	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
12	Opalovici	Spasie	25	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
13	Opalovici	Mikola	24	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
14	Paulic	Ante	17	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
15	Tone	Francesco	31	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
16	Choreny	Errebert	12	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
17	Piztrak	Edon	13	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
18	Romanok	Imytr	43	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
19	enich	edre	30	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
20	Endyma	Joan	26	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
21	Yapner	David	29	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
22	Yapner	Opeta	27	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
23	Yapner	Errebert	40	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
24	Besedniak	Khaje	33	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
25	Yesker	Leib	12	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
26	Seber	Dyer	22	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
27	Seber	Scheindak	19	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
28	Familiant	David	26	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
29	Blaustein	Wolf	23	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago
30	Alucha	Fieder	25	✓	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Austria Vienna	father: Vasko Stricini	Ill. Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *June 6th*, 19*11*

159

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self	4	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	Ludwig	
2	self	20	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
3	self	20	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	Ludwig	
4	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
5	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
6	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
7	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
8	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
9	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
10	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
11	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
12	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
13	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
14	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
15	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
16	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
17	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
18	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
19	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
20	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
21	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
22	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
23	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
24	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
25	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
26	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
27	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
28	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
29	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	
30	self	40	no	no	friend: <i>John J. Kelly</i>	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	fair brown	none	Austria	St. John	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Al. Misserandini - master of the *TSP Alice* from *Trieste*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*11*, at *Trieste*

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter age being only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
Column 5: Last permanent residence. A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *non-farmer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
Non-farmer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Column 6: Country of last permanent residence. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7: Ability to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9: Race or people. Select of race or people as given in said list.
Column 10: Destination. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18: Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Leonhard Gerbel*, Surgeon of the *Tsp. Alice* *employed by owner thereof*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of Vienna / Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Flucka	Ivan	33	m. m. farm lab.	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Biera	wife: Katarina Flucka Russia Biera	Pa. Mahanoy City
2	Gregor	Janos	18	m. s. farm lab.	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Kivina	mother: Jozsef Gregor Hungary Kivina	Pa. Windber
3	Imbra	Ilona	19	f. s. farm lab.	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Kivina	father: Imbra Janos Hungary Kivina	Pa. Centralia
4	Lupka	Andrus	18	m. s. farm lab.	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Szarara	father: Lupka Andrus Hungary Szarara	N.Y. Trenton
5	Dobrawski	Georg	18	m. s. farm lab.	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Szarara	father: Dobrawski Mihaly Hungary Szarara	O. Modok
6	Panyka	Filip	18	m. s. farm lab.	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Szarara	mother: Panyka Julia Hungary Szarara	N.Y. Andover
7	Proszak	Tereza	22	f. m. housewife	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Szarara	mother: Proszak Maria Hungary Szarara	N.Y. Harriman
8	Lopka	Justyna	31	f. m. housewife	no	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Szarara	father: Lopka Janos Hungary Szarara	Pa. Simxon
9	Lopka	Julka	3 1/2	f. s. infant	no	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Szarara	grandfather: Lopka Janos Hungary Szarara	Pa. Simxon
10	Lopka	Maria	~ 1/2	f. s. infant	no	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Szarara	grandfather: Lopka Janos Hungary Szarara	Pa. Simxon
11	Boljar	Maria	14	f. s. farm lab.	no	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Szarara	father: Boljar Janos Hungary Szarara	N.Y. Elkhorn
12	Renesko	Vasut	14	m. s. farm lab.	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Szarara	father: Renesko Janos Hungary Szarara	N.Y. Bayome
13	Hydzer	Miklos	14	m. s. farm lab.	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Szarara	father: Hydzer Janos Hungary Szarara	Pa. Allentown
14	Makuloryn	Georg	18	m. s. farm lab.	no	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Szarara	father: Makuloryn Janos Hungary Szarara	Ill. Chicago
15	Pajkora	Andras	25	m. m. farmer	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Szarara	wife: Pajkora Hungary Szarara	Pa. Philadelphia
16	Castellani	Maria	25	f. m. housewife	yes	Austrian	Italian	Austria Zohannes	father: Castellani Austria Zohannes	N.Y. New York
17	Fabrie	Filip	24	m. m. laborer	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Zohannes	wife: Fabrie Austria Zohannes	N.Y. New York
18	Glass	Waclaw	28	m. s. farm lab.	no	Russian	Russian	Russia Metuse	father: Glass Russia Metuse	Can. Winnipeg
19	Puntar	Teresa	14	f. s. domestic	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Unec	father: Puntar Austria Unec	N.Y. Thomas
20	Lemic	Ivan	18	m. s. farm lab.	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Buda	father: Lemic Hungary Buda	Ill. Summit
21	Butkovic	Maria	20	f. s. domestic	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Buda	mother: Butkovic Hungary Buda	Min. Duluth
22	Stok	Ivan	24	m. s. laborer	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Laibach	uncle: Stok Austria Laibach	O. Cleveland
23	Stamke	Josip	24	m. s. farm lab.	yes	Austrian	Dutch	Austria Gotsentz	father: Stamke Austria Gotsentz	N.Y. New York
24	Vertatz	Gustave	14	m. s. trader	yes	Austrian	Dutch	Austria Bozeg	father: Vertatz Austria Bozeg	Ill. Chicago
25	Palich	Lopkar	22	m. s. housewife	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria Langer	father: Palich Austria Langer	Don. Centerville
26	Laverl	Johan	29	m. m. fabric laborer	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Ober Feernitz	wife: Laverl Maria Austria Ober Feernitz	O. Cleveland
27	Babier	Josel	38	m. m.	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria Biera	wife: Babier Austria Biera	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	Odeksink	Odeksa	43	m. m. farm lab.	no	Austrian	Polish	Austria Biera	wife: Odeksink Austria Biera	Ont. Toronto
29	Artymink	Semen	39	m. m. farm lab.	no	Austrian	Polish	Austria Biera	wife: Artymink Austria Biera	Ont. Toronto
30	Marumovar	Jan	18	m. s. mason	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria Biera	wife: Marumovar Austria Biera	N.Y. Brooklyn

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

151

June 5th, 1911

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	24 1/2	no	no	no	no	54 1/2	fair	gray	none	Russia Pyssera
2	no	self	30	no	no	no	no	53 1/2	fair	blue	none	Hungary Humna
3	yes	self	32	no	no	no	no	52	fair	blue	none	Hungary Humna
4	no	self	24	no	no	no	no	56	fair	gray	none	Hungary Skarsawa
5	no	self	30	no	no	no	no	55	fair	gray	none	Hungary Skarsawa
6	no	self	22	no	no	no	no	51	fair	blue	none	Hungary Papshata
7	no	self	23	no	no	no	no	51	fair	blue	none	Hungary Tboro
8	no	self	40	no	no	no	no	55	fair	brown	none	Hungary Habura
9	no	mother		no	no	no	no		fair	brown	none	Hungary Habura
10	no	mother		no	no	no	no		fair	brown	none	Hungary Habura
11	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	44	fair	gray	none	Hungary Habura
12	no	self	30	no	no	no	no	59	fair	brown	none	Hungary Petrova
13	yes	self		no	no	no	no	48	fair	gray	none	Hungary Postoka
14	yes	self	14	no	no	no	no	58	fair	gray	none	Hungary Postok
15	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	55	fair	gray	none	Hungary Wapemut
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	42	fair	brown	none	Austria Johannes
17	yes	self	25	yes	1903	no	no	62	fair	brown	none	Austria Alte
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	58	fair	gray	none	Russia Metina
19	no	brother in law	20	no	no	no	no	53	fair	brown	none	Brazil St. Rita
20	yes	self	24	no	no	no	no	56	fair	brown	none	Hungary Buda
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	50 1/2	fair	brown	warts on his left cheek	Hungary Osik
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	55	fair	brown	none	Austria Patice 3.
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	55	fair	brown	none	Austria Gotemtz
24	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	no	56	fair	gray	none	Austria Esseg
25	yes	cousin	25	no	no	no	no	54	fair	brown	hump on his left hand	Austria Longer
26	yes	self		no	no	no	no	54	fair	brown	deformed	Austria Ober Fermentz
27	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	58	fair	blue	none	Austria Prara
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	54	fair	black brown	none	Austria Durov
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	56	fair	black brown	none	Austria Durov
30	no	self	19	no	no	no	no	56 1/2	fair	gray	none	Austria Prara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. Main*, Master, of the *T.S.S. Reis*, from *Trester*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

6

day of

June

1911

at

St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4: Occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *present* occupations, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A former—one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A present—one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6: Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Leonard Gerbel, Surgeon of the T.S. Office, employed by whom there is
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Kentucky, Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at Louisville, Kentucky
W. H. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	Grigorjevich	Lukien	28	m	labourer	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Wien	Canada
2	Grigorjevich	Marko	23	m	labourer	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
3	Ciepien	Adonia	18	f	domestic	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	Canada
4	Starck	Wojanika	20	f	domestic	no	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Warsaw	Canada
5	Shecha	Stanislawa	22	f	domestic	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	Canada
6	Ciepien	Antonia	23	f	domestic	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	Canada
7	Grigorjevich	Helena	17	f	domestic	no	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Warsaw	Canada
8	Grigorjevich	Marya	20	f	domestic	no	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Warsaw	Canada
9	Wym	Wojanika	45	m	labourer	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Wien	Canada
10	Grigorjevich	Marko	40	m	labourer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
11	Grigorjevich	Antonia	27	m	labourer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
12	Grigorjevich	Marko	18	m	labourer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
13	Grigorjevich	Antonia	40	m	labourer	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
14	Grigorjevich	Marko	29	m	labourer	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
15	Grigorjevich	Antonia	25	m	labourer	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
16	Grigorjevich	Marko	37	m	labourer	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
17	Grigorjevich	Antonia	21	m	labourer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
18	Grigorjevich	Marko	21	m	labourer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
19	Grigorjevich	Antonia	22	m	labourer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
20	Grigorjevich	Marko	21	m	labourer	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
21	Grigorjevich	Antonia	20	m	labourer	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
22	Grigorjevich	Marko	21	m	labourer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
23	Grigorjevich	Antonia	21	m	labourer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
24	Grigorjevich	Marko	43	m	labourer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
25	Grigorjevich	Antonia	20	m	labourer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
26	Grigorjevich	Marko	25	m	labourer	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada
27	Grigorjevich	Antonia	29	m	labourer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radomsk	Canada

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of

June 11, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	fair	brn	none	Austria	Wagboras
2	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none	Russia	Radomsk
3	yes	self	32	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	7 10 1/2	fair	brn	none	Russia	Syretkows
4	yes	self	31	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn	none	Russia	Syretkows
5	yes	self	32	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brn	none	Russia	Syretkows
6	yes	self	32	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn	none	Russia	Syretkows
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brn	none	Russia	Syretkows
8	yes	self	32	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	fair	brn	none	Russia	Syretkows
9	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none	Austria	Koppygnes
10	yes	self	32	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brn	none	Russia	Basalia
11	no	self	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none	Russia	Basalia
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	fair	brn	none	Russia	Kolmen
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brn	none	Russia	Perenna
14	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brn	none	Russia	Symptom
15	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	brn	none	Russia	Chochanoda
16	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Russia	Chochanoda
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	brn	none	Russia	Chochanoda
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brn	none	Russia	Chochanoda
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair	brn	none	Russia	Chochanoda
20	yes	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn	none	Russia	Chochanoda
21	yes	self	42	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brn	none	Russia	Chochanoda
22	no	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8 1/2	fair	brn	none	Austria	Wagboras
23	no	self	36	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair	brn	none	Austria	Wagboras
24	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn	none	Austria	Wagboras
25	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none	Austria	Wagboras
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none	Austria	Wagboras
27	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none	Austria	Wagboras
28									good	no		fair				
29									good	no		fair				
30									good	no		fair				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Nelson Henderson, master of the U.S.S. Alice, from Seattle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2—Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4—Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 - Married or single - The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed) or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of ship arrivals.

Column 7, *Can read and write*. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which informant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and porters should be carefully advised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly claim the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CRAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

^aWest Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

* "African, black," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, *Last permanent residence* (c).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 shall be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before birth. Also year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Isaac Harsh Gerbel*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Police*, employed by *owners thereof*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Vienna (Austria)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19 *10*
at *New York*
Isaac Harsh Gerbel
Immigration Officer.

161

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Allice* sailing from *Algeri*, *May 26*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.		
1	<i>Calitieri</i>	<i>Angustino</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Tunisi</i>	<i>Wife: Luisa di Martino</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Rochester</i>
2	<i>Di Martino</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Tunisi</i>	<i>Father: Di Martino Ignazio</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Rochester</i>
3	<i>Di Martino</i>	<i>Filippo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Tunisi</i>	<i>Tunisi - Africa</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Rochester</i>
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

List

155

Arriving at Port of

New-York

me 6. _____, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																
List.			(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																			
1	Yes	self	24	Yes	1904	Port of New York	no	no	no	no	5	6	black	black	none	Italy	Porto Ferraro																
2	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	black	chestnut	none	Italy	S. Giuseppe																
3	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	black	chestnut	none	Italy	S. Giuseppe																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. M. Cherubini*, Master, of the *T. S. Office*, from *Algeri*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*17*,
at *New Orleans*,
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, team master, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farms* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *Farms* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

2. *Farm laborers* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6 (Native country). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (List of names of people). See list of names on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the names of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban or Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Triesta) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign or country whence alien came). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. *H. Leouhan Forbel*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Alice* *employed by owner thereof*
(state whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of Vienna (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of *26* in number, are, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this

6 day of *June*, 19 *11*

at

Wash *Penn*

Immigration Officer.

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

39

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

ALICE

sailing from PATRAS

22 MAY 1911

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Constantin Athanasios	35	V	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Tsaron	Sultana Constandina	Wife	Turkey
2	Bombatsaris Stilianos	36	M	M	Baker	yes	Greece	Karpenission	Diamando Bombatsaris	Wife	Greece
3	Bombatsaris Panagiotis	30	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Karpenission	Karpenission	Wife	Greece
4	Bafaris Ioannis	20	V	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Palamaron	Eunag. Bafaris	Father	Greece
5	Adem Zenel	25	V	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Rimbani	Basie Adem	Wife	Turkey
6	Christopoulos Vasilios	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	Greece	Palamaron	Panagiotis Christopoulos	Father	Greece
7	Naoum Paschalis	40	M	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Tsaron	Anastasia Naoum	Wife	Turkey
8	Couremenos Stefanos	28	V	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Kouremenos	Wife	Turkey
9	Patriola Athanasios	30	M	S	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Patriola	Wife	Turkey
10	Theochari Anastas	18	V	F	Labourer	no	Turkey	Toularati	Theochari	Wife	Turkey
11	Mina Zissou	17	V	F	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Mina	Wife	Turkey
12	Stavro Dimitri	30	V	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Stavro	Wife	Turkey
13	Spirou Dimitrios	19	V	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Spirou	Wife	Turkey
14	Scouporos Ioannis	27	V	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Toularati	Scouporos	Wife	Turkey
15	Bafaris Dimitrios	20	V	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Palamaron	Bafaris	Wife	Greece
16	Lavelis Constantinos	26	V	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Karpenission	Lavelis	Wife	Greece
17	Stavro Nicola Fotios	19	V	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Stavro	Wife	Turkey
18	Caras Athanas	18	V	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Caras	Wife	Turkey
19	Vgenopoulos Nicolaos	19	V	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Palamaron	Vgenopoulos	Wife	Greece
20	Abdoula Seme	32	V	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Toularati	Abdoula	Wife	Turkey
21	Adem Moustafa	20	V	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Toularati	Adem	Wife	Turkey
22	Misas Christos	22	V	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Misas	Wife	Turkey
23	Cotsis Ioannis	20	V	M	Labourer	no	Greece	Palamaron	Cotsis	Wife	Greece
24	Tropianas Nicolaos	19	V	M	Labourer	no	Greece	Palamaron	Tropianas	Wife	Greece
25	Siombou Fotini	20	V	F	Housewife	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Siombou	Wife	Turkey
26	Siombou Amalia	17	V	F	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Siombou	Wife	Turkey
27	Stavrou Constantinos	20	V	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Stavrou	Wife	Turkey
28	Camber Cemal	23	V	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Toularati	Camber	Wife	Turkey
29	Demetrios Elias	18	V	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Demetrios	Wife	Turkey
30	Demetrios Christos	17	V	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Toularati	Demetrios	Wife	Turkey

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
 + "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of

New-York

June 7, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or on probation, or under treatment of the police, or in any other way, or whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming for reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or to perform any labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes self	\$35 no	no	no	Ioannu Constandin Brother 33 Plum St Cincinnati Ohio no no no no good				no	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Isa Koni
2	yes self	\$75 yes no 90% Chicago	no	no	Constandinos Papa Friend 40 W 3rd St. New York no no no no good				no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Carpension
3	yes father	\$8 no	no	no	Friend no no no no good				no	5	5 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Palamarion
4	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	George Urpanas Cousin 141 Plant St Hot Springs Ark no no no no good				no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Rimbani
5	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	Selim Udem Brother Chandler St 189 Concord N H no no no no good				no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Palamarion
6	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	Anastas Bros 16 Cousin 5 7 9 11 Ferry St Boston Mass no no no no good				no	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Isa Koni
7	yes self	\$45 yes no 90% Cincinnati	no	no	Constandin Basilion Friend 33 Plum St Cincinnati Ohio no no no no good				no	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Isa Koni
8	yes self	\$25 yes no 90% Fitchburg	no	no	Gregorios Courameros Brother 17-304 Main St Fitchburg Mass no no no no good				no	5	1 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Rock marked	Turkey	Vouliarato
9	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	Stavros Patsolis Brother 222 E 1st St New York no no no no good				no	4	11	Dark	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Stratsan
10	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	Theodor Nicola Father 179 Chandler St Concord N H no no no no good				no	4	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Trembeska
11	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	John Michaelides Uncle 2403 Lehigh St St Louis Mo no no no no good				no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	none	Turkey	Isa Koni
12	yes self	\$26 yes no 90% Cincinnati	no	no	Michael Nicola Friend 33 Plum St Cincinnati Ohio no no no no good				no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Isa Koni
13	yes self	\$26 no	no	no	Alexis Chialos Friend 220 Chestnut St Manchester N H no no no no good				no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Livadi
14	yes self	\$25 yes no 90% Portland	no	no	Michael Jangian Brother-in-law 29 Canton St Portland Me no no no no good				no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Mexidio
15	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	Peter Pappas Friend 308 Main St Hot Springs Ark no no no no good				no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Palamarion
16	yes self	\$45 no	no	no	Alexandros Nicopoulos Brother-in-law 1000 W 43 St New York no no no no good				no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Carpension
17	yes self	\$40 no	no	no	Nicola Stauro Father 33 Plum St Cincinnati Ohio no no no no good				no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Isa Koni
18	yes self	\$27 no	no	no	Nic Caras Brother 62 Spruce St Manchester N H no no no no good				no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Livadi
19	yes self	\$26 no	no	no	George Birbas Uncle 54 Pleasant St Fall River Mass no no no no good				no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Gwiri
20	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	Harry Voro Cousin Lange St 163 New Bedford Mass no no no no good				no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Fratori
21	yes self	\$24 no	no	no	Selim Udem Brother Chandler St 189 Concord N H no no no no good				no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Rembai
22	yes self	\$30 no	no	no	Felix Janga Brother-in-law 29 Canton St Portland Me no no no no good				no	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Mexidio
23	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	George Sagropoulos Cousin 49 W 29 St New York no no no no good				no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Greece	Petrochori
24	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	Christos Tsopanos Brother 236 W 20 St New York no no no no good				no	5	1 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Servekista
25	yes self	\$40 no	no	no	Christopher Giombos Husband 511 W 36 St Baltimore Md no no no no good				no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Ioannina
26	yes self	\$8 no	no	no	Father no no no no good				no	4	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Ioannina
27	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	Panos Cletos Cousin 181 Main St Worcester Mass no no no no good				no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Ioannina
28	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	Molek Carem Cousin Chandler St 189 Concord N H no no no no good				no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Fratori
29	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	Alexis Stauro Friend 33 Plum St Cincinnati Ohio no no no no good				no	5	1 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Fratori
30	yes self	\$25 no	no	no	Ulan Agriopoulos Brother 222 E 1st St New York no no no no good				no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Fratori

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. Nisse Chembini-master*, of the *T/s Alice*, from *Patras*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. Leouhart Gerbel*, Surgeon of the *T.S.S. Alice*, employed by *owners thereof* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Vienna Austria*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

6 day of June, 1911

at

San Francisco

Immigration Officer

11-1115

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

40

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALICE

sailing from

PATRAS

, 22 MAY 1911

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Mallinas Dimitrios	25	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ag. Dimitrios	Christina Mallinas ag. Dimitrios Greece	NY New York
2	Parasidis Spyros	25	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ag. Dimitrios	Christina Mallinas ag. Dimitrios Greece	NY New York
3	Nicolaidou Chaido	55	F	Married	House Woman	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey E. Ioannina	Ioannina Turkey	PA Philadelphia
4	Nicolaidou Costoula	36	F	Married	House Woman	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Cousin	PA Philadelphia
5	Nicolaidou Leptoschou	11	F	Single	Scholar	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	PA Philadelphia
6	Nicolaidou Patra	9	F	Single	Scholar	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	PA Philadelphia
7	Nicolaidou Afroditi	8	F	Single	Scholar	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	PA Philadelphia
8	Stavrou Konstantinos	25	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	MA Worcester
9	Elias Dimitrios	25	M	Single	Farmer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	PA Philadelphia
10	Chaidopoulos Sarantis	20	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece La Trona	Uncle	NY New York
11	Ali Colis	20	M	Single	Farmer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	PA Philadelphia
12	Potolous Thomas	19	M	Single	Farmer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	PA Philadelphia
13	Georgios Vassilios	25	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	PA Philadelphia
14	Cohen Ezra	25	M	Single	Tailor	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
15	Arissu Cozathian	25	M	Single	Farmer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
16	Simonian Petros	20	M	Single	Farmer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
17	Markassian Gabriel	20	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
18	Michrau Torossian	25	M	Single	Farmer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
19	Sagonas Alexios	20	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Petroschou	Uncle	NY New York
20	Cohen Musa	20	M	Single	Tailor	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
21	Leacot Nicolas	20	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
22	Carassianus Keschis	25	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
23	Simos Athanasios	25	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Palis	Uncle	NY New York
24	Mastaras Nicolas	25	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
25	Sarkis Yahneglu	20	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
26	Carassianus Keschis	25	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
27	Volsos Moryas	25	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
28	Tatoulian Kishor	25	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
29	Kiragiam Natchis	25	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey " Ioannina	Uncle	NY New York
30	Andriopoulos Panagiotis	25	M	Single	Farmer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ioannina	Uncle	IL Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 1911

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	James J. ...	no	good	no	5 3	dark	fair	grey	none	Greece	Ag. Smirnos
2	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 3	dark	fair	grey	none	Greece	Ag. Smirnos
3	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	4 11	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Ioannina
4	yes	self	25	no	no	Husband	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Ioannina
5	yes	self	25	no	no	Father	no	good	no	4 10	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Ioannina
6	yes	self	25	no	no	Father	no	good	no	4 3	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Ioannina
7	yes	self	25	no	no	Father	no	good	no	4	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Ioannina
8	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Glanio
9	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 9	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Corinth
10	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brn	brn	none	Greece	Katonia
11	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brn	brn	none	Greece	Lecoristion
12	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn	brn	none	Greece	Boularioti
13	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Corinth
14	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Chalcy
15	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Amigoti
16	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 1	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Veret
17	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Veret
18	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Geritzi
19	yes	self	50	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brn	brn	none	Greece	Petrochor
20	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Byzanth
21	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Imyria
22	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Imyria
23	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark	brn	brn	none	Greece	Paliki
24	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn	brn	none	Greece	Boularioti
25	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Veret
26	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Veret
27	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Veret
28	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Veret
29	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Veret
30	yes	self	25	no	no	Brother in law	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brn	brn	none	Turkey	Veret

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. Nino Cherubini, Master*, of the *ss. "Olio"*, from *Porto*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19 *41*
at *New York*
James C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Leohart Gerbel*, Surgeon of the *T.S. Alice*, *employed by owner thereof*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen*
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of Vienna (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this

6

day of

June, 19 *11*

at

Myt

Leohart Gerbel

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

ALICE

sailing from

PATRAS

22 MAY 1911

, 19

11-1116												11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination State City or Town			
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single											
1	Maris	Michael	20	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Patras	Alban. Maris	Father	Conn.	New London		
2	Koras	Demetrios	25	M	S. Farm Laborer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Roumeli	Nicolas Koras	Father	N.Y.	New York		
3	Adamopoulos	Ioannis	20	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Geraci	Theod. Adamopoulos	Father	Mass	Boston		
4	Pappas	Athanasios	22	M	M. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Lacovia	Kalichia Pappas	Wife	Conn.	New London		
5	Siniaris	Filippas	40	M	M. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Veration	Maria Siniaris	Wife	Pa.	Philadelphia		
6	Dimas	Nicolaos	22	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Manessi	Manessi	Brother	Ga.	Augusta		
7	Kysiacos	Demetrios	18	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Babati	Babati	Father	Wash.	Spokane		
8	Velis	Georgios	21	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Hilimodion	Constantina Antonios	Wife	N.Y.	New York		
9	Antonios	Lucas	25	M	M. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Clossova	Clossova	Brother	Mass	Lynn		
10	Petsanis	Leonidas	18	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Nivani	Nivani	Wife	Me.	Bridgford		
11	Christo	Nicolaos	30	M	M. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Aggradetisi	Aggradetisi	Wife	Mo.	St. Louis		
12	Cosma	Prodromos	24	M	M. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Aessaria	Aessaria	Father	Relg.	New York		
13	Tournas	Achileps	18	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Marmara	Georgios Tournas	Father	Ind.	New York		
14	Marulis	Georgis	21	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Cydonia	Cydonia	Wife	Ind.	New York		
15	Lygiadopoulos	Constantinos	36	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Ceramies	Maria Lygiadopoulos	Father	Conn.	New Haven		
16	Verderian	Nissam	28	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Seras	Vartan Verderian	Brother	N.Y.	New York		
17	Theodossiadis	Constantinos	21	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Prusa	Magalini Theodossiadis	Wife	La.	New Orleans		
18	Petrakis	Nicolaos	50	M	M. Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kalos	Caligianni Petrakis	Father	N.Y.	New York		
19	Anagnostopoulos	Georgios	38	M	M. Carpenter	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Luteli	Theodora Anagnostopoulos	Wife	Mass	Polykora		
20	Maragaci	Ioannis	18	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Marmara	Christod. Maragaci	Father	Ind.	New York		
21	Djorjio	Abdulahman	35	M	M. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Arabian	Turkey Sourgaya	Fatme Djorjio	Wife	Ind.	Mishawaka		
22	Sotirakis	Aristoteles	21	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Vathy	Georg. Sotirakis	Father	Wis.	Fond du Lac		
23	Pilacis	Stelios	19	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Marmara	Opistula Pilacis	Wife	N.Y.	New York		
24	Loceinos	Christos	33	M	M. Farm Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Petalidi	Stavoula Loceinos	Father	Mass	Worcester		
25	Aidelis	Efstratios	19	M	S. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Metelin	Nicod. Aidelis	Wife	N.Y.	New York		
26	Kistacis	Eleftherios	23	M	S. Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Constantinople	Eini Kistacis	Brother	N.Y.	New York		
27	Pinto	Rahel	32	F	M. House wife	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey Ortacoi	Isaac	Brother	N.Y.	New York		
28	Pinto	Moisses	6	M	S. Scholar	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey Ortacoi	Ortacoi	Uncle	N.Y.	New York		
29	Pinto	Marie	7	F	S. Scholar	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey Ortacoi	Ortacoi	Uncle	N.Y.	New York		
30	Partalis	Michael	23	M	M. Farm Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Partista	Eugenia Partalis	Wife	Mass	Peabody		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are tourists, or in transit.
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 6th

1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	11-1115	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether expiring by reason of any other visitation, promise, or agreement, entered into by the alien in this United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.															Where?
1	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 1/2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Lacovia
2	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lumani
3	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Geraci
4	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Lacovia
5	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Veration
6	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 2	Fair	Fair	Fair	None	Greece	Manessi
7	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 9	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Perbati
8	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Hilimodis
9	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Lossova.
10	yes	Self	30	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Nivani
11	yes	Self	30	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Pogradetsi
12	yes	Self	30	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Lessaria
13	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Marmara.
14	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Rydonie
15	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Cerassies
16	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sevas.
17	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3 1/2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Prussa
18	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	Fair	None	Greece	Volos.
19	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Cuteli
20	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Oranmara
21	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4 1/2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Soungaya
22	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	Brown	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Vathy
23	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Oranmara
24	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Petalidi
25	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Metelin
26	yes	Self	35	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
27	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Ortacioi
28	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	Fair	Fair	Fair	None	Turkey	Ortacioi
29	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	Fair	Fair	Fair	None	Turkey	Ortacioi
30	yes	Self	25	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3 1/2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Vartista

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. M. Cherbin - master*, of the *r/s. Elie*, from *Extra*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*11*
at *New Orleans*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *I. L. Lumbard Gerbel*, Surgeon of the *T.S.H. Clinic*, *employed by owner thereof*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Vienna / Austria*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

6 day of *June*, 19 *11*

at

Myself
I. L. Lumbard Gerbel

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish - American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

42

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALICE

sailing from

PATRAS

22 MAY 1911

, 19

11-1110												12	
												Final Destination	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			State	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Piunti	Nissim	50	M	Cook	no	Turkey Hebrew Turkey	Orta Hi	Reveros Piunti Son	Turkey	N. Y. New York		
2	Piunti	Boulisier	45	F	Housewife	no	Turkey Hebrew Turkey	Orta Hi	Bogos Newerlian Father	Turkey	N. Y. New York		
3	Newerlian	Chanes	7	M	Pepl	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Caissou	Caissou Father	Turkey	N. Y. Brooklyn		
4	Giannopoulos	Ioannis	40	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece Greek Greece	Castrougona	Const. Giannopoulos Father	Greece	N. Y. New York		
5	Sahagian	Viceran	40	M	Shoemaker	no	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Tanos Donigan Father	Turkey	Texas Elcos		
6	Donigan	Uthian	7	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Sedouk Charian Wife	Turkey	N. Y. New York		
7	Charian	Cirkor	56	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Sarkis Dorossian Father	Turkey	N. Y. New York		
8	Dorossian	Ursa	45	M	Labourer	no	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Maria Chrouani Wife	Turkey	N. Y. New York		
9	Kourcoumanis	Panagiotis	40	M	Labourer	no	Greece Greek Greece	Siderocastro	greek panagiotis moines	Greece	Massachusetts		
10	Sevas	Chirghen	35	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Egnouk Sevan Wife	Turkey	N. Y. New York		
11	Kyouzo	Ursa	27	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey Arabian Turkey	Bourgayia	Sourgaya Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
12	Lehran	Emmin	17	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey Arabian Turkey	Sevas	Sichran Zechran Father	Turkey	Mass Lawrence		
13	Hatar	Chehen	27	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey Arabian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Mass Lawrence		
14	Kyouzo	Reckid	22	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey Arabian Turkey	Bourgayia	Moustafa Kyouzo Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
15	Lahinnian	Gragos	28	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
16	Ladon	Arroul	25	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey Arabian Turkey	Bourgayia	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
17	Torosoglou	Chanes	27	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
18	Sevan	Sarkis	20	M	Labourer	no	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
19	Torosoglou	Arsan	20	M	Labourer	no	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
20	Minasoglou	Sarkis	22	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
21	Torosian	Miran	26	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
22	Masromatis	Panagiotis	40	M	Labourer	no	Greece Greek Greece	Siderocastro	greek panagiotis moines	Greece	Massachusetts		
23	Arslanian	Chian	20	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
24	Arslanian	Joseph	42	M	Engineer	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
25	Athanasian	Lazaros	30	M	Labourer	no	Turkey Greek Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
26	Arslanian	Chian	20	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
27	Arslanian	Verhi	14	F	Peasant	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
28	Arslanian	Dufan	24	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		
29	Arslanian	Leon	26	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey	Sevas	Uchoual Unchaoul Father	Turkey	Ind. Mishawaka		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
 † "Race" or "People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 5th, 1911

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or care and custody of United States, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other prohibition, or whether he is engaged in any business, profession, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Urtaki			
2	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Urtaki			
3	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	Fair Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Cuiseri			
4	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown	Scar on the forehead	Greece Castrograda			
5	yes Self	\$25 yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Unlapazar			
6	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Jevisme			
7	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Sevas			
8	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Sevas			
9	yes Self	\$45 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair Brown	Brown	none	Greece Sidirocastro			
10	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair Brown	Brown	Back marked	Turkey Sevas			
11	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark Fair	Blue	none	Turkey Sevas			
12	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Sourgajia			
13	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Syria Mantjoura			
14	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Syria Anchaoul			
15	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Sourgajia			
16	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Syria Reone-Esme			
17	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Syria Sourgajia			
18	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	Dark Brown	Brown	Back marked	Turkey genitso-Everek			
19	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	Dark Brown	Brown	Back marked	Turkey genitso-Everek			
20	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey genitso-Everek			
21	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey genitso-Everek			
22	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Dark Brown	Black	none	Turkey genitso-Everek			
23	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark Fair	Brown	none	Turkey Vantso			
24	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair Fair	Brown	none	Turkey Adano			
25	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	Fair Fair	Brown	none	Turkey Adano			
26	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Vantso			
27	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Adano			
28	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Adano			
29	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey genitso-Everek			
30	yes Self	\$25 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	Fair Brown	Brown	none	Turkey Adano.			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. Nino Cherubini*, of the *R/S/ River*, from *Patras*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*11*
at *San Antonio*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. A. Conahan*, Surgeon of the *T.S. Alice*, *employed by owner thereof*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such *of Vienna (Austria)*, and under the authority of *the University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

June, 19*11*

at

Ind

Gen. A. L. Smith

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

174

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

43

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered
22 MAY 1908

S. S. ALICE		sailing from		PATRAS								
NAME IN FULL.		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State City or Town	
No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mar.	Married or Single								
2	Beragopian	Agop	45	M. M. Carpenter	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Everek	Kircor Beragopian	Father	New York
3	Beragopian	Beizar	40	J. M. House wife	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Everek	Father in law	Bro	New York
4	Beragopian	Anna	4	J. S.	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Everek	Grand Father	Bro	New York
5	Beragopian	Pizan	3	J. M. S.	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Everek	Grand Father	Bro	New York
6	Beragopian	Kanum	22	J. S. Teacher	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Everek	Kircor Beragopian	Father	N.Y. New York
7	Chazie	Caramaiglou	24	M. S. Farm Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Souyatli	Adam Chazie	Father	Wis. Racine
8	Dionatjane	Abedis	25	M. S. Farm Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Limohori	Souyatli	Mother	Wis. Racine
9	Kotsos	Demetrios	20	M. S. Farm Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Limohori	Christos Kotsos	Father	Cal. West Oakland
10	Pappagiamopolis	Vassilios	19	M. S. Shoemaker	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Limohori	Agaplo Pappagiamopolis	Mother	Mo. St. Louis
11	Rentas	Efthymios	18	M. S. Farm Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vassilios	Anton	Uncle	Colo. Denver

83

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."

+ "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

STATES

to the United States.

Arriving at

13 14 15

2

3 Yes how true

4. The no. feet

5 Les m. fact

6



11

12

20

31

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 1633

Defects Found		Retakes Required							Remarks
Identification of Document		Not Made	Exposure	Light	Dark	Light Error	Dark Error	Other	
Volume #	3 7 3 5								
	69					X			
	176					X			
Volume #	3 7 3 6								
	111 to 118					X			
	154 to 158					X			
									Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Anna Ruth Payne Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service: 4/26/44
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: _____

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944

Date

R. Heller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944

Date

Joe Sauer Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 6th

1911

17

13-17													18-24										25-29										
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own ransom, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Uncle Henry	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzerum																			
2	Yes	her husband	Yes	Yes	Yes	To Constantinople	Good	No	4 9	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzerum																			
3	Yes	her husband	Yes	Yes	Yes	To Constantinople	Good	No	—	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzerum																			
4	Yes	her husband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Uncle Henry	Good	No	—	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzerum																			
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Uncle Henry	Good	No	—	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzerum																			
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Uncle Henry	Good	No	4 11	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzerum																			
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Uncle Henry	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzerum																			
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Uncle Henry	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzerum																			
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Uncle Henry	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzerum																			
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Uncle Henry	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzerum																			
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Uncle Henry	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzerum																			

I, A. W. Sweeney, of the R.S. Office, from Extra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a person who has admitted belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 194

21

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 3 (Nationality). - Column 3 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian, refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (sooth)."

and their descendants should be shown in column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1804-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 1 to 4. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Leouhan Fabel, Surgeon of the T.S. Alice, employed by James Theres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
 at New York
Herbert Smith
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

871

S. S. ALICE

sailing from

PATRAS

MAY 22 1911

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Geladakis	Nicolaos	25	M	M	Farm Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Sofia	his wife	R.I.	Providence
2	Margaritis	Markos	18	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Palassa	Athens	his father	Mass	Ipswich
3	Gitaniaris	Anastassios	19	M	S	Farm Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vlachorafi	Palassa	his mother	Mass	Haverhill
4	Tsipas	Eleutherios	34	M	M	Farm Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristos	Mass go	his wife	Mass	Boston
5	Calamianos	Demetrios	23	M	S	Farm Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristos	Athanasios	his mother	Utah	Ogden
6	Gerkis	Gregorios	19	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Palassa	Palassa	his mother	Mass	Ipswich
7	Tsaros	John	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gardiki	Athanasios	his father	Ill	Chicago
8	Varouta	Athanasios	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vlachorafi	Vlachorafi	his father	Mass	Haverhill
9	Valeouras	John	26	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lamia	Lamia	his father	N.Y.	New York
10	Anastassopoulos	Charalabos	18	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleocastro	Paleocastro	his mother	Pa.	Cambridge
11	Pozikis	Leonidas	27	M	M	Baker	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Messovounia	Messovounia	his wife	Ga.	Savannah
12	Sofos	Theodoros	19	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Yerax	Yerax	his father	Mass	Lowell
13	Mihalatos	Georgios	23	M	S	Sailor	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vlachorafi	Vlachorafi	his father	N.Y.	New York
14	Triandis	Ilias	23	M	S	Tailor	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lamia	Lamia	his mother	N.Y.	New York
15	Chartzoulakis	Theodoros	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kissamos	Georgios	his father	N.Y.	New York
16	Penioudakis	Manoel	23	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kissamos	Georgios	his father	N.Y.	New York
17	Malethridis	Xenofon	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karia	Karia	his mother	Pa.	Victoria
18	Chalipopoulos	John	21	M	M	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Stropones	Stropones	his wife	Cal	Sacramento
19	Shizas	Costas	18	M	M	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karia	Karia	his father	Pa.	New Kensington
20	Meles	Apostolos	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trikala	Trikala	his father	N.H.	Manchester
21	Megaloskononou	Georgios	34	M	M	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karia	Karia	his wife	Pa.	Victoria
22	Mantekas	Georgios	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Stropones	Stropones	his father	Cal	Sacramento
23	Papafthymian	Costas	28	M	M	Farm Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsouka	Tsouka	his wife	N.Y.	New York
24	Navrogeorgis	John	30	M	M	Farm Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karia	Karia	his father	Pa.	Victoria
25	Adamis	Petros	26	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trikala	Trikala	his wife	N.H.	Manchester
26	Liaras	Demetrios	30	M	M	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marreli	Marreli	his father	Mass	Amesbury
27	Demetriou	Nicolaos	22	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Rodos	Rodos	his mother	Mass	Lowell
28	Stamoulis	Demetrios	33	M	M	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsouka	Tsouka	his wife	N.Y.	New York
29	Tsalas	Lambros	25	M	S	Farm Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lamari	Lamari	his father	Cal	Sacramento
30	Navrogeorgis	Georgios	32	M	M	Grocer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karia	Karia	his wife	Pa.	Victoria

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York June 7th, 1911.

177

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any subversive or seditious organization.	22 Whether a member of any other organization the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
				Yes No	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	self	25	no	no	no	N. Goufas 316 So. Main St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Athens
2	self	24	no	no	no	P.O. Box 17 Providence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Palatia
3	self	25	no	no	no	45 E. Main St Providence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Thessalonika
4	self	30	no	no	no	329 Kneeland St Providence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
5	self	100	no	no	no	P.O. Box 365 Ogden Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
6	self	25	no	no	no	P.O. Box 17 Providence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Palatia
7	self	28	no	no	no	3536 19 2nd St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
8	self	25	no	no	no	115 Essex St Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Thessalonika
9	self	25	no	no	no	2 1/2 York St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
10	self	28	no	no	no	79 E. Main St Providence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
11	self	25	no	no	no	100 E. Main St Providence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
12	self	40	no	no	no	240 34 6 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
13	self	25	no	no	no	100 E. Main St Providence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
14	self	35	no	no	no	115 Essex St Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
15	self	25	no	no	no	56 Washington St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
16	self	28	no	no	no	100 E. Main St Providence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
17	self	32	no	no	no	159 1/2 Main St Providence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark black	brown	none	Turkey	1 Karia
18	self	25	no	no	no	1531 4th St Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
19	self	18	no	no	no	1369 4 Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	1 Karia
20	self	25	no	no	no	156 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Veterico
21	self	50	no	no	no	1569 7th St Victoria B.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
22	self	25	no	no	no	1531 4th St Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark fair	blue	none	Greece	Corinth
23	self	25	no	no	no	463 Columbus Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
24	self	40	no	no	no	1509 Douglas St Victoria B.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown	blue	none	Turkey	1 Karia
25	self	25	no	no	no	156 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Veterico
26	self	25	no	no	no	1569 7th St Victoria B.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
27	self	25	no	no	no	1531 4th St Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Rodos
28	self	25	no	no	no	1531 4th St Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth
29	self	23	no	no	no	1531 4th St Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
30	self	28	no	no	no	1509 Douglas St Victoria B.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	1 Karia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Min Chembini Master, of the T.S. Alice, from Porter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 4,
at San Antonio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:		Camera # 3 Reel 1633							
Defects Found		Retakes Required							
Identification of Document		not legible	cut	not cut	not cut	not cut	not cut	not cut	Remarks
Volume #	3 7 3 5								
	69								
	176								
Volume #	3 7 3 6								
	111 to 118								
	154 to 158								
									Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Anna R. R. R. R. Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 4/26/44
Retakes ordered by: _____

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944

Date

R. Heller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944

Date

Joe Sauer Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

, do
urgeon
in the
ay own
son, or
gerous
ime or
or an
e, or a
ed that
of said

Officer.

11-1115

y i. e. com
unts, whether
ld be classed
n language.

y the River Po
e Abruzzi and
re descendants

shall constitute
nt not remain
ngth of actual
of last
ulp companies
y of temporary

arriving from a
y of last period

attach to them
e. If no such

shall be the final
residence. The
ed future perma-
ates

in column 14

show definitely
relative: friend.

entry in column
f money shown.
several members

and who. The
ed States before.

only. The entry
and if so, what

vision by any in

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

515
I, J. Leonard Ferbel, Surgeon of the T.S. Ellis, employed by or on behalf thereof, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kentucky (Lexington), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at Lexington, Kentucky

Immigration Officer.

June 7-1911

178

271

321⁶
60
327 total
30 84
23 15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

62

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALICE

sailing from PATRAS

MAY 22 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.										
1	Parascevakos	Panayotis	19	M	Servant	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece - Stavri	Demetrios Stavri	his father	Mass	Amesbury
2	Nourcakos	Lazaros	32	M	Cook	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Gerolimena	Gerolimena	his wife	Fla	De Land
3	Patrabassias	Panayotis	22	M	Trickster	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Gerolimena	Gerolimena	his father	N.Y.	New York
4	Oedes	Michel	19	M	Carpenter	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Piraeus	Piraeus	his mother	W.Va	Clarksburg
5	Preazos	Georgios	30	M	Farmlabourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Velestinon	Velestinon	his wife	N.Y.	New York
6	Samaras	Antonios	30	M	Carpenter	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Chios	Chios	his mother	W.Va	Clarksburg
7	Parakitsos	Nicolaos	20	M	Baker	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Trikala	Trikala	his mother	N.Y.	New York
8	Couris	Nicolaos	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Megalopolis	Megalopolis	his mother	Mass	Lynn
9	Cotas	Nicolaos	30	M	Farmlabourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Chios	Chios	his wife	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Giotas	Andreas	21	M	Shoemaker	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Joannina	Joannina	his sister	N.H	Manchester
11	Goltos	John	30	M	Farmlabourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Messalari	Messalari	his father	Mass	Boston
12	Gondopoulos	Labros	24	M	Farmlabourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Pargitoli	Pargitoli	his mother	N.Y.	New York
13	Gerontopoulos	Vassilios	21	M	Butcher	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Chios	Chios	his mother	Ill	Chicago
14	Cotretis	Costas	28	M	Tailor	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Nioan	Nioan	his father	N.H	Manchester
15	Tsouros	Jacobs	38	M	Sailor	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Chios	Chios	his wife	N.Y.	New York
16	Caplanis	Panayotis	38	M	Cook	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Athens	his brother	N.Y.	New York
17	Fondouki	Irini	30	F	House Wife	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Xiloeastro	Xiloeastro	her mother	N.Y.	New York
18	Zografakis	Iraklis	23	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Arhanes	Arhanes	his wife	Mass	Boston
19	Cassiotakis	Michel	23	M	Farmlabourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Arhanes	Arhanes	his father	Mass	Boston
20	Varnassakis	John	22	M	Farmlabourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Arhanes	Arhanes	his father	Mass	Boston

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
 † List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 6, 1911

179

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	3 1/2	dark black-black	none	Greece Porto Loko
2	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown-brown	none	Greece Connos
3	ye	self	25	ye	1904-10	fla	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown-brown	none	Greece Connos
4	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown-brown	none	Greece Piraeus
5	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown-blue	none	Greece Velestino
6	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark black-brown	none	Turkey Chios
7	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark black-brown	none	Greece Trikala
8	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark black-blue	none	Greece Megalopolis
9	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	2 1/2	dark fair blue	none	Turkey Vanto
10	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown-brown	none	Turkey Ioannina
11	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown-blue	none	Greece Moussalar
12	ye	self	25	ye	1904-10	Mass	no	5	12	dark brown-blue	none	Greece Pygitos
13	ye	self	60	no	no	no	no	5	3 1/2	dark brown-blue	none	Turkey Ekaterine
14	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark brown-brown	none	Greece Vianou
15	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	3 1/2	dark black-brown	none	Turkey Chios
16	ye	self	30	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	dark brown-brown	none	Greece Xiloeastro
17	ye	self	30	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark brown-brown	none	Greece Xiloeastro
18	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark black-black	none	Greece Arhanes
19	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	1/2	dark brown-black	none	Greece Arhanes
20	ye	self	25	no	no	no	no	5	3 1/2	dark brown-brown	none	Greece Arhanes
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mine Cherubin Master, of the T/S Alice, from Padua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do hereby certify that _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Alice"* sailing from *Trieste for New-York*, on *20th May, 1911*.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Camavaciolo	Antonio	32	3 man married	sailor	Yes Yes	Torre del Greco Napoli (Italy)	Torre del Greco	Napoli	Giuseppe Rossetto, Jefferson N.Y. Street 4-505, Hoboken.	Hoboken
2	Hall	Josef	29	"	U. St.						
3	William	Josef	25	"	U. St.						
4	Waker	Alexander	26	"	U. St.						
5	Sandy	Kauba	27	"	U. St.						
6	Heussinger	Johann	28	"	fireman	Yes Yes	Amberg Bayern	Amberg	Bayern	Heinrich Heussinger, N.Y. Amberg, Ost-Allee 18.	N.Y.
7	Tinaupp.	Josef	28	"	"	"	Bremerslag Sachsen	Bremerslag	Sachsen	Michael Tinaupp. Schiffstrasse 19.	N.Y.
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Members of crew

Passed by Dr. Wilson

*Tag by ...
Imp. ...
June 7-11*

*1/2 of ...
2. H*

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New - York, on June 6th, 1911.

151

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom are passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

TOTALS.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

4. 182

S. S. A L I C E (Austro - American)

arrived

June 7/11

, 19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Castellani Maria	5	16	1		To husb	11.00 <i>L. J. J. 26 James St</i>						
2	Caraktsos Nicolos	62	7	1		" uncle	<i>Car. Nicolos 258</i>						
3	Kucharski Gregory	1	7	1		" bank add	<i>Louis Sambeski, Whitestone</i>						
4	Pinto Rachel & 2ch	41	27/29	3		" husb	<i>Husb. Salomon 13 Orchard Pl</i>						
5	Wojtowska Tekla	3	9	1		" sister	<i>Sist. Sophia, 16 Germania Ave</i>						
6	Kisulic Stepan	3	1	1		" bro	<i>Bro. mati 563-436 nyc</i>						
7	Korytasz asyl	6	10	1		" ind. add	<i>Employer, Shm. Green</i>						
8	REDACTED												
9	Beder Israel	6	12	1		" cousin	<i>Cous. Mersale Brown 36 Ave A</i>						
10	Foundouki Krini	62	7	1		" cousin	<i>Cous. Fritz Payor 169 Lafayette Ave</i>						
11	Tokmina Dymitro	6	13	1		" no address	<i>Oral Bowan, Cement City</i>						
12	<i>Adler</i> Resenbach Chaje	4	24	1		" husb	<i>Sam 37 Ludlow St, N.Y.C.</i>						
13	Koziol Marya	1	27	1		" bro	<i>Car. J. J. 26 James St</i>						
14	Umeniuk Iwan	2	28	1		" bank add	<i>S. J. Kleck, Poolville, N.Y.</i>						
15	Harvilla Janos	1	10	1			<i>B. J. Kuchola, Prehar. N.Y.</i>						
16	Stefaniszka Maria	1	11	1		" husb							

ALICE JUNE-7

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

183

S. S. ALICE - Arrived

arrived June 7, 1911

, 190

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
9m 1	psiladis, Stetias	41	20	1	TPC	11																			
8m 2	Journas, Achilles	41	15	1	TPC	11																			
9m 3	Bily, Jean	3	10	1	TPC	10 35																			
14m 4	Akideis, Histratios	41	25	1	TPC	11																			
17m 5	Hydozar, Aklos	3	10	1	TPC	11																			
20m 6	Sotak, Joannis	39	20	1	TPC	11																			
48m 7	Varatir, Giovanni	3 4/6	2	1	TPC	11																			
14m	Skranja, Simon (cou)				Under 16																				
18m 8	Dentriou, Elias	39	29	1	TPC	Med Cert	11	20																	
17m 9	Ospjcouk, Iwan	6	23	1	TPC		11	20																	
28f 10	Fierstein, Rosa	2	16	1	TPC		11	35																	
29m 11	Doos, Nicalaos	40	21	1	TPC		12																		
20m 12	Irounion, Petros	40	16	1	TPC		12																		
53m 13	Kato, Missin	42	1-12	1	TPC		11	45																	
45f	" Boulissa (wife)																								
14m 14	Iljevich, Milan	4	9	1	TPC		11	45																	
21m 15	Iondzink, Wasy	6	23	1	TPC		11	45																	
20m 16	Cohen, Moussa	40	20	1	TPC		12																		
30m 17	Saxonas, Alexios	40	19	1	TPC		12																		
43m 18	Gregoroch, Somen	2	3	1	TPC		11	10																	
19m 19	Sotseious, Thomas	40	11	1	TPC																				
21m 20	Torre, Francesco	4	15	1	TPC		11	10																	
40m 21	Gekouanis, Panagiotis	12	9	1	TPC		12	40																	
35m 22	Rorges, Nilsly				Med Cert	11	20																		
30m 23	Botjat, Iwan	4	1	1	TPC		11	30																	
55f 2	Nicoraidon, Maria + dau + 3 rd	40	3	3	TPC	Med Cert	12																		
36f	"																								
11f	"																								
9f	"																								
7m	"																								

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *ATLON* sheet 2

arrived *June 7/17.*

, 190 ,

M.

, from

184

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
25	Elym, Tockn	6	9	1	TPC																			
26	Labioz, Michon		14	1	TPC																			

U.S. C. 11
5 Gold 12 11

1 2 1
2 2 1
2 2 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. R. Silverstein, Surgeon of the 1st Sanitary, Employed by owners thereof, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State
of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Larnia* sailing from *Simon* *May 19th* 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Listed for permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Rosalez	Arthuro	37	m	in transit merchant	yes	Costa Rican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	San Jose	Mr. Rosalez	Canada Montreal
2	"	Isabel	31	f	in transit	yes	"	"	"	do	"
3	Callegas	Ernesto	21	m	in transit merchant	yes	Nicaragua	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nicaragua Chinandega	Mr. Callegas	England London
4	"	Maria	19	f	in transit	yes	"	"	"	do	"
5	Arcebal	Licdonch	35	f	in transit merchant	yes	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hindenburg	Mr. F. Kitzinger	Germany Hamburg
6	Gastazoro	Francisco	16	m	student	yes	Nicaragua	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nicaragua Chinandega	Mr. Gastazoro	N.Y. New York
7	Martinez	Miguel	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Mr. Martinez	"
8	Hess	Hyman	23	m	telegraph	yes	U.S.A.	"	"	Chinandega	"
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

8
1/7
5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hecker ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Scania, from Linn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22914 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 19 1915,
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. R. Schwartz Surgeon of the Empire Insurance Co.
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1911

at Newark

Wm. R. Schwartz, M.D.
 Immigration Officer.

187

	U. S. AND INSULM	DISE	EXEMPTIONS			TOTAL	ALIENS SUSCEPTIBLE	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. L.	TRANSIT
			TRAVELERS (BENEFITS)	RESIDING	OTHER					
First Cabin	1					1	8	9	-	5
Second Cabin							9	9	-	4
Stevedores										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 8	1	9
2nd Cabin 9	-	9
Stevedores	-	-
Total	-	18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sarnucci* sailing from *Kingston*, *June 1st* 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Head. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended for permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Babwac</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>19 m</i>	<i>student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>224 W. 22nd St.</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>Non York</i>	<i>✓</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 8th, 1911

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Master, of the Sarria, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Wicks
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1916,
at Kingston

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm R. Silverstein Surgeon of the State of New Jersey Employed by Owners thereof
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
New Jersey and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911
 at New York
E. Petrus
 Immigration Officer.

189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sarnia sailing from Port Limon, May 29th 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Galy	Robert	30	m	carpenter	yes	Irish	Irish	Costa Rica	Limón	Mr. W. Marmell (friend) Limón	Pa. Norristown ✓
2		Robert	9	m		yes					do-	" " ✓
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

Arriving at Port of New York, May June 7th, 1901

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																		
1	no	self	1901	1903	Mr. Saly (wife)	331 East 105th St. Manhattan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	none	Jamaica	Waterland.														
2	no	father	1901	1903	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	do	do															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Wecker, Master of the Sarnia, from Limon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1906
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mr. R. Silverstein, Surgeon of the Sp. Saning Employed by owners thereof
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eig. 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of
New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this

7/4

day of

June

1901

at

New York

J. Silverstein

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sarnia* sailing from *Kingston*, June 1st, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Johnson	30	m	in transit. macon	yes	British	English	Kingston	Mr. Johnson (father) 12 Small Lane, N.Y.	Canada, Toronto
2	Perez	18	f	in transit. dress maker	yes	British	Jamaican	St. James	Mr. Perez (mother) Montpelier	N.Y. Brooklyn
3	Mendez	17	m	in transit. statute	yes	British	Jamaican	Kingston	Mr. Mendez (father) Mandeville, N.Y.	Canada, Toronto
4	"	21	m	in transit. clerk	yes	British	Jamaican	Kingston	Mr. Mendez (father) Mandeville, N.Y.	Canada, Toronto
5	Campbell	18	m	in transit.	yes	"	English	"	Mr. L. Ryan 54 Hampshire	"
6	Mignott	32	f	in transit. dress maker	yes	"	Jamaican	"	Mr. Lovers (cousin) 79 Charles St.	N.Y. Brooklyn
7	Hyslop	33	f	in transit. housekeeper	yes	Jamaican	Jamaican	Hayti, Port Prince	Mr. Grelach (employed) Port au Prince	N.Y. "
8	Calusac									
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

192

Arriving at Port of New York, June 1st, 1901

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																						
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																		
1	self	70	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	6	fair	black.	none	Jamaica	Kingston.																
2	yes	sister	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5					Jamaica	St James.																
3	no	father	35	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	8	pale	light dark.		Jamaica	Mandeville																
4	no	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8																					
5	no	-	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	black.																			
6	yes	sister	37	no	no	no	no	no	no	no							Hannover																
7	yes	friend	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4				St. Thomas																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Hecker*, Master of the *Larnia*, from *Yong-ton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *June*, 190*4*,
at *New York*,
J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Shan, surgeon of the U. S. Army, employed by owner, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Minnesota
of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of
three the alien named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1911
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring
 and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis
 of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used
 only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
American	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Malay
Bosnian	Mexican
British	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Danish	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
Farmer	Ruthenian (Belarusian)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
French	Scotch
German	Serbian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Herzegovinian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *TRENT*

sailing from *San Francisco*

10th May, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read. Write.		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.								Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Kehler	James	42		M	M	Shipping Agent	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen							
2	Kehler	Theoline	40		F												
3	Hansen	Albert	39		M		Merchant										
4	King	Blanche	35		S		Clerk										
5	Goss	Louis	51		M		Miner										
6	Thomas	Charles	50		S		Supercargo										
7	Gillespie	Lignes	22		F												
8	Mason	Charles	36		M	M	Com. agent										
9	Mason	Mary	24		F												
10	Mason	Theodore	6	10	M	S											
11	Mason	Marie	3	11	F												
12	Mason	Blanche	2														
13	Johnson	Blanche	40	5	M			yes	yes								
14	Lalver	Everett	53		M												
15	McKinney	Thomas	54				Boiler Maker										
16	Terres	Frances William															
17	Fields	Alice Dahl	19		F	M	Wait										
18	Imerson	Charlotte	28	6													
19	Imerson	Herman	6	11	M	S											
20	Imerson	Edith	5	11													
21	Imerson	Carlota	3	10	F												
22	Poland	Anna	42	6	M	S	Shop	yes	yes								
23	Cox	Isabel	43	3	F	M											
24	Schumann	Maria	16	10		S											
25	Schumann	Helen	13	4													
26	Cameron	William	32														
27	Waidman	Isabel	42				Teacher										
28	Carl	Man Elizabeth	35	6													
29	Reeb	Anna	40	10													
30	Bicknell	William	61	11	M	S	Soleman										

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th June, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. A. Shaw, Surgeon of the Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

*Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Belgian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Polish
Chinese	Portuguese
Croatian	Romanian
Cuban	Russian
Dalmatian	Ruthenian (Russovian)
Devil	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
East Indian	Scotch
English	Serbian
French	Slovak
German	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hawaiian	Spanish American
Hellenic	Syrian
Indian (North)	Turkish
Indian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian*

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *TRENT*

sailing from *San Francisco*, *10 May*, *1911*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 +Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Sees	Louis	34	8	M	M	—	—	—	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen					
2	Sees	Isaac	32	—	F	—	—	—	—	—	—						
3	Sees	Virginia	6	3	S	—	—	—	—	—	—						
4	Sees	Carlyle	2	3	M	—	—	—	—	—	—						
5	Clyde	Ray	31	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
6	Wessler	Sail	21	7	F	—	—	—	—	—	—						
7	Wessler	Carrie	19	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
8	Traves	William	23	5	M	—	—	—	—	—	—						
9	Powell	Maggie	30	4	F	M	—	—	—	—	—						
10	Powell	May	2	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
11	Powell	Mary	—	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of fees will be found on back of this sheet.

100

Arriving at Port of

New York

12/1/20

, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the TRIDENT, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191____
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Marital status). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation or profession). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel pusher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *business* and *labor alien*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Labor alien is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and a notation should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Country of birth). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of birth (Nationality).

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hungarian, etc., properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country as nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be observed:

CUBAN.

The term Cuban refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The term West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

The term Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The term African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether alien has a ticket to some final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. Shaw, Surgeon of the THE employed by army, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of
Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the above named heretofore, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1918
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

Signature

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring
 and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis
 of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used
 only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korai.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Danish.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Haitian.	Slovenian.
Holander.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

sailing from

, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Blinas	Saul	32	2	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Baranquilla	Jacob Blinas Baranquilla	NY	Idaho	
2	Ganis	Salvo	22	-	-	-	Servant of M ^r Raul (Sheet N ^o 3)	-	-	Salvador	Spanish	Salvador	Salvador	Salvo with M ^r Raul (See list N ^o 3)	NY	Palisades Park	
3	North	Arthur Jewell	24	4	M	S	Dr. Karsel	-	-	England	English	England	Chislehurst	Mrs North Chislehurst	Eng	Chislehurst	
4	Hockett	George Alexander	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Hockett Bros & Co London	-	London	
5	Baiker	Isabel	35	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Chile	Iquique	Mrs Baiker 14 Reece Mans Land.	-	-	
6	Giana	Radislao	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	Peru	Spanish	Peru	Chimo	M ^r Giana Chimo Peru	France	Paris	
7	Hardie	John Clayton	23	4	S	-	-	-	-	England	English	Chile	Iquique	M ^r Hardie Iquique Chile	Eng	London	
8	Hoppe	Arthur	34	2	M	-	-	-	-	Chile	Sp American	-	Valparaiso	Carlos Van Buren	France	Paris	
9	Hoppe	Anna	26	5	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sancho Edward	-	-	
10	Hoppe	Isabel	32	3	M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Valparaiso	-	-	
11	Hoppe	Arthur	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12	Hoppe	Isabel	60	8	F	W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13	Hoppe	Isabel	21	3	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14	Haugartner	Edwig	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	Swiss	Latin	-	-	-	-	-	
15	John	Thomas	55	5	M	M	-	-	-	England	English	-	-	Richard John, Calle	Eng	London	
16	John	John	32	11	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Blanco	-	-	
17	Maes	Bernarda	66	10	-	-	-	-	-	Germany	German	-	-	Valparaiso	-	-	
18	Crocker	Henry	55	10	M	-	-	-	-	England	English	Peru	Chimo	Henry Crocker	-	-	
19	Crocker	Matilda	49	6	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20	Gams	Samuel	42	-	M	-	-	-	-	Panama	Sp American	Panama	Panama	Isaac Brandon Bros, Panama	-	Liverpool	
21	Morales	Julio	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	Peru	Sp American	Peru	Chimo	Isaac Brandon Bros, Panama	-	Liverpool	
22	Kearns	John	29	6	-	-	-	-	-	British	Irish	-	-	D. Kearns 28 South	Eng	London	
23	Kearns	Joseph	9	-	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Camp St Kingston	-	-	
24	Drummond	William	45	-	M	M	-	-	-	Scotch	-	-	-	Mrs J. Drummond Mrs Baul	-	-	
25	Munzur	Mohammed	32	-	-	W	Merchant	-	-	Mohammed E. Indian	-	-	-	Arnold St Kingston Ja	-	-	
26	Eggins	William George	6	-	S	-	-	-	-	England	English	-	-	S. De Siera 61 1/2 Harbor St Kingston NY	NY	New York	
27	Brandon	Elba	49	4	F	W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nathan St Kingston Ja	-	Kingston Jamaica	
28	Brandon	Nathaniel	23	-	M	S	Clerk	-	-	-	-	-	-	M. Brandon, 14 Battery Place New York City	-	New York	
29	Brandon	Isa	16	4	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
30	Brandon	Isa	29	-	M	M	Civil Engineer	-	-	W Indian	-	-	-	M. Brandon, 155 King St Kingston Ja	-	Kingston	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

191

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
			Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes	yes	3 Albany	Guinea	no	no	no	good	5	4	Dark Brown	Dark	—	Colombia	Meiacuri
2	yes	M. H. (Master)	—	—	3 New Jersey	Palisades Park N. Jersey	—	—	—	—	5	2	Dark	Dark	—	Salvador	Salvador
3	—	self	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Fair	—	—	England	Altham
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	—	—	—	—	—	as in column 11	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	Peru	Hima
6	no	—	—	no	—	no	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	Black	—	Chile	Iquique
7	yes	—	—	—	—	no	—	—	—	—	6	3	Fair	Brown	—	—	Valparaiso
8	no	—	—	yes	Intermar	no	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Black	—	—	—
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	—	Black	—	—	—
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	Brown	—	—	—
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	8	Fair	—	—	—	—
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	—	Black	—	—	Santiago
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	Dark	—	—	—	Valparaiso
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Brown	—	—	Switzerland
15	—	—	—	—	—	no	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	Fair	—	—	Chile
16	—	—	—	—	—	no	—	—	—	—	5	5	Dark	Brown	—	—	Germany
17	—	—	—	—	—	no	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	Fair	—	—	Peru
18	—	—	—	—	—	no	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Brown	—	—	England
19	—	—	—	—	—	no	—	—	—	—	5	2	—	—	—	—	London
20	no	—	—	—	1 1/2 N. York	no	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	Black	—	—	Panama
21	no	self	—	—	—	no	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	—	—	—	Peru
22	—	—	—	yes	4 days N. York	no	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Dark	—	—	Ireland
23	—	—	—	—	—	no	—	—	—	—	4	6	—	—	—	—	Scotland
24	yes	Jamaica	—	—	—	no	—	—	—	—	6	—	Fair	—	—	—	Jamaica
25	no	Self	—	yes	1911 Atlantic City	Brother in law 2 days 215 N. Kentucky St. Atlantic City	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Black	—	—	India
26	—	—	—	—	1910 N. York	no	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Fair	—	—	England
27	—	—	—	—	1898	no	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Brown	—	—	Jamaica
28	—	—	—	—	—	no	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	—	—	—	Kingston
29	—	—	—	—	—	no	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	—	—	—	1908	no	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the TRENT, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1911
at NEW YORK.

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). **Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation or profession). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *business* and *free business*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Business is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

Free business is one who works on a firm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the post and examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of each immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hungarian, and who properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country for nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be observed:

EUROPEAN.

European (Cuban) refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

African (Negro) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether or not a ticket for such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether over 16 years of age in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. A. Shaw, Surgeon of the TRENT, employed by Americans, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of La-gos, and that I have made a personal examination of 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1911
at Tempe

Immigration Officer.

4

June 7-1911

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE	U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
First Cabin	
Second Cabin	
Third Cabin	
Fourth Cabin	
Fifth Cabin	
Sixth Cabin	
Seventh Cabin	
Eighth Cabin	
Ninth Cabin	
Tenth Cabin	

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
American	Latvian
Belgian	Mayan
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Navaho
Croatian	Polish
Cuban	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Romanian
Danish	Russian
East Indian	Ruthenian (Belarusian)
English	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Finnish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

10 May, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Kunn	Alma	22		F	M	—					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Canada Toronto
2	Kunn	Mona	2	9	F	S	—					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Cuba
3	Dunn	Charles	22	2	M	—	—					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN					England
4	Dempster	William	20	6	M	—	—			British Scotch							England
5	Barthelemy	Mercelina	40		F	—	Nurse			Cuba Cuban		El Cobre					Philadelphia
6	Trandy	—	25		M	—	Student										Monist
7	Waller	Benigno	14	4	M	—	—										Phila
8	Salcedo	—	22		M	—	—										Phila
9	Chen	—	41		M	—	Merchant			Spain Spanish							NY New York
10	—	—	44		M	—	—										—
11	Queno	Anita	21		F	S	Tourist			Cuba Cuban							—
12	Ra	Enrique	46		M	—	—										—
13	Coca	Mariang	45		M	—	Tourist										—
14	Coca	Maria Amaro	30		F	—	—										—
15	Coca	Alfonso	9		M	S	—										—
16	Inglade	Enrique	14		M	—	Clerk			Spain Spanish							NY New York
17	Alvarez	José Fernandez	52		M	—	Tourist			Cuba Cuban							—
18	Alvarez	Isolina	40		F	—	—										—
19	Alvarez	Sernando	15		M	S	—										—
20	Alvarez	Estela	17		F	S	—										—
21	Castro	—	30		M	—	Merchant										DC Washington
22	George	Adam	31	2	M	—	Civil Engineer			British Scotch							Scotland Keith

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW

1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Colour of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes	yes 1910	no	no	no	yes	—	5 8	Fair	Brown	—	Canada Bellefleur
2									—	5 6	Fair	Blue	—	Canada
3									—	5 11	Fair	Blue	—	Canada
4				1910 N York	Ellen R. Dampster Synodale				—	5 4	Brown	—	—	Scotland Edinburgh
5		hus. American	no		C/o Mrs. Emerson				—	5 5	Black	W. W.	—	Cuba
6		self	no		Going to				—	5 8	Dark	Brown	—	Cuba
7		Parents			Going to				—	5 4	Black	Black	—	Cuba
8		self	yes	1910	University				—	5 11	Black	Black	—	Cuba
9				14 yrs N York	no				—	5 4	Fair	Fair	—	Spain
10			no		no				—	5 9	Black	Black	—	Spain
11			no		no				—	5 4	Fair	Black	—	Cuba
12	no		yes	1910 New York	no				—	5 11	Fair	Fair	—	Cuba
13	yes			1910	no				—	5 4	Fair	Black	—	Cuba
14					no				—	5 4	Fair	Black	—	Cuba
15					no				—	4 2			—	Cuba
16			no		Going to				—	4 5	Brown	Brown	—	Cuba
17			yes	2 months N Orleans	no				—	5 10	Fair	Fair	—	Cuba
18				4	no				—	5 8	Black	Black	—	Cuba
19				8	no				—	5 4	Fair	Brown	—	Cuba
20				8	no				—	5 5	Fair	Fair	—	Cuba
21				2 months N York	no				—	5 9	Fair	Fair	—	Cuba
22				1906	Parents				—	5 10	Fair	Brown	—	Cuba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. L. L., of the **TRENT**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1911

at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Occupation or profession). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *business* and *farm* aliases, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
Business is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.
Farm is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).
Column 8 (Native or foreign). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of such immigrant is a citizen of subject.
Column 9 (Place of birth). See list of places on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the place of birth of each alien arrival.
No distinction should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this column. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew, etc., and whose property is owned under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, should be so designated. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

EUROPEAN. Column 9 refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).
HISPANIC AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Intended permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of the actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, state, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin or abroad). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to any one destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Eran A. Shaw*, Surgeon of the *THENT*, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Glasgow*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *June*, 19*01*.
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *VITENT*sailing from *London*10th May, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kammerey	Jacob	59 ✓ M	Civil Engineer	yes yes	U.S. Citizen				
2	Lewis	Thomas	33 ✓ S	Labourer		British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jamaica Kingston	H. Lewis 13 York St. Liverpool	Eng. London
3	Shaw	James Henry	44 ✓ M				IMMIGRANT ALIEN		H. Shaw 36 Bristol St. do	
4	Hopew	Isaac Bancroft	34 ✓ S				IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. E. Hopew 25 Wildman St. do	
5	Mc Haren	William Leopold	31 ✓ S				IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Carl 85 Q. Fort St. do	
6	Smith	Mrs. Sigismund	34 ✓ S				IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Smith 5 Blunt St. do	
7	Henry	Walter Stephen	46 ✓ M				IMMIGRANT ALIEN		M. Henry 50 Beeston St. do	
8	Lewis	Arthur Charles	24 ✓ M				IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Charlotte Harris 11 Chancery Lane	
9	Lewis	Thomas Emanuel	43 ✓ M				IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rebecca Lewis 9 Prince of Wales St. do	
10	Mc Intyre	Adolphus Sylvester	27 ✓ M				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	P. Mc Intyre 11 New Lane do		
11	Hopkins	Oliver	32 ✓ M			U.S.A.				
12	Hopkins	Sara	20 ✓ F							
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

my June, 1941

202

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. M. Trent, of the TRENT, from Santhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. M. Trent
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1901,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

203

S. S.

1922, Royal Mail

arrived June 7, 1917

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

INDEX No.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.—EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.
Date Page Sec'y Date Page Sec'y Date Page Sec'y Time

DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Inglada, Marique

4 76 1

IPC - Under 76 - mislabeled
1:30

Brosnahan

898

898

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. P. Agostini*, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by the *U. S. Army*, do solemnly swear, and depose that I have had *17* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of *California University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the names named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each of them.

Sworn to before me

day of

190

at

In presence of

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Chicago* sailing from *New York* *10/10/1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abilities	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mo.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of less than one year shall be considered as a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be based on the country of birth, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

200

200

Arriving at Port of

196

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. P. Algostini*, Surgeon ~~and~~ employed by the *U. S. Army*, do solemnly swear, and truly depose that I have had *14* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Columbia University, Med. / 91*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the *100* named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said persons.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Investigation Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dahmadian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hawaiian.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Cicentyn* sailing from *San Francisco* *June 28, 1908*

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Color	Nationality	Place of Birth	Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
2	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
3	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
4	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
5	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
6	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
7	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
8	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
9	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
10	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
11	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
12	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
13	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
14	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
15	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
16	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
17	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
18	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
19	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
20	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
21	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
22	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
23	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
24	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
25	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
26	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
27	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
28	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
29	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
30	<i>Chen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yellow</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last room to which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one can shall be the last permanent residence near place of longest actual residence thereon. "Race or People" is to be determined by the color of the skin, the language they speak. Last names will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

June 7th 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																													
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
By whom		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where			
No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	2	3	4																										

3

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____.

June 7-14, 11

[illegible]

210 Total
 19 24 57
 5 3 41
 2000 2000 2000
 2000 2000 2000

- 11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caribbean* sailing from *San Juan, P.R.* , 190

No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abilities.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Names.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.			
1	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>	<i>John Thomas</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>
2	<i>William</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>	<i>John Thomas</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>
3	<i>William</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>	<i>John Thomas</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>
4	<i>William</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>	<i>John Thomas</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>
5	<i>William</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>	<i>John Thomas</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>
6	<i>William</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>	<i>John Thomas</i>	<i>San Juan, P.R.</i>

W. J. Thomas
W. J. Thomas

* An intended residence of one year shall be considered as permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
("Race or People" is to be determined by the color of the skin, the language they speak and the language they speak. Last of race will be found on back of this sheet.)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *S. H. Morton, Master*, of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, from *New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel grinder, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, machinist, miner, carpenter, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm hand*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm hand—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 5 (Can read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes, can read but not write).

Column 6 (Native born). Column 6 should be so entered to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given on the basis of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, a person appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality, but "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. A person who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following instructions should be carefully observed:

CHINESE.

Chinese—Chinese, refers to the Chinese people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIANS.

West Indians—Refers to the people of the West Indies, that is, the Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICANS.

Spanish Americans—Refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICANS.

Africans—Applies to persons of African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, that is, compartments of Lombardy, Liguria, Veneto, Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, that is, compartments of Liguria, Liguria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sambrina, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Intended residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which an alien is intended to reside, regardless of length of actual residence, shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the name of the country of last permanent residence. It is immaterial for statistical purposes that steamship companies incorrectly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, or country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and name of last known relative in United States). The entry in column 9 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Place of destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the name of the city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or the name of the country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether he has ever been in the United States). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (Yes, he has) or No (No, he has not).

Column 12 (By whose passage was paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whose passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Amount of money shown). The entry in column 13 should show in each case, when paid at least, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether he has ever been in the United States before). The entry in column 14 should show whether, Yes or No, in the United States before, and also the date of previous entry, and the name of the ship, if available.

Column 15 (Whether he has ever been in the United States before). The entry in column 15 should show whether, Yes or No, in the United States before, and also the date of previous entry, and the name of the ship, if available.

Column 16 (Whether he has ever been in the United States before). The entry in column 16 should show whether, Yes or No, in the United States before, and also the date of previous entry, and the name of the ship, if available.

11-11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. P. Agostini*, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by the *MUNTON STEAMSHIP CO.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *14* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Columbia University, Medical Dept.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *Sept.*, 19*14*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3716

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Curityla*

sailing from *Vincentia, Cuba*

June 1st, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Rice	William L.	37	M	Single	Seaman		U.S.	U.S.	Cuba La Gloria		N.Y. New York
2	Wolfe	Eva F.	30	F	Single							N.Y. New York
3	Wolfe	Charles R.	11	M	Single							N.Y. New York
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *C. J. Mata, Master*, of the S.S. "CURITYBA" from *Muceta, Cuba*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

Mata, Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether temporary ticket to send final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and if how, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Agostini, Surgeon of the Munson Steamship Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, Med. Dept., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1914
at New York
James J. Cronan
Immigration Officer.

212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Acuity* sailing from *Vigo, Cuba* June 2nd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Ternstrom</i>	<i>Arvid</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Bayate</i>	<i>H. Petersen, friend. Bayate, Cuba</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
2	<i>Gustafson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Bayate</i>	<i>Richard Sandel, brother-in-law. Bayate, Cuba</i>	
3	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Alice</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>				<i>Pert Strömberg, friend Bayate, Cuba</i>	
4	<i>Matson</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sailor</i>				<i>U. G. Nyström, friend Bayate, Cuba</i>	<i>N.Y. N.Y. City</i>
5	<i>Phipps</i>	<i>Theophilus</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>printer</i>	<i>G. Britan.</i>	<i>Afr. Black</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>William Bass, friend Bayate, Cuba</i>	<i>Canada, Saskatchewan</i>
SE 6	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Serafin</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Juan Manuel Martinez, Cousin. Bayate, Cuba</i>	<i>N.Y. N.Y. City</i>
7	<i>Catton</i>	<i>Robert H.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>barman</i>	<i>G. Britan.</i>	<i>English</i>		<i>Edw. and Jane - brother and sister. Past Estancia, Cuba</i>	<i>Canada, Toronto</i>
8	<i>Catton</i>	<i>Laura</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>Canadian</i>		<i>ditto - brother</i>	
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

8 / 4 cut 200 /

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Morton, Master, of the S.S. "CURITYBA", from Turkey, Cila, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1911,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or H-brow by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CEBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN OR AFRICAN.
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

214

S. S.

WARTYBA, Munson Line

arrived June 7. 1911

190

M.

, from

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	RECORD.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											</

6/8/11 5:41 34

11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3735

June 7-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN 17 1944....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 17 1944

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Volume #3738

INDEX OF SHIPS

From June 7 to June 9, 1911.

	Steamship	Port	Days
June 7	La Bretagne	Havre	11
	C. P. Vietgen	Copenhagen, Christiania	17
"	Georgian	Antwerp	2
	Konigin Luise	Genoa, Naples	22
	Navigator	Paraguay	2
	Dora	Naples	23
	Metaran	Colon, etc.	3
	Scottish Prince	Puerto Rico	1

3736

Leon recheck on Payne

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1663

[illegible]

Inspected by: ada J. Leon Date: 7/10/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 7/10/44

GAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete micrographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that the microfilm was made.

JUL 29 1946

George Wheeler

I have had the records of the [redacted] as specified under "Description of Records" above and the complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriate. [redacted] incorporated under my supervision in their [redacted] microphotographic reproduction.

111 228

Robert B. Baker Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2736

JUNE 7-8, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of SEP 24 1911, 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 24 1911
Date

G. M. Kearns
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Bridget Pierre, Surgeon of the United States, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1901

at Mye

San Antonio

Immigration Officer.

3736

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Horvath Josef	24	m	laborer	no	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary Tuzsoker	wife Horvath Maria	Ill Chicago
2	Hozjan Marton	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Hozjan Marko	" "
3	Markoja Anton	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Markoja Joan	" "
4	Sucsko Josef	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	mother Sucsko Gizela	" "
5	Horvath Marton	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Horvath Stefan	" "
6	Arko Ivan	33	m	"	"	"	"	"	wife Arko Hona	" "
7	Hainczl Ferencz	44	m	"	"	"	"	"	wife Hainczl Agnes	" "
8	Reifer Maria	18	f	housework	"	"	German	"	father Josef Reifer	" "
9	Fillmann Heinrich	24	m	locksmith	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Milwaukee	wife Maria Fillmann	Wis Milwaukee
10	Metzger Isidor	30	m	laborer	"	"	"	Hungary Herend	wife Maria Metzger	N. J. Paterson
11	Mullner Teresia	17	f	housework	"	"	"	"	sister Maria Mullner	Ill Chicago
12	Schuloh Franz	40	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	wife Schuloh	" "
13	" Maria	16	f	housework	"	"	"	"	mother	" "
14	Unger Johann	40	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Unger	P. Coplay
15	Kulovitz Maria	17	f	housework	"	"	"	"	father Josef Kulovitz	Ill Chicago
16	Brabudovitz Cecilia	35	m	housework	"	"	"	"	father in law Leopold Brabudovitz	" "
17	" Cecilia	16	f	daughter	"	"	"	"	grand father	" "
18	Matless Frieda	6	f	niece	no	"	"	"	uncle	" "
19	" Maria	4	f	niece	"	"	"	"	uncle	" "
20	Kassanitz Cecilia	17	f	housework	yes	"	"	"	father Franz Kassanitz	" "
21	Kurz Theresia	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Kurz	" "
22	Groschedl Stefanie	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Groschedl	" "
23	Czupan Aloisia	38	m	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Giviner	" "
24	Huld Janos	22	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Huld	N. J. Troy
25	Heber Janos	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Alois Heber	" "
26	Pollak Stefan	24	m	"	"	"	Slovak	"	mother Pollak Josefa	P. James City
27	Nespala Theresia	31	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	mother Nespala Theresia	" "
28	" Maria	7	f	child	"	"	"	"	uncle	" "
29	Wassa Antal	30	m	laborer	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Budapest	brother Wassa	New York
30	Mullner Michael	19	m	housework	"	"	German	"	sister Maria Mullner	Ill Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW - 200K

190

11-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any arrest, sentence or judgment, or for the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	Self	\$ 25	yes 1906 Chicago Ill	Friend Henry Hilt First ave 3444 Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	light auburn	none	Hungary Euskay					
2	"	"	25	no no	Friend Henry Hilt First ave 3444 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"					
3	yes	"	25	no	Brother Jwan Markoff Clark st. 4858 East st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Rosobentzer					
4	"	"	25	no	father Jahan Hysko 2845 50 Clark st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"					
5	"	"	25	no	Brother Stefan Horvath New Lincoln ave 1215 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"					
6	yes	"	25	no	Friend Stefan Horvath New Lincoln ave 1215 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"					
7	yes	"	25	no	Brother Guam Lainer 1000 Lake 312 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	brown blue	"	Timitz					
8	yes	"	30	no	Cousin Rosa Marakovic 5304 1st Park ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	auburn	"	Gypofuzer					
9	"	"	40	yes 1907 Milwaukee	Brother in law Martin Jeger 11 St. 21 342 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Mazo					
10	no	"	40	no no	Cousin Haak Jeger 115 North 3rd St. Watervliet N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Herens					
11	yes	"	25	no	Sister Karolina Mullner 5006 ave 2 flor Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Pozsony					
12	"	"	50	yes 1904 Chicago Ill	Daughter Rosa Schuelch 312 72 1st Park ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Pinkamiske					
13	"	father	no	no	Sister in law — — — — —	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"					
14	no	Self	30	yes 1904 Copley Ill	Brother in law Stefan Lakito Copley Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	brown grey	"	Gypofuzer					
15	yes	"	20	no no	Brother in law Josef Halvae 4507 Wentworth ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Pinkamiske					
16	"	"	80	yes 1906 Chicago Ill	Brother in law John Martin 1157 Semorich St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair blue	"	Jollagysfalva					
17	"	Mother	no	no	uncle — — — — —	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	Pinkamiske					
18	"	father	no	no	father — — — — —	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	auburn	"	"					
19	"	father	no	no	father — — — — —	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"					
20	"	Self	20	no no	Brother in law Albi Kassarits 1157 Semorich St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"					
21	yes	"	20	no	Brother Stefan Hars 44-31 Schute ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Sarosoth					
22	"	"	30	no	Cousin Josefa Potensdorfer 44-04 Michigan ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	Pinkamiske					
23	yes	"	46	no	Sister Mitzi Giviner 22nd Ardenian 1532 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Pozsony					
24	no	"	25	no	Brother in law Karl Schneider 21 315 W St. Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Paka					
25	"	"	25	no	Brother in law Josef Tumbolt 21 315 W St. Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Pozsony					
26	"	"	25	no	Brother in law Mike Neapala James City 12 Box 285	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown blue	"	Jukafalva					
27	"	"	20	no	Husband Mitke Neapala James City 12 Box 285	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	auburn	"	Sto. Cristofle					
28	"	Mother	no	no	father — — — — —	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"					
29	yes	Self	30	yes 1903 N.York	Brother F. Massa 317 3 15 St. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	black grey	"	Budapest					
30	yes	"	25	no no	Sister Karolina Mullner 5006 ave 2 flor Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	auburn	"	Pozsony					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Samuel A. Jones, Master of the SS. S. S. S., from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1901
at San Francisco
Samuel A. Jones
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Leon recheck on Payne

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1663

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Remarks
Volume # 3 7 3 6							
Page 1							First column
36 to 71							Partly Photo.
							Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Edo Leon Date: 7/10/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 7/10/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time _____

George L. Linder

I _____ certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriate and incorporated under my supervision in their original photographic reproduction.

Robert L. Linder
Chief, Film, Records and Information Section
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1217 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1901,
at Hyde
Green
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-ORIENTAL.

"African-oriental" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Primo *Primo*, Surgeon of the *sailing herewith*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of*
Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 190*1*
at *Bay*
John P. Jones
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Wicsek	Andras	19	m	labourer	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	His Contolok	Mother Wicsek Maria	Pa James City
2	Schneider	Eul	25	f	labourer	no	"	German	"	Wien	Uncle Josef Schreiber	N.Y. Paterson
3	Dotje	Karl	25	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Temesvar	Wife Wicsek Maria	Pa Philadelphia
4	Boroczki	Emilia	22	f	housework	"	"	Hungarian	"	Budapest	Father Boroczki Bene	Ohio Crescent
5	Hornak	Mihaly	32	m	labourer	"	"	Rumanian	"	Tukovar	Mother Anna Hornak	Ill Chicago
6	Schimal	Orsula	17	f	housework	"	"	Slovak	"	Lab	Mother Schimal Kristina	Pa Zelenople
7	Pir	Teresia	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pir Vencelin	Ill Chicago
8	Iller	Josef	40	m	labourer	"	"	German	"	Hogyesz	Wife Katarina Iller	Pa Pittsburg
9	Serch	Istvan	40	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Serch	Wis. Milwaukee
10	Zidisin	Matlovan	39	m	whellwright	"	"	Servian	"	Laesarak	Wife Zidisin Matlovan	Pa Sharon
11	Palyko	Josef	40	m	labourer	"	"	Slovak	"	Telekhaja	Wife Maria Palyko	N.Y. Yonkers
12	Jankucz	Gyorgy	25	m	"	"	"	Rumanian	"	Tukovar	Mother Maria Jankucz	Ill Chicago
13	Grolussek	Franz	36	m	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Lichtenwald	Wife Amalia Grolussek	N.Y. Brooklyn
14	Sever	Katarina	42	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	no Relation	Wash Seattle
15	"	Cirilo	36	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Lipovsek	Anton	28	m	labourer	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Aloise Lipovsek	Ohio Cleveland
17	Japumna	Wice	30	m	"	no	"	Croatian	"	Bihac	Wife Juljana Japumna	Ill Chicago
18	Wallas	Andreas	24	m	brewer	yes	"	German	"	Graz	Mother Magdalena Wallas	Wis. Milwaukee
19	Kaplan	Julius	20	m	carver	"	"	"	"	Stenemack	Father Kaplan	Pa Pittsburg
20	Cvijanovic	Peter	38	m	farmer	"	"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Sofia Cvijanovic	Ill Chicago
21	Jericic	Wice	17	m	labourer	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Craguica	Father Ivan Jericic	Cal Los Angeles
22	Cvitanić	Maria	19	f	"	"	"	"	"	Postiza	Father Cvitanić Ranz	"
23	Restovec	Nikola	47	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Restovec Marie	"
24	"	Josip	11	m	son	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"
25	Senjo	Vlaho	17	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	Nocic	Father Rado Senjo	New York
26	Radovic	Mihalo	34	m	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Radovic	"
27	Balaevic	Dame	25	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Balaevic Jotkop	Cal Los Angeles
28	Rouda	Matija	35	m	from lab	"	"	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Katarina Rouda	For Clinton
29	Joc	Janez	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Katarina Poc	Ill Chicago
30	Faljan	Franz	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	St. Jernoj	Father Franz Faljan	Ohio Cleveland

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	no	Self	\$ 25	no	Uncle Nespala Mille James City 75 Bx 285	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Light	auburn	None	Hungary	Gajar			
2	yes	"	30	"	friend Haall Egnon 115 North 3rd St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair blue	"	"	Yanovgasmun			
3	"	"	30	"	father John Poty 917 3rd St. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Deka			
4	"	"	25	"	Uncle Porowski Karoly Belmont C. Bx 87 Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	auburn	"	"	Popolazap			
5	"	"	30	yes 1902	friend George Termonian Krasny ad. 24 1532 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Tukhorar			
6	"	"	26	no	brother Martin Tural Box 266 Zelenoghe T.S.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Lab			
7	"	"	22	"	brother in law John J. Jannett 5245 Robey St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown grey	"	"	"			
8	"	"	30	"	son Alex Roman Hargmeyer alle 18 18 St. Pittsburg.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Kurtzibrak			
9	"	"	25	yes 1907	brother in law Josef Medland Milwaukee Wis. 1112 Edwington av.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	auburn	"	"	Dessel			
10	no	"	30	yes 1907	friend Jakob Trautman Horem St. 35 Sharon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Legimer			
11	"	"	54	yes 1901	brother in law John H. Kac 10 Ketter Lane Jokers N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Copicsvaga			
12	yes	"	40	no	friend George Termonian Krasny St. 1532 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Tukhorar			
13	"	"	30	yes 1901	friend Franz Lachen 204 Haskin av 204 Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Austria	Lichtenwolt			
14	Self	"	30	no	husband Kancian Lever Renton Box 1302 Wash Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	auburn	"	"	"			
15	mother	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	"	"	"			
16	Self	"	30	no	friend Johann Perc Marble St. 3103 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair blue	"	"	"			
17	"	"	26	yes 1905	friend Nick Corock Strand St. 8934 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	auburn	"	"	Bihac			
18	"	"	10	no	brother Leroy Waller 1115 Harmon Street Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Austria	Karlme			
19	"	"	40	"	Mr. Joseph Kaplan Spring Garden Albany Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Shumanash			
20	"	"	30	yes 1901	friend Rave Brungie Florence Ave 10 150 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Postapar			
21	"	"	25	no	Uncle Restovac Ivan Liberty St. 1001 Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair blue	"	"	Frajica			
22	"	"	25	no	Salie Anton Liberty St. 1001 Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	auburn	"	"	Postera			
23	Self	"	100	yes 1904	brother Restovac Ivan Liberty St. 1001 Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Self	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"			
25	no	Self	35	no	friend Marko Bezely 486 11th Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mocic			
26	"	"	50	yes 1903	friend Marko Bezely 486 11th Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Cilipi			
27	yes	"	40	no	Relation Anton Arnone Box 321 St. 52 Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Dol			
28	"	"	25	yes 1901	Sister Anna Ferul 1 Ave 722 Clinton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown blue	"	"	Sernie			
29	"	"	25	yes 1903	friend West Timozie 144 St. 95 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair blue	"	"	"			
30	"	"	25	no	friend Pham Gwisell 1265 E. 54 St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	St. Jermey			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Audin, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1906,
at Myt
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Brusot Pierre*, Surgeon of the *Sailing Ship*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ *mean* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Medicine of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 190*0*
at *Paris*
Pierre Brusot
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Dragan	Ana	45	f	housework	yes	Austria Slovenian	Austria	Jagodnik	Relation Jaspe Mollie	New York
2	Gornasi	Oliva	24	f	"	"	"	"	Carano	Mother Marcelina Comani	New York
3	Primozic	Jakob	18	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	Semie	Father Jakob Primozic	Ill Chicago
4	Henizmann	Anton	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	Father Anton Henizmann	Iowa Clinton
5	Blatnik	Anton	42	m	"	"	"	"	Gmajna	wife Mary Blatnik	P. Greensburg
6	Jancsich	Maria	33	f	housework	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Mali	P. Cliff Mine
7	Udovic	Salentina	22	f	"	"	"	"	Austria Grapulim	Mother Mariana Comani	Colo Trinidad
8	"	Anton	4	m	child	"	"	"	"	G. Mother	"
9	Tranetic	Kate	17	f	housework	"	"	"	Tribune	Father Jure Tranetic	Miss Gilbert
10	Harrower	Jaume Ley	26	m	housewife	"	Germany German	Germany	Leimbach	Father Jean Ley	N.Y. Long Island
11	"	William	3	m	child	"	"	"	"	G. Father	"
12	Schmann	Henry	19	m	cook	yes	"	"	Neuenburg	G. Mother Johann Schmann	P. Philadelphia
13	Bellichero	Luigi	49	m	miner	"	Italy Italian	Italy	Valdagno	wife Emma	out Hamilton Canada
14	Ballotta	Guiseppa	23	f	domestic	"	"	"	France Paris	no relation	Lois New Orleans
15	Calabrese	Guiseppa	24	f	"	"	"	"	Paris	Father M. Calabrese	"
16	"	Rosalie	25	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	Real Calabrese N. 12	"
17	"	Francesco	3	m	child	no	"	"	"	Father in law	"
18	Ferreri	Joseph	31	m	clock maker	yes	"	"	France Paris	Father Ferreri Jean	New York
19	Senchiavutti	Primo	24	m	father	"	"	"	Italy	Father Sebastiano	out Toronto Canada
20	Delhante	Faustino	33	m	mason	"	"	"	Caravagna	wife Delhante Margherita	N.Y. Manhattan
21	Forget	Suzanne	37	f	teacher	"	France French	"	France	Parents M. M. Forget	Conn Greenwich
22	Gillier	Elodie	28	f	mine	"	"	"	France Lille	Mother M. M. Clavier	New York
23	"	Marguerite	2	f	child	no	"	"	"	J. Mother	"
24	Renault	Juliette	27	f	dressmaker	yes	"	"	France Paris	Father	"
25	Maury	Madeleine	22	f	laundress	"	"	"	"	26 rue Malas Paris	"
26	Bordel	Claudius	30	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	M. M. Buisson	"
27	"	Antoinette	36	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	N. 50 Rue 2 Pastur Paris	"
28	"	Louis	5	m	child	"	"	"	"	Mother M. Borel	N.Y. Milledown
29	Truffer	Leon	51	m	agent	"	"	"	"	Compigne France	"
30	Levet	Philippe	26	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	Mother in law	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 190

11-1113													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by him, or other person, or by the ship, or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	Self \$	25	no	Husband Josef Dragan 625 Schuyler St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	auburn	none	Austria Zagorinik				
2	"	"	25	"	brother Ludovico Forcasi 204 West 29th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" Casano				
3	"	"	25	"	Uncle Matt Trunovic Ely St. 95 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair	blue	" Senic				
4	"	"	25	"	Friend Anna Terel 1 ave 7th Clinton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	auburn	"	" "				
5	"	"	25	yes 1902 Pittsburgh	friend George Alois 515 W. 4th St. Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" Guayma				
6	"	"	25	yes 1904 Pittsburgh	husband Fro Janesick Cliff mine rd Box 201	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	grey	" Decavas				
7	yes	"	25	no	husband Anton Horvick Box 87 Trinidad Colo	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	auburn	"	" Grafenbrunn				
8	mother	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "				
9	self	"	25	no	brother in law Frank Spunko Box 14 Galtburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	auburn	"	" Freiburg				
10	"	"	50	yes 1903 N.Y.	husband William Harrison 110 E. ave. Richmond Hill Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Germany Leimbach				
11	mother	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "				
12	no	self	30	yes 1905 Philadelphia	Relation Charles Schumann Mawson St. 222 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Veneburg				
13	yes	"	50	yes 1904 N.Y.	Nephew Benetti Domenico Hamilton Ont. 263, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Italy Valdagno				
14	"	"	200	no	Uncle Francesco Fure 1211 Sanson St. New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" Palermo				
15	"	"	100	"	brother in law Francesco Di Fio 1211 Sanson St. New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" "				
16	husband	"	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" "				
17	father	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "				
18	self	"	40	no	Friend M. Berni 220 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Milan				
19	"	"	25	"	Uncle Venetianetti Valentino out. Toronto 9-13 Denison ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" Osoppo				
20	"	"	25	yes 1902 Hambro	brother in law Capra Battista 112 Hamman ave. Hambro N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Cavanqua				
21	"	"	60	yes 1904 Woodbury	Mrs Geo L. Stern Futtsman Hill Greenwich Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	blue	" France Clamart				
22	"	"	40	yes 1906 Chicago	Husband George Miller 2 Vanderbilt ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Roubaix				
23	mother	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "				
24	no	self	30	yes 1902 N.Y.	at Home 222 West 48th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	auburn	"	" Paris				
25	yes	"	60	no	Friend Fattucci 23rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	black	" Crete				
26	"	"	50	yes 1907 Milltown	at Home milltown New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	auburn	"	" Courpiere				
27	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" "				
28	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "				
29	self	"	40	yes 1910 N.Y.	Hotel Lafayette	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	grey	grey	" Cherbourg				
30	"	"	40	no	Friend M. Restainz Perra alt. Calgary 25x 322. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	auburn	"	" Vigella				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Andrew Long, of the United States, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1901,
at San Francisco,
James Andrew Long
Immigration Officer.

James Andrew Long
First Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and state or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

715 *Brady* Surgeon of the *sailing therewith, do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of*
Medicine of the University of and that I have made a *thorough* examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *four* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

(4)

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 190*1*
 at *New York*
James J. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

NAME	DATE	TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.
<i>11</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>103</i>	<i>114</i>	<i>18</i>

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	<i>103</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>114</i>
Steerage			
Total			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *LA BURE* sailing from *HAVER*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Rostain Pierre	31	m	owner	yes	France	French	France Grenoble	My home	Alb. Calgary Canada
2	" Marguerite	27	f	"	"	"	"	France Grenoble	"	"
3	" Louise	52	f	mother	"	"	"	France Grenoble	"	"
4	Champion Maurice	51	m	Clerk	"	"	"	France Grenoble	49 rue de Fontenay Vincennes	N.J. New Brunswick
5	" Juliette	38	f	"	"	"	"	France Grenoble	"	"
6	Wünnch Celina	24	f	owner	"	"	"	Reichs	Parents Munich	New York
7	Monat Marie	48	f	maid	"	U.S. Cit.	"	Courbois	Husband Gilbert Mount W.V. Wheeling	"
8	Rodier Gaston	21	m	trade man	"	"	"	Reichs	Father & Mother	New York
9	Gaignat Joseph	17	m	Clockmaker	"	Switz	"	Switz	Father Louis Gaignat	"
10	Hugli Emile	25	m	Agricultur	"	"	"	Les Grattes	Father Henri Hugli	Corn Cornington
11	Brügger Elisabeth	20	f	servant	"	German	"	Basel	M. Rosat Brügger (mother)	Wis Milwaukee
12	" Rosa	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	(aunt)	"
13	Fink Mina	24	f	seamstress	"	Russia	Russian	France Paris	Cousin Calen	New York
14	Burns Alice	24	f	Teacher	"	England	Scotch	"	M. de Witte	Ohio Cincinnati
15	Darche Lig	49	f	Priest	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	48 rue d'Alger Antoin Paris	U.S. Citizen
16	Roselot Pierre	29	m	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	" Ethel	27	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	" Girald	3	m	child	no	"	"	"	"	"
19	Norton de Fémy Grace	34	f	writer	yes	"	"	"	"	"
20	Striel Andread	53	m	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Fisher Adrien	24	m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Cole Helene	42	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Richard Elisabeth	72	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Estroda Fernando	24	m	Teacher	"	America	Columbian	France Paris	Lourque C. Co	Cal. Aguadon Transit
25	Closed n. Twenty four -									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Larive Andre of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 190*1*,
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Brissot Pierre*, Surgeon of the *Sailing Therswith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Medicine of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eleven* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*11* at *Wynne* *Immigration Officer*.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lemonte Antonio	25	✓	Mason	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Massa	Mother Angela Concola	New York
2	Bruschetti Romolo	19	✓	S farm lab	no	"	"	Roma	Father guoco Luigi	N. J. Helliston
3	Coletta Raffaele	37	✓	m shoemaker	no	"	"	Ceglie del Campo	Wife Luigia Coletta	Oreg. Portland
4	Gozza Vincenzo	32	✓	blacksmith	yes	"	"	Trigento	Father G. A. Gozza	Conn Waterbury
5	Caramia Domenico	28	✓	labourer	"	"	"	Martina Franca	Wife Maria Fedela Giuliana	New York
6	Ciccarelli Filippo	36	✓	"	"	"	"	Celano	Wife Olinda Ciccarelli	Penn. Philadelphia
7	Colosso Cronzo	16	✓	S mason	no	"	"	Carbonara	Mother Elvira Colozza	Oreg. Portland
8	Crispino Emolo	37	✓	m labourer	"	"	"	Ciminia Cunit	Wife Santa Crispino	Mich Detroit
9	Danese Nicola	36	✓	"	yes	"	"	Italy Pietracatella	Wife Pasqualina D'amico	N. J. Newark
10	Donofrio Giuseppe	23	✓	S farm lab	no	"	"	Gesualdo	Father Donofrio Alfonso	N. J. Brooklyn
11	Demaria Domenico	51	✓	m owner	"	"	"	Cresilio	Wife Licata Domenico	N. J. Trenton
12	De Martino Paolo	30	✓	"	no	"	"	Ciminia Bizerte	Wife Anna Di Martino	N. J. Hoboken
13	De Marco Paolo	30	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Domenica De Benedetti	"
14	De Marco Vito	24	✓	labourer	"	"	"	Italy Bitetto	Father Domenico D. Marco	New York
15	Minola Giovanni	34	✓	m mason	yes	"	"	Italy Bitetto	Wife Minola Lucia	N. Y. Gary
16	Ferretti Constantino	24	✓	labourer	no	"	"	Serraspino	Wife Annella Jorretti	Wash. D. C.
17	Enrico	18	✓	"	"	"	"	Serranquino	brothers Ugo & Vincenzo	"
18	Gaito Antonio	38	✓	m farm lab	no	"	"	Falano	Wife Teresa Gaito	N. J. Ballston
19	Gagliardi Giovanni	30	✓	" mason	yes	"	"	Elio	Wife Gagliardi Maria	New York
20	Manzini Augusto	18	✓	S labourer	no	"	"	Serra S. quino	Father Antonio Martini	Wash. D. C.
21	Sirgilio	29	✓	" farm lab	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Martini	"
22	Orlanda Armone	34	✓	m labourer	"	"	"	Salerno	Wife Gallo Orlanda	Cal. S. Francisco
23	Trizziola Vincenzo	26	✓	"	"	"	"	Ciminia Cunit	Father Trizziola Joseph	Mich Detroit
24	Cannarozzo Paolo	46	✓	"	yes	"	"	Italy Gugurto	Wife Galleano Maria	Pa. Windber
25	Scerri Benedetto	28	✓	S farm lab	no	"	"	Campobello di Stata	Sister Scerri Santina	N. J. Trenton
26	Spinosa Gasquale	35	✓	" mason	yes	"	"	France Marseille	Cousin Pascal Alliac	Conn. Hartford
27	Stacciarini Vito	24	✓	" labourer	"	"	"	Italy Monte Maggio	Father Stacciarini Nicodem	New York
28	Contestabile Vittoriano	45	✓	" m farm lab	"	"	"	Celano	Wife Contestabile Carmela	N. J. Macdon
29	Contestabile Giovanni	21	✓	S Chauffeur	"	"	"	Ciminia Cunit	Father Benedetto Contestabile	N. J. Brooklyn
30	Note	26	✓	m lab	no	"	"	"	Wife Note Francesca	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

10

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	40	no	brother Laverio Lamonte 2072 first ave, New York.			Good	no	5 7	Light	none	Italy	Mabapa
2	no	"	30	"	brother in law Secondo Giovanni Box 2, Holliston, N.Y.			"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Supino
3	Yes	Consul	20	"	Consul Salvator Di Pietro 489 East tenth st. North Portland			"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Cogli in Campo
4	Yes	self	25	Yes 1894 1910	Watersbury Conn. 506 West Main St. Watersbury Conn			"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Fugate
5	"	"	50	no	friend Vito Colucci 346 E 117th St. New York			"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Martina Franca
6	"	"	20	"	Consul Vittoriano Galli 1417 Key St. Philadelphia			"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Calano
7	PM	"	10	"	Father Emilio Colosso 183 East St. North Portland O.			"	"	5 7	black	"	"	Carbonara
8	Yes	"	30	"	brother in law Bartolo Corso 186 Rivari St. Detroit Mich.			"	"	5 6	brown black	"	"	Baronico
9	Yes	"	20	Yes 1906	Newark N.J. brother in law Crescenzo Di Elco 252 Academy St. Newark N.J.			"	"	5 3 1/2	auburn	"	"	Petracatella
10	Yes	"	25	no	brother Cammino Bonaparte 153 Indian St. Brooklyn			"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Gemalto
11	Yes	"	30	"	Consul Demaria Silvano London St. A. 72 Trenton N.J.			"	"	5 6 1/2	"	"	"	Eracleo
12	Yes	brother in law	12	"	brother in law Di Martino Pasquale 102 Garden St. Hoboken N.J.			"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Erana
13	"	brother	12	"	brother Di Martino Pasquale 102 Garden St. Hoboken N.J.			"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	Self	27	Yes 1907	N. York brother Juan De Marco 398 Haven St. N. York			"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Petretto
15	Yes	"	20	Yes 1908	Gary N.Y. brother Minola Battalione Gary West Virginia.			"	"	5 6	"	"	Italy	Montevideo
16	Yes	"	10	no	no			"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Lara S. Quirico
17	PM	"	25	"	brother Gasto Luigi Box 13, Holliston N.Y.			"	"	5 7 1/2	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	25	"	friend G. Monizque 506 W. Broadway N. York.			"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Pagani
19	Yes	brother in law	23	Yes 2 years	Cambridge Mass. friend Emilio Ferracci 610 Green St. S. Francisco			"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Aurano
20	"	"	25	no	no			"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Lara S. Quirico
21	"	"	25	"	"			"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
22	PM	"	28	"	"			"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Salano
23	Yes	"	10	"	"			"	"	5 6	black brown	"	"	Vartimco
24	Yes	"	17	"	"			"	"	5 6	brown grey	"	"	Campobello
25	Yes	"	25	Yes 1904	Medville brother Francesco Scerri Newville, 344 Main St. New York			"	"	5 6	auburn	"	"	Porgetto
26	Yes	"	80	no	no			"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Murriano
27	Yes	"	25	"	"			"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Monte Maggio
28	"	"	25	"	"			"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Calano
29	no	"	10	"	"			"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Castellamar
30	Yes	"	29	"	"			"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Montebello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Farine Andre* ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*11* at *Mye* _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), single, W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write)).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Pierre Bribot*, Surgeon of the *Sailing Thruwith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Medicine of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *June*, 19*11*

at

Surgeon
g. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Meravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Borgo	Francesco	45	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Naples	wife Maria Borgo	New York
2	Di Marzio	Giuseppe	25	v	shoemaker	"	"	"	" Bicari	father Di Marzio Paolo	Penn Philadelphia
3	De Maria	Carmine	26	"	farm laborer	no	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Carmine Bernarino Gubie	Montreal Canada
4	Forte	Salvatore	26	"	"	"	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Forte Masdalena	"
5		Antonio	46	"	"	yes	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Forte Lucrezia	"
6	Bergonzi	Francesco	47	"	mason	"	"	"	"	wife Bergonzi Luisa	"
7	Zampetti	Virgilio	18	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	all his family Serra San	Wash Spokane
8		Enrico	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Emma Zampetti	"
9	Caddes	Giacinto	52	"	"	no	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Caddes Maria	Queb Montreal Canada
10	Virginillo	Casquale	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Virginillo Rosennice	"
11	Manovic	Gavilo	24	"	laborer	"	Austria Herzegovina	Austria Zw. Ube.	"	brother Tauto Atanovich	Canada Rhidyte
12	Dragos	Josef	23	"	"	yes	"	Slovenian	" Cidnoselo	father Johan Dragos	Mini Ely.
13	Gallo	Anton	27	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary Terbo	mother Anna Galo	New York
14	Molnar	Mihaly	27	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	" Bij	wife Ege Molnar	N.Y. Hudson Heights.
15	Neder	Jon	15	"	"	"	"	Romanian	" Talos	father George Neder	Ill. Chicago
16	Piller	Daniel	23	"	"	"	"	German	" Balf	father Kristian Piller	"
17		Johann	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Barbara Piller	"
18	Tosko	Johann	36	"	"	"	Austria Slavonian	Austria Kriskavas	"	wife Mica Tasko	"
19	Sikonija	Miko	35	"	"	"	"	"	" Tribuce	wife Franka Sikonija	N.Y. Brooklyn
20	Zem	Antonio	39	"	"	"	"	Austrian	" Frinto	wife Angelina Zem	Ohio Bridgeport
21	Balac	Stefan	32	"	"	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary Doshapac	wife Mica Balac	Ind Clinton
22	Djakovic	Steran	47	"	"	"	"	"	" Onovac	brother Djakovic Sava	Ind Harbor
23	Divnic	Rade	18	"	"	"	"	"	" Korenica	father Jovic Divnic	Ill Chicago
24	Kupczyk	Ignasz	24	"	"	yes	"	German	" Mikozg	father Kupczyk Josef	"
25	Obadovic	Jandre	35	"	"	no	"	Croatian	" Duopolje	wife Janka Obadovic	Ind Ind Harbor
26		Mile	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother —	"
27	Ostenjak	Bolto	26	"	"	"	"	"	" Prego	brother Stefan	Kans Kansas City
28	Locica	Vijo	27	"	"	"	"	"	" Duopolje	wife Janka Locica	Ind Ind Harbor
29	Graberec	Stjepan	35	"	"	"	"	"	" Dugoselo	wife Mara Graberec	Kans Kansas City
30	Lasovic	Anton	18	"	"	"	"	"	" Karostova selo	brother post Dugoselo	Pa Brier Hill

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	\$25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	56	light auburn	none	Italy	Naples		
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Picani		
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Castelfranco		
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"		
5	"	"	60	Yes	1905	San Francisco	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Garlasco		
6	"	"	60	"	1905	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	"		
7	"	"	25	no	no	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Santa Sufirino		
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"		
9	"	"	25	Yes	1900	Port William	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	S. Angelo a. Jette		
10	"	"	25	"	1902	Boston	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Civitavecchia		
11	"	"	25	no	no	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Austria		
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Tr. M. M.		
13	no	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	Cervineto		
14	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	Hungary		
15	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	brown grey	"	"	Verba		
16	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	Buz		
17	"	"	20	Yes	1907	Hamburg	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	Palas		
18	"	"	20	no	no	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	Balf		
19	"	"	25	Yes	1905	Butte	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"		
20	"	"	25	"	1903	Chisholm	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"		
21	"	"	35	Yes	1906	Pueblo	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"		
22	"	"	30	"	1904	Arlington	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"		
23	"	"	26	no	no	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"		
24	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	"		
25	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	"		
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair brown	"	"	"		
27	"	"	28	no	no	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"		
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"		
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"		
30	"	father	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. *Carrie Anne Dyer* *of the* *from* *do*
(State or National Manifest) (Type in National Office)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *believe* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19² .

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

the same value means to say the people of America

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

W. J. G. S. (1995) *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine*, 88, 1033-1034.

— — — — —

[illegible]

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

A second, and more important, reason for the American Negro's willingness to accept the United States as his home is that the United States is the only country in the Western Hemisphere where the Negro is free to live as a citizen. Any other white or colored man who enters the United States is immediately subjected to the same laws and regulations as the American Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH

The people who are native to the "hills" of the River Plate are not, like the people of the mountains of the Andes, of Indian, or Indian and Amer. descent, who are coming from India, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, and are called "Indian" north. Most of these people speak a crude dialect of the Indian language.

1000 5000

The people who are native to this portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Rhodanus are the Ligurians, the Maritimi, the Campani, the Abruini, and the Massimi, Campani, Abruini, Basiliani, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be called as "Italians" south of the River Rhodanus.

[illegible]

Article V of the International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (ICERD) provides that the Convention shall be open for signature by all States for a period of not less than 10 years.

[illegible]

© 1995 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc. All rights reserved. This journal is registered at the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc., 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923. Organizations in the U.S. who are also registered with C.C.C. may therefore copy material (beyond the limits permitted by sections 107 and 108 of U.S. copyright law) subject to payment to C.C.C. of the per copy fee of \$05.00. This consent does not extend to multiple copying for promotional or commercial purposes. ISI Tear Sheet Service, 3501 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, USA, is authorized to supply single copies of separate articles for private use only. Organizations authorized by the Copyright Licensing Agency may also copy material subject to the usual conditions. For all other use, permission should be sought from John Wiley & Sons, Inc. This journal is registered at the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc., 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923. Organizations in the U.S. who are also registered with C.C.C. may therefore copy material (beyond the limits permitted by sections 107 and 108 of U.S. copyright law) subject to payment to C.C.C. of the per copy fee of \$05.00. This consent does not extend to multiple copying for promotional or commercial purposes. ISI Tear Sheet Service, 3501 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, USA, is authorized to supply single copies of separate articles for private use only. Organizations authorized by the Copyright Licensing Agency may also copy material subject to the usual conditions. For all other use, permission should be sought from John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

© 1999 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. This publication is protected by copyright. Any unauthorized distribution or reproduction of this work is prohibited. The copyright notice is printed in the back matter. Yes/No/Not on ticket.

Consider the positive Y-axis $X_{10} = \sum_{i=1}^n \ln(x_i)$ and the negative Y-axis $X_{11} = \sum_{i=1}^n \ln(1/x_i)$.
 Choosing $\alpha = 1$ and $\beta = 0$, the corresponding α -th order statistic $X_{(10)}$ and $X_{(11)}$ are $W_{(10)} = \ln(S_{n+1})$ and $W_{(11)} = \ln(1/S_{n+1})$ for $S_{n+1} = \sum_{i=1}^{n+1} x_i$.
 Similarly, choosing $\alpha = 0$ and $\beta = 1$, the corresponding β -th order statistic $X_{(0)}$ and $X_{(1)}$ are $W_{(0)} = \ln(S_n)$ and $W_{(1)} = \ln(1/S_n)$ for $S_n = \sum_{i=1}^n x_i$.

It is important to note that the results of the present study are consistent with the findings of other studies. For example, a study by Smith et al. (2005) found that the use of a decision support system (DSS) can improve the accuracy of decisions made by individuals. This is because a DSS can provide users with access to a large amount of data and can help them to analyze this data in a more systematic way. Similarly, a study by Jones et al. (2008) found that the use of a DSS can reduce the time taken to make a decision. This is because a DSS can help users to quickly identify the most relevant information and to evaluate the different options available to them.

[illegible]

$\mathcal{Q}(S) = \{S \in \mathcal{S} : \exists \text{ a } \mathcal{Q} \text{ such that } S \in \mathcal{Q} \text{ and } \mathcal{Q} \text{ is a } \mathcal{Q} \text{ of } \mathcal{S}\}$

1. The first step is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Brissot Tene*, Surgeon of the *Sailing Vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Medicine of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *San Francisco*

6 day of *June*, 19*11*

Surgeon
[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

* "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.		
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Muckovic	Jandre	40	m	laborer	no	Hungary	Goatian	Hungary	S. Lapac	wife Antzelya Vuckovic	Ind. Harbor	
2	Tidak	Mijo	25	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Sredicko	wife D. Lapac	W.D. Richmond	
3	Solaja	Bozo	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sezanovic	Shanka Djuna 45 1st Samja	Ill. Chicago	
4	Paricic	Ivan	18	"	"	no	"	"	"	Voricevi	wife Mijka Fancie	Ind. Clinton	
5	Sepec	Bolto	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bregi	Voricevi 58	Kan. Kansas City	
6	Zigic	Luka	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korenica	Frederic 1st Franic	Ill. Chicago	
7	Gibajek	Franjo	18	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Bregi	Korenica	Kan. Kansas City	
8	Meiladinovich	Oren	18	"	"	"	Austria, Bosnian	Austria	Turment	Prece 5 1st Franic 1st Franic	father Santo Miladinovich	Cal. Fresno	
9	"	Blagoje	16	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	father Zvonimir	"	
10	Spaic	Petar	18	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Grab	father Abram Spaic	Nevada. Rhyolite or Rhyolite.	
11	Sekulovic	Lusan	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grab	father Bozo Sekulovic	Mont. Anaconda	
12	Shami	Issy	11	"	"	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Alep	Orak apax	uncle David Dousei	M. Kansas City
13	Shoraba	Eliabo	16	"	Jeweller	yes	"	"	"	"	father Samuel Choraba	New York	
14	Marloun	Cozma	19	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	father Maximus	"	
15	Youssef	Kami	23	"	farm lab.	no	"	"	"	Beyrouth	Marloun Alep.	Conn. Danbury	
16	Saloun	Gerios	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mkalbrich	Sick Torri Youssef	N.Y. Manchester	
17	Maroustafa	Hassan	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mkalbrich	father Cleiman Moura	P. Pittsburg	
18	Ahdallah	Elias	40	"	Ironmith	9-19-113-381/40	"	"	"	Beyrouth	uncle Mohamed Shakir	Man. Quincy	
19	Boutros	Daou	21	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	Rhoun	father Hanna Ahtala	New York	
20	Elias	Hanna	30	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Salima	uncle Hanna Ahtala	New York	
21	Youssef	Hanna	11	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Barzla	father Boutros Sawagh	N.Y. Little Falls	
22	Sassine	Maroun	18	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Barzla	Salima	"	
23	Yazbek	Gerios Nakoul	18	"	"	no	"	"	"	Barzla	wife Hosney Elias	"	
24	Kairi	Isaac	17	"	Jeweller	yes	"	"	"	Barzla	Barzla	"	
25	Shaya	Shahin	17	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Barzla	aunt —	"	
26	Labour	Elias	18	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Barzla	uncle Boutros Dounit	Man. New Bedford	
27	Courey	Abraham	19	"	labour	"	"	"	"	Barzla	father Hakoul Yazbek	Conn. Bethel	
28	Haykal	Boutros	19	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Barzla	father Hakoul Yazbek	New York	
29	Ayoub	Damianos	18	"	"	no	"	"	"	Barzla	father Isak Haini	"	
30	Sepec	Djuro	26	"	labour	"	"	"	"	Barzla	uncle Absa Nakley	"	
							"	"	"	Barzla	father Hanna labour	Pa. Houtzdale	
							"	"	"	Barzla	uncle Haruf Courcy	Man. Lawrence	
							"	"	"	Barzla	father Hanna labour	Ill. Peoria	
							"	"	"	Barzla	uncle Haruf Courcy	New York	
							"	"	"	Barzla	father Michael Ayoub	Kans. Kansas City	
							"	"	"	Barzla	mother Jana Louie	"	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by ship, land, or other means, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	\$30	no	no	Good	no	5 6	light. auburn	none	Hungary D. Lapee
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Gredicko
3	"	"	32	yes 1904	Chicago Ill	"	"	5 6	"	"	Szganover
4	"	"	25	no	no	"	"	5 7	"	"	Voricoci
5	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Bregi
6	"	"	25	yes 1903	Chicago Ill	"	"	5 6	"	"	Korenic
7	"	"	25	no	no	"	"	5 6	fair blue	"	Bregi
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5 7	" auburn	"	Austria Eumenista
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Grab
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Orah
12	"	brother	25	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Turkey Alep
13	"	Self	25	"	"	"	"	5 5	black brown	"	"
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	"	"
15	no	"	25	yes 1905	Danbury Conn	"	"	5 7	" auburn	"	Arsonn
16	"	"	20	no	no	"	"	5 6	black	"	Mikabrich
17	yes	Cousin	16	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Betelouka
18	"	Self	20	"	"	"	"	5 8	Red blue	"	Phounn
19	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	5 6	" auburn	"	Salina
20	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Parola
21	"	brother	-	-	-	"	"	5 4	"	"	"
22	"	Self	20	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	"	Chunp
23	no	"	27	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	"	Eadboard
24	yes	"	20	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Alep
25	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Actanit
26	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Fie
27	"	brother	25	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Derelshamm
28	"	Self	25	"	"	"	"	5 7	" auburn	"	Ito
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Mishki
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Bregi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul H. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 200 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2.—Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3.—Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4.—Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel setter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7.—Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8.—Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9.—Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Etna, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10.—Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12.—Intended future permanent residence.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13.—Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14.—By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15.—Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16.—Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17.—Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *E. Grisot Pene*, Surgeon of the *Sailing Thruwite*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Medicine of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*11*
at *San Francisco*
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						State.	City or Town.
1	Saleh	Esmail	32	m	farm lab.	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Bery	father Saleh Arnavallah Ill Chicago
2	Istefan	Canios	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bery	uncle Benjamin Istefan N.Y. Buffalo
3	etares	Joseph	18	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	Salewa	father Faus Mitri Man Lawrence
4	Michael	Couluk	16	f	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Fiberlet	uncle Donati David Ohio Cleveland
5	Arrouthi	Brahim	17	f	Printer	yes	"	"	"	Damat	father Georges Arrouthi New York
6	Eshaya	Rafaele	20	"	laborer	no	"	"	"	Magroa	uncle Josef Maroun Man Boston
7	Nasser	Mohamed	55	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Sefire	uncle Josef Maroun Man Boston
8	Saba	Michael	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sefire	uncle Josef Maroun Man Boston
9	Alfie	Mamad	17	f	jeweller	"	"	"	"	Elmeji	uncle Josef Maroun Man Boston
10	Sadik	Assad	18	"	Tailor	yes	"	"	"	Alp	mother Zula Alpie New York
11	Aboud	Georges	17	f	farm lab.	no	"	"	"	Betoun	mother Zula Alpie New York
12	Hamdan	Mohamed	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kabra	uncle Ibrahim Salloun P. New Salem
13	Camer	Mamad	25	"	transmitter	yes	"	"	"	Kabra	uncle Ibrahim Salloun P. New Salem
14	Doumet	Joussef	17	f	farm lab.	no	"	"	"	Bery	brother Hajar Hamdan Ill Chicago
15	Abdallah	Brahim	28	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
16	Azoon	Joseph	17	"	joiner	yes	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
17	Ewry	Joussef	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
18	Brahim	Mamad	40	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
19	Moussa	Jowad	30	f	farm lab.	no	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
20	Chamsine	Jacob	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
21	Kerbar	Joseph	20	"	weaver	"	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
22	Maary	Simon	18	"	tailor	yes	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
23	Bou	Assaly Nicola	17	"	tailor	yes	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
24	Antoun	Zaidan	27	"	tradesman	"	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
25	Joumah	Mohamed	18	"	farm lab.	no	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
26	Kalil	Meersheed	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
27	Rostom	Abdo	18	"	mason	"	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
28	Barakah	Assad	23	"	farm lab.	yes	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
29	Amreen	Assad	16	"	Student	"	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown
30	Kalil	Ali	18	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Abdella	uncle Zula Camer P. Allentown

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

7

19

16

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
														Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$ 20	no	no			Good	no	5 6	light auburn		None	Turkey	Bery
2			20							5 6	"				Ita
3			20							5 7	"				Salus
4		father	20							5 5	"				Kherbet
5		self	44							5 6	"				Damas
6			20							5 7	"				Mazraa
7			32							5 6	dark auburn				Tofre
8			16							5 7	"				Chunje
9			25							5 6	auburn				Alep
10			28							5 7	"				Betroun
11			20							5 5	"				Kabra
12			20							5 7	"				Bery
13			32	Yes 1905 Uniontown Pa.						5 7	"				Abella
14			20	no						5 6	black				Ahuah
15			20							5 7	"				Tersa
16			25							5 5	auburn				Machia
17			25							5 8	"				Abella
18			20	Yes 1905 Uniontown Pa.						5 7	"				"
19			20	no						5 7	black brown				Bery
20		Cousin	20							5 6	black				Bsireh
21	no	Self	24							5 7	auburn				Damas
22		brother	20							5 6	"				"
23		Self	20							5 6	"				Rachoya
24	no		50	Yes 1902 Wheeling W. Va.						5 7	"				Bett Main
25	Yes		32	no						5 6	"				Araoun
26			25							5 6	"				Bery
27		Mother	20							5 5	black brown				Hennana
28		Self	20							5 6	"				Rozbaya
29		brother	16							5 6	auburn blue				Jouar
30		Self	25							5 7	auburn				Bery

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Allen, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

6

day of June, 1911

at

San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trieste and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5-842
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 3736
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential,

JAN 17 1944

Date

Lina Roman
Camera Operator

JAN 17 1944

Date

Eric S. Sauer
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Chief

7-542
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 3736
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JAN 17 1944

Date

Camera Operator

Lina Roman

JAN 17 1944

Date

Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Chief

Eric Sweeney

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Brissot Pierre*, Surgeon of the *Italy* *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Medicine at Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eleven* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*11*, at *Myt Luchme*,
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (black).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Maryat.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ganition	Garabed	23	m	tinker	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Echunguche	Mother Marquette	Mass Lawrence
2	Jamals	Hamour	46	"	farm lab	"	"	Syrian	"	uncle Mohamud Kasour	New York
3	Abel	Moustafa	30	"	"	"	"	"	Zery	brother Seman Abel	Ill. Chicago
4	Chakarian	Antony	24	"	Shoemaker	yes	"	Armenian	Chalme	very.	N.Y. Guttenberg
5	Aloyan	Artene	33	"	Cook	no	"	"	Keghi	Mother Eghrapette Aloyan	New York
6	Stupelian	Borghdassar	29	"	farm lab	yes	"	"	Malatia	brother Melian Kusehian	Mass Worcester
7	Lepoian	Arout	30	"	m	no	"	"	Harpoute	wife Sultan Depoian	Ill. Waukegan
8	Choolgian	Likran	18	"	merchant	yes	"	"	Harbeker	father Channus Choolgian	N.Y. W Hoboken
9	Abdoulo	Arif	25	"	farm lab	no	"	Turkish	Keghi	father Abdulla Hassan Cpl.	Nigara Falls
10	Kachigian	Michael	25	"	"	"	"	Armenian	Keghi	brother Haghor Kachigian	Mich Detroit
11	Hadjinapian	Manuel	24	"	m	merchant	yes	"	Yozgate	wife Shannouke Hadjnapian	"
12	Dashoian	Upraham	30	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	Harpoute	wife Harb Dashoian	R.I. Providence
13	Derderian	Michael	19	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Sivas	wife Fek Denderian	M. Portland
14	Apikian	Kirkor	19	"	tailor	"	"	"	Yozgate	father Channus Apikian	New York
15	Halbandian	Melikore	28	"	farmer	"	"	"	Yozgate	father Walter Halbandian	Mich Detroit
16	Hadjiboudakhian	Kirkor	17	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	no relation	"
17	Ekmaman	Bedros	24	"	farm lab	no	"	"	Echunguche	father Higgghos Ekmaman	Mass Lawrence
18	Stambolian	Leon	24	"	tailor	"	"	"	Yozgate	Mother Hade Stambolian	New York
19	Chontoyan	Balo	35	"	m	weaver	yes	"	Echunguche	wife Anna Chontoyan	Mass Lawrence
20	Echidamian	Wardios	32	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	wife Marquette Echidamian	"
21	Chamelian	Channus	30	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	Yozgate	wife Nalsa Chamelian	Mich Detroit
22	Stepanian	Hampartoum	30	"	"	"	"	"	Malatia	wife Walter Stepanian	P. Philadelphia
23	Der Mousseglian	Hagop	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Garabed	New City
24	Setrak	Setian	22	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Calon	brother Michan Setrak	R.I. Providence
25	Codorovich	Gruo	18	"	m	labour	"	"	Yozgate	father Gustor Simik	Ind Indianapolis
26	Telko	Watre	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother and family.	"
27	Cohen	Elia	27	"	merchant	"	"	"	Jerusalem	Mother Doudou Cohen	New York
28	Jakobi	Chaskel	17	"	Student	"	"	"	Jerusalem	friend Samuel David Gumburg	"
29	Scribner	Leib	70	"	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"
30	Waisman	Joseph	38	"	mason	"	"	"	Turkey/Hebrew	wife Chifran Waisman	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more, new money.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self \$25	no	no	father Pedro Kavitian	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	light	black	None	Turkey	Echimgach
2	"	"	32	"	98 Common St. Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	auburn	"	"	Araoun
3	"	"	20	"	24 1/2 Rector St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	"	"	Bessy
4	no	"	16	"	friend Esra Tallah	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Chabine
5	yes	"	60	"	14 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	25	yes 1899 Worcester Mass	relation B. Fanciale	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Reghi
7	yes	brother	30	no	50 Bergenline Ave. Guttenberg, N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Malatia
8	no	self	40	"	friend Pedro Gezarian	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gray black	"	"	Harpoth
9	yes	"	20	"	brother in law Pedro Gezarian	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	auburn	"	"	Diardetti
10	"	"	25	yes 1906 Detroit Mich	brother in law Pedro Gezarian	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Reghi
11	no	"	80	no	519 Walnut St. W. Hoboken, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	50	"	friend Pedro Kavitian	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Yozgate
13	"	"	25	"	1812 Buffalo Ave. Niagara Falls N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Harpoth
14	"	"	30	"	374 Green Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black brown	"	"	Sivas
15	no	"	16	"	friend Pedro Kavitian	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	Yozgate
16	"	"	30	"	94 Eighth Ave. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	"	25	"	friend H. Dourouglan	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	auburn	"	"	Echimgach
18	"	"	20	"	400 Cass Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Yozgate
19	"	"	20	"	friend Pedro Kavitian	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	"	"	Echimgach
20	"	"	25	"	brother in law Pedro Kavitian	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	auburn	"	"	"
21	no	"	16	"	98 Common St. Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Yozgate
22	yes	"	25	"	brother in law Pedro Kavitian	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	Malatia
23	"	"	25	"	400 Cass Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	40	"	brother in law Pedro Kavitian	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	auburn	"	"	Salva
25	"	"	25	"	1201 North 6th St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Gornovelo
26	"	"	25	yes 1905 Portland Oregon	214 E. 19th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Gornovelo
27	"	"	25	no	brother in law Pedro Kavitian	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Jerusalem
28	"	brother	25	"	182 Chrysler St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Kityburg
29	"	"	"	"	brother in law Pedro Kavitian	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	self	25	no	brother in law Pedro Kavitian	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	auburn	"	"	Boatra

U. S. Citizen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Warren And Lottin, of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917,
at New York City
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years of age, the entry relating only to those under 15 years of age.

Column 5.—The entry in column 5 should be "The M. number of 1 (distinct from the M. number of 2)".

Column 6.—The entry in column 6 should be either "M. number of 1" or "M. number of 2", as the case may be.

Column 7.—The entry in column 7 should be either "a certain business, occupation, trade, or profession of which person named, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel erector, etc., can render, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, moulder, etc., or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm owners*, regardless of the amount of time so given as follows:

1. *Farmers*—Persons who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

2. *Farm owners*—Persons who own a farm, for the man who operates it.

Stated briefly, persons should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7.—*Can he read and write*.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, No, can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8.—*Nationality*.—Column 8 should be defined to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9.—*Race or people*.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

* "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

$$\text{Mg}_{1.2}\text{CAN} + 2\text{H}^+\text{MOK}^+$$

"African—black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the so-called *popolo di Piedmont* (Lombard, Venetian and Friulan and their descendants, whether from Germany, Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Piedmontese, too). Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

DAN, DAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are the inhabitants of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" south.

should be classed as "Native-born."
Country of Last Permanent Residence.—An individual resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he had resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a third residence thereon. This column is to show the country, and not the town or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11—(Paul destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 1) Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13: *By whom was passage paid?* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of *\$600*, and if less, how much *was*. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.* The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and after the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and compl. to address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Bridget J. ...*, Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of ...*
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *5*
at *San Francisco* day of *June*, 19*10*
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which a person
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of a race is
the basis of the classification in terms of language. The method
longer to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Sentoury	Georges	19	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Limoli	father Antonio Ventoury N.Y. Rochester	
2	Gomberg	Frank	32	"	traveller	"	Turkey	Hebrew	Jerusalem Jaffa	father Moshe Gomberg P. Philadelphia	
3	Louventhal	Israel	28	"	engraver	"	"	"	Jerusalem	wife Johanna Louventhal Minn Minneapolis	
4	Yabogovitz	Baronch	28	"	painter	"	"	"	"	brother Eliaou Yabogovitz New York	
5	Ketendjoghon	Isoklis	24	"	traveller	"	Greek	"	Gozgate	father Vassil Ketendjoghon Mich Detroit	
6	Esamio	Jean	36	"	laborer	no	"	"	Corinthia	wife Salma	P. Bristol
7	Filis	Nicolas	19	"	"	yes	Greece	"	Athens	Mother Evdokia Filis Nebraska P. Omaha	
8	Soulantzis	Constantin	19	"	"	yes	"	"	Koropi	father Jean Soulantzis N.Y. Hoboken	
9	Kavassaliotis	Stylianos	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jean Kavassaliotis Brooklyn	
10	Alvizos	Elia	20	"	"	"	"	"	Samara	father Alvizos Charalambos P. Erie	
11	Perdicjiamis	Georges	19	"	"	"	"	"	Monervassia	father Panagiotis	New York
12	Anestopoulos	Levis	34	"	"	"	"	"	Bollati	father Anst Anestopoulos	"
13	Harissi	Constantino	35	"	m	no	Turkey	"	Kiritia	wife Nepe	P. Bristol
14	Perdicjiamis	Evangelos	23	"	"	"	Greece	"	Greece Monervassia	father Georg Perdicjiamis New York	
15	-----	Vassili	34	"	m	yes	"	"	Monervassia	wife Anastasia	"
16	Kostrelis	Angelis	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Chrysoula	N.Y. Long Island
17	Baltadoros	Stelyanos	32	"	"	"	"	"	Lavissa	Mother Clem Baltadoros N.H. Manchester	
18	Goutas	Demetre	31	"	m Umbrellas	"	"	"	Mission	wife Marie Goutas Mass Boston	
19	Haliangas	Alekos	31	"	laborer	"	"	"	Cyrennos	Mother Vassiliki Ill Chicago	
20	Kampouras	Nical	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jean Kampouras P. Scranton	
21	-----	Petros	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Clem Kampouras	"
22	Colokouraris	Georges	20	"	m Umbrellas	"	"	"	Mission	Mother Smaragdo	Mass Boston
23	Gribilas	Chrysanthos	19	"	laborer	"	"	"	Monervassia	Colokouraris - Mission	New York
24	Salsmos	Demetre	22	"	"	"	"	"	Amelaski	father Constantino	N.H. Manchester
25	Taamou	Gregoire	32	"	m	no	Turkey	"	Turkey Pitina	wife Katarina	P. Bristol
26	Nicola	Jean	32	"	"	"	"	"	Servia	wife Marie Nicola Jean	"
27	Hadzigeorgiou	Demetre	19	"	"	yes	"	"	Menetes	father Hadzigeorgiou Ill Chicago	
28	Roussos	Antonios	25	"	m	"	Greece	"	Greece Kimolo	wife Felagia Roussos N.Y. Rochester	
29	Triantafilon	Stassios	38	"	"	"	"	"	Ericalla	wife Athanasia Triantafilon Pa Pittsburg	
30	-----	Panayotti	11	"	schooler	"	"	"	"	Mother	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to land?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.				
1	yes	Self \$35	no	no	Uncle Letos Korissas	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light brown	blue	none	Greece	Kinolos
2	no	Cousin	25	yes 1906	304 East Main St. Rochester	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	auburn	no	Russia	Scherbas	
3	no	Self	30	no	527 Pierce St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	Korno	
4	yes	"	40	"	427 429 C. Ave. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	no	Turkey	Jouralem	
5	no	"	20	"	friend Othman Douroufahan	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	no	"	Yozgat	
6	yes	"	25	"	400 Cass Ave. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	Vitrica	
7	"	"	25	"	1034 Trenton Ave Bristol Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	no	no	Greece	Hassia	
8	no	"	25	"	Cousin Demetrius Lucas	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	no	no	"	Attiki	
9	"	"	25	"	Box 8, 86 7th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	brown	blue	"	Koropi	
10	yes	"	47	"	friend George Zouloubas	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	no	no	"	Tamara	
11	"	"	25	"	1009 St. Catharine St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	no	no	"	Monowasia	
12	"	"	25	yes 1905	Cousin George Anestopoulos	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	Bolleti	
13	"	"	25	no	174 St. 23 St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	no	no	Turkey	Vitrica	
14	"	"	25	"	Cousin Saml. Markon	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	Greece	Demonia	
15	"	"	25	yes 1898	1600 St. 3 Ave New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	no	no	"	Monowasia	
16	"	"	25	no	Cousin Eleftherios Harilas	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	no	no	"	"	
17	"	"	40	"	58 James St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	no	no	"	"	
18	"	"	25	"	friend in law Demetrius Grambaris	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	"	
19	"	"	30	"	57 Bowen Ave Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	"	
20	"	"	30	"	Cousin Jorg. Dolgias	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	no	no	"	"	
21	"	"	25	yes 1903	P.O. Box 160 Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	no	no	"	"	
22	"	"	25	no	friend Nicola Eleftherios	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	"	
23	"	"	25	"	friend Alex. Gouanis	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	"	
24	"	"	50	"	636 Blue Island Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	"	
25	"	"	25	"	friend Hs. Kourlas	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	"	
26	"	"	25	"	111 Sachamona Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	"	
27	"	"	25	"	friend Thomas Tumbanis	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	"	
28	"	"	50	"	303 Washington Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	no	no	"	"	
29	"	"	100	"	friend Nicola Eleftherios	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	friend Alex. Gouanis	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	no	no	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. [Signature], of the State of [State], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917,
at Doyle, Pa.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WILSON INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

STEPANIE AMERLIN

'Hispanic American' refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Atlantic black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The population is based on the basis of the River Purna in the district. The only port of the district is at Aundh, and Indore and their surrounding, whether the city of Indore, Sehore and Aundh. The city, or any other country, should be called as Indore, Indore. Most of the people speak a dialect of the Indore language.

ZUNIGUEN - 2003-111

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendant states, Provençana, and Liguria, south.

As an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The test country in which alien resided shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column (3) shall show the *country, and city, and date of arrival* in the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship comparisons accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, rather than of race.

Visitors who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, where you came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11: "Final destination." Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(column 1) = Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom, was passage paid? The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before and after the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Brisot Pine*, Surgeon of the *Sailing Vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of* *Medicine of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*11*
at *Port-au-Prince*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" must be determined by the stock from which it springs and the language they speak. The official statement of what has been said of the classification of races is as follows: The names of languages to be used in the classification of races are as follows:

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (black).	Korean.
American.	Latvian (Lett).
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Mrs. Miss.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Panayotis	Marguerit	18	m s farmer	yes	Greece	Greek	France	Paris	father Panayotis	New York.
2	Coulis	Eftymios	25	H. " merchant	"	"	"	Greece	Argos	father g. Foulis	Ill Chicago
3	Panagakos	Cheodoros	20	" " labour	"	"	"	Moneradia	mother Kyrami		New York
4	Trus	Philip	36	" m farm lab	"	"	"	Milgala	wife m m Drus		Ill Chicago
5	Kalamos	Demetre	24	" " labour	"	"	"	Milopotamos	father Panayotti Kalamos	P. Wilkesbury	
6	Manoli	Vassili	20	" " "	"	Turkey	"	Turkey	Kitiriani	father Manoli (Caviani)	P. Bristol
7	Demery	Evangelos	27	" " "	"	Greece	"	Greece	Kimolos	father Jean Demery	N.Y. Rochester
8	Kiriakis	Georges	30	" m "	"	"	"	"	Tolonazi	wife Fotini Kyriani	Ill Moline
9	Stratigos	Georges	40	" " "	"	"	"	"	Milopotamos	wife Eufrosina Stratigos	P. Wilkesbury
10		Evangelos	19	" s "	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
11	Stathis	Nicolas	31	" " "	"	"	"	"	Stathis	mother Fotina Stathis	New York
12		Nicolas	18	" " "	"	"	"	"	Stathis	father George Stathis	"
13	Kaligeros	Georges	34	" " "	"	"	"	"	Kalamos	father Zacharias Kaligeros	N.Y. Jersey City
14	Kassimatis	Audre	18	" " "	"	"	"	"	Kalamos	father Antonios Kassimatis	Ill Chicago
15	Sardis	Stamatias	38	" m "	"	"	"	"	Livadion	mother Helen Vasi	New York
16	Demetre	Jean	20	" s "	"	Turkey	"	Turkey	Kitiriani	uncle Thomas	P. Bristol
17	Stassinis	Demetre	25	" " 8-798046	3-7-41	"	"	"	A Samos	father Stauris	N.Y. Newark
18	Fotian	Sotirios	30	" " Baker	"	"	"	"	E Parga	mother Vassio	N.H. Manchester.
19	Assadur	Boghos	34	" " labour	"	"	Armenian	"	Wharbert	father Assadur Agoph	New York
20	Cossoun	Iglon Hanan	18	" " farm lab	no	"	Turkish	"	Harpouth	father J. Cossoun	Main Salem
21	Bardamitis	Vassile	32	" m labour	yes	"	Greek	"	E Gyrol	wife Fotina	Main Bangor
22	Lissos	Cheodoros	24	" s "	"	"	"	"	Katafji	father Nicolas	Main Duluth
23	Lissis	Vassile	30	" m "	no	"	"	"	Kitiriani	wife Eulolia	P. Bristol.
24	Papademitriou	Demetre	17	" s "	yes	"	"	"	Ecaterina	Ecaterina Macedonia	P. Philadelphia
25	Bautikas	Antonios	29	" m "	"	"	"	"	Pelendo	wife Katerina	N.H. Manchester
26	Antonion	Georges	27	" " "	no	"	"	"	Samos	wife Stamato	N.Y. Newark
27	Aeder	Oglon Moritzja	35	" " farm lab	"	"	Turkish	"	Harpouth	wife Galuzar Keder Oglon	Main Salem
28	Griandafillos	Georgin	32	" " labour	"	"	Greek	"	Kitiriani	wife Marie Griandafillos	P. Bristol
29	Ezranetis	Antonios	26	" " "	yes	Greece	"	Greece	Kimolos	wife Evangelis Ezanetis	N.Y. Rochester
30	Kotelis	Jean	20	" s "	no	Turkey	"	Turkey	Katafji	father Cheodoros Kotelis	Main Duluth

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	By whom	passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1	Self	\$ 25	no	friend	Good	no	5 7	light auburn	none		Greece	Kastoria				
2	"	25	yes 1903	friend	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Argos				
3	"	25	no no	brother	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Monemvasia				
4	no	10	"	brother	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Meligah				
5	yes	20	"	brother	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Milopotamos				
6	"	25	"	brother	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Constantinople				
7	"	40	"	brother	"	"	5 8	fair brown	"	"	"	Kinolos				
8	"	25	"	brother	"	"	5 7	auburn	"	"	"	Avalonazi				
9	"	40	"	brother	"	"	5 7	fair blue	"	"	"	Milopotamos				
10	father	"	"	brother	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"				
11	Self	30	yes 1904	brother	"	"	5 6	auburn	"	"	"	Stavros				
12	"	30	no no	brother	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"				
13	no	20	"	brother	"	"	5 8	black brown	"	"	"	Kalamos				
14	yes	30	"	brother	"	"	5 6	auburn	"	"	"	Karvounades				
15	"	40	yes 1903	brother	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Sivastion				
16	"	25	no no	brother	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Constantinople				
17	"	35	"	brother	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Tamios				
18	"	35	"	brother	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Targa				
19	no	20	"	brother	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Charpers				
20	"	25	"	brother	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Karpouthis				
21	yes	25	yes 1904	brother	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Epyros				
22	"	25	no no	brother	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Katafiji				
23	"	25	"	brother	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Vitviani				
24	"	25	"	brother	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Ecaterna				
25	"	25	"	brother	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Velvendo				
26	"	32	"	brother	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Tamios				
27	no	20	"	brother	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mammaris				
28	yes	25	"	brother	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Vitviani				
29	"	30	"	brother	"	"	5 6	black blue	"	"	Greece	Kinolos				
30	"	25	"	brother	"	"	5 7	auburn	"	"	Turkey	Katafiji				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter being only to those under a year of age.

Country of birth should be shown in column 4 (France).

Country of birth should be shown in column 4 (France).

Well known and full description.

The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *firmness* and *firmness*, regardless of the sex of the person.

The entry in column 6 should be for himself or others.

The entry in column 7 should be for himself or others.

Stamps in columns should be filled in distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: *Yes, read and write*. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8: *Nationality*. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: *Race or people*. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN-NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian-north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN-SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian-south." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10: *Last permanent residence*. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: *Final destination*. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: *By whom was passage paid*. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: *Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much*. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17: *Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Brissot June, Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Frenchy of*
France, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*16*
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which they
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock and stock
on the basis of the classification independent of language. The matter
to be determined solely by the stock from which they sprang.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Balkanian.	Mexican.
Beraman.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Caretti	Giacinto	45	m m Mason	yes		U S Citizen		
2	"	Luigi	40	" " Joiner	"				
3	Majnaric	Anton	19	" S farm lab	"		Hungary	Croatian Hungary	Celina
4	Pocica	Moile	29	" m "	no		"	"	Unopolje
5	Krikorian	Hagap	22	" S "	"		Turkey	Italian Turkey	Harpoute
6	Zarzour	Salim	28	" " "	yes		"	Syrian	Kherbet
7	Kopp	Benedict	21	" " Merchant	"		Germany	German Germany	Sambechen
8	Poive	Joseph	25	" " farm laborer	"		France	French France	La Roche
9	"	Jr Baptiste	32	" " "	"		"	"	"
10	Cresson	Berthe	29	F m weaver	"		"	"	Reims
11	"	Andree	11	" S child	"		"	"	"
12	Goryoun	Maryam	20	" " housework	no		Turkey	Syrian Turkey	Kherbet
13	Wackejo	Mary	20	" " "	"		"	"	Baatouta
14	Rosenthal	Sarah	17	" " "	yes		"	Hebrew	Jerusalem
15	Jabr	Afife	35	" m "	yes		"	Syrian	Kherbet
16	Akli	Najmech	21	" S "	yes		"	"	Beit Marie
17	Demurjian	Eliza	25	" W "	"		"	Armenian	Liarbekir
18	Bushara	Mushabmi	17	" S "	no		"	Syrian	Salima
19	Badwa	Hanna	18	" " "	"		"	"	Ferzoul
20	David	Nazhai	18	" " "	"		"	"	Hemmana
21	Shiboun	Marie	16	" " none	"		"	"	Antide
22	Caunous	Hanne	36	" m housework	"		"	"	Sto
23	Georges	Bargouth	54	" W "	"		"	"	Tad
24	"	Jza	14	" S daughter	"		"	"	"
25	Jaksc	Maria	26	" " housework	yes		Austria	Slovenian Austria	Toplice
26	Gransic	Kate	17	" " "	"		"	"	Triluce
27	Wikubtic	Maria	22	" " "	"		"	"	Gr. Bukovity
28	Drečnik	Angela	30	" " "	"		"	"	Tricos
29	Kosomovic	Todora	38	" m "	no		Hungary	Croatian Hungary	St. Etienne
30	Parlakovic	Ana	17	" S "	"		"	"	Ketretic

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31

Arriving at Port of

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or more when leaving home.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1																	
2																	
3		for self \$ 25	no	no		friend Ivan Hlee	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light auburn	none		Hungary	Delmeo
4		" 25	"	"		Chicago St. 311. Joliet Ill.						5 7	"	"		"	Dneproge
5		brother 10	"	"		friend Huga Skno.						5 6	"	"		Turkey	Harpouth
6		self 20	yes	1902	Cleveland	brother Paul Krikorian						5 5	"	"		"	Kherbet
7		" 50	no	no		485-65 Wmms St. Loma Mar						5 7	"	"		Germany	Lambheim
8		" 30	"	"		927 Broadway St. Cleveland Ohio						5 5	brown grey	"		France	Paris, France
9		" 30	yes	1905	Chicago	going to Chicago for trade						5 6	"	"		"	"
10		" 40	"	1903	N. York	Friend Van Fennage						5 5	"	"		"	Reims
11		mother	"	"		414 S. 1st St. Chicago						5 6	"	"		"	"
12		father 16	no	no		brother in law Jules Steins						5 5	"	"		"	"
13		brother 16	"	"		795 Broadway New York						5 6	"	"		"	"
14		uncle 15	"	"		uncle						5 7	"	"		Turkey	Kerbet
15		self 20	"	"		father Genov Mansoor						5 7	"	"		"	Boston
16		" 24	"	"		927 Broadway St. Cleveland Ohio						5 7	"	"		"	Jerusalem
17		no	"	27	"	brother Michael						5 6	"	"		"	Kerbet
18		yes brother 25	"	"		619 Bleeker St. Utica N.Y.						5 5	"	"		"	Brett Main
19		self 25	"	"		2749 W. 3rd St. Conny Island N.Y.						5 5	"	"		"	Diabekir
20		mother 20	"	"		husband Jebrau						5 6	"	"		"	Salma
21		" 28	"	"		927 Broadway St. Cleveland Ohio						5 5	"	"		"	Fergoul
22		self 25	yes	1907	Buffalo N.Y.	2141 Market St. Wheeling W. Va.						5 5	black	none		"	Hennama
23		son 20	no	no		brother Israhel Demulman						5 5	"	"		"	Antide
24		brother	"	"		714 Highpoint Ave. W. Hoboken						5 6	"	"		"	Sto.
25		self 25	no	no		brother Tuluwun Buchara						5 4	"	"		"	Jas
26		"	"	"		401 E. Centre St. Shumandah						5 5	"	"		"	Austria
27		self 25	no	no		uncle R. W. Fairly						5 5	"	"		"	Poplice
28		" 25	"	"		103 Washington St. N. York						5 5	"	"		"	Markoro
29		husband 25	"	"		mother Ward David						5 4	"	"		"	Petrovsko
30		brother 22	"	"		571 Elm St. Manchester N. H.						5 6	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at [illegible]
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

cross

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WISCONSIN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

S. J. S. H. AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

MILLER, CANN, & BLACKBURN

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

LUSIGNY AND GAZDAR

Peoples who migrate to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, come from the Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Lunel, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian in nationality. Most of these people speak a crude dialect of the Italian language.

1151152 SEP 1991

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are, comparatively, of Lazian, Toscan, the Marches, Umbrian, Roman, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanian, Apulian, Basilicata, Calabrian, Sicily, and Sardinian and their descendants should be assessed as "Italian" south of the River Po.

should be classed as "other" search.

Country of last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to stay permanently shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. One year shall be the last permanent residence independent of country of last residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and of residence of last permanent residence.* It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend or country where other relative) — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1: Intended destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if outside the United States.

(column 1) - Whether foreign ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15, *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. *Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: "Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where." Entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before the date of the congressional session (year) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 12 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any section officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Grisset Pierre*, Surgeon of the *Sailing Therswith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Medicine of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*12*
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

"Race" or "people" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The matter of descent is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Macedonian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus. male).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from _____, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
Family Name	First Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Head	Write	Country	City or Town	Country	City or Town	State	
1	Gidakovic	Ma	32	E	housework	yes	Hungary	Croatian Hungary	Business	uncle Ivan Kretovic Mich. Detroit	
2	Gladelic	Jovan	27	"	"	no	"	"	Mishovae	father Marko Vladetic Ind. Ind Harbor	
3	Bosnic	Wanda	24	"	"	"	"	"	Cravac	brother Gyuro Hajdukovic W. Spokan	
4	Jerant	Lamia	18	"	"	yes	"	"	Gorence	father Miko Jerant P. Pittsburg	
5	Bonafin	Elvira	29	"	"	"	Italy	Italian Italy	Posina	father Bonafin Antonio Minn. Duluth	
6	Katei	Sotiri	31	M	housework	"	Greece	Greek Greece	Kalamita	wife Panayetta Katei Mass. Boston	
7	Karageorgo	Welpin	28	F	housework	"	"	"	"	sister	"
8	Samaan	Uma	55	"	"	no	Turkey	Syrian Turkey	Hadjit	uncle Jusep Hasla Mass. Boston	
9	Hama	Latife	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"
10	"	Hama	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Smitra Khoury	"
11	Amdoursky	Ida	30	"	housework	"	"	"	"	Citizen	"
12	"	Louis	"	"	child	yes	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Benjamin	6	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Joseph	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Gerschan	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Assaf	Latife	25	f	housework	"	Turkey	Syrian Turkey	Kherbet	uncle Elias Gerios Ohio Akron	
17	"	Karam	8	Q	m	child	"	"	"	uncle	"
18	Udovic	Salentina	22	f	"	yes	Austria	Slovenian Austria	Grafenau	"	"
19	"	Anton	4	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Lover	Katarina	42	f	housework	"	Austria	Slovenian Austria	Lichtental	No relation Wash. Seattle	
21	"	Perilio	3	c	m	child	"	"	"	"	"
22	Philipp	Josephich	22	f	housework	"	Turkey	Syrian Turkey	Hama	mother in law Cattoura N.C. Goldboro	
23	"	Shafic	2	c	m	child	"	"	"	mother	"
24	Pirani	Nazzareno	44	"	m	laborer	Italy	Italian Italy	Maergo	Elisa Pirani Wash. Spokane	
25	"	Elvira	18	f	housework	yes	"	"	"	"	"
26	Sikora	Jean	30	m	housework	"	Pologne	Polish France	Barlin	No Relation Pa. Westmoreland	
27	Sennarez	Fauline	33	f	housework	"	Belgium	Belgian	"	Left my firm which I sold. one Dublin - City of Barlin.	"
28	Sikora	Jean	11	"	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"
29	Salim	Elias	25	m	laborer	yes	Turkey	Syrian Turkey	Bagharine	father in law Mahim & Co. N.H. Whittier	
30	"	Nagibey	20	f	housework	no	"	"	"	father	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

25

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	brother	20	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	light auburn	none	Hungary Casinci			
2	"	Self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	" Midunovce			
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	" Oravac			
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	" Gorance			
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	" Italy Rosso			
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	brown blue	"	" Greece Kolovoyto			
7	"	brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	auburn	"	" Turkey Hajet			
8	"	Self	50	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"			
9	"	brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	yes	Self	20	yes	1907	Albany	"	"	"	5 6	light auburn	none	Turkey Kerserel			
17	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"			
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	yes	Self	30	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 6	light auburn	none	Austria Lichtsamm			
21	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	Self	25	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 5	black	"	Turkey Hamano			
23	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	"	Self	40	yes	1906	Spokane	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	" Merzo			
25	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"			
26	"	Self	200	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	" Pologne Obransen			
27	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	" Belgium Neder Ryndster			
28	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	no	Self	50	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 7	black	"	Turkey Saylame			
30	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	auburn	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. *James White*, *Chief* of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1911
at [illegible]
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years, and the return of sex in column 2 should be under "your age."

The return of name in column 3 should be under "name," and given name in column 4 should be under "name."

The entry in column 5 should be either "M" (marriage), "W" (widow), or "D" (divorced).

The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, farm fire engineer, mining engineer, bus, police, mail carrier, team builder, wood burner, etc. and not simply as engineer, policeman, etc. Entries on other real materials graduate.

A statement should be made under *home* and *first home*, regardless of the date of entry shown, as follows:

1. If the alien owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

2. If the alien is one who works on a farm, either for himself or others.

Statements of place should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: *able to read and write*.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either *Yes*, *Yes* (can read and write), *No*, or *No* (can neither read nor write), or *Yes*. No can read but not write.

Column 8: *Nationality*.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: *Race or people*.—See list of races on this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, no manifests should be accepted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard, no "French," "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

MURPHY, CHAIKIN,

"African blacks" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who immigrated to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, as our participants told us, came from Lombardy, Veneto and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be called as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

HALLAN, S. C. 1971.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are compartments of Ligurian, Tuscan, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants are to be classified as "Italo-Italian" south of the Alps. The principal residence of one year shall constitute

should be classified as "Taxable" (with a "0" in the "Taxable" column). An intended residence of one year shall constitute a "Temporary" residence. At intended residence of the taxpayer, the residence shall be classified as "Non-taxable" (with a "0" in the "Non-taxable" column). The last country in which an alien resided, regardless of length of actual residence, as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence reported, and shown "before" the last residence there. The countries in column 1 should show the country and when the alien last resided at that permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or tax status. If a company is not sure of the country, please indicate the country.

Visitors who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 - Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where you were born. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative by you, give name and address of friend.

Column 7: (Final destination.) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Colavian 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: For whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definite-ly whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17.—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where:—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and after the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. *Going to prove relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join in a relative or friend; and if so, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Brisot Pierre*, Surgeon of the *Swing Therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Medicine of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *et cetera* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19*11*
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an individual sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (black).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Balkan.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moroccan.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Chadnow	Maide	48	m	m Tailor	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey Constantinople	Wife Ben Chadnow	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	"	Brame	18	f	housework.	no	"	"	"	Constantinople	"
3	"	Naftule	11	m	Schooler.	yes	"	"	"	"	"
4	Barkat	George	25	m	farm lab.	"	"	Syrian	Elmeje	brother Youssef Barkat	Man New Bedford
5	"	Maary	20	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"
6	Michael	Abdallah	33	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	Hosken	Cousin Ecoupe Inrad	P. Pittsburg
7	"	Rosina	20	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	Cousin Hosken	"
8	"	Eissa	5	m	child	"	"	"	"	Cousin	"
9	Gerios Rikh	Semaan	25	m	farm lab.	yes	"	"	Beatonta	father Gerios Rikh	N.Y. Port Lynden
10	"	Cacla	30	f	housework.	no	"	"	"	father	"
11	Rasheed A.	Halib	30	m	freedman	yes	"	U. S.	Citizen	"	"
12	"	Rosa	25	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Lizzie	5	"	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Eugene	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Karam	Bandar	18	m	Student	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey Mezre	Uncle Hassan Farris	New York
16	"	Jamal	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Mezre - El-Chouf	"
17	"	Youssef	13	m	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"
18	"	Said	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"
19	Abdallah	Hassan	20	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Uncle Najm Mouassad	"
20	"	Shalabe	18	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	Uncle Mezre - El-Chouf	"
21	Witri	George	50	m	Shoemaker	yes	"	"	Salima	brother, Far Witri	Man Lawrence
22	"	Matthilde	13	f	daughter	"	"	"	"	Uncle Salima	"
23	Fazli	Enia	35	m	housework	no	"	"	Diarbekir	Nephew Abdol-Kerim	N.Y. W. Hoboken
24	"	Sitki	18	m	housework	"	"	"	"	Cousin Diarbekir	"
25	Casino	Franchino	28	m	farm lab.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Massafa	Mother Maria Vini Cuccarilli	New York
26	Lughezza	Maria	24	f	housework.	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Scala	"
27	Cyonich	Slipor	24	m	farm lab.	"	Turkey	Montenegrin	Turkey Niksic	father, Faro Cyonich	"
28	"	Malica	20	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	father in law	"
29	Grassi	Domenico	38	m	journer	"	Italy	Italian	Italy Corremaggiore	father Grassi Michele	P. Philadelphia
30	"	Filomena	42	f	housework	no	"	"	"	father in law	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

28

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.	
1	no brother \$35	no no	brother M. Chaimon 82 Atlantic ave Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5 6	light auburn	none	Turkey Constantinople	
2	"	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	
3	"	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	
4	yes self 20 yrs 1900 N. Bedford	yes 1900 N. Bedford	brother Taba Barkas 250 Coughshall St. N. Bedford	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Europe	
5	" husband	"	brother in law	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	
6	" self 80 yrs 1906 Pittsburgh	yes 1906 Pittsburgh	Mother Isaac Abwallah 1009 Bedford ave Pittsburgh P.	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Russia	
7	" husband	"	mother in law	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	
8	" father	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	no self 32 yrs 1905 Carthage	yes 1905 Carthage	brother Rith George Port Jervis N. Y.	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Russia	
10	" brother	"	brother	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	
11	yes self 30 yrs 1905 S. C.	yes 1905 S. C.	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	yes self 400 no no	no no	father Michel Karam 69 Washington St. N. York	no	no	good	no	5 6	light auburn	none	Turkey Mezret El-Hay	
16	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair brown	"	"	
17	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	5 5	black	"	"	
18	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	" 50 no no	no no	friend Quincy Hackin 69 Washington St. N. York	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	
20	" husband	"	friend	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	
21	" self 40 no no	no no	wife Marian Gory Wain 325 Oak St. Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	5 8	white brown	"	Salina	
22	" father	"	mother	"	"	"	"	5 5	auburn	"	"	
23	no self 40 no no	no no	brother in law Thomas Chobanian 490 Central St. W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Diarrhelir	
24	" mother	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	
25	yes self 40 yrs 1906	yes 1906	friend Savino Lamonte 2672 First Ave New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Italy Massafra	
26	" 40 no no	no no	friend Savino Lamonte 2672 First Ave New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	
27	" 50 yrs 1910 Wyoming	yes 1910 Wyoming	friend Cyonico Gligos 585 11 Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Turkey N. Kone	
28	" husband	"	friend	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	
29	" self 40 no no	no no	brother Grassi Raffaele 730 St. 10th St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Italy Corruzzione	
30	" husband	"	brother in law	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911
at New York City
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of age, not necessarily only to those under 1 year of age.

c = M. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
e = M. Married, or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

It is possible that the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *Owner*—some who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
2. *Steward*, *tenant*—is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Stamshipco companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

column 7. (1) to read and write, (2) column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

entry 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifestos should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. To instances, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race of people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other

islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH

The people whose native language is the Rhaeto-Romanic of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e. the inhabitants of the Provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" north. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian-south."

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town, of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1: Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(*Column 14*) *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

specification officer in the examination of aliens. 11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Ciacci Ypunta	24	f	Pressmaker	yes	Italy Italian	Italy	Monte Maggio	brother Sebastiano Ciacci	New York
2	Haddé Latife	45	m	housework	1-368381-1/3/41	Turkey Syrian	Turkey	Ain Djaheldi	brother Selim Haddé	Com Corrington
3	" " Afife	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"
4	" " Kabele	10	m	child	no	"	"	"	uncle	"
5	Sauaya Haddé Naffa	24	f	housework	"	"	"	Sonare	Cousin Cassara Bourad	New Orleans
6	" " Saleem	10	m	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin	"
7	" " Hala	13	f	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin	"
8	Moine Sincenzo	39	m	miner	yes	Italy Italian	Italy	Arceria	mother Rosa Menie	Wishan
9	" " Emma	24	f	housework	"	"	"	"	mother in law	"
10	" " Emilio	11	m	child	"	"	"	"	G. mother	"
11	Maupedi Luigi	28	m	joiner	2 511001-1/3/11 505	"	"	Coscenza	grand father Giuseppe Meligini	New York
12	" " Chechina	24	f	housework	"	"	"	"	G. father	"
13	Dillovo Sincenzo	42	m	Gardener	no	"	"	France Martignac	Cousin Triannano Rossini	"
14	" " Rosa	28	f	housework	"	"	"	"	Martignac B. de Rhon	"
15	" " Pietro	2	m	child	"	"	"	"	Cousin	"
16	" " Marius	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin	"
ADMITTED	Daugros Soudvine	64	f	housework	"	France French	"	Douai	Son Arthur Prochet	Cal. San Mateo
X 18	Caldutropio Sincenza	38	m	housework	"	Italy Italian	"	"	father Francino	Queb. Montreal
X 19	" " Congettina	13	f	child	"	"	"	"	G. father	"
20	" " Giuseppe	11	m	"	yes	"	"	"	G. father	"
21	" " Natalino	8	m	"	no	"	"	"	G. father	"
X 22	" " Marie	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	G. father	"
ADMITTED	Daugros Henry	21	m	Chauffeur	yes	France French	France	Douai	brother Arthur Prochet	Cal. San Mateo
24	Czanes Constantin	18	m	labourer	"	Greece Greek	Greece	Frataia	father Georges Czanes	New York
25	Hertzkonich Moritz	32	m	tailor	"	Romania Romanian	France	Paris	wife Rosa Hertzkonich	M. S. Louis
26	Masoud Wardie	20	f	housework	no	Turkey Syrian	Turkey	Kherbet	brother Samos Masoud	Ohio Cleveland
27	George Mary	17	f	"	"	"	"	Elmige	uncle Michael Aboud	Mass New Bedford
ADMITTED	Joseph Khomy Mary	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	brother Joseph Michael	"
ADMITTED	" " Kafa	16	m	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Joseph Aboud	"

Closed at Twenty nine

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self \$ 25	no	no				Good	no	5 6	light	auburn	none	Italy	Mont. Maggio		
2	"	husband	16	yes	1896	Tells River		"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Turkey	Am. Djabali		
3	"	father	-	-	-	454 North Main St. Corvinton		"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"		
4	"	"	-	-	-	father		"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"		
5	yes	Mother	no	no	no	Mother Misatue Habib		"	"	5 6	dark brown	"	"	"	Tonare		
6	"	"	"	"	"	730 St. Philadelphia St. Orleans		"	"	5 2	auburn	"	"	"	"		
7	"	"	"	"	"	Mother		"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"		
8	no	Self	50	"	"	Brother Egnio Mune		"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Italy	Arcevia		
9	"	husband	-	-	-	Box 69 Wickham Co.		"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	father	-	-	-	uncle		"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"		
11	yes	Self	30	yes	1905	father Giuseppe Manfredi		"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Rossano		
12	"	husband	-	-	-	363 East 7th St. N. York		"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	Self	400	no	no	Friend Pascal Avallo		"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Tonare		
14	"	husband	-	-	-	71 Riverside St. N. York		"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"		
15	no	father	-	-	-	Friend		"	"	-	"	"	"	France	Vitru		
16	"	"	-	-	-	Friend		"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	Daughter	10	no	no	Brother in law Desiri Palamy		"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Denain		
18	yes	husband	40	"	"	5th St. Matco County S. Francisco		"	"	5 7	black brown	"	"	Italy	Pachino		
19	"	father	-	-	-	Husband Calantropo Luigi		"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Cunio	Pizetti		
20	"	"	-	-	-	Orleans East N. York		"	"	5 5	fair	"	"	"	"		
21	"	"	-	-	-	Montreal (Canada)		"	"	5 3	black	"	"	"	"		
22	"	"	-	-	-	father		"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"		
23	no	Sister	-	-	-	Brother in law Desiri Palamy		"	"	5 7	auburn	"	"	France	Douai		
24	"	Self	50	no	no	5th St. Matco County S. Francisco		"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Greece	Tratna		
25	"	brother	30	"	"	Brother Harris G. Grano		"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Roumania	Roumanin		
26	"	Self	20	"	"	914 2nd Ave. N. York		"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Turkey	Kerbet		
27	"	brother	15	"	"	brother in law M. St. Louis		"	"	5 4	auburn black	"	"	"	Chunp		
28	"	Self	30	yes	1907	father Masoud Hanna		"	"	5 6	auburn	"	"	"	"		
29	"	"	-	-	-	927 Broadway S. E. Cleveland O.		"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	"	-	-	-	brother Joseph George		"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"		
						160 Belleville Ave. New Bedford Mass		"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"		
						husband Joseph Roupy		"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"		
						280 Cogshall St. N. Bedford		"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Samuel A. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 11
at San Francisco
Samuel A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years, or years and months, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single). Wid. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien abroad, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA B H E T A G N E (French)

arrived June 9/11

M.,

, from

31

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MAINFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				MEALS		
			Group	Number			One year old or under	Older than one year	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ Lasovic Anton	2	30	1	To tel \$ 12.30	R.R. V. Father Stefan, River Hill Pa	B	10	11	3	3	3	-	1		
2	✓ Jakobi Chaskel	5	28	1	" mother	Machin, Lavin, 13 Pitt	B	7	2	35	-	1	-	2	2	
3	✓ Sikora Jean	9	26	1	" wf. & oh in quar.	Made S. Q. New Hampshire	B	12	4	4	5	4	4	6	6	
4	✓ Elias Salim	9	29	1	" wf. in quar	R.R. Bro. Rocky, Whittier, Wash.	B	13	12	6	6	6	-	-	-	
5	✓ Pirani Nazzareno	9	24	1	" Ch in quar.	P. m. to Bus. Ferraro, Fuller	B	11	3	2	4	5	4	1	1	
6	✓ Cosimo Franchino	10	25	1	" wf. in quar.	Self to friend Savers Montana	B	13	10	20	6	6	6	2	3	
7	Laghezza Maria	10	26	1	" fd.	With husb #5	B	13	10	20	1	-	1	7	2	
8	Salim Naghe	9	20	1	"	Husb Salim, Whittier, N.H.	B	13	12	1	-	1	-	2	3	
9	Pirani Elvira	9	25	1	"	with father #5	B	12	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	
10	Fazli Luthi	10	26	1	"	Uncle Thos Chohanian	B	12	4	20	-	-	-	9	9	
11	Fazli Lucia	10	23	1	"	B.L.R. " " 1149-1150 St. Conroy St.	B	12	4	20	-	-	-	2	4	
12	Rosenthal Sarah	8	14	1	"	Aunt Sadie Bluckman 50 Pacific St. Bldg	B	12	4	20	-	-	-	-	-	
13	Calantropia Vega	11	18	3	husb.	Husb Luigi Calantropia Kansas City, Mo	B	12	2	25	-	3	-	1	1	
14	Badwa Hanna	8	11	1	"	R. uncle F. Sandy 50 E. 10 St. Holbrook	B	13	4	1	1	1	1	1	2	
15	Demmia Eliza	8	17	1	"	Bro. Setrak 714 Highgate Ave 337-2114	B	13	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	
16	Cacci Assunta	11	1	1	"	Cons. Annina Staccini	B	13	12	30	1	1	1	1	2	
17	Karagego, Melpore	9	7	1	"	Sis. Mrs. Co. nat Boston 50 Palmarith	B	15	2	-	3	3	3	3	1	
18	Aruf Latife	9	16	1	Ch in Quar.	to Bus, Elias 35 E. Exchange St. Alton	B	7	3	4	8	8	8	8	1	
19	Asaf, Karen	9	17	1	"	with mother No. 8	B	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	7	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

LA FRETAGNE, JUNE 7/11

LA BRETAGNE, JUNE 7/11

33

No. _____

arrived _____, 1907,

M.,

, from

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *John F. Tietgen*, Surgeon of the **S. S. "C. F. Tietgen"**, do
 swear that I have had *years* experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal
 examination of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests show, in number, etc., according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

New York.

day of

June 7-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (Ind.)	Korean
American	Latvian
Belgian	Mexican
Bohemian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Mexican
Chinese	Polish
Croatian	Portuguese
Cuban	Romanian
Danish	Russian
East Indian	Russian (American)
English	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dutch, and Swedish)
Finnish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzogovian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Scandinavia* sailing from *Copenhagen* *Aug 18*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Previous Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend.	Final Destination.	
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Head. Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Harmack	Pernice	26	f	U.S. Citizen.						
2	Michael	Hain	29	f	M. author of...	Scandinavia	Copenhagen		Ill Chicago		
3	Sundberg	Anna	29	f	Dr. ...	Scandinavia	Copenhagen		NY New York		
4	Peter	Ele	32	m	M. ...	Scandinavia	Copenhagen		NY New York		
5	Higrid		33	f	M. wife of...	Scandinavia	Copenhagen		NY New York		

MAINTENANCE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING AND REPRODUCTION

Alfred H. Stoughton.

R. S. J. F. Tietjen

SAILING THEATRE

THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF

Stoughton, N. H.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Belgian.	Malay.
Bohemian.	Wolof.
Brazilian.	Malay (Indo).
Chinese.	Wolof.
Czechoslovakian.	Polish (Catholic).
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Russian (Orthodox).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from Copenhagen.

1990

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1

Arriving at Port of

Amac 2004

196

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John M. Smith, of the County of San Francisco, State of California, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190 -

111

Immigration Officer.

11-177

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4, *Source* . The entry in column 4 should be either C (Carried over) or M (Married).

Column 5, *Material or single* . The entry in column 5 should be either M (Married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

The entry in column (c) should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel engraver, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, painter, painter, painter, painter, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, moulder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *nominal* and *firm liabilities*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

4. Person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Stairship companies should make this distinction in the manifests and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each article.

tion of each entry.

Column 3: *Are you paid and able*. Column 4 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 5: *Country of birth*. This column is intended to mean the country of which

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 5: Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

[illegible]

TRAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

*"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

DEVLIN, N. + NODDLE

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a modified dialect of the Italian language.

PLANNING 800-111

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., in Lombardy, Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants (i.e., the so-called "Italians" south of the Alps) are of the same race as the

Country of last permanent residence – An individual resident in one year shall constitute permanent residence in the last country in which he/she resided with the intent to remain permanently. The last country in which he/she resided shall not be regarded as a place of actual residence for any year shall he/she not be domiciled permanently, or shall he/she not have his/her permanent residence in that country. It is important to establish whether that citizenship constitutes permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship constitutes permanent residence in the country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality or race.

Allyns who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 1 Name and complete address of nearest next-of-kin (and a country abroad if any). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no suc-

Column 1: (Email destination) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination of the email. If the intended permanent residence is not known, the intended future permanent residence. The

destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if outside the United States.

entry in column 12 shall show, in full, the place of birth, the country of birth, and the present residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to see a great distance, etc. The entry in column 13 shall show, in full, the place of birth, the country of birth, and the present residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. By whom was passport paid?—The entry in column 15 should show definite answer, such as: By husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend;

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or steamship company, etc.

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). Entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before 1894-97, and when, as 1894-97, Philadelphia

Column 18 (going to join relative or friend); and if so, what relative or friend. The entries in column 18 should show whether, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, with relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *S. S. C. P. Tietgen*, **SAILING THERewith**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *three* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF**
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
 at **New York**

day of *June*, 190*4*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavia (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. C. F. Tietgen

sailing from

Oct 2

May 20th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Prime Sven	24	M	engineer		Sweden		Forshov	Forshov, Sweden.	Pa Philadelphia
2	Sanderskog Ellen	26	F	housewife		Sweden		Basstad	Peter A. Jonsson	N.Y. Brooklyn
3	" Helge	2	M	child		"		"	O. Karv	"
4	" Knut	17	M	child		"		"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Tietgen **MASTER** the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" from Germany do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1904,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lamedia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. H. H., Surgeon of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, being in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. S. S.* sailing from *Christiania* *May 26th*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
2	<i>Steen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
3	<i>Steen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
4	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
5	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
6	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
7	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
8	<i>Westbye</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
9	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Clara</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
10	<i>Truberg</i>	<i>Hilda</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
11	<i>Vilson</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
12		<i>Edith</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
13		<i>Walter</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
14		<i>George</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
15	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Elta</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
16	<i>Odenborg</i>	<i>Ole C</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
17	<i>Halland</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
18	<i>Kalmstrom</i>	<i>Christine</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
19	<i>Varin</i>	<i>Ingrid</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
20	<i>Refoth</i>	<i>Kornelia</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
21	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
22		<i>Anna</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
23		<i>Ruth</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
24		<i>Ragnar</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>
25	<i>Gustafson</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: O. Olbrechtsen</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1911.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	yes self	23'	no		friend pastor Ladel Homestead, Kansas	no	no	no	no	56	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Chi.
2	yes self	20'	no		Cousin: Charles J. Loder Superior, Wis.	no	no	no	no	56	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Chi.
3	yes self	82'	no		Sister: Christiana Loder 1225 Pacific St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	55	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, N. York
4	yes self	820'	no		Sister: Mary Loder 117 W. Main St. New York	no	no	no	no	58	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
5	yes self	820'	no		Sister: Johanne Thymen 1910 Bayview 1911 Mass	no	no	no	no	56	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
6	yes self	30'	no		Sister: Claire Thymen Duchane, Chicago	no	no	no	no	58	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Chi.
7	yes self	no	no		Sister: Johanne Thymen 222 Broadway St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	53	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
8	yes self	60'	no		Sister: Johanne Thymen 222 Broadway St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	53	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
9	yes self	810'	no		Sister: Johanne Thymen 62 W. Main St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	53	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
10	yes self	810'	no		Sister: Johanne Thymen 115 W. 62nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	53	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
11	yes		no		Sister: Johanne Thymen 6020 Commerce Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	53	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
12	yes		no		born in U. S.								U. S. Chicago
13	yes		no		born in U. S.								U. S. Chicago
14	yes		no		born in U. S.								U. S. Chicago
15	yes self	375'	no		Cousin: Eng. Grindam 118 57th St. N. York City	no	no	no	no	58	dark fair blue	none	Sweden, Wana
16	yes		no		U. S. Citizen.								Sweden, Wana
17	yes friend	810'	no		Friend: Johan Thymen 221 57th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	57	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
18	yes friend	825'	no		Friend: Johan Thymen 221 57th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	57	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
19	yes father		no		Father: Johan Thymen 221 57th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	57	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
20	no self	45'	no		Sister: Johanne Thymen 1910 Bayview 1911 Mass	no	no	no	no	55	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
21	no self		no		Sister: Johanne Thymen 1910 Bayview 1911 Mass	no	no	no	no	55	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
22	no husband		no		Sister: Johanne Thymen 1910 Bayview 1911 Mass	no	no	no	no	55	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
23	no father		no		Sister: Johanne Thymen 1910 Bayview 1911 Mass	no	no	no	no	55	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
24	no		no		Sister: Johanne Thymen 1910 Bayview 1911 Mass	no	no	no	no	55	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg
25	yes self	25'	no		Sister: Johanne Thymen 1910 Bayview 1911 Mass	no	no	no	no	55	dark fair blue	none	Karmay, Tansberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomas **MASTER** of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen"; from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7/14 day of June, 1914,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Maher, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(Class whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1904
at New York

Little
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. O. Sietgen* sailing from *Christiansburg*, *May 27th*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	<i>Krist A</i>	<i>Fredrik</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Iron worker</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>U.S. citizen.</i>			<i>Mother, Stine Reinertsen</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
2	<i>Reinertsen</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway Christiansburg</i>	<i>Mandal Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
3	<i>Amidsen</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>born in U. S.</i>			<i>Brother, Kristine Amidsen</i>	<i>U. S. Hoboken</i>
4	<i>—</i>	<i>Martha</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>born in U. S.</i>				
5	<i>—</i>	<i>Alf</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>born in U. S.</i>				
6	<i>—</i>	<i>Gudrun</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Norway</i>		<i>Christiansburg</i>	<i>Serine Askeland</i>	<i>N. J. Hoboken</i>
7	<i>Askeland</i>	<i>Maren</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>yes yes</i>			<i>Tysvar</i>	<i>Tysvar</i>	
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

13/4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Tietgen **MASTER** of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1904,
at New York

Chittie
Immigration Officer.

John A. Tietgen
MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Halver, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, found in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1914

at New York

Tietgen
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. C. F. Tietgen

sailing from Copenhagen

May 25th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
X 1	Nielsen	Lenna	22	f	servant	yes yes	danish	seand	Denmark Middelfart	father Nielsen, Smith Middelfart	N. Y. Port Chester
2	Petersen	Lenders	5	m	child				born in U. S.		
3	Hansen	Ole	23	m	laborer	yes yes	danish	seand	Denmark Bjerrskov	father Jens Ole Hansen Bjerrskov	Pa Battle Creek
4	"	Hans	19	m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	father Hans Hansen Bjerrskov	"
5	Christensen	Jacob	23	m	"	yes yes	"	"	Hjorup	father Niels Christensen Hjorup	N. Y. Blair
6	Rasmussen	Rasmus	18	m	"	yes yes	"	"	Holind	father Jakob Rasmussen Holind	Pa Howell
7	Andersen	Toit	35	m	baker	yes yes	"	"	"		
8	Nielsen	Niels	28	m	farmer	yes yes	danish	seand	Denmark Lerdrup	father Anders Nielsen Bregning Rindrup	N. Y. Reno
9	Hoeg	Hans	27	m	clerk	yes yes	"	"	Skov	father J. Hoeg, Skov	Wash Racine
10	Petersen	Hans	56	m	carpenter	yes yes	"	"	Odense	father P. Jorgensen	Wash Spokane
11	"	Erne	53	f	wife	yes yes	"	"	"	Bulgralsgade 5	"
12	"	Eisner	15	m	child	yes yes	"	"	"	Odense	"
13	"	Harry	13	m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Holger	10	m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
15	Petersen	Hans	17	m	farm-laborer	yes yes	"	"	Brandkilde	father P. Jacob Petersen Brandkilde	N. Y. Hurley
16	Blaisenz	Kirstine	23	f	needle-woman	yes yes	"	"	Bogvad	mother Kirstine Blaisenz Bogvad	Wash Vancouver
17	Jensen	Jens	21	m	smith	yes yes	"	"	Ostrup	father Christen Jensen Ostrup	Wash Minneapolis
18	Bjork	James	30	m	laborer	yes yes	swedish	"	Sweden Goteborg	wife Amanda Bjork Goteborg	N. Y. Paul
19	Balle	Hans	20	m	laborer	yes yes	danish	"	Denmark Hare Gredly	father Jens Nielsen Balle	N. Y. Colridge
20	"	Lenna Marie	15	f	child	yes yes	"	"	"	Mother Marie	"
21	Fryk	Inger	23	f	knacker	yes yes	"	"	Haring	friend Lenna Fryk	Pa Erie
22	Hansen	Sege	24	m	wool-spinner	yes yes	"	"	Bronninglund	father H. Ch. Hansen Bronninglund	"
23	Fostlund	Katvor	33	m	turner	yes yes	"	"	Vejle	father F. Fostlund Vejle	Wash Index
24	Andersen	Marie	19	f	servant	yes yes	danish	seand	Denmark Copenhagen	father Christian Andersen	Wash Hartford
25	Nielsen	Carla	17	f	"	yes yes	"	"	"	father Jens Nielsen	N. Y. Fairbury
26	Jensen	Kristian	19	m	laborer	yes yes	"	"	Hjorup	father Jens Nielsen	Wash North Yakima
27	Schubert	Christian	15	m	"	yes yes	"	"	Kokken	father H. Schubert Kokken	Wash Butte
28	"	Olga	18	f	servant	yes yes	"	"	"		"
29	Hairidsen	Christian	17	m	laborer	yes yes	"	"	Norholdre	father Niels Hairidsen Norholdre	Wash Racine
30	Jensen	Toren	20	m	masan	yes yes	"	"	N. Y. Harris	father Christian Jensen	N. Y. Omaha

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkJune 7th, 1911

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	self	\$25 no			niece Samuel Erickson 13 Palace Place Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy fair blue	scar over left eye	Denmark	Medebjerg	
2																			
3	yes	self	\$35 no			friend Carl Petersen 410 Peter Behn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy fair blue		Denmark	Silkeborg	
4	yes	self	\$35 no			Battle Creek, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"				
5	yes	self	\$35 no			brother Ole Christensen R. P. O. 1. Blair, Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	"			Foley	
6	yes	self	\$25 no			brother Ole Christensen Box 76, Newell, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown			Robert	
7						brother Ole Christensen Columbus, Mo												Hallerish	
8	yes	self	\$25 no			brother Ole Christensen Box 97, Reno, Nev	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	healthy fair grey	lost a joint on right hand	Denmark	Silkeborg	
9	yes	self	\$25 no			niece Jes Hogg Jensen 50% Barre, Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	"	scar on right side of face		Denmark	
10	yes	self	\$25 no	1888	Spokane, Wash	friend J. Petersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	healthy fair blue			Vindinge	
11	yes	father	no			904 9th Ave Spokane, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"			Alfred	
12	yes	father	no			Spokane, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"			Charles	
13	yes	father	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"			"	
14	yes	father	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"			Odense	
15	yes	self	\$25 no			friend Frederik Petersen Route 1, Box 8, Hurley, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy fair brown			Brandenburg	
16	yes	self	\$25 no			niece Ole Christensen 104 Washington St, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	"			Boysen	
17	yes	self	\$25 no			niece Ole Christensen 310 Cedar Ave, Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	grey		Christy	
18	yes	self	\$25 no			friend John Christensen 1339 E 8th St, St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	blue		Sweden	
19	yes	self	\$17 no			friend John Christensen 1339 E 8th St, St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"			Denmark	
20	yes	self	\$25 no			friend John Christensen 1339 E 8th St, St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"			Denmark	
21	yes	self	\$25 no			friend John Christensen 1339 E 8th St, St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"			Denmark	
22	yes	self	\$25 no			friend John Christensen 1339 E 8th St, St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"			Denmark	
23	yes	self	\$25 no			friend John Christensen 1339 E 8th St, St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown		Denmark	
24	yes	self	\$25 no			friend John Christensen 1339 E 8th St, St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	healthy fair blue		Denmark	Odense	
25	yes	self	\$25 no			sister Mrs Amalie Nielsen 104 Montgommery St, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 3/4	"	brown		Copenhagen	
26	yes	self	\$25 no			brother Ole Christensen Loganwood, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blue		Sweden	
27	yes	father	\$25 no			niece Ole Christensen 1339 E 8th St, St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	brown		Denmark	
28	yes	father	\$25 no			brother Ole Christensen 1339 E 8th St, St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"			Denmark	
29	yes	self	\$25 no			brother Ole Christensen 1339 E 8th St, St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	"	fair		Denmark	
30	yes	self	\$25 no			brother Ole Christensen 1339 E 8th St, St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	"	grey		Denmark	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. S. Thum **MASTER** of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, **SAILING THEREWITH** do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 19 11
New York
at Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. "C. F. Tietjen"* sailing from *Copenhagen.* *May 25th*, 1911

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.			
		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)				Country.		City or Town.		State.		City or Town.	
1		Brandt	Viggo	45	m	m	millen	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Aalborg	wife Anna Brandt									
2		Kotomann	Mads	39	m		laborer																
3		Hansen	Viktor	21	m		laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Aalborg	father Mads Hansen									
4		Christensen	Viggo	15	m			yes	yes					mother Mads Hansen									
5		Krammer	Peter	20	m		smith	yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
6		Hansen	Else	18	f		servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Aalborg	father Mads Hansen									
7		Henningsen	Carl	29	m		sailor	yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
8		Madlung	Henrik	17	m		laborer	yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
9		Thor	Jensine	24	f		servant	yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
10		Hansen	Hairitz	18	m		farmer	yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
11		Paaske	Martha	19	f		servant	yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
12		Swenson	Senna	17	f			yes	yes	swedish		Sweden	Aalborg	father Mads Hansen									
13		Petersen	Senna	19	f			yes	yes	danish		Denmark	Aalborg	father Mads Hansen									
14		Thiesen	Marie	28	f		house	yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
15		Olsen	Fredrick	22	m		laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Aalborg	father Mads Hansen									
16		Hansen	Henry	17	m		worker	yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
17		Johansen	Engelborg	21	f		servant	yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
18		Branden	Otto	23	m		tin-man	yes	yes	swedish		Sweden	Aalborg	father Mads Hansen									
19		Hansen	Senna	38	f		wife	yes	yes	danish		Denmark	Aalborg	father Mads Hansen									
20			Oliver	11	f		child	yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
21			Kathrine	9	f			yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
22			Christiane	7	f			yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
23			Hans	5	m			yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
24			Esther	4	f			yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
25			Anna	2	f			yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
26		Looski	Ole	22	m		laborer	yes	yes	norwegian				father Mads Hansen									
27		Andersen	Julius	23	m			yes	yes	danish				father Mads Hansen									
28		Nitschelsen	Anders	30	m		smith	yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
29		Jensen	Hans	46	m		sailor	yes	yes					father Mads Hansen									
30																							

2

14

June 7th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	\$25 no		brother Emil Brandt Milwaukee Hotel Maple Valley, Wash	no	no	no	no	5 4 1/2	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark
2					13 and Hogan St Fremont, Neb									Germany
3	Yes	self	\$25 no		Box 144 Humboldt, Ia	no	no	no	no	5 6	healthy	fair brown	a brown stain on left cheek	Denmark
4	Yes	father	\$25 no		Box 144 Humboldt, Ia	no	no	no	no	5		dark blue	no	Copenhagen
5	Yes	self	\$35 no		friend E. Malba 624 E St. Lauganmont, Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 7		fair	no	Norway
6	Yes	self	\$25 no		brother Marys Hansen 68 Richard St Passaic, N. J.	no	no	no	no	5 3 1/2	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark
7	Yes	self	\$25 no	1903/1904	North Square Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	5 11			no	Sweden
8	Yes	self	\$25 no		708 Simpson St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 8 1/2			no	Copenhagen
9	Yes	sister	\$23 no		5 and 24 St 133 Fremont, Neb	no	no	no	no	5 1 1/2	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark
10	Yes	sister	\$25 no		5334 Fremont St St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 7			no	Denmark
11	Yes	sister	\$25 no		5720 Lincoln Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		grey	no	Denmark
12	Yes	sister	\$25 no		5298 N. Madison St Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	5 5		dark blue	no	Sweden
13	Yes	brother	\$10 no		312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
14	Yes	self	\$10 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
15	Yes	self	\$10 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
16	Yes	sister	\$10 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
17	Yes	sister	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
18	Yes	brother	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
19	Yes	brother	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
20	Yes	brother	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
21	Yes	brother	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
22	Yes	brother	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
23	Yes	brother	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
24	Yes	brother	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
25	Yes	brother	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
26	Yes	self	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
27	Yes	self	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
28	Yes	self	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark
29	Yes	self	\$25 no		brother Peter H. Pedersen 312 State St Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2		fair	no	Denmark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. S. Tietgen MASTER of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911,
at New York.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Appelbergen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of

June

1911

at New York

Tietgen

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. "C. F. Tietgen"* sailing from *Amsterdam*, *May 25th*, 19*11*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Haine</i>	<i>Theresa</i>	33	m	sailor	yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>finnish</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>U. S. A. N. J. L.</i>	<i>mother, Maria Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
2	<i>Shallberg</i>	<i>John</i>	52	m	laborer		<i>Finland</i>	<i>finnish</i>	<i>U. S. A. N. J. L.</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
3	<i>Galvalin</i>	<i>Elksius</i>	23	m	sailor	yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
4	<i>Adenbary</i>	<i>Hiisa</i>	23	f	servant	yes			<i>Rappajärvi</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
5	<i>Kangas</i>	<i>Siina</i>	22	f		yes				<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
6	<i>Himminen</i>	<i>Helma</i>	26	f		yes			<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>U. S. A. N. J. L.</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
7	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	27	f		yes			<i>Finland</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
8	<i>Bagge</i>	<i>Heliks</i>	19	m	sailor	yes				<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
9	<i>Kärrinen</i>	<i>Erjo</i>	25	m		yes			<i>Waara</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
10	<i>Maali</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	23	m		yes			<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>U. S. A. N. J. L.</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
11	<i>Forsten</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	20	f	servant	yes			<i>Finland</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
12	<i>Eerott</i>	<i>Ollo</i>	43	m	laborer	yes			<i>Perna</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
13	<i>Fredrikson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	19	m	sailor	yes			<i>Borgå</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
14	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Einar</i>	19	m	sailor	yes			<i>Perna</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
15	<i>"</i>	<i>Ollo</i>	35	m	sailor	yes			<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>U. S. A. N. J. L.</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
16	<i>"</i>	<i>Lda</i>	32	f	wife	yes			<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>U. S. A. N. J. L.</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
17	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Rena</i>	17	f	servant	yes			<i>Finland</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
18	<i>Hietaranta</i>	<i>Tecla</i>	25	f		yes			<i>Harksa</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
19	<i>Hirni</i>	<i>Ollo</i>	33	m	joiner	yes	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
20	<i>Jansson</i>	<i>Carl</i>	29	m	masan	yes				<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
21	<i>Persson</i>	<i>Alma</i>	32	f	servant	yes			<i>Böteborg</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
22	<i>Bliss</i>	<i>Helma</i>	25	f	wife	yes			<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>U. S. A. N. J. L.</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
23	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Arvid</i>	17	m	sailor	yes			<i>Sweden</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>
24	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Olga</i>	25	f	servant	yes			<i>Böteborg</i>	<i>father, Erik Salonen</i>	<i>N. J.</i>

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkJune 7th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, subsidiary, temporary or special license or permit issued by the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend Adolf Larimann 334 E. 40th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healthy brown grey	no	no	Finland Gjakyla	
2	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend John Johanson 100 1/2 St. Grant	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
3	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend Emma Galvalin 205 Franklin Ave. Kansas, Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
4	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend Hanna Jorppa 934-40 St. % Rautialma	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
5	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend Herman Hansen	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
6	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 314-20 St. Portland Ore	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
7	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 305 93 Stevenson, Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
8	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend August Nikula 1017 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
9	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend John Jorppa 1017 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
10	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
11	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
12	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
13	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
14	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
15	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
16	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
17	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
18	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
19	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
20	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
21	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
22	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
23	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
24	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
25	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
26	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
27	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
28	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
29	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	
30	yes	self	\$25	yes	friend 117 1/2 Ave. 20th Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy brown blue	no	no	Finland Imura	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. S. C. F. Tietgen, of the SS. "C. F. Tietgen", from Oregon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1914,
at New York,
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "Sailing therewith" or "Employed by owner" thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of

June

, 1911.

at New York.

Futter
Immigration Officer.

Malver

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "V. T. Tiedgen" sailing from Copenhagen, 25 May, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Fredriksson, Bertha	28	F	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden, Eskilstuna	Mother, Mrs. Kerstin Tiedgen, Helsingborg, Sweden	Am. Ark.
2	"	26	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Per Jakobsson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
3	Johansson, Anna	27	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Emma Johansson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
4	Andersson, Nanny	22	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Christian Johansson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
5	Bergström, Bertha	23	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Anna Bergström, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
6	Andersson, Ida	23	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Carl Johansson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
7	Carlsson, Hilma	25	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Hilma Carlsson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
8	Karlsson, Emily	18	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Carl Karlsson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
9	Karlsson, Hilma	18	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Hilma Karlsson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
10	Olofsson, Klara	30	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Per Olofsson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
11	Tufvesson, Nils	25	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Nils Tufvesson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
12	Andersson, Hans	26	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Carl Andersson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
13	Sundell, Lippid	25	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Lippid Sundell, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
14	Jonsson, Johan	23	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Johan Jonsson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
15	Jonsson, O. Snauts	26	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. O. Snauts Jonsson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
16	Rosdahl, Hanna	22	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Per Rosdahl, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
17	Rydén, Carl	23	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Carl Rydén, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
18	Bergström, Johan	19	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Johan Bergström, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
19	Petersen, Mary	27	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Mary Petersen, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
20	"	2	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Carl Petersen, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
21	Lundström, Lina	27	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Lina Lundström, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
22	Nilsson, Carla	27	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Per Nilsson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
23	Schmidt, Nils	24	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Nils Schmidt, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
24	Jonsson, Hans	39	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Carl Jonsson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
25	Lundström, Fredrik	42	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Fredrik Lundström, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
26	"	11	F	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Carl Lundström, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
27	Pajunen, Jacob	27	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Jacob Pajunen, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
28	Andersson, Karl	24	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Per Andersson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
29	Jonsson, Peter	24	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Peter Jonsson, Helsingborg, Sweden	"
30	Darmoa, Benjamin	19	M	Servant	Yes	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Carl Darmoa, Helsingborg, Sweden	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkJune 7th, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any consular, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any fear, or threat, or persecution, or threat of persecution, on account of race, religion, or political opinions, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	no husband				husband Mr. Charles Bergstrom	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	5	Sweden	Chelby
2					Mr. Charles Bergstrom	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	"	
3	yes self				husband Mr. Fred Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
4	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
5	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
6	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
7	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
8	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
9	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
10	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
11	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
12	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
13	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
14	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
15	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
16	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
17	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
18	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
19	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
20	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
21	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
22	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
23	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
24	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
25	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
26	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
27	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
28	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
29	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	
30	yes self				husband Mr. John Soderberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	5	Sweden	Yalkinge	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Hansen **MASTER** of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1904,
at New York
Little
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others therewith" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911
at New York
Tietgen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. "C. F. Tietgen"*

sailing from *Copenhagen.*

May 25th, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Mads</i>	5	m	Child	no	no	U. S. Citizen				<i>N.Y.C.</i>	
2	<i>Lohman</i>	<i>Mads</i>	39	m	laborer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen			<i>Dist Court Dodge St</i>	<i>Mr. Simon</i>	
3	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	36	m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				<i>N.D. Dakota</i>	
4	<i>"</i>	<i>Johanne</i>	29	f	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				"	
5	<i>Madsen</i>	<i>Jonas</i>	42	m	farmer	no	yes	U. S. Citizen				<i>K. Norge</i>	
6	<i>Madsen</i>	<i>John</i>	52	m	laborer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		<i>Trachoma</i>		<i>Miss Kachib</i>	
7	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Marie</i>	28	f	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				<i>Com. M. M. M.</i>	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

70/

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. J. Tietgen MASTER, of the *S. S. "C. F. Tietgen"*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Serial* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *June*, 19*11*,
at *New York*
Tietgen
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF DENVER, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911,
at New York.
T. J. Tietgen
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Tietjen* sailing from *Christiania the 26th of May*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rustad	Ole	47	m	S. Gardner	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father August Rustad Aker St. Haugesund 6 B	Ill	Chicago
2	Uron	Esther	14	f	S. Domestic	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Alfred Uron Haugesund 6 B	Ill	Chicago
3	Lunde	Arvid	18	m	S. Musician	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Sigvard Lunde Haugesund 24	Ill	Rock Island
4	Ludvigsen	Marta	24	f	S. Servant	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Ludvig Lunde Haugesund	Ill	Chicago
5	Andersen	Anna	32	f	S. Knitter	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Olef Andersen Haugesund 8	Ill	San Diego
6	Andersen	Oluf	20	f	S. Domestic	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Olef Andersen Haugesund 8	Ill	Oakland
7	Lorenzen	Marianne	20	f	S. Domestic	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Adam Olsen Haugesund 5	Ill	Chicago
8	Holmer	Arne	22	m	S. Mechanic	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Arne Holmer Haugesund 5	Ill	Chicago
9	Thakstad	Johan	23	m	S. Electrician	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Johan Thakstad Haugesund	Ill	New York
10	Rasmussen	Hilmar	22	m	S. Electrician	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Hilmar Rasmussen Haugesund	Ill	New York
11	Hartveit	Carl	30	m	S. House	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Carl Hartveit Haugesund	Ill	Chicago
12	Ringsjö	Jens	32	m	S. Farmer	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Jens Ringsjö Haugesund	Ill	Chicago
13	Andersen	Oscar	18	m	S. Laborer	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Oscar Andersen Haugesund	Ill	Chicago
14	Andersen	Dagmy	17	f	S. Domestic	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Dagmy Andersen Haugesund	Ill	Chicago
15	Breuning	Wilhelm	26	m	S. Painter	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Wilhelm Breuning Haugesund	Ill	New York
16	Breuning	Arta	24	f	S. Wife	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Arta Breuning Haugesund	Ill	New York
17	Breuning	Mildred	11	f	S. Infant	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Mildred Breuning Haugesund	Ill	New York
18	Olsen	Hartvig	24	m	S. Laborer	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Hartvig Olsen Haugesund	Ill	New York
19	Olsen	Carl	20	m	S. Laborer	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Carl Olsen Haugesund	Ill	New York
20	Olsen	Ludvig	20	m	S. Sailor	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Ludvig Olsen Haugesund	Ill	New York
21	Kristiansen	Arvid	24	m	S. Laborer	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Arvid Kristiansen Haugesund	Ill	New York
22	Hagerud	Emilia	17	f	S. Domestic	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Emilia Hagerud Haugesund	Ill	New York
23	Lund	Laura	24	f	S. Domestic	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Laura Lund Haugesund	Ill	New York
24	Olsen	Bernhard	45	m	S. Carpenter	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Bernhard Olsen Haugesund	Ill	New York
25	Skre	Sigrid	19	f	S. Housework	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Sigrid Skre Haugesund	Ill	New York
26	Valberg	Anna	21	f	S. Clerk	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Anna Valberg Haugesund	Ill	New York
27	Olsen	Amberg	27	m	S. Housework	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Amberg Olsen Haugesund	Ill	New York
28	Olsen	Trine	3	f	S. Wife	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Trine Olsen Haugesund	Ill	New York
29	Rund	Sigrid	20	f	S. Housework	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Sigrid Rund Haugesund	Ill	New York
30	Polstad	Ludvig	19	m	S. Sailor	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father Ludvig Polstad Haugesund	Ill	New York

6

55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New YorkJune 7th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or understanding with any person or persons to perform any service or services.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self \$10 no			Uncle Hans Christensen 52 Fisher ave Roxbury Boston, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh br blue	none	none	Norway	Borvik
2	yes	self \$25 no			Sister Alfred H. Moore 424 E 22 nd St Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
3	yes	Brother \$25 no			Brother Sigurd Lunde 207 5 th ave Rock Island, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Oslo
4	yes	self \$25 no			Brother John Ludvigsen J. Salomonson Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh br blue	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
5	yes	self \$15 no			Friend Claf Nelson 3210 Alaska ave New City Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Oslo
6	yes	Father \$25 no			Father John Torp P Box 146 Oakes, N. Dak	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh br blue	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
7	yes	self \$25 no			Brother Hagen Lorenzen 9900 W. Chicago Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Oslo
8	yes	Brother \$20 no			Brother Gunnar Gunderson 3529 Broadway St Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh br blue	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
9	yes	self \$25 no			Friend A. Anderson 332 50 th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh br blue	none	none	Norway	Oslo
10	yes	self \$25 no			Friend C. J. Anderson 332 50 th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh br blue	cut on left cheek	none	Norway	Trondheim
11	yes	self \$20 yes 05-05 Chicago			Brother J. Hartveit 214 Trach St Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Borvik
12	yes	self \$20 no			Friend J. Hartveit 214 Trach St Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Borvik
13	yes	self \$25 no			Brother John Anderson 110 Ellen St Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fresh fair grey	cut on left cheek	none	Sweden	Dalsland
14	yes	self \$25 no			Uncle A. P. Jensen Madison Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	cut on left cheek	none	Norway	Trondheim
15	yes	self \$25 yes 09-10 New York			Friend Mr. Dan Smith 177 St. N. 605, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh black br	none	none	Danish	Kjellerup
16	yes	Widow yes 14-10				no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh fair brown	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
17	yes	Father yes born in U. S.				no	no	no	good	no		fresh fair	none	none	U. S.	New York
18	yes	Uncle \$25 no			Uncle Engbert Olsen Baldwin, Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
19	yes	Uncle \$25 no				no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh black blue	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
20	yes	self \$10 no			Brother Hans H. Clair 602 Henry St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	cut on left hand	none	Norway	Trondheim
21	yes	Father \$15 no			Uncle Anton Anderson 1950 Campbell ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
22	yes	Sister \$25 no			Sister Anna Hagerud 409 Brighton ave, La Grange, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
23	yes	self \$25 no			Aunt Mrs. Grauerud 1431 N. Valde Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
24	yes	self \$22 yes 05-11 Seattle			Brother Hans Olsen 605 8 th Ave St. Buffalo, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
25	yes	Brother \$25 no			Friend A. J. Hovik Canton S. Dak	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
26	yes	self \$25 no			Friend A. J. Hovik 255 5 th Ave La Grange, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Sweden	Borvik
27	yes	Husband \$10 yes 03-10 Chicago			Husband Leonard Olsen 822 Townsend ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	6 7	fresh br br	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
28	yes	Father yes born in U. S.				no	no	no	good	no		fresh br br	none	none	U. S.	Chicago
29	yes	self \$25 yes 05-11 New York			Husband P. Ried 1030 Monticello ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh br br	none	none	Norway	Trondheim
30	yes	self yes no			Aunt E. Ried Hoboken N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh br blue	none	none	Norway	Trondheim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomson **MASTER** of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Apersingen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911,
at New York.
Thomson
Immigration Officer.

Officer
MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing thereon" or "Employed by
 owners abroad," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911
 at New York.

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Christiania the 26th of May*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Henriksen	Thorstein	24	m	Labourer	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Sandefjord	Father: Lauritz Henriksen Sandefjord	Wisc. Racine
2	Thoglund	Lida	17	f	Servant	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway Magera	Father: M. Andersen	Wash Seattle
3	Tolvik	Karl	27	m	Electrician	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Elver	Father: Julius Andersen Rastheim Harum	Kansa. Alameda
4	Brungell	Harin	47	f	Wife	yes yes	U. S. A.				
5	Brungell	Hjalma	14	m	Boy	yes yes					
6	Brungell	Albin	7	m	Boy	no no					
7	Jackland	Johannes	31	m	Factoryhand	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Sandefjord	Father: Magnus Jackland Rastheim	Ill. Rockford
8	Jackland	Narcia	28	f	Wife	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Sandefjord		
9	Jackland	Roger	3	m	Boy	no no	born in U. S.				
10	Jackland	Margrete	10	f	Girl	no no	born in U. S.				
11	Kihle	Ingvar	21	m	Student	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Skien	Sister: Olef Johansen Skien	Ind. Baltimore
12	Lizman	Harald	19	m	driver	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Elver	Uncle: Bernhardt Lizman	Brooklyn
13	Shagen	Johann	40	m	Sailor	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Laga	Father: Marius Larsen Lamhaugen	N.Y. New York
14	Larsen	Charles	24	m	housework	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Tr. hald		
15	Langerud	Eivike	4	f	Girl	no no					
16	Sandaker	Betsy	14	f	Domestic	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Lidvold	Father: Hans C. Sandaker Lidvold	Min. Red Wing
17	Vagman	Viktor	38	m	Labourer	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway Tr. stad	Wife: Anna S. Hagman Tr. stad	Min. Minneapolis
18	Erickson	Elise	20	f	Housewife	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Tr. stad	Father: Vilga Halvorsen Tr. stad	Wisc. Spencer
19	Erickson	Violet	2	f	Girl	no no	born in U. S.				
20	Ohlin	Wacpina	35	m	Labourer	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway Tr. stad	Father: Sig. Ohlin Tr. stad	Min. Ottumwa
21	Nelson	Reel	33	m	Labourer	yes yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Johanson Tr. stad	"
22	Quenson	Theodor	36	m	Labourer	yes yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Johanson Tr. stad	Ill. Chicago
23	Quenson	Robert	23	m	Labourer	yes yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Johanson Tr. stad	Min. Ottumwa
24	Johnson	Johu	19	m	Labourer	yes yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Johanson Tr. stad	N.Y. Brooklyn
25	Bongersm	Offina	37	f	widow	yes yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Johanson Tr. stad	"
26	"	Guinar	17	m	Labourer	yes yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Johanson Tr. stad	"
27	Erickson	Christine	28	f	Labourer	yes yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Johanson Tr. stad	N.Y. C.
28	Peterson	Reinhald	19	m	Labourer	yes yes	"	"	"	Father: Nils Johanson Tr. stad	Ill. Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomas **MASTER** S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets fully in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911,
at New York.

Thuttee
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New YorkJune 7th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes	self	\$25.00		Brother: Lars Henriksen 162 S. Hamilton St. Racine, Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	fresh	br.	blue	none	Norway	Tandefjord
2	yes	sister	\$25.00		Sister: Marie Mogliend 909 Boylston Ave. Seattle	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Ytö
3	yes	self	\$25.00		Uncle: Edw. Hansen Volley View Farm Alameda, Calif.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	fresh	br.	blue	none	Norway	Hurum
4	yes	husband			Husband: L. M. Bruzell Nampa, Idaho											Sweden	
5	yes	Father															
6	yes				Home											Sweden	Tundö
7	yes	self	\$25.00	born in U.S.	Rockford Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Skövde
8	yes	husband	\$25.00	born in U.S.		no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	fresh	red	blue	none	Sweden	Skövde
9	yes	father	\$25.00	born in U.S.		no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Rockford, Ill
10	yes	father	\$25.00	born in U.S.		no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Rockford, Ill
11	yes	self	\$25.00	yes	Brother: Adolf Kihle Baltimore, Md	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	fresh	fair	gray	none	Norway	Kanstad
12	yes	Father	\$25.00		Father: John Hansen 150 Van Eyck St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Grubbstad
13	yes	self	\$25.00	yes	S. State St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Lindel
14	yes	self	\$25.00		Latent Husband: Peter Langend 261 S. 9th St. Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	fresh	br.	blue	none	Norway	Skövde
15	yes	father	\$25.00		Brother: Charles Langend 361 S. 9th St. Minn.	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skövde
16	yes	Friend	\$25.00		Friend: Margit & Royen Red Wing, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skövde
17	yes	self	\$25.00		Friend: Gust. Sather 3753 North 6th St. Minneapolis	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	fresh	br.	blue	none	Sweden	Skövde
18	yes	self	\$25.00		Husband: Edw. Erickson Spencer, Wis.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skövde
19	yes	self	\$25.00	born in U.S.		no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Spencer
20	yes	self	\$25.00	yes	Friend: Carlsson 1922 Ottumville Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11"	fair	dark brown	none	Sweden	Skövde	
21	yes	self	\$25.00	yes	Friend: Carlsson 1922 Ottumville Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8"	"	brown	blue	no	"	Skövde
22	yes	self	\$25.00	yes	Friend: Carlsson 1922 Ottumville Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8"	"	"	"	no	"	Skövde
23	yes	self	\$25.00	yes	Friend: Carlsson 1922 Ottumville Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	"	fair	"	no	"	Skövde
24	yes	self	\$25.00	yes	Friend: Carlsson 1922 Ottumville Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8"	"	"	"	no	"	Skövde
25	yes	self	\$25.00	yes	Friend: Carlsson 1922 Ottumville Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	dark	"	no	"	Skövde
26	yes	self	\$25.00	yes	Friend: Carlsson 1922 Ottumville Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	"	fair	"	no	"	Skövde
27	yes	self	\$25.00	yes	Friend: Carlsson 1922 Ottumville Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	"	"	"	no	"	Skövde
28	yes	sister	\$25.00		Friend: Carlsson 1922 Ottumville Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	"	gray	"	no	"	Skövde

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New YorkJune 7, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	\$25.00		Brother: Lars Henriksen 1623 Hamilton St. Racine, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh br. blue	none	Norway Sandefjord			
2	yes	sister	\$25.00		Sister: Marie Mogliund 909 Boylston Ave. Seattle	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden Gote			
3	yes	self	\$25.00		Uncle: Edw. Hansen Valley View Farm, Alameda, Kans	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh br. blue	none	Norway Haurum			
4	yes	husband			Husband: M. Bruggell Nampa, Idaho								Sweden			
5	yes	Father														
6	yes												Sweden Sundsvall			
7	yes	self	\$25.00	born in U.S.	Rockford Ill	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden Ekman			
8	yes	husband	\$25.00	born in U.S.		no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh red. blue	none	Sweden			
9	yes	father	\$25.00	born in U.S.		no	no	good	no		fresh fair blue	none	U.S.A. Rockford, Ill			
10	yes	father	\$25.00	born in U.S.		no	no	good	no		fresh fair blue	none	U.S.A. Rockford Ill			
11	yes	self	\$25.00	born in U.S.	Brother: Adolf Kihle Baltimore Md	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh fair grey	none	Norway Kammen			
12	yes	Father	\$25.00		Father: John Hansen 150 Van Eyck St. Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden Gredboad.			
13	yes	self	\$25.00		Sister: S. State St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh fair blue	none	Norway Laidel			
14	yes	self	\$25.00		Intended Husband: Peter Ljungqvist 261 E. 9th St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh br. blue	none	Norway Thelander			
15	yes	father	\$25.00		Brother: Charles Ljungqvist 36 E. 9th St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no		fresh fair blue	none	Norway Thelander			
16	yes	Friend	\$25.00		Friend: Margit Ljungqvist Red Wing, Minn	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	Norway Eirovold			
17	yes	self	\$25.00		Friend: Gust. Ljungqvist 3753 North 6th St. Minneapolis	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh br. blue	none	Sweden Ohlman			
18	yes	self	\$25.00		Husband: Edw. Ljungqvist Spencer, Wis.	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh fair blue	none	Norway Lohman			
19	yes	self	\$25.00	born in U.S.		no	no	good	no		fresh fair blue	none	U.S.A. Spencer			
20	yes	self	\$25.00		Friend: Carl Ljungqvist Helsinki	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair dark brown	none	Sweden Gredboad			
21	yes	self	\$25.00		Friend: Carl Ljungqvist Ontonville Minn	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue	none	" Wra			
22	yes	self	\$25.00		Friend: Carl Ljungqvist 3725 N. Sacramento Ave. Ill	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	none	" Ljungqvist			
23	yes	self	\$25.00		Friend: Carl Ljungqvist Ontonville Minn	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	none	" Wra			
24	yes	self	\$25.00		Friend: Carl Ljungqvist 654 Kanevack St. Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	none	" Wra			
25	yes	self	\$25.00		Friend: Carl Ljungqvist 420-55 St.	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	none	" Kalmstad			
26	yes	self	\$25.00		Friend: Carl Ljungqvist Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	none	" Boras			
27	yes	self	\$25.00		Friend: Carl Ljungqvist Broadway N.Y.C.	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	none	" Kalmstad			
28	yes	sister	\$25.00		Sister: Mrs. Thelander 104 E. 11th St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 7	grey	none	" Kalmstad			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomas **MASTER**, S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets fourty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1914,
at New York.

Butler
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911
at New York

J. L. Little
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Christiania*, *May 26th*, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Didriksen	Gudrun	17	f.	s. housework	yes yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway Lika	Mrs. Didrik Larsen	Trona Forest City
2	Olsen	Olga	29	f.	w. water	yes yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway Chicago	Mrs. Didrik Olsen	Ill Chicago
3	Knudsen	Ole	30	m.	s. sergeant	yes yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway Slavn	Mrs. Tanjunta Knudsen	h. Oak Lauda
4	Ragstad	Henrik	25	m.	s. farmer	yes yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway Slavn	Mrs. Mann Ragstad	h. Oak Lauda
5	Nilson	Bergliot	17	f.	s. housework	yes yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway Lura	Mrs. Nilson	h. y. New York
6	Nilson	Johan	19	m.	s. fairman	yes yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway Romsdal	Mrs. Johan Nilson	Ill Chicago
7	Knudsen	Ole	18	m.	s. farmer	yes yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway Jella	Mrs. Knudsen	h. y. New York
8	Smorvik	Peder	24	m.	s. fisher	yes yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway Kisma	Mrs. Smorvik	Min Perley
9	Titternes	Jens	29	m.	s. fisher	yes yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway Kisma	Mrs. Titternes	Min Perley
10	Tenfford	Ladwig	17	m.	s. fisher	yes yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway Lika	Mrs. Kristian Tenfford	Wash Seattle
11	Tenfford	Edwin	22	m.	s. seaman	yes yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway Lika	Mrs. Kristian Tenfford	Wash Seattle
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ **New York.**

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen **MASTER** of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, et cetera in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 19 1915,
at New York
Tietgen
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF** Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911,
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Fritzen* sailing from *Christiania* May 26th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kusley	Imalie	31	f	Seamstress		Norway		Oslo	Walter, Warren Pedersen	Chicago
2	Turman	Lagat	19	f	Seamstress		Norway		Oslo	Walter, Warren Pedersen	Chicago
3	Henniksen	Kauritz	59	m	Sailor		Norway		Oslo	Walter, Warren Pedersen	Chicago
4		Jorgine	58	f	Wife		Norway		Oslo	Walter, Warren Pedersen	Chicago
5	Sorenson	Care	35	f	Seamstress		Norway		Oslo	Walter, Warren Pedersen	Chicago
6	Fridrikson	Carl	28	m	Sailor		Norway		Oslo	Walter, Warren Pedersen	Chicago
7	Fridrikson	Laghart	20	f	Seamstress		Norway		Oslo	Walter, Warren Pedersen	Chicago
8	Hannisdal	Hagunvald	23	m	Farmer		Norway		Oslo	Walter, Warren Pedersen	Chicago
9	Hanningdal	Carald	20	f	Sailor		Norway		Oslo	Walter, Warren Pedersen	Chicago
10	Indersen	Guere	22	m	Dyer		Norway		Oslo	Walter, Warren Pedersen	Chicago
11	Sikstad	Laura	21	f	Domestic		Norway		Oslo	Walter, Warren Pedersen	Chicago
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thumler **MASTER** of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911,
at New York
Chute
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911.
at New York,
Butler
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania.

May 26th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Brinckell	Marin	42	f	on hand	U. S. Citizen.		Wichita, Kas.	State of Kas. Co. Wayne	June 17 1911
2	"	Holmes	14	m	boy	U. S. Citizen.		Chlor		
3	"	Allen	7	m	Child	U. S. Citizen.		#117748. State of Kas. Co. Wayne	Superior Court	June 10 - 1910.
4	Nelem	Noak	36	m	laborer	U. S. Citizen.		Prince Co.		
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of **New York.**

June 7th, 1911.

10

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomas **MASTER** of the S. S. "C. F. Tistgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1914,
at New York.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

915
A. Malver

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. S. C. F. Tietgen
 Surgeon of the *S. S. C. F. Tietgen*, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

12
 64

Sworn to before me this
 at *New York*

day of *June*, 1911

Malver
Tietgen
 Immigration Officer

223 a
 16 c
 239 total
 9 ft
 22 ft

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnial). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Fietgen* sailing from *Christiansburg, S.* May 27th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. State. City or Town.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Jorgensen	Karl	19	M. S.	Seaman	yes yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Brooklyn	Father Larsen Christiansen Hastmark Mandal N.Y. Brooklyn	
2	Edwardsen	Peter	21	M. S.	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	Norway Mandal	Father Mathias Edvardsen Haddeland Mandal Drome	
3	Johnsen	Wilhelmine	17	F. S.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	Fare Ginnestad	Mother Theresia Johnsen Fare Ginnestad N. York	
4	Perntsen	Oluf	42	M. M.	Seaman	yes yes	"	"	Ginnestad	Wife Lise Perntsen Dale Amstad Brooklyn	
5	Johannesen	Jacob	18	M. S.	Seaman	yes yes	"	"	Farsund	Mother Amalia Clausen Brooklyn	
6	Andreasen	Abel	18	M. S.	Seaman	yes yes	"	"	"	Father Andreas Andreasen Brooklyn	
7	Christiansen	Harald	19	M. S.	Laborer	yes yes	Norway	Scand Norway	Arndal	Father Christian Christiansen Springodden Arndal N.Y. Brooklyn	
8	Andersen	Gunnborg	41	F. M.	Wife	yes yes	"	"	Arndal	Father John Petersen Arndal N.Y. Brooklyn	
9	"	John	2	M. S.	Child	no no	"	"	"	"	
10	Martensen	Morten	20	M. S.	Fireman	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. N. York	Father Gerhard Mortensen Mandal Conn New London	
11	Perntsen	Elise	24	F. M.	Housewife	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. N. York	Sister Gunnborg Muhre Arndal L. I. City	
12	Torgensen	Torng	21	M. S.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	Norway Arndal	Mother Karoline Torgensen Sagodden, Gystad, Arndal N.Y. Brooklyn	
13	Gustavsen	Sigurd	17	M. S.	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	Arndal	Mother Martha Gustavsen Haddeland, Arndal Bridgeport Conn	
14	Sivertsen	Senny M.	25	F. S.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Father Gjerd Sivertsen Arndal N. York	
15	Henniksen	Theodor	47	M. M.	Seaman	yes yes	"	"	Lymdal	Wife Bertha Henniksen Bergsager Lymdal Brooklyn	
16	Eisland	Tomas	26	M. S.	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. N. York	Father Ole T. Eisland Lymdal N.Y. Brooklyn	
17	Abrahamsen	Alfred	21	M. S.	Fisher	yes yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"	"	
18	Abrahamsen	Carl	18	M. S.	Fisher	yes yes	Norway	Scand Norway	Vanse Farsund	Father A. Hammanger Vanse Farsund N.Y. Brooklyn	
19	Amidsen	Lise	48	F. S.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. N. York	Mother Synborg Amidsen Vanse Farsund Brooklyn	
20	Sorensen	Mathine	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Olsen	Otto	24	M. S.	Carpenter	yes yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. N. York	Father Ole Sorensen Honnemo Brooklyn	
22	Olsen	Salve	18	M. S.	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	Norway Honnemo	"	
23	Ornildsen	Edvard B.	39	M. M.	Seaman	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. N. York	T. Olsen, Dybraag Brooklyn	
24	Andreassen	Martin	27	M. S.	Carpenter	yes yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"	"	
25	Bo Andreassen	Johannes	18	M. S.	Laborer	yes yes	Norway	Scand Norway	Manger	Father Andreas M. Bo Boranger Manger Brooklyn	
26	Teigland	Eryd Amidsen	16	M. S.	Seaman	yes yes	"	"	Synas	Father Syns Syns England Synas Pa Philadelphia	
27	Johannesen	Oscar	19	M. S.	Driver	yes yes	"	"	Stavanger	Mother Bertha Johannesen Schwiesgade 16, Stavanger Ill Chicago	
28	Scharland	Christoffer	44	M. S.	Farmer	yes yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"	"	
29	Ekedal	Hanna	20	F. S.	Servant	yes yes	Norway	Scand Norway	Syns	Father O. Ekedal Syns N.Y. Brooklyn	
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 7th

1901

11

65

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes - Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of - Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes	Myself	25	1909	Myself	Yacht "Magara" Capt. Gabrielson	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Swing fair blue	No	Norway	Hartmask
2	Yes	Myself	25	No	Myself	Sister Sabine Edvardson	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fair blue	No	Norway	Mandal
3	Yes	Father	25	No	Myself	260 E. 200 St. Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fair blue	No	Norway	Mandal
4	Yes	Myself	25	1900	Myself	Pastor Peterson, 8 State St. N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Mandal
5	Yes	Myself	25	No	Myself	Friend Bernhard Simonsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair blue	No	Norway	Grimstad
6	Yes	Myself	25	No	Myself	15 Woodhill St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair blue	No	Norway	Lymdal
7	Yes	Myself	25	No	Myself	Uncle Johannes Christiansen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
8	Yes	Myself	25	No	Myself	Box 256, Stanley, Wis.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark brown	No	Norway	Christad
9	Yes	Father	25	No	Myself	Uncle Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark brown	No	Norway	Christad
10	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	100 - 4 th Place, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark brown	No	Norway	Christad
11	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Cousin Ingvald Hansen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
12	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	14 Wickman St. New Haven, Conn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
13	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Uncle Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
14	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Carl Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
15	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
16	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
17	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
18	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
19	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
20	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
21	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
22	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
23	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
24	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
25	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
26	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
27	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
28	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
29	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad
30	Yes	Myself	25	1906	Myself	Brother Johan Christian	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair blue	No	Norway	Christad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. J. Thompson MASTER of the *S. S. "C. F. Tietgen"* from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *and in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *June*, 19*11*,
at *New York*
W. H. Miller
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had two
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Copenhagen, years' experience as a Physician
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1911
at New York

Malver
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Copenhagen*

May 25th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>Siels</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>sister Ida Sorensen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
2	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Hairitz</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dragor</i>	<i>father P. Hansen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
3	<i>Jesperesen</i>	<i>Rage</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>father Valdemar Jespersen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
4	<i>Stenmøller</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Stenmøller</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
5	<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>Ove</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Jens Sorensen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
6	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>	<i>uncle Valdemar Hansen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
7	<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>baker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>mother E. Sorensen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
8	<i>Paulsen</i>	<i>Christian</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Axel Paulsen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
9	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Helbingor</i>	<i>father N. Jacobsen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
10	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>hitcher</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>uncle Christian Hansen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
11	<i>Persson</i>	<i>Olof</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>swedish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden Handsherna</i>	<i>brother Olof Persson</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
12	<i>Salustien</i>	<i>Sven</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Johannes Salustien</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
13	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark Aarhus</i>	<i>brother Frederik Pedersen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
14	<i>"</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>brother Marie Pedersen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
15	<i>Meyer</i>	<i>Vilhelm</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Johan Meyer</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
16	<i>Carlson</i>	<i>Roland</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>swedish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden Helbingor</i>	<i>wife Ida Carlsson</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
17	<i>Kristiansen</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway Christiania</i>	<i>brother Ole Kristiansen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
18	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother Poul Petersen</i>	<i>N. Y. C.</i>
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* 15. Fed. Ex by Dr. K. J. L. L.
Inspected by J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

18 1/2

List 

57

Arriving at Port of

New York

7th June

194

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	Do	self	\$40 no			father Hans Jensen Atlantic Ave 499 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3 1/4	light	fair	blue		no	Denmark	Copenhagen														
2	Do		\$157 as a sailor			friend Martin Nielsen 320 Madison St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"					no	"	Trødal														
3	Do		\$30 no			friend Charles Eggertsen 1550 52nd St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9 1/4					no	"	Copenhagen														
4	Do		\$15 as a sailor			friend Christian Nielsen 417 44th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9"		dark			no	"	"														
5	Do		\$25 no			friend Johannes Andersen 18 East 2nd St. James Town N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4 1/2					no	"	"														
6	Do		\$25 no			friend Hans Nielsen & Co. Copenhagen	no	no	no	good	no	6'		light			no	"	Svendborg														
7	Do		\$25 no			brother Carl Jensen Industrial School Eldora Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5 1/2		fair			no	"	Copenhagen														
8	Do		25 as a sailor			sister Mrs. Schoolmaster Fairport N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10"					scar on arms	"	"														
9	Do		\$20 no			brother E. Nielsen Congress St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10 1/4					scar on right cheek	"	Sweden														
10	Do		no			brother E. M. Hansen Box 65 Hagerman N.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7 1/2					no	"	Copenhagen														
11	Do		\$25 no			friend Mrs. Nielsen Rockaway Point N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"		black hair			no	Sweden	Östöp														
12	Do		\$15 no			brother in law Nielsen 134 51st St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3 1/2		light blue			scar on right arm	"	Sweden														
13	Do		16 no			brother in law Nielsen Edgewood, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3 1/4		fair			scar on right arm	Denmark	Svendborg														
14	Do		\$12 no			brother & sister Union St. Elmhurst N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"					scar on arms	"	"														
15	Do		50 as a sailor			brother & sister 531 Bloomfield St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"		black hair			no	"	Copenhagen														
16	Do		\$25 no			brother in law Nielsen 248 Madison Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"		black hair			no	"	Sweden														
17	Do		\$10 no			to sister Elizabeth Nielsen 45 Diamond St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"					no	"	Christiana														
18	Do		\$12 no			to brother Peder Nielsen 605 E 138th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"					no	"	Frederikstad														
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

List

List

15

New York

7th June

194

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																		
1	Self		\$46	no		father Hans Jørgensen Atlantic Ave 499 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5' 3 1/4	dark fair	blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen																		
2	Self		\$17	as a sailor		friend Martin Nielsen 320 Madison St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	no	" "																		
3	Self		\$30	no		friend Charles Eggertsen 550 52nd St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5' 9 1/4	"	"	no	" "																		
4	Self		\$15	as a sailor		friend Christian Nielsen 417 44th St New York	no	no	good	no	5' 9"	dark	"	no	" "																		
5	Self		\$25	no		friend Johannes Andersen 18 East 3rd St James Town N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5' 4 1/2	"	"	no	" "																		
6	Self		\$25	no		friend Hans Nielsen & the wife 32 Broadway N.Y.C.	no	no	good	no	6'	light	"	no	" "																		
7	Self		\$25	no		brother Carl Jørgensen Industrielt Skool Elnora La	no	no	good	no	5' 5 1/2	fair	"	no	" "																		
8	Self		as a sailor			sister Mrs. Scholander Fairport N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5' 10"	"	"	scar on arms	" "																		
9	Self		\$30	no		brother & the wife Congress St. New York	no	no	good	no	5' 10 1/4	"	"	scar on right cheek	" "																		
10	Self		no	no		brother C. M. Hansen Box 155 Hagerup Norway	no	no	good	no	5' 5 1/2	"	"	no	" "																		
11	Self		\$25	no		friend Mrs. Eriberg Rogstad Norway	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	black brown	"	no	" "																		
12	Self		\$10	no	1904	brother in law 134 57th St New York	no	no	good	no	5' 3 1/2	light blue	"	scar on right arm	" "																		
13	Self		1 1/2	no		brother in law Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5' 3 3/4	fair	"	scar on right arm	" "																		
14	Self		\$12	no		brother Albert Petersen Staten Island N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	"	"	scar on arms	" "																		
15	Self		50	since 1902		brother & wife 531 Bloomfield St N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	black brown	"	no	" "																		
16	Self		\$25	no		brother in law 248 Madison Ave New York	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	black brown	"	no	" "																		
17	Self		\$10	no		to sister Elizabeth Christiansen 145 Diamond St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	"	"	no	" "																		
18	Self		\$12	no		to brother Paulsen 605 E 138 New York	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	"	"	no	" "																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Hansen **MASTER** of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWORE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. C. F. T I E T G E N (Scan. American)

arrived June 7/11

, 19

M.,

from

68

9

EALS.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED		MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓	Hietaranta	Tekla	3	18	1	To friend	12.30 No. 105 St. J. Mrs. Matilda Larsson	7	2 ³⁰	-	1	-
✓	Sadenharja	Luisa	3	4	1		Id. Hanna Appa, 93 St. J.	7	4 ³⁰	-	2	-
✓	Kangas	Mina		5	1	" friend						
✓	Nielsen	Anna	1	1	1	" uncle	Pla, 1 Rochester Mass. Sam. 7	7	2 ³⁰	-	1	-
5	✓ Knudsen	Lisa	11	19	1	" friend	Id. Simon Snelson Bklyn Ave 8	8	12	1	1	1
6	✓ Asensen	Gunborg & oh	11	8/9	2	" husb	Krus, Jorgens, 206 Grand St. J.	7	2 ³⁰	-	2	-
7	✓ Larson	Hilda	4	9	1	" cousin	Id. Ida Anderson, 541 Grand St. J.	7	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
8	✓ Iversen	Aagot	9	2	1	" friend	Id. Mrs. Augustus Laursen, 541 Grand St. J.	7	2 ³⁰	-	1	-
9	✓ Hansen	Frederick & oh	4	25/26	2	" tel	Id. P. L. Larsen, 103 686	103	686			
10	✓ Kristiansen	Karl	4	17	1	" sister	Id. Richard, 45 Diamond St. J.	7	1 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
✓	Torjensen	Tonny	11	12	1	" father	Id. Jacob, 102 Nassau St. J.	7	2 ³⁰	-	1	-
✓	Sivertsen	Jenny	11	14	1	" cousin	Id. Mrs. Edw. Thorsen, 365 58 St. J.	8	10 ⁴⁸	1	1	1
✓	Nielsen	Bergliat	8	5	1	" aunt	Id. Mrs. Lina Erlandson, 7	7	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
✓	Johnsen	Wilhelmina	11	3	1	" Pastor Petersen	Id. Constance, 573 7	7	2 ³⁰	-	1	-
✓	Andreasen	Johannes	11	25	1	" bro	Id. Conrad A. St. Hoodhaff, 7	7	2 ³⁰	-	1	-

CF TIETGEN, JUNE 7/11

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

11-1131

S. S. C. F. TIMOTHY,

arrived June 7, 1911.

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

69

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1	Fredrikson, Gejda	4	1-2	2	IPW	11 55	Hackett																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						

713013 1 15

61041/20 11 47

6118448 7 16

6117040 7 21

615 7 4 15

— 2 —

3 3 3

— 2 —

— 2 —

1 1 1

2 1 0

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Surgeon of the U.S. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911 at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Georgian* sailing from *Antwerp Belgium* May 27th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>John Hughes</i>		<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cattleman</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Returning live stock attendant H. J. H. J.</i>			
2	<i>Peter Janssen</i>		<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Mr. E. J. Janssen, wife</i>		<i>Antwerp, Belgium</i>	
3	<i>Louis Hantel</i>		<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>clean</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Constant Ausinville</i>		<i>Antwerp, Belgium</i>	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Leon recheck on Payne

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1663

[illegible]

Inspected by: W. J. Leon Date: 7/10/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 7/10/44

GAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete micrographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time the records were made.

JUL 29 1944

George Wheeler

I have had the records taken under the retention schedule specified under "Description of Records" above and have had complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriate. The records are incorporated under my supervision in their present microphotographic reproduction.

61-2-2000

Joe Becker Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York.

71

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *June* *8th*, 19*11*

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Popham, of the S/S Georgian, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

8th day of June, 1900,

Immigration Officer.

L. Popham
Master Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. J. [Signature]*, Surgeon of the *6* years' experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

June 8 / 1911

*1 Alien
2 List
3 Total
154*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Balkan.	Malay.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Seminole (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Georgian* sailing from *Antwerp* *in May 27, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Devroom	Bidu Jansen	30	✓	lab	yes	Belg		Chicago	wife Liza Devroom	NYC
2	Ranhet	Louis					Belg			Uncle Constantine	NYC
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

73

Arriving at Port of New York, June 8, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leslie Mann, 1st Officer, of the 1st S/S Georgian, from Antwerp May 27th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leslie Mann
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1914.

at NY Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, giving only to those under 14 years of age.
The country in column 4 should be either M. married, or U. unmarried. The entry in column 5 should be either M. married, or U. unmarried, or W. widowed, or D. divorced.
The entry in column 6 should be as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example, Civil Engineer, Stationary Engineer, Executive Engineer, Mining Engineer, Boatswain, Painter, Miller, Farmer, Iron Moulder, Wood Turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, miller, etc., or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:
1. *Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
2. *Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Stamps in column 7 should be made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8, *Can read and write*, is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).
Column 9, *Nationality*, Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10, *Race or people*, See list of race on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CLANS.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban (not Negroes)).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN - NORTH.
The people whose native land is the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy, i. e., come from the regions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN - SOUTH.
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)".

Column 11, *Intended residence*. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and, if necessary, the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, *Name and complete address of correct relative or friend to country of permanent residence*. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12, *Intended future permanent residence*. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13, *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14, *By whom passage paid*. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15, *Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*. The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16, *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17, *Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1900
at _____

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Spinnaker* sailing from *New York City* *May 12*, 190*9*

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read and Write	Nationality	Race or People	State	City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.								
95	Hopkins	Mr. Frank	46	F	M			U. S. C.			New York City
2	Binnaud	Mr. James									Philadelphia
96	Taylor	Mr. Henry B.	50	M							Philadelphia
3	Taylor	Mr. Henry B.	53	F							Philadelphia
4	Taylor	Mr. Henry B.	40	M							Philadelphia
97	Jenkins	Mr. John	30	M							New York City
5	Wiley	Mr. Robert	30	M							Baltimore
98	Rodgers	Mr. James									Philadelphia
99	Rodgers	Mr. James									Philadelphia
200	Kuenrich	Mr. George W.	39	M							Philadelphia
101	Kaufmann	Mr. Louis	50	M							Philadelphia
102	Kaufmann	Mr. Ellen	56	F							Philadelphia
103	Kaufmann	Mr. Robert C.	28	M							Philadelphia
104	Kaufmann	Mr. Robert C.	42	M							Philadelphia
105	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack	33	F							Philadelphia
106	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
107	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
108	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
109	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
110	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
111	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
112	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
113	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
114	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
115	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
116	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
117	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
118	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
119	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
120	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
121	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
122	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
123	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
124	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
125	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
126	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
127	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
128	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
129	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia
130	Kaufmann	Mr. Mack									Philadelphia

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this form.

List

24

Arriving at Port of

, 1997

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. *B. Wilhelm Kasse*, of the *KONIGIN LOISE*, from *Cuba*, do solemnly swear, and truly aver, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or a person employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the alien persons in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and personal examination, I know that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a public-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is affected with leprosy, or with a malignant or contagious contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who infamously having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a person who is or has admitted being in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perpetrate in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this

Annals of

1960

485

$$I_{\text{eff}} = I_0 \left(1 - \frac{\sigma}{\pi} \right) + \frac{\sigma}{\pi} I_p$$

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to the immature stages.

Colman—See *Topography* in *Bartholomew* 1: 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 9

Column 7: Harvest or sample. The entry in column 7 is the number of M. *sp.* and *S. sp.* (e.g., W) employed, or D, discarded.

Occupation - Category of occupation. The country is concerned should list, as far as is possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual respondent in such that manner, stationary, transient, domestic, or foreign, as the respondent may be: wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and if employed as a wood polisher, as a turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *current* and *future* flows of the anatomy of money shown, and flows:

Latrodectus is one who penetrates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should mark this distinction on the manifest and inspection should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the presentation of alien arrivals.

Alphas (intending to pass through) and out of the United States should be covered under head of occupation as "in transit." Passes valid only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through its frontiers, should be under "passports," under head of occupation.

Coloma. Able to read and write. Spanish fluency level and fluency in English shown by either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 5: Nationality. Column 5 should be completed to report the country of which a respondent is a citizen or subject.

Comment 9: later or purple – The entry in column D should show the date of proposal, currently, not on line with the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between mere and full quality of reports, which could be carefully revised by inspectors and readers alike. In the former

For instance, if "Franks" happened to be a name for a nation, then not necessarily mean "French" or "France" or people and, similarly, "Frisians" appearing on a map does not necessarily mean "Frisians" or "Frisland". An Indian who is from Germany or Hebrews who might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WISCONSIN

¹⁰ 'West Indian' refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

- PAN-HE-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ALLEN AND (PLAYA).

“African Americans” referred to African Americans coming from Cuba or other Latin American countries, Native Americans, European African Americans, and others. In previous editions, the word “Negro” should be changed to “African American” wherever it appears. The word “Negro” should be changed to “African American” wherever it appears.

DECEMBER 1997

The second, who are native to the border of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e. compare the distribution of *gambusia* in the Danube and the wide elements, whether from the Danube or from the Po, in other rivers), may also be considered as the third, northern, group. As to these proposed 3 clades of *G. holbrooki* lineages,

The people who are most at risk of becoming infected are those of the lowest socio-economic status. In the case of the Malaria Control Programme, the African and Mediterranean American populations of the Birmingham Study and San Francisco study showed the highest rates of infection.²⁰

particular, the *Journal of Management Education* has been a leader in showing the importance of the journal to the field. The journal has been a leader in showing the importance of the journal to the field. The journal has been a leader in showing the importance of the journal to the field.

At the same time, governments should be encouraged to establish and maintain a "hot line" which should be notified of incidents and persons who are victims of kidnapping and extortion.

label = Name and complete address of a resident relative or friend in country
minors = array of 100 entries; each entry should be name and address of said

Chlorophyll a and *Chlorophyll b* are the two main photosynthetic pigments in plants. The ratio of *Chlorophyll a* to *Chlorophyll b* is a good indicator of the health of the plant. The ratio of *Chlorophyll a* to *Chlorophyll b* is 3:1 in a healthy plant. The ratio of *Chlorophyll a* to *Chlorophyll b* is 1:1 in a stressed plant. The ratio of *Chlorophyll a* to *Chlorophyll b* is 0.5:1 in a severely stressed plant. The ratio of *Chlorophyll a* to *Chlorophyll b* is 0.2:1 in a dead plant.

place with a person of the same name, in either the United States or Canada, it could be the United States.

[illegible]

column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the secret members of the family.

The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (N₁ or N₂) is the United States national estate, that is, a married couple, and the (as, 1924-25, Philadelphia,

(column 4) going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 4s should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, name of relative or friend, or its name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

[illegible]

Swear to help in this

112 113

!

150

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kerrigan Cruise* sailing from *Genoa* to *New York* May 15, 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Abled.	Nationality.	Country of birth.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Place of birth.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yes. No.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Citizen or subject.	Country.	Other Town.	Country.	Other Town.
2893	<i>Seintler</i>	<i>Mr. Max</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>U.S. Clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Caucasian</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>U.S. Immigrant Alien</i>	<i>U.S. Immigrant Alien</i>	<i>New York City</i>
2895	<i>Kausan</i>	<i>Mrs. Anna</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>New York City</i>
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

54

Arriving at Port of

, 190

Attest: of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

$$S_{\text{eff}} = \int d^4x \sqrt{-g} \left[\frac{1}{2} R - \frac{1}{2} (\partial_\mu \phi)^2 - V(\phi) \right] + \int d^4x \sqrt{-g} \mathcal{L}_m$$

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

$$C_{\text{eff}} = C_{\text{eff}}^{\text{eff}} = \frac{1}{2} \left(C_{\text{eff}}^{\text{eff}} + C_{\text{eff}}^{\text{eff}} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(C_{\text{eff}}^{\text{eff}} + C_{\text{eff}}^{\text{eff}} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(C_{\text{eff}}^{\text{eff}} + C_{\text{eff}}^{\text{eff}} \right)$$

• \mathbf{M}_i is the matrix representing the projection of \mathbf{M} on V_i and \mathbf{M}_i is the matrix representing the projection of \mathbf{M} on V_i^\perp .

where \mathbf{a} is a constant vector, \mathbf{b} is the perpendicular distance from the origin to the plane, and \mathbf{r} is the position vector of a point on the plane.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

These estimates are subject to revision by a subsequent report on the examination of alien.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ge. H. Cooper*, Surgeon of the *KÖNIGIN LUISE*, *said to have been* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have *four* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Municipality*
of Leipzig and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named hereto, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifestations, *pages* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, just, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1891

at

Leipzig, Germany.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Russian (Caucasian).
Finnish.	Sami (Lapp) - Norwegian, Dane, and Swede.
French.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hawaiian.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Germania* *Wise* sailing from *St. Louis*

on the 16th of May, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination.
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>American</i>		<i>St. Louis</i>		
2	<i>Bond</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>Stitchman</i>				<i>St. Louis</i>		
3	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>None</i>						
4	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>								
5	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
6	<i>Smith</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>Stitchman</i>				<i>St. Louis</i>		
7	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>None</i>						
8	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
9	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>Teacher</i>				<i>St. Louis</i>		
10	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>None</i>				<i>St. Louis</i>		
11	<i>Langford</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
12	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
13	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
14	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
15	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
16	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
17	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
18	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
19	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
20	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
21	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
22	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
23	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
24	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
25	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
26	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
27	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
28	<i>Conner</i>	<i>25</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
29	<i>Fosse</i>	<i>43</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		
30	<i>Godd</i>	<i>21</i>						<i>St. Louis</i>		

List

Arriving at Port of

, 190/

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. H. Helms, Master, of the KUNIGIN LUISE, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature of Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The person's age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in the case of infants.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either Male or Female.

Column 3 (Marital Status).—The entries in column 3 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entries in column 4 should describe in as many words as possible the person's occupation, profession, or business, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 5 (Country of Birth).—The entries in column 5 should show the country of birth of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 6 (Country of Last Permanent Residence).—The entries in column 6 should show the country of last permanent residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 7 (Country of Last Temporary Residence).—The entries in column 7 should show the country of last temporary residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 8 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 9 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 10 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 11 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 12 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 13 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 13 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 14 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 14 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 15 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 15 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 16 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 16 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 17 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 17 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 18 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 18 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 19 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 19 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

Column 20 (Country of Last Residence).—The entries in column 20 should show the country of last residence of the person, and should include any other information which may be of value in determining the person's character and habits.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Veneto and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, or any other country), should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak Italian and understand the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in southern Italy (i. e., compartments of Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, or any other country), should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak Italian and understand the Italian language.

Column 1 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence it was sent).—The entry in column 1 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 2 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 2 should show definitely the place (city or town, or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 3 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 3 should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column 4 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 4 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or company, etc.

Column 5 (If father or possession of \$100, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 5 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 6 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 6 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 7 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 7 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 8 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

The term "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L^e M. Hergé, Surgeon of the KONIGIN LUISE, residing therewith, do
 solemnly swear, and certify, that Ursula has been for many years' residence as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that she is a well known and well qualified author of the University
 of Leipzig.
 I have made a personal examination of
 her qualifications, and find her to be a person of high intelligence, and of high standing in the community, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such officers.

Sworn to before me this

[illegible]

June 8 / 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

11 111

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Trinidad* sailing from *Citralar* to *New York* on the *7th May, 1901.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Ability. Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of Birth.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Place of Birth.	Final Destination.
1	Hudson E. Edwin 64-4 M	64	M		farmer		do	do	New York		New York
2	Hudson Clara 6.30-4 S	6.30	S		farmer		do	do	New York		New York
3	Gurke James 57-11 M	57	M		farmer		do	do	New York		New York
4	Gurke Florence 24-4 S	24	S		farmer		do	do	New York		New York
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

10

Arriving at Port of New York

190

Attest: _____
 Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible]
$$N_{\text{eff}} = P_{\text{eff}} / (k_B T_{\text{eff}}) = n_{\text{eff}} / 2$$

2000

44

Journal of

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The first of these is the fact that the system is not a simple one. It is a complex system, and the complexity is not only in the number of components, but also in the way they are interconnected. The second is the fact that the system is not a static one. It is a dynamic system, and the dynamics are not only in the way the components interact, but also in the way the system evolves over time. The third is the fact that the system is not a linear one. It is a non-linear system, and the non-linearity is not only in the way the components interact, but also in the way the system evolves over time. The fourth is the fact that the system is not a deterministic one. It is a stochastic system, and the stochasticity is not only in the way the components interact, but also in the way the system evolves over time. The fifth is the fact that the system is not a simple one. It is a complex system, and the complexity is not only in the number of components, but also in the way they are interconnected. The sixth is the fact that the system is not a static one. It is a dynamic system, and the dynamics are not only in the way the components interact, but also in the way the system evolves over time. The seventh is the fact that the system is not a linear one. It is a non-linear system, and the non-linearity is not only in the way the components interact, but also in the way the system evolves over time. The eighth is the fact that the system is not a deterministic one. It is a stochastic system, and the stochasticity is not only in the way the components interact, but also in the way the system evolves over time.

The term *contaminant* refers to the various pollutants that Neotoma

$$N_{\text{eff}} = 1 + \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{\Gamma} \frac{d\Gamma}{d\ln k} \quad (1)$$

• West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Guyana and Suriname.

PAUL H. AMERSON

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

A further study is required to assess the impact of the proposed changes on the wider community, including the impact on the local economy and the impact on the local environment. The study should also consider the impact of the proposed changes on the local population, including the impact on the local population's health and safety.

[illegible]

Colman, writing to the *Journal of the American Medical Association*,¹⁸ said that he had shown whether or not the use of a condom was related to the rate of infection in men. He found that the rate of infection was higher in men who used a condom than in men who did not. He concluded that the use of a condom was not a reliable method of preventing infection.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. N. Hagt*, Surgeon of the *KÖNIGIN LUISE*, *residing thereon*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *years'* experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*, *of Leipzig*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 190*7*
at *Leipzig*
Immigration Officer.

83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KONIGIN LUISE, sailing from Genoa, 22 May, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.			
1	Piacentini	Maria	35	f	m housewom	yes yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Corino	her father Soto Domenico Corino.		N.Y. New York
2	daughter	Maddalena	9	f	s	— yes yes	"	"	"	Corino	do do do		N.Y. New York
3	do	Andriana	3	f	s	— no no	"	"	"	Corino	do do do		N.Y. New York
4	Verretti	Katalina	39	f	m housewom.	yes yes	"	south	"	S. Stefano A. S. Stefano	do do do		N.Y. New York
5	son	Pietro	29	m	s farmer lab.	yes yes	"	"	"	S. Stefano A.	do do do		N.Y. New York
6	Menchini	Maurizio	25	m	m negotiant	yes yes	"	south	"	Castelvecchio	his wife Eugenia menchini Lucca.		N.Y. Niagara Falls
7	Maffei	Dario	32	m	s fammlab	yes yes	"	"	"	Lucca	his father Luigi maffei Lucca.		N.Y. New York
8	Dal Basso	Pietro	64	m	m farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	S. Angelo	his wife Rosa Dal Basso Lucca.		N.Y. New York
9	Bortolotti	Paolo	47	m	m tradesman	yes yes	"	North	"	Lorena	his wife Bartolotti Marietta Lorena, Cremona		N.Y. New York
10	Lava	Giuseppe	28	m	m tradesman	yes yes	"	Italian North	"	Lava	Father do Francesco Lava, Lavagna, Italy		N.Y. New York
11	Lava	Maria	22	f	m	—	"	"	"	"	Father in law: — do —		N.Y. New York
12	Gallo	Angelo	2	m	s	—	"	"	"	"	Parents: — do —		N.Y. New York
13	Werner	Elisabeth	31	f	s maid	yes yes	Prussia	German	Prussia	Berlin	Parents: — do —		"
14	Werner	Emma	20	f	s	—	"	"	"	"	— do —		"
15	Unger	Käthe	33	f	s	—	"	"	"	"	— do —		"
16	Stenzel	Rosa	18	f	s	2-781310-10-4-40	"	"	"	"	— do —		"
17	Caraffa	Pio	39	m	m tradesman	yes yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Rome	his mother Mrs Paola Caraffa 86 mt. Rome		"
18	do	Ernesta	33	f	m wife	—	"	"	"	"	— do —		"
19	do	Luigi	11	m	s	3-180901-2/23/40	"	"	"	"	— do —		"
20	do	Carolina	4	f	s	3-180050-2/23/40	"	"	"	"	— do —		"
21	do	Giuseppina	4	f	s	3-180050-2/23/40	"	"	"	"	— do —		"
22	do	Salvadore	5	m	s	3-185189-4/5/40	"	"	"	"	— do —		"
23	do	Giorgina	3	f	s	3-185188-4/5/40	"	"	"	"	— do —		"
24	do	Marcetta	—	f	s	—	"	"	"	"	— do —		"

4/1/1907 21/1/1907

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**June 8, 1901*

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes self	never	her husband	369 West 36 St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair brown brown			Italy	Corinno			
2	yes self \$45	never	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no		fair			Italy	Corinno			
3	yes self	never	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no		fair			Italy	Corinno			
4	yes self	never	her daughter	500 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	no	no									
5	yes self \$80	never	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no									
6	no self \$35	yes 1904-5	his friend	Yacopetti Samuele	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8 1/2	fair brown brown			Italy	Bastardo			
7	yes self \$25	yes 1904-10	his uncle	2. Bertoni 154	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9 1/2	fair brown brown			Italy	Lucia			
8	yes self \$25	yes 1900-10	his brother in law	Frank Martin	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7 1/2	fair brown brown			Italy	S. Angelo			
9	yes self \$100	never	his friend	Alfredo	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair brown brown			Italy	Modena			
10	yes self	no	Brother	Pietro Lava	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	brown black			Italy	La oagna			
11	"	50	Brother in law	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brown brown			Italy	Chiavari			
12	"	no	Brother in law	do	no	no	no	no	no	no		fresh fair black			Italy	St. George			
13	hand	yes 1909	Hand	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue			Germany	Elbing			
14	"	no	Hand	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"			"	"			
15	"	yes 1909	Hand	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	grey		Saxony	Riesa			
16	"	no	Hand	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	brown		Hamburg	Hamburg			
17	"	no	Hand	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	"	grey		Italy	F. Luffano			
18	"	no	Hand	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	black		"	"			
19	by 450	no	Friend	do	no	no	no	no	no	no					"	"			
20	Mr. 8500	no	Mr. Giacomo Igino	284 West 28 St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no					"	"			
21	Garaffe	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no					"	"			
22	"	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no					"	"			
23	"	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no					"	"			
24	"	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no					"	"			
25	"	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no					"	"			
26	"	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no					"	"			
27	"	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no					"	"			
28	"	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no					"	"			
29	"	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no					"	"			
30	"	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no					"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *B. Wilhelm*, Master, of the *KÖNIGIN LUISE*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Wilhelm
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this

day of

June, 190*7*,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Hergt, Surgeon of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, settling German, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this

day of June, 1911

at Leipzig

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

2
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Accunigin Amie sailing from Naples on the 26th of May, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Perraro	Luigi	38	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Cesare Perraro	Italy	N.Y.	New York
2	Adorato	Maria	26	F	Housewife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Maria Adorato	Italy	Pa.	Pavia
3	Tola	Giuseppe	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Tola Tola	Italy		
4	Coraro	Maria	24	F	Housewife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother in law	Italy		
5	Gola	Giuseppe	24	M	Housewife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	grand mother	Italy		
6	Barbano	Alfredo	20	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	nobody	Italy	N.Y.	New York
7	do	Luigi	20	M	Housewife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples		Italy		
8	do	Luigi	20	M	Housewife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples		Italy		
9	Pollaro	Antonio	18	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
10	Polgaro	Luigi	18	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
11	Quaranta	Giuseppe	26	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
12	Quaranta	Antonio	21	M	Housewife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
13	Corino	Luigi	21	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
14	Quaranta	Antonio	19	M	Housewife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
15	Quaranta	Luigi	18	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
16	Quaranta	Antonio	18	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
17	Quaranta	Luigi	26	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
18	Quaranta	Antonio	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
19	Quaranta	Luigi	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
20	Quaranta	Antonio	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
21	Quaranta	Luigi	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
22	Quaranta	Antonio	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
23	Quaranta	Luigi	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
24	Quaranta	Antonio	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
25	Quaranta	Luigi	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
26	Quaranta	Antonio	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
27	Quaranta	Luigi	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
28	Quaranta	Antonio	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
29	Quaranta	Luigi	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York
30	Quaranta	Antonio	25	M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Antonio	Italy	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of

A Few More

June 5, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	120	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Oraples
2	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
3	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark black	none	Italy	Oraples
4	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
5	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
6	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
7	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
8	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
9	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
10	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
11	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
12	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
13	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
14	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
15	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
16	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
17	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
18	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
19	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
20	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
21	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
22	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
23	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
24	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
25	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
26	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
27	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
28	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
29	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples
30	no	no	no	no	brother	no	no	5	5	dark	none	Italy	Oraples

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Wilhelms Master, of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Wilhelms Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1902,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. H. H. Hargt*, Surgeon of the *KÖNIGIN LUISE*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *years'* experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Leipzig*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 19*01*
at *Leipzig*

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Garigian* *Line* sailing from *Naples* on the *26th of May*, 1901

No. or List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Raffaele Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
2	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
3	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
4	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
5	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
6	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
7	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
8	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
9	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
10	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
11	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
12	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
13	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
14	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
15	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
16	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
17	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
18	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
19	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
20	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
21	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
22	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
23	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
24	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
25	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
26	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
27	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
28	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
29	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
30	<i>Boeco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brother Giovanni Boeco in</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

June, 1907

88

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
2	Yes	Brother in law	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
3	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
4	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
5	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
6	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
7	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
8	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
9	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
10	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
11	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
12	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
13	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
14	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
15	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
16	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
17	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
18	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
19	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
20	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
21	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
22	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
23	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
24	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
25	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
26	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
27	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
28	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
29	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale
30	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Chicago, Ill. No. 100, 101 St. N.	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark brown	Scars on the face	Italy, Cortale

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Wilhelm Master of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, never in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1906,
at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. K. Hergt*, Surgeon of the *KÖNIGIN LUISE*, *Sailing* *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *years'* experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Leipzig*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hergt

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 190*7*
at *Leipzig*

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Colnigin Luis* sailing from *Capri*

on the 26th of May, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Bois</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Bois Paris</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Novelli</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Novelli in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
3	<i>Ortigue</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Ortigue in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
4	<i>Cammarano</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Cammarano in America</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
5	<i>Overadante</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Overadante in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
6	<i>Attila</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Attila in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Donatizio</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Donatizio in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
8	<i>Donatizio</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Donatizio in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
9	<i>Cono</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Cono in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
10	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
11	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
12	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
13	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
14	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
15	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
16	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
17	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
18	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
19	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
20	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
21	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
22	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
23	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
24	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
25	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
26	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
27	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
28	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
29	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
30	<i>Amone</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Father Amone in America</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkJune, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, partnership, or municipality, or by the Government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	60	no	friend, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.			no	no	5 2	fair brown	none	Italy Aquila			
2	no	son	40	no	brother, Francesco D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	scar on the chin	Boojano			
3	no	no	40	no	brother, Francesco D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	scar on the right cheek				
4	yes	self	60	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Altamonte			
5	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Palermo			
6	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Sorvato			
7	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Castelfranco			
8	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	scar on the nose				
9	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	scar on the nose	S. Angelo L.			
10	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	scar on the nose	Pietralcina			
11	yes	self	60	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Capri			
12	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Pietralcina			
13	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Capri			
14	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Pietralcina			
15	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Capri			
16	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Pietralcina			
17	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Capri			
18	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Pietralcina			
19	yes	self	60	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Capri			
20	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Pietralcina			
21	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Capri			
22	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Pietralcina			
23	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Capri			
24	yes	self	60	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Pietralcina			
25	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Capri			
26	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Pietralcina			
27	yes	self	60	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Capri			
28	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Pietralcina			
29	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Capri			
30	no	no	40	no	brother, Attilio D'Antona, 15 E. 15th St. N.Y.C.					5 5	dark	none	Pietralcina			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. M. Williams Master, of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Gera, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. H. Hergt*, Surgeon of the *KÖNIGIN LUISE*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *years' experience as a Physician* and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Leipzig*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *✓* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this *June* day of *1901*
at *Leipzig*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

5

II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Coricini* *Ruse* sailing from *Capri*, on the 16th of May, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
2	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
3	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
4	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
5	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
6	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
7	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
8	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
9	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
10	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
11	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
12	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
13	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
14	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
15	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
16	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
17	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
18	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
19	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
20	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
21	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
22	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
23	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
24	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
25	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
26	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
27	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
28	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
29	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>
30	<i>Spadafora</i>	<i>Officiante</i>				<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Officiante</i>	<i>Officiante</i>

43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Jan*, 190*1*

32

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
2	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
3	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
4	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
5	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
6	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
7	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
8	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
9	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
10	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
11	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
12	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
13	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
14	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
15	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
16	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
17	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
18	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
19	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
20	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
21	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
22	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
23	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
24	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
25	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
26	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
27	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
28	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
29	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	
30	no	self	yes	no	brother in law <i>Mano Antonio</i>					5	6	fair brown	none	Italy	S. Spolt.	

N. P. Bureau Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Williams Master of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Williams Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1906,

at San Juan, P. R.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D^r N. Hergt*, Surgeon of the *KÖNIGIN LUISE*, *serving here as*, do
(State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or employed by
 others, that as Surgeon may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens. *N. Hergt*

93

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 19*11*
 at *Leipzig*
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Genigin Luis* sailing from *Wales* on the *10th May*, 19*01*

94

NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
Catano	Leopoldo	32	M.	Ind. rep'd in the U.S.		Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Catano, Paces in London Marysville	
Catano	Antonio	10	M.						Father Catano, Paces in London Marysville	
Catano	Giuseppe	10	M.						Father Catano, Paces in London Marysville	
Catano	Giuseppe	12	M.						Father Catano, Paces in London Marysville	
Catano	Giuseppe	10	M.						Father Catano, Paces in London Marysville	
Catano	Giuseppe	10	M.						Father Catano, Paces in London Marysville	
Catano	Giuseppe	10	M.						Father Catano, Paces in London Marysville	
Catano	Giuseppe	10	M.						Father Catano, Paces in London Marysville	
Catano	Giuseppe	10	M.						Father Catano, Paces in London Marysville	
Catano	Giuseppe	10	M.						Father Catano, Paces in London Marysville	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

34

1

Arriving at Port of New York

June _____, 1901

13-17			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	yes	Francisco Gareffo Box 88, Marysville, Cal.	good	no	5 4	dark hair brown	none	Italy Anella		
2	"	"	no	" "	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		
3	Yes	"	no	Luis Cantone Austin, Tex.	"	"	"	"	"	Catalpa		
4	Yes	"	no	" " North Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"		
5	no	"	no	Luis Stacia Giovanni North Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	5 6	fair brown brown	"	"		
6	"	"	no	" " "	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		
7	"	"	no	" " "	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		
8	"	"	no	" " "	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Wilhelm Master, of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1901,
at Genoa,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Hergt, Surgeon of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, Leipzig, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1914
at Leipzig

Immigration Officer.

11-1175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1175

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Königin Luise* sailing from *Gibraltar to New York on the 29th May*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Trotabas</i>	<i>Andres</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Gibraltar</i>	<i>his nephew Lewis Trotabas Wentworth's Camp. Gibraltar.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Trotabas</i>	<i>Enriqueta</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>f. m.</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wentworth's Camp. Gibraltar.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Spaethe</i>	<i>Curt</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Marin</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>S. merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Almeria</i>	<i>Boulevard 49. Almeria.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Arrang</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>Friend Fernando G. Calero Fernandez</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Fernandez</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife 114 Toledo Str Madrid</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *June*, 190*1*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
				If Yes							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	yes	himself	more	yes	5 yrs. New York	his son in law Emmanuel de Gama	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair dark dark	none	Spain	Gibraltar
2	yes	her husband	more	yes	5 yrs. New York	his friend New Berns Langel	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair grey Chestnut	none	Spain	Gibraltar
3	yes	himself	more	yes	10 yrs. New York	his friend New Berns Langel	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair light green	none	Spain	Gibraltar
4	yes	id	more	yes	10 yrs. New York	his friend New Berns Langel	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair light green	none	Spain	Gibraltar
5	yes	himself	more	yes	10 yrs. New York	his friend New Berns Langel	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair light green	none	Spain	Gibraltar
6	yes	himself	more	yes	10 yrs. New York	his friend New Berns Langel	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair light green	none	Spain	Gibraltar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Wilhelm Maser*, of the *KÖNIGIN LUISE*, from *Cuba*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master officer.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *June*, 190*6*,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Limone) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of sum; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

*Over
Stearage*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(1)

I, *D. H. Hargt*, Surgeon of the
solemly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *four*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of *Leipzig*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named *herein*, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Leipzig, Germany, do
years' experience as a Physician

D. Hargt

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 19*11*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

Hong Kong

Am June 8/11

June 13/11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, GABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3/10 S. S. KÖNIGIN LUISE, sailing from V⁶ Genoa, 25 May, 1908

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Müller	Julius	25	m	carpenter	yes	Germany	German	Germany Noin	Brother Heinrich Müller Höln Lile	Elizabeth
2	Rück	Richard	20	m	hatter		"	"	Bremenhausen	Parents, Mrs. Peter Rück Bremenhausen No 44	Richmond
3	Mosner	Georg	23	m	hatter		"	"	Germany	Parents, Michael Mosner Hennrich Bayern	Frankfurt
4	Leske	Alfred	30	m	hatter		"	"	Berlin	Parents, Alfred Leske Berlin Blücher Str	Frankfurt
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
+ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. B. Volante*, Master, of the *Quoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 19*04*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ge N Huest*, Surgeon of the *KONIGIN LUISE*, *has been there 16* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the U. S. Government* and that I have made a personal examination of *ag. 21 pages* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tenness* sailing from *May*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1	Pignatelli	Felice	28	ch. of domestic	no	Italy	Italy built Salerno	Pizzini	San Vito
2	Garrisi	Agostino	14	"	"	"	"	father Pizzini	St. Albans
3	Bravo	Vito	31	"	3-240906	4/9/43	"	mother Giuseppe	My wife
4	Vairo	Felice	28	ch. of domestic	"	"	"	mother Maria	St. Albans
5	Di Renna	Felice	25	"	67108206-10/31/40	"	"	father Giandomenico	"
6	"	Carmela	19	"	67108207-10/31/40	"	"	father -	"
7	Vairo	St. Michele	22	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
8	Dattilo	Vincenzo	14	ch. of domestic	"	"	Longwood, New York	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
9	Colombo	Carlo	23	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
10	Ames	Emmanuel	18	"	2-536253-1/20/37	"	"	father St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
11	Quina	Domènec	22	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
12	Vercillo	Giuseppe	38	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
13	"	Filippo	38	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
14	"	Antonio	40	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
15	Scaputo	Michele	18	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
16	Busio	Giuseppe	16	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
17	Capaleo	Angolina	20	"	"	"	"	father St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
18	Labia	Carmela	16	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
19	Rotato	Chasie	26	"	"	"	"	father St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
20	"	Giuseppe	14	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
21	Chisriano	Vito	24	"	"	"	"	father St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
22	"	St. Lorenzo	30	"	"	"	"	father St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
23	"	Anna	4	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
24	"	Agostino	7	"	"	"	"	father St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
25	D'Amico	Arco	14	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
26	Cellucci	Rocco	16	"	"	"	"	father St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
27	Brucis	Rocco	16	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
28	Labia	Anna	16	"	"	"	"	father St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
29	"	Vito	10	"	"	"	"	mother St. Giuseppa	St. Albans
30	"	Vito	6	"	"	"	"	father St. Giuseppa	St. Albans

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 1911

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to some final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	28 yrs 9/14	Attending	brother Sebastian			no	no	5 4	dark brown	scar at left cheek	Peru	Peru
2	"	"	28 yrs		brother-late			"	"	5 3	"	none	"	"
3	"	"	10 "		father Francisco			"	"	4 1	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	28 yrs 9/14	Attending	brother-late			"	"	5 4	"	scar at chin	"	"
5	"	"	28 yrs 9/14	"	brother-late			"	"	5 4	"	none	"	"
6	"	husband	no					"	"	5 8	brown blue	"	"	"
7	"	self	18 yrs		brother			"	"	5 2	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	15 "		brother			"	"	5	brown	mole at face	Peru	Peru
9	"	"	40 yrs 9/14	Attending	brother			"	"	5 2	red	none	"	"
10	yes	consent	30 yrs		brother			"	"	5 6	dark	"	Peru	Peru
11	"	brother	38 "		brother			"	"	5 6	"	scar at forehead	"	"
12	no	self	80 yrs 9/14	Attending	brother			"	"	5 4	"	scar at nose	Peru	Peru
13	"	"	80 yrs 9/14	Attending	brother			"	"	5 3	"	mole at left cheek	"	"
14	"	"	80 yrs 9/14	Attending	brother			"	"	5 3	black	scar at head	"	"
15	"	"	70 yrs		brother			"	"	5	black	scar at right eye	"	"
16	yes	"	40 "		brother			"	"	4 8	black	none	Peru	Peru
17	"	"	45 "		brother			"	"	5 3	black	"	"	"
18	yes	brother	40 "		brother			"	"	5	black	"	Peru	Peru
19	"	daughter	24 "		brother			"	"	4 5	black	"	Peru	Peru
20	"	brother	"		brother			"	"	"	black	"	"	"
21	"	brother	58 "		brother			"	"	5 5	black	scar at right cheek	Peru	Peru
22	"	brother	"		brother			"	"	5 3	black	none	"	"
23	"	brother	"		brother			"	"	"	black	"	"	"
24	"	brother	"		brother			"	"	"	black	"	"	"
25	no	self	28 yrs 9/14	Attending	brother			"	"	5 5	black	"	Peru	Peru
26	"	"	28 yrs		brother			"	"	4 3	black	"	"	"
27	yes	"	28 yrs		brother			"	"	4 3	black	"	"	"
28	"	husband	40 "		brother			"	"	5 7	black	scar at right cheek	Peru	Peru
29	"	brother	"		brother			"	"	"	black	none	"	"
30	"	"	"		brother			"	"	"	black	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *B. V. Velleucci*, Master, of the *KONIGIN LUISE*, from *Germany*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *June*, 19 *11*.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *KONIGIN LOISEL*, *1860* years' experience as a Physician
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of *Leipzig*, and that I have made a personal examination of *10* in number, are, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Leviathan* sailing from *London* May 26th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Place of Birth.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
2	L. Lucifano	Luciano	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
3		Roberto	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
4	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
5	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
6	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
7	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
8	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
9	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
10	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
11	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
12	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
13	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
14	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
15	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
16	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
17	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
18	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
19	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
20	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
21	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
22	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
23	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
24	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
25	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
26	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
27	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
28	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
29	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston
30	H. Rossi	Domènec	24	Ship's Purser		Italian	Genoa	Genoa	with family	New Boston

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, April 11, 1911

102

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid known money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, agent, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether a member of any order, society, or association, or whether a member of any political party, or whether a member of any secret society, or whether a member of any other organization, or whether a member of any other organization, or whether a member of any other organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	self	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
2	no	no	30	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
3	no	no	30	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
4	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
5	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
6	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
7	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
8	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
9	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
10	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
11	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
12	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
13	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
14	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
15	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
16	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
17	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
18	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
19	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
20	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
21	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
22	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
23	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
24	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
25	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
26	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
27	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
28	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
29	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco
30	no	no	28	yes 1881	San Francisco	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	5	5	San Francisco

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. McElwaine, Master, of the K. INIGIN LUISE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinidia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. H. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *KONIGIN LOISE.*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *4*
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an alien
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Touqua* sailing from *May*, 26th, 1911

S. 3.												11		12															
16																													
NAME IN FULL.												Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Cesario	Giuseppe	38	ch. famulab	no		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
2	Strollo	Giuseppe	18	ch. famulab	yes		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
3	Happone	Salvatore	15	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
4	Garcia	Refina	38	ch. famulab	no		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
5	Cerrillo	Virginia	26	ch. famulab	yes		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
6	Alvares	Giuseppe	28	ch. famulab	no		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
7	Stigro	Giuseppe	18	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
8	Loce	Peto	28	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
9	"	Uetanides	16	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
10	De Angelis	Gennaro	47	ch. famulab	yes		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
11	De Bonis	Alfonso	27	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
12	Candore	Franceschino	18	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
13	Calladecio	Chirila Maria	46	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
14	Chera	Domencio	33	ch. famulab	no		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
15	Freda	Elechile	23	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
16	Simione	Luigi	31	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
17	"	Maie	28	ch. famulab	yes		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
18	De Luca	Francesco	17	ch. famulab	no		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
19	Aguiete	Angelo	23	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
20	Happone	Eugenio	18	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
21	Forbis	Gianni	39	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
22	"	Francesco	18	ch. famulab	yes		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
23	Principe	Giuseppe	29	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
24	Wallace	Gianni	34	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
25	Cicarelli	Raffaele	22	ch. famulab	no		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
26	Chungo	Valerio	31	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
27	Esposito	Raffaele	38	ch. famulab	yes		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
28	"	Eleia	29	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
29	Siriani	Chiriele	33	ch. famulab	no		Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	
30	Perri	Giulio	22	ch. famulab			Italy	Salerno	Italy	Salerno	NY	Chicago																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

194

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

Arriving at 18th St.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	yes	no					5 5	brn	brn			none	Colonia	Lumpuco
2	no	self	no	no	no					5 1	brn					Colonia	Valon
3	no	self	no	no	no					5	brn					Colonia	Valon
4	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
5	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
6	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
7	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
8	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
9	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
10	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
11	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
12	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
13	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
14	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
15	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
16	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
17	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
18	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
19	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
20	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
21	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
22	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
23	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
24	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
25	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
26	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
27	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
28	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
29	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon
30	no	self	no	no	no					5 5	brn					Colonia	Valon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 3rd William Koster, of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1915.

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. H. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *KÖNIGIN LUISE*, *Sackung Hader H.*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Hon. Senate*
of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 19*15*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rüssniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Stenique Lunde* sailing from *May 26th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or							
1	<i>Pulli</i>	<i>Marce</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
2	<i>Aluceri</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
3	<i>Varallo</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
4	<i>Capomace</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
5	<i>Ciarapella</i>	<i>Adela</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
6	<i>Surigra</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
7	<i>Curro</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
8	<i>"</i>	<i>Domènica</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
9	<i>Landini</i>	<i>Requale</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
10	<i>Blafari</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
11	<i>Cherkin</i>	<i>Elis</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
12	<i>Edmonis</i>	<i>Georges</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
13	<i>Alafalas</i>	<i>Domènica</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
14	<i>Dasos</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
15	<i>Dura</i>	<i>Luciano</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
16	<i>Ardui</i>	<i>Requale</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
17	<i>De Leva</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
18	<i>Amirumma</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
19	<i>Caselli</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
20	<i>Parletta</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
21	<i>Parletta</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
22	<i>Romano</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
23	<i>Leopoldo</i>	<i>Domènica</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
24	<i>Calde</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
25	<i>Butta</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
26	<i>Cappane</i>	<i>Leonardo</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
27	<i>"</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
28	<i>Almire</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
29	<i>Picci</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>
30	<i>Monte</i>	<i>Domènica</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pa. Bridgeport</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

5 June, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	25 no		husb. Romeo Bruno Box 453 Jersey City, N.J.					5 4	dark brown	none	Argos	Chili		
2	no		28 yes	1893 Boston	couple. Emilio & Maria 258 S. 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 2	dark		Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
3	yes		25 no		wife. Josephine Bruno 151 S. 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 4	dark			St. Louis, Mo.		
4	no		26 no		wife. Alfreda Bruno 85 S. 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 3	dark			St. Louis, Mo.		
5	yes		29		wife. Emma Bruno Box 83 St. Louis, Mo.					5 1	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
6			29		brother-in-law. Joseph Bruno Box 83 St. Louis, Mo.					5 4	black	scars on face				
7	no		28 yes	1893 St. Louis	brother-in-law. Joseph Bruno Box 83 St. Louis, Mo.					5 8	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
8	no	brother			wife. —					5 8	black	none				
9	yes	brother	28 no		brother. Domingo 29 Sherman St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 4	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
10	yes	self	25		brother. — 2933, 85 S. 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 5	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
11	no		28		brother. — 363 St. Louis, Mo.					5 3	black					
12	yes		28		brother. — 47 S. 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 2	black					
13	no		28		brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 3	black					
14	no		28		brother. — 47 S. 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 4	black					
15	no		28 yes	1893 St. Louis	brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 3	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
16	no		28 no		brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 6	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
17	no		28 yes	1893 St. Louis	brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 5	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
18	yes		28 no		brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 4	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
19	no	brother	28 yes	1893 St. Louis	brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 1	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
20	no	wife	28 no		brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 3	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
21	no	self	28 yes	1893 St. Louis	brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 3	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
22	no		28 no		brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 3	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
23	yes		28		brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 4	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
24	no		28		brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 3	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
25	no		28 yes	1893 St. Louis	brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 3	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
26	no		28		brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 3	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
27	no		28		brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 3	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
28	no		28 no		brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 2	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
29	yes		28 yes	1893 St. Louis	brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 3	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		
30	no		28 yes	1893 St. Louis	brother. — 2428 North 8th St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 4	black	scars on face	Argos	St. Louis, Mo.		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Kelly, Master of the KONIGIN LUISE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____,

19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
 A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. M. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *KONIGS LUKE*, *San Antonio, Texas, 1886*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of Texas*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *June*, 19*07*
at *San Antonio, Texas*

John H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Benigno Ruiz* sailing from *May 26th*, 19*11*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			(Country of which citizen or subject)		Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

109

Arriving at Port of

June, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. F. Holman*, Master, of the *KONIGIN LUISE*, from *Geneva*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 19 *1915*.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHIN.

The term "Chin" refers to the Chin people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and not the town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ge N. Hertz*, Surgeon of the *KÖNIGIN LUISE*, *subject thereof*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Government of* *Sept 10*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albion* sailing from *May*, *26th*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
89	1. <i>Albino</i>	<i>Ludovico</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>Albino</i>
90	2. <i>Albino</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>Albino</i>
99	3. <i>Albino</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>Albino</i>
100	4. <i>Albino</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>Albino</i>
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES

to the United

Arriving

44-4116

13

14

15

No.
on
List

Whether arriving in U.S. by
air, sea, land, or other means

By what

was

passage, if by

air, sea, land, or other means

Whether arriving in U.S. by

air, sea, land, or other means

1

per sub

2

" "

3

mother

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:		Camera # 3 Reel 1633								
Defects Found		Retakes Required								
Identification of Document		not legible	document missing	document cut	document illegible	document torn	document error	document blank	document too small	Remarks
Volume #	3 7 3 5									
	69				X					
	176				X					
Volume #	3 7 3 6									
	111 to 118				X					
	154 to 158				X					
										Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: James A. Ruth Payne Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service: 4/26/44
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: _____

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944

Date

R. Heller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944

Date

Eric S. Bauer Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

110

13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Have he taken or attempted to take more than one wife, or been married by him at any time while in United States?</small>	Whether as Anarchist. <small>Is he an anarchist, or has he been associated with persons known to be anarchists?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Com- plexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	S self 3d rd				Cousin Adolph Spork St Charles St Millard street New Orleans no good no					5 4	brown	brown		none	Bavaria	Jellensio				
2	S 50 yrs				Naturalized guest Boston Mass Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark grey	brown		scar at nose	Austria	Maniford				
3	S brother 2d				brother-in-law John J. Van Miller Brooklyn N.Y. 10001	"	"	"	"	5 4	brown	brown		scar at chin	Polesia	Polesia				
4	S half 4d				brother-in-law John J. Van Miller Brooklyn N.Y. 10001	"	"	"	"	5 4	brown	brown		scar at face	Austria	Polesia				
5						"	"	"	"											
6						"	"	"	"											
7						"	"	"	"											
8						"	"	"	"											
9						"	"	"	"											
10						"	"	"	"											
11						"	"	"	"											
12						"	"	"	"											
13						"	"	"	"											
14						"	"	"	"											
15						"	"	"	"											
16						"	"	"	"											
17						"	"	"	"											
18						"	"	"	"											
19						"	"	"	"											
20						"	"	"	"											
21						"	"	"	"											
22						"	"	"	"											
23						"	"	"	"											
24						"	"	"	"											
25						"	"	"	"											
26						"	"	"	"											
27						"	"	"	"											
28						"	"	"	"											
29						"	"	"	"											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. H. Melius Master, of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. H. Melius
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1916,
at New York
Padonoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Herck, Surgeon of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 11

at New York
P. J. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hermann Luis sailing from Naples May, 26th, 1911

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New-York, 8 June, 1911

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.						
												25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Communist.	Whether a Socialist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
													Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	no self.	By	no		father. Poliffo					no	no	5 11	dark brown	none	name	Poliffo	Poliffo	
2	no	"	no		brother. Lucia					"	"	5 5	very light brown	"	"	"	"	
3	yes brother.	By	no		38 Lafayette St. New York City					"	"	5 2	dark black brown	"	"	Poliffo	Poliffo	
4	no	no	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 6	very brown	scar at chin	"	"	Poliffo	
5	no self.	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 5	dark	none	"	"	Poliffo	
6	yes brother.	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 1	light	scar at right eye	"	"	Poliffo	
7	no self.	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 6	light	none	"	"	Poliffo	
8	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 6	light	none	"	"	Poliffo	
9	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 6	light	none	"	"	Poliffo	
10	no self.	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 4	dark brown	"	"	"	Poliffo	
11	yes brother.	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 3	light	"	"	"	Poliffo	
12	no self.	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 2	light	scar at chin	"	"	Poliffo	
13	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 11	light	none	"	"	Poliffo	
14	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 3	light	"	"	"	Poliffo	
15	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 3	light	"	"	"	Poliffo	
16	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 3	light	"	"	"	Poliffo	
17	yes brother.	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 3	dark brown	none	"	"	Poliffo	
18	no self.	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 3	light	"	"	"	Poliffo	
19	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 6	light	"	"	"	Poliffo	
20	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 6	light	scar at nose	"	"	Poliffo	
21	yes brother.	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 11	light brown	none	"	"	Poliffo	
22	no self.	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 3	light	"	"	"	Poliffo	
23	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 4	black	"	"	"	Poliffo	
24	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 4	black	"	"	"	Poliffo	
25	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 4	black	"	"	"	Poliffo	
26	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 4	black	"	"	"	Poliffo	
27	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 4	black	"	"	"	Poliffo	
28	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 4	black	"	"	"	Poliffo	
29	yes self.	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 3	gray	"	"	"	Poliffo	
30	no	By	no		brother. Poliffo					"	"	5 4	very gray	"	"	"	Poliffo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Wilhelm Master, of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Wilhelm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 11,
at New York
Padonoghie
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. K. Hergt, Surgeon of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, sailing thereon,
(State whether Surgeon "Holding Certificate" or "employed by court."
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1911
at New-York
P. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Haeuigie* sailing from *Naples* May 26th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Stendro</i>	<i>Natoli</i>	22	M	<i>Sp. farm lab</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
2	<i>Stella</i>	<i>Adriana</i>	39	F	<i>Sp. washer</i>	yes						<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>		
3		<i>Arcausola</i>	8	F	<i>Sp. nurse</i>							<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>		
4	<i>Carson</i>	<i>Guisepe</i>	20	M	<i>Sp. mach</i>							<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>N. J. Brooklyn</i>	
5	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	18	F	<i>Sp. servant</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
6	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	23	F	<i>Sp. farm lab</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>N. J. Brooklyn</i>	
7	<i>Medusa</i>	<i>Genaro</i>	26	M	<i>Sp. laborer</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
8	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	51	F	<i>Sp. housewife</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>N. J. Brooklyn</i>	
9		<i>Lucia</i>	20	F	<i>Sp. servant</i>							<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>		
10		<i>Lucia</i>	12	F								<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>		
11		<i>Lucia</i>	11	F								<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>		
12	<i>Grigori</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	22	M	<i>Sp. laborer</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>N. J. Brooklyn</i>	
13	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	26	F	<i>Sp. 6-28-28</i>	yes				<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
14	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	32	F	<i>Sp. baker</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
15	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	18	F	<i>Sp. laborer</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
16	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	17	F	<i>Sp. servant</i>	yes				<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
17	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	50	F	<i>Sp. farm lab</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
18		<i>Lucia</i>	15	F						<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
19	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	18	F						<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
20	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	40	F						<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
21	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	19	F	<i>Sp. laborer</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
22	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	18	F		yes				<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
23	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	34	F	<i>Sp. housewife</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
24	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	34	F		yes				<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
25	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	17	F	<i>Sp. farm lab</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
26	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	26	F						<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
27	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	28	F	<i>Sp. laborer</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
28	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	17	F	<i>Sp. farm lab</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	
29	<i>St. Paulina</i>	<i>Angela</i>	32	F	<i>Sp. laborer</i>					<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>John Vito</i>	<i>Palace Hotel</i>	<i>New York</i>	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 8 June, 1914

114

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	26	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
2	yes	self	26	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
3	yes	father	26	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
4	yes	brother-in-law	30	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	light brown	black	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
5	yes	self	11	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
6	yes	self	26	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
7	yes	self	14	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
8	yes	self	14	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
9	yes	self	14	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
10	yes	self	14	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
11	yes	self	30	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
12	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
13	yes	brother-in-law	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
14	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
15	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
16	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
17	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
18	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
19	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
20	yes	self	16	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
21	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
22	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
23	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
24	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
25	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
26	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
27	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
28	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
29	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle
30	yes	self	28	no	cons. Ericsson St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	sky	more		Sweden	Pelle del Galle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. W. McKelvey Master of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. W. McKelvey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 11,
at New York
Edouard J. Dougherty
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. H. Hergt, Surgeon of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, residing here,
(State whether Surgeon, "filling the position" or "employed by owner's license," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hergt

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1911
at New York
Padonoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Provincie Lucie* sailing from *Naples* day *16th*, 19 *14*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
✓ 1	Chiaiale	Raffaele	32	✓	✓	Italy		Italy South Coast	mother. Brucia Finocchia	my Finocchia
✓ 2	Belardi	Giovannini	6	✓	✓					
✓ 3	Luigi		3	✓	✓					
✓ 4	Tua	Alessandro	18	✓	✓			Aquila	Pescina	my Rockwood
✓ 5	Dubonacchi	Arco	24	✓	✓			Rome	Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 6	Di Uiso	Giuseppe	22	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 7	Di Tilo	Francesco	15	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 8	Di Zona	Luigi	26	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 9	Di Catara	Antonio	12	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 10	Di Torre	Antonio	22	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 11	Di Camporoti	Andrea	24	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 12	Di Correntino	Giuseppe	31	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 13	Di Feltra	Raffaele	24	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 14	Di Michele	Antonio	19	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 15	Di Battista	Nicola	18	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 16	Di Marone	Donatangelo	20	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 17	Di Lombardi	Nicola	26	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 18	Di Scipio	Antonio	35	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 19	Di Ruffalo	Antonio	18	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 20	Di Simoni	Arco	24	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 21	Di Capolito	Antonio	22	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 22	Di Giorgio	Arco	21	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 23	Di Croce	Arco	18	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 24	Di Ruffalo	Luigi	21	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 25	Di Ruffalo	Angelo	21	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 26	Di Ruffalo	Antonio	19	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 27	Di Ruffalo	Antonio	24	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood
✓ 28	Di Ruffalo	Antonio	19	✓	✓				Verona	my Rockwood

William Brock
Luncheon

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New-York, 8 June, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	husb	22	no	husb. Giovanni Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
2	yes	father	22	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
3	yes	self	22	no	brother. Francesco 16 Avenue St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
4	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
5	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
6	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
7	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
8	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
9	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
10	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
11	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
12	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
13	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
14	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
15	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
16	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
17	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
18	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
19	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
20	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
21	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
22	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
23	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
24	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
25	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
26	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
27	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
28	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
29	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa
30	yes	self	22	no	brother. Louis Belardi 122 Hamilton St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	seen at forehead	Italy	Genoa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Wilhelm Master of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Wilhelm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1911,
at New York
W. Douglas
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. Hest, Surgeon of the KONIGIN LUISE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1911

at New York
Edouard Hughes
Immigration Officer

June
1911

2439
252
2181
1072

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Provincia* sailing from *Naples* *May* *26th*, 19 *19*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Anna</i>	44	F	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
2	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>grand uncle: same</i>		
3	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	38	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>wife: Anna</i>		
4	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	35	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
5	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	32	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
6	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	29	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
7	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Domènico</i>	26	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
8	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	24	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
9	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Salvo</i>	21	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
10	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
11	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	17	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
12	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	16	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
13	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	15	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
14	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	14	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
15	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	13	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
16	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	12	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
17	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	11	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
18	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	10	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
19	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	9	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
20	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	8	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
21	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	7	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
22	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	6	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
23	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	5	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
24	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	4	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
25	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	3	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
26	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	2	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
27	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	1	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
28	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
29	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
30	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
31	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
32	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
33	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
34	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
35	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
36	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
37	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
38	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
39	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
40	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
41	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
42	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
43	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
44	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
45	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
46	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
47	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
48	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
49	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
50	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
51	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
52	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
53	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
54	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
55	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>
56	<i>Di Ferracina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	0	M	housewife			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>with: Francesco Ferracina</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Long Island City</i>

James R. Bacon
Inspector
U.S. Customs
June 14, 1911
Retained from
June 14, 1911
Staten N.Y.
James R. Bacon

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 8 June 1914

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					28		29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.									
											Country.	City or Town.								
1	self	Yes		husband, Giovanni, Palermo			5 5	dark black	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
2	wife	Yes		same						scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
3																				
4	self	Yes		husband, Giovanni, Palermo			5 1	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
5	wife	Yes		same						scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
6	self	Yes		husband, Giovanni, Palermo			5 5	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
7	wife	Yes		same						scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
8							5 2	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
9							5 2	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
10							5 5	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
11							5 2	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
12							5 5	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
13							5 5	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
14							5 4	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
15							5 1	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
16							5 2	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
17							5 3	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
18	husband	Yes		same			5 4	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
19	wife	Yes		same						scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
20																				
21	self	Yes		husband, Giovanni, Palermo			5 3	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
22	wife	Yes		same			5 2	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
23							5 3	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
24							5 5	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
25							5 5	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
26							5 1	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
27	self	Yes		husband, Giovanni, Palermo			5 4	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
28	wife	Yes		same			5 3	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								
29							5 1	dark	dark	scar at right eye	Palermo	Palermo								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. H. Hildner, Master of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. H. Hildner
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1911,
at New York
P. J. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallico dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Hagt, Surgeon of the KONIGIN LUISE, aching Khowi Koo
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Leipzig and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hagt

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1901
at New York
J. P. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Englishman.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Swedish.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KUNAWA LUISE

sailing from

Genoa

May 25

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Chiappini	Ida	18	V	f	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Amanteola	her father Vittorio Chiappini Amanteola, Ascoli	Mass	Boston
2	Accardi	Alessandra	22	V	f	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Amanteola	her father Amico Accardi Amanteola, Ascoli	Mass	Boston
3	Mastrini	Tride	11	V	m	Ch	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Amanteola	do do do	Mass	Boston
4	Chichinola	Luigi	21	V	m	Ch	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Amanteola	do do do	Mass	Boston
5	Deianni	Erno	24	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his father Deianni Erno Castiglione, Reggio Em.	Mass	Springfield
6	Lucchesi	Bartolomeo	18	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Castiglione	his father Lucchesi Giovanni Castiglione, Reggio Em.	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Guarrelli	Giuseppe	17	V	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Castiglione	his mother Guarrelli Angela Castiglione, Reggio Em.	W. J.	W. J.
8	Morelli	Erasto	22	V	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his father Morelli Erasto Castiglione, Reggio Em.	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Asami	Lorenzo	18	V	m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his father Asami Francesco Castiglione, Reggio Em.	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Asami	Luigi	21	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his father Asami Francesco Castiglione, Reggio Em.	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Asami	Giulietta	21	V	f	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his mother Asami Angela Castiglione, Reggio Em.	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Morelli	Eugenio	54	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Castiglione	his wife Morelli Maria Castiglione, Reggio Em.	W. J.	W. J.
13	De Filippi	Paolo	18	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Castiglione	his father De Filippi Paolo Castiglione, Reggio Em.	W. J.	W. J.
14	Balsanichini	Carlo	22	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Castiglione	his father Balsanichini Carlo Castiglione, Reggio Em.	Mass	Springfield
15	Girromini	Amico	23	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his father Girromini Amico Castiglione, Reggio Em.	Mass	Springfield
16	Girromini	Garibaldi	26	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his wife Girromini Maria Castiglione, Reggio Em.	W. J.	W. J.
17	Peretti	Pietro	37	V	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his father Peretti Pietro Castiglione, Reggio Em.	Mass	Boston
18	Borara	Antonio	26	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his father Borara Antonio Castiglione, Reggio Em.	Ill	Chicago
19	(Borara) Mancigli	Carolina	45	V	f	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Castiglione	her mother Mancigli Carolina Castiglione, Reggio Em.	W. J.	W. J.
20	daughter	Domenica	14	V	f	Ch	no	no	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Castiglione	her mother Mancigli Carolina Castiglione, Reggio Em.	W. J.	W. J.
21	son	Paolo	12	V	m	Ch	no	no	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Castiglione	her mother Mancigli Carolina Castiglione, Reggio Em.	W. J.	W. J.
22	Borara	Carlo	32	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his father Borara Carlo Castiglione, Reggio Em.	W. J.	W. J.
23	Falasci	Ferdinando	33	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his father Falasci Ferdinando Castiglione, Reggio Em.	W. J.	W. J.
24	Ridolfi	Giuseppe	24	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his father Ridolfi Giuseppe Castiglione, Reggio Em.	W. J.	W. J.
25	Ridolfi	Francesco	33	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his father Ridolfi Francesco Castiglione, Reggio Em.	W. J.	W. J.
26	Ridolfi	Francesco	33	V	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Castiglione	his father Ridolfi Francesco Castiglione, Reggio Em.	W. J.	W. J.
27															
28															
29															
30															

Nel Holmberg
Insp

Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 1633

Defects Found		Retakes Required						Remarks	
Identification of Document									
Volume #	3 7 3 5								
	69								
	176								
Volume #	3 7 3 6								
	111 to 116				X				
	154 to 159				X				
								Rechecked PR.	

Inspected by: Anna Ruth Payne Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service, 4/26/44
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: _____

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retained for the records appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944

Chief
Chief, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

ESTED.

ERS FOR THE UNITED

approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Mar 25 1908

11

12

Final Destination.

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend
in care of whom the body may be kept.

State. City or Town.

Father Vittorio Massimo	Mass Boston
Manuela. do.	Mass Boston
Father Antonio Accardi	Mass Boston
Manuela. do.	Mass Boston
do	Mass Boston

Father Luciano Geronzi	Mass Springfield
Castiglione. do.	Pa Philadelphia
Father Quaxelli Angela	Pa Philadelphia
Castiglione. Aggio Cn.	Pa Philadelphia
Father Morelli Carlo	Pa Philadelphia
Castiglione. Aggio Cn.	Pa Philadelphia
Sister Agnelli Francesca	Pa Philadelphia
Castiglione. do.	Pa Philadelphia
Amelia Francesco Castelli	Pa Philadelphia

Wife Lorenzetti Maria	W. J. W. J. C.
Castiglione. Emilia	W. J. W. J. C.
Father De Vito Carlo	Mass Springfield
Foghera. Maria	Mass Springfield
Father Balvanchini Cesare	Mass Springfield
Foghera. Maria	W. J. New York
Father Geronzi Antonio	W. J. New York
Castiglione. do.	W. J. New York
Wife Agostini Maria	W. J. New York
Castiglione. do.	W. J. New York

Sister Teresa Savara	Ill Chicago
Castiglione. do.	Verm Bethel
Sister Maria Savara	Verm Bethel
do	Verm Bethel
do	Verm Bethel

Father Balvanchini Antonio	W. J. New York
Wife Fontana Antonia	N. Y. Brooklyn
Castiglione. do.	Pa New York
Father Antonelli Carlo	Pa New York
Wife Fontana Antonia	Pa New York
Castiglione. do.	Pa New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of

New York

5 Jan, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Self \$25	never	her sister Rachel Chiappini Shawmut 149 Ave. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blond gray	Italy	Amanuola
2	Self \$25	never	her husband Vincenzo Malstini Shawmut 149 Ave. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair brown brown	Italy	Amanuola
3	Self \$30	never	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair brown brown	Italy	Amanuola
4				no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	Italy	S. Stefano
5	Self \$100	never	his brother Dequane Luigi Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown brown	Italy	S. Pier d'Arma
6	Self \$25	never	his uncle Lucchesi & Givio 1009 Avenue St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair brown brown	Italy	Castiglione
7	Self \$25	never	his friend Carlo Guilianni 1663 Jersey Ave. Westchester New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown brown	Italy	Castiglione
8	Self \$25	never	his friend Pighini Giovanni 1009 Avenue St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown gray	Italy	Castiglione
9	Self \$25	never	his friend Pighini Giovanni 1009 Avenue St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown brown	Italy	Castiglione
10	Self \$25	never	his father Castelli Pietro 12 Bedford St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair brown brown	Italy	Castiglione
11	Self \$50	never	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair brown brown	Italy	Castiglione
12	Self \$30	never	his son Moretti Antonio Roosevelt St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown brown	Italy	Castiglione
13	Self \$35	never	his uncle Vercelli Alfonso Globe St. 14. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown brown	Italy	Pietra Sc. G.
14	Self \$25	never	his friend Vercelli Alfonso Globe St. 14. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown brown	Italy	Broni.
15	Self \$25	never	his friend P. Bertola H 288 E 135 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	Italy	Barbara
16	Self \$25	never	his friend Pietro Bertola H 288 E 135 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown	Italy	Barbara
17	Self \$25	never	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	fair brown brown	Italy	Amanuola
18	Self \$25	never	his brother in law Ulisse Cameli 15 16 West 10th Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	fair brown brown	Italy	Grotto Mare
19	Self \$25	never	her husband Marsigli Lorenzo Bethel Vermont	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair brown brown	Italy	Pontremoli
20	Self \$25	never	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair brown brown	Italy	Corniglio
21	Self \$25	never	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair brown brown	Italy	Corniglio
22	Self \$30	never	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair brown brown	Italy	Corniglio
23	Self \$40	never	his aunt Fabiana Gaudina 407 Seventh Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair brown brown	Italy	Rocca Grimalda
24	Self \$60	never	his brother in law Fontana Emilio Tiden Mantioba	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " " "	"	Barga
25	Self \$25	never	his friend Benicoli Luigi 142 St. Antoine Street Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 1/2	" " " "	"	Montebello
26	Self \$25	never	his cousin Francesco Gaudina 142 St. Antoine Street Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	" " " "	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *B. Wilhelm* Master, of the *KÖNIGIN LUISE*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Wilhelm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *June*, 190*7*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Hergt, Surgeon of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, sailing thence to, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hergt

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

June

1907

at

New York

J. P. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Konigin Luise" sailing from Gibraltar to New York, on the 09th May, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Le Jesus Vicente	Jose	36	M.	Married	Fireman	yes yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	his wife Maria del Carmen Vicente. Rua 1 ^a de Mayo, Tavira, Portugal	New York
2	Candido Cebola	Francisco	25	M.	Single	Sailor	yes yes	do	do	do	his mother Maria de Conceicao Paulista Cebola, Rua do Comend. Tavira, Portugal	do
3	Da Costa	Luis	22	M.	Single	Sailor	no no	do	do	do	his wife Esperanca da Costa Rua do Lavandero, Ovar, Portugal	do
4	Jose	Marcos	20	M.	Single	Sailor	yes yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	his mother Maria de Conceicao Paulista	do
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

122

8 June, 1906

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Wilhelm Harkes of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Wilhelm Harkes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1906,
at San Francisco
W. H. Harkes
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. [Signature]*, Surgeon of the *[Signature]*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *years' experience as a Physician*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

June 28 / 1911

Arr June 8 / 1911

Add

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Koenigsmuise* sailing from *Germany*, *May 23*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.										
1	<i>Balling</i>	<i>Alois</i>	46	M	<i>Coal</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Holstadt</i>	<i>Father Peter Holstadt</i>	<i>NJ Hoboken</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Med. ex. by Dr. Wilson
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. KOENIG LUISE (N.Y. Line) arrived June 3, 1911.

19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Terracciano, Agnesa & 3 ch	10	1/3	4	3	husband	11:35	Husb. Antonio Amabile	8	1:40	-	-	-
2	Giarpella, Adela	4	5	1	"	uncle		Aunt Lauretta Forina	8	2:30	-	-	-
3	Di Giorgio, Carlo	9	22	1	"	brother		RR to Domenico, 74 7th St N.Y.	9	1:40	1	2	1
4	Mariani, Carmina & 2 ch	2	13/15	3	"	husband		Husb. Tomaso 301, 210 Ave C	8	1:10	-	3	-
5	Tacogni, Caterina & 2 ch	2	19/21	3	"	husband		Husb. Evar. Tajia 37 1/2 Ave C	8	1:21	-	3	-
6	Pottino, Nicolo	9	15	1	"	father		Father Ephe. Por 225 Ave C	8	2	-	1	-
7	Maiale, Raffaella & 2 ch	9	1/3	3	"	tel		RR. Husb. Evar. Belandis, Jamaica	10	11	6	6	6
8	Mitarotonda, Angela	6	5	1	"	brother		Brother Rocco 457 E 146 St	9	9:30	1	1	1
9	Ingrisani, Rosaria	7	13	1	"	sister		B. L. Pass. da Saelano. Bklyn.	8	1:35	-	-	-
10	Lobis, Anna M & 3 ch	1	25/30	"	tel			Husb. Leonardo Petrus, 74 1/2 Ave C	9	9:35	1	1	1
11	Cirillo, Virginia	3	5	1	"	uncle		Uncle Carmelo 41 1/2 Ave C	8	2	-	1	-
12	Lionetti, Loretta & 2 ch	10	29	3	"	son		San Andrew Campagna, 41 1/2 Ave C	8	1:40	-	3	-
13	Ciminera, Ma Ant 7 12	1	12	1	"	from Hosp.	June 8-120p	RR. Brown & Raffaele Parziale	16	11:15	8	8	8

70 39 70

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

126

S. S. Konigin (arrived)

arrived

, 190

M.,

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		Group.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Secy.	Date.	Page.	Secy.	Date.	Page.	Secy.	Time.									
15f	1 Jolia, Maria	11	3ab 3	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
38f	2 Jolia, Maria	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
66m	3 Marcaccio, Vivantonio	"	4	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7m	4 Di Cerbo, Luciano (with 3)	"	4	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25f	5 Rozzi, Antonetta	"	4	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
33m	6 Totere, Ignazio	"	6	12	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5m	Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25m	7 Hernandez, Juan (with 3)	"	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30m	8 Arraiza, Pedro	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
79m	9 Mazzocchini, Luciano	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
36f	10 Rosati, Maria	"	1	10/0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7m	Maneu, Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
36f	11 Spagnuolo, Tomasina	"	5	3/4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8f	12 Scarsotti, Rosina (Claim U.S. born citizenship) held for 100 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
32m	13 Assantino, Benedetto	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13m	14 Sappone, Salvatore	"	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
75f	15 Russo, Giuseppe	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
47f	16 Salfanti, La (with 18)	"	2	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17m	17 Russo, Angelo	"	2	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22m	18 Salfanti, La	"	1	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30m	19 Salfanti, La	"	1	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18f	20 Russo, Angelo	"	7	1/2	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6f	21 Salfanti, La	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8f	22 Salfanti, La	"	1	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20m	23 Salfanti, La	"	1	3/2	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10f	24 Salfanti, La	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
41m	25 Amadio, Antonio	"	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
70m	26 Amadio, Antonio	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
67f	27 Amadio, Antonio	"	1	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10m	28 Amadio, Antonio	"	1	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 127

S. S. *Romero* arrived *June 1*, 190*1*, *M.*, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
53m 26	Mazzocchi, Lorenzo	9 26 1	1	8100 1/2 hosp. 6/10/11	Ward										6/10/11	125							
6m 27	Romero, Francisco	10 6 1	1	Det. 6/10/11	Quinn										6/10/11	170	4-20						
7m 28	Balling Alois	0 1	1	Det. at E.D. 6/28/11 11/5 AM	Harper																		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. J. Gator, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

EXAM.	ADMITTED	TOTAL	ADMITTED	TOTAL
White	1	1	White	1
Colored			Colored	
Chinese			Chinese	
Japanese			Japanese	
Other			Other	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S.	Total
White	1
Colored	
Chinese	
Japanese	
Other	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Rigore sailing from *Baracoa Cuba*, June 2nd 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intention of destination, if known.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mas.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Rigore	Juan	40	Male	Merchant			Cuba	White	Baracoa		J. G. Nissend Baracoa Fruit Co.		N.Y. New York	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
* Listed names shall be those of the alien at the time of departure.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

715
I, Dr. John H. Hays, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, San Antonio, Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Surgeons of the U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

June 8-1911

	U. S. AND INSULAR	Foreign	Total
First Day	1		1
Second Day			
Third Day			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	U. S.	Total
First Day	1	1
Second Day		
Third Day		
Total		

+

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *2-3 Roma* sailing from *Naples* May, 29th day, 1901,

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Sigmar</i>	<i>Gastano</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Master of ship</i>		<i>Italian</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>Family of his wife</i>	<i>Italy</i>		
2	<i>Dele</i>	<i>Francesca</i>													
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

134

Arriving at Port of New York June, 7th day, 1900

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *L. Bonaparte*, Master of the S/S *Roma*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *June*, 190*7*,
at *Naples*

Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.
J. H. H. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either Married, Single, Wid (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, real city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Edward May, Surgeon of the U.S. Home (Hospital) employed by owner thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "calling themselves" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1914
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
99 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Roma* sailing from *Naples* *May*, 25th *1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Oroiano</i> x <i>Dona</i> <i>do</i>	24	M	laborer	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelgromme his wife Maria <i>do</i> Castelgromme	N. York
2	<i>Santini</i> <i>Raffaele</i>	18	M							
3	<i>Gentile</i> <i>Nichola</i>	23	M							
4	<i>Petrella</i> x <i>Giovanni</i>	24	M	laborer	no				Sessa Aurunca his father Luigi Petrella Sessa Aurunca	N. York
5	<i>Panella</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	30	M							
6	<i>Latempa</i> x <i>Giuseppe</i>	29	M	laborer	no				Matera his wife Sadula <i>do</i> <i>Matera</i>	N. York
7	<i>felone</i> x <i>Domenico</i>	31	M	workman	no				Scapoli his wife Maria <i>do</i> <i>Scapoli</i>	Brooklyn
8	<i>de Colletis</i> x <i>Nichola</i>	23	M	S. Workman	no				Grosa his mother <i>do</i> <i>Grosa</i>	Pa. <i>do</i>
9	<i>Viglione</i> x <i>Carolina</i>	28	M	house wife	no				her mother Maria <i>do</i> <i>Grosa</i>	
10	<i>Don Caggiano</i> x <i>M^a Giuseppa</i>	7	F							
11	<i>" Caggiano</i> x <i>Nichola</i>	21	M							
12	<i>Daughter Caggiano</i> x <i>Tommaso</i>	2	F							
13	<i>Caruso</i> x <i>Giovanni</i>	33	M	laborer	no	Italy		Montepaone	his wife Maria <i>do</i> <i>Montepaone</i>	N. York
14	<i>Anturarella</i> x <i>Pietro</i>	16	M	tailor	no	"		"	his father <i>do</i> <i>Montepaone</i>	
15	<i>Shia</i> x <i>Francisco</i>	28	M	cookman	no	"		Napoli	his sister Caterina <i>do</i> <i>Napoli</i>	N. York
16	<i>Luigi Pace</i> x <i>Luigela</i>	23	M							
17	<i>Luigi</i> <i>Shia</i> x <i>Giovanna</i>	41	F							
18	<i>Luigi</i> <i>Shia</i> x <i>Ruggiero</i>	8	M							
19	<i>Luigi</i> <i>Shia</i> x <i>Barquale</i>	4	M							
20	<i>Mucci</i> x <i>Antonio</i>	23	M	laborer	no	Italy		Montelungo	his wife <i>do</i> <i>Montelungo</i>	N. York
21	<i>Romanillo</i> x <i>Giuseppe</i>	21	M	laborer	no	Italy		Laurito	his father <i>do</i> <i>Laurito</i>	N. York
22	<i>Ferraro</i> <i>Luigi</i>	33	M							
23	<i>Milano</i> x <i>Luca</i>	27	M	laborer	no	"		Locca & Neto	his wife <i>do</i> <i>Locca & Neto</i>	N. York
24	<i>Donamajo</i> x <i>Angela</i>	18	F	domestic	no	"		Grassano	her mother <i>do</i> <i>Grassano</i>	"
25	<i>sister</i> x <i>Caterina</i>	21	F		no	"		"		"
26	<i>Morganella</i> <i>Salatore</i>	19	M							
27	<i>Picardi</i> x <i>Pietro</i>	24	M	laborer	no	"		Ferrandino	his mother <i>do</i> <i>Ferrandino</i>	N. York
28	<i>Lauratti</i> <i>Benedetto</i>	34	M							
29	<i>Lauratti</i> <i>Antonio</i>	18	M							
30	<i>Laurilli</i> <i>Giovanni</i>	26	M							

133

Arriving at Port of New York June, 7th day, 1911

Arriving at Port of New York				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, partnership, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or pledge, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	if his brother	28	if his brother	his brother	his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	dark	Italy Currivalgiani			
2											5 6	"	"	"	Germio			
3											5 3	"	"	"	Hungary			
4	no himself	29	no	his aunt	Speranza Ciccarello 312-48 St. B'klyn	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	Serra			
5						"	"	"	"		5 7	"	"	"	19. uba			
6	his brother	28	no	his brother	Peter Saterup 129 4 St. B'klyn	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	"	"	Materna			
7	yes his brother	28	no	his brother	George Saterup 124 Main St. Derby Conn	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	Kafati			
8	his cousin	25	no	his cousin	Vincenzo Caggiano River St. 418. Red Bank Pa	"	"	"	"		5 2	"	"	"	Erwia			
9	his self	26	no	her husband	Vincenzo Caggiano River St. 418. Red Bank Pa	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	"	"	"			
10						"	"	"	"						"			
11						"	"	"	"						"			
12						"	"	"	"						"			
13	his self	30	yes	his cousin	Paquale Caridello 122 Mulberry St. N York	"	"	"	"		5 6	pale	black	dark	Montepaon			
14	his self	28	no	his brother	Francesco Columelli 675 10th Ave. B'klyn	"	"	"	"		5 2	pale	"	"	"			
15	his mother	30	no	his mother	Maria Annaly Lumber St. 36 Port. Ave. N York	"	"	"	"		5 6	brown	"	"	Biatico			
16						"	"	"	"		5 2	"	"	"	"			
17						"	"	"	"						"			
18						"	"	"	"						"			
19						"	"	"	"						"			
20	his brother	18	no	his brother	Luigi Nucq 209 Mulberry St. N York	"	"	"	"		5 6	brown	black	dark	Montelongo			
21	his mother	28	no	his sister	Maria Romanelli 18 Mulberry St. N York	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	Laurito			
22						"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	Cosenza			
23	his son	28	no	his daughter	Prosa Milano 46 Sullen St. B'klyn	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	"	"	Rosario 3. Neb			
24	his brother	40	no	his brother	Michèle Bonamassa B'klyn N York	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	Grassano			
25						"	"	"	"		5 5	"	"	"	"			
26						"	"	"	"		5 2	"	"	"	Pago Viano			
27	his brother	28	no	his brother	Vincenzo Niccario 119 Spring St. B'klyn	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	Ferrandria			
28						"	"	"	"		5 8	"	"	"	S. Martino			
29						"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	Valle C.			
30						"	"	"	"		5 7	"	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bonafel, of the S/S Roma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. House of Representatives, ^{(State whether Surgeon "affiliated therewith" or "employed by Congress" (State), or the case may be.)} 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon General of the Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1917
at St. Louis, Mo.
J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

131

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
22 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Roma* sailing from *Naples* *May*, *25th* day, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality	Country of which citizen or subject	Place of Birth	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Res.								Country	City or Town	State
1	<i>Scia</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	in wife Giovanni Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
2	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
3	<i>Carallo</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his father Giovanni Carallo	N.Y. Newburgh
4	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
5	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
6	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
7	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
8	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
9	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
10	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
11	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
12	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
13	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
14	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
15	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
16	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
17	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
18	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
19	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
20	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
21	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
22	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
23	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
24	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
25	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
26	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
27	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
28	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
29	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh
30	<i>Montanaro</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Naples	his wife Maria Nazzari	N.Y. Newburgh

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of New York June 7th day, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
														Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	30 y	1907	his friend Augustino Siri	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	blue	—	Italy	Sella
2	yes	his brother	28 y	1906	Orange	no	no	no	no	5 4	a	normal	scar forehead	"	Prato
3	no	his sister	18 no	—	his sister Cavallio Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	—	"	Roghiano
4	yes	his son	15 y	1906	his son Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	—	"	Prato
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	"	"	—	"	Cerreto
6	yes	his brother	28 no	—	his brother Augustino Marchese	no	no	no	no	5 8	"	"	—	"	Casale di Stabia
7	yes	his cousin	30 no	—	his cousin Michelangelo Battista	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	—	"	"
8	no	himself	40 no	—	his brother Adolfo Pasquale	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	—	"	Vieste
9	yes	his husband	30 no	—	his husband Erosio Marchese	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	black	—	"	Vieste
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 2	fair	black	—	"	Vieste
11	—	—	—	—	his brother Adolfo Pasquale	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	—	"	"
12	yes	—	29 y	1910	Warren	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	—	"	"
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 2	"	"	—	"	Cotrone
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	"	"	—	"	Monteleone
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	"	"	—	"	Monteleone
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	"	"	—	"	Monteleone
17	yes	himself	10 y	1910	Porto Maf	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	—	"	Porto Maf
18	—	—	—	—	his uncle Donato Privaldi	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	"	—	"	Porto Maf
19	—	—	29 no	—	his uncle Donato Privaldi	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	—	"	Napoli
20	—	—	60 no	—	his husband Alessandro	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	—	"	"
21	—	—	—	—	his husband Alessandro	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	—	"	"
22	—	—	—	—	his husband Alessandro	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	—	"	Miranda
23	yes	his husband	60 no	—	his husband Raffaele	no	no	no	no	5 2	low	black	—	"	Genoa
24	—	—	—	—	his husband Raffaele	no	no	no	no	5 2	low	black	—	"	Genoa
25	—	—	—	—	his husband Raffaele	no	no	no	no	5 2	low	black	—	"	Genoa
26	—	—	—	—	his husband Raffaele	no	no	no	no	5 2	low	black	—	"	Genoa
27	—	—	—	—	his husband Raffaele	no	no	no	no	5 2	low	black	—	"	Genoa
28	—	—	—	—	his husband Raffaele	no	no	no	no	5 2	low	black	—	"	Genoa
29	—	—	—	—	his husband Raffaele	no	no	no	no	5 2	low	black	—	"	Genoa
30	—	—	—	—	his husband Raffaele	no	no	no	no	5 2	low	black	—	"	Genoa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Senafer, Master, of the S.S. Rona, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1914,
at San Francisco,
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.
[Signature]

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. J. J. J., Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, employed by the U. S. Navy,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marshall of Maryland,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1914

at W. H. J. J. J.

B. H. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
27 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Loma* sailing from *Naples* *May* *29* *day*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
44	<i>Quagliariello</i> <i>Donato</i>	3	M	farmlabour	no	Italy	Italian	Naples	his mother <i>Pontelloni</i> <i>Domenico</i>	N.Y. <i>Brooklyn</i>
5	<i>Grillo</i> <i>Domenico</i>	3	M	"	no	"	"	"	his wife <i>Antonia</i>	N.Y. <i>Brooklyn</i>
6	<i>Ottavio</i> <i>Luigi</i>	38	M	"	no	"	"	"	his wife <i>Ischia</i>	N.Y. <i>Brooklyn</i>
7	<i>Buoncore</i> <i>Pietro</i>	29	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	his father <i>Raffaele</i>	N.Y. <i>Brooklyn</i>
8	<i>De Angelis</i> <i>Emilia</i>	20	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	<i>Colagrisi</i> <i>Angela</i>	58	F	Workman	no	"	"	"	"	"
10	<i>Donatella</i> <i>Antonina</i>	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	<i>Donatella</i> <i>Antonina</i>	15	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	<i>Verucci</i> <i>Antonio</i>	51	M	Workman	no	"	"	"	"	"
13	<i>Russano</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	45	M	farmlabour	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	<i>Donatella</i> <i>Rosa</i>	16	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	<i>Guarino</i> <i>Maria</i>	25	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	<i>Perotti</i> <i>Bernardino</i>	41	M	labourer	no	"	"	"	"	"
17	<i>Pirillo</i> <i>Rosalba</i>	35	F	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
18	<i>Donatella</i> <i>Luna</i>	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	<i>Pirillo</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	34	M	farmlabour	no	"	"	"	"	"
20	<i>Corio</i> <i>Angelo</i>	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	<i>Marinoni</i> <i>Antonio</i>	18	M	S. Workman	no	"	"	"	"	"
22	<i>Maraca</i> <i>Bruno</i>	40	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
23	<i>Biondi</i> <i>Nicola</i>	44	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
24	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paquale</i>	17	M	Shoemaker	yes	"	"	"	"	"
25	<i>Biondi</i> <i>Mariano</i>	16	M	farmlabour	yes	"	"	"	"	"
26	<i>Collo</i> <i>Vincenzo</i>	16	M	farmlabour	yes	"	"	"	"	"
27	<i>Vitale</i> <i>Giacomo</i>	21	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
28	<i>Scerra</i> <i>Farmine</i>	24	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	<i>Caporini</i> <i>Angelo</i>	44	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	<i>Caporini</i> <i>Nicholas</i>	43	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of New York June 7th day 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself	28	no	his cousin Quagiana Antonio 378 Leonard St. B'klyn					5 4	fair brown cheeks		Italy Genzano
2	no	his brother	28	no	his brother Magio 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 4	" " "		" "
3	no	himself	36	no	his brother Roberto 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 6	" " "		Italy Ischia
4	no	"	40	no	his brother Amelio 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 7	" " "		" "
5	no	"	40	no	his brother Amelio 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 4	" " "		" "
6	no	her husband	80	no	her husband John Michele 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 7	" " "		Italy Reggio
7	no	"			"					5 6	" " "		Italy Asti
8	no	"			"					5 5	" " "		" "
9	no	her husband	20	no	her husband Domenico 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 2	" " "		Italy Grassano
10	no	"			"						" " "		" "
11	no	"			"						" " "		" "
12	no	himself	28	no	his sister (Anna) 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 4	fair brown cheeks		Italy Napoli
13	no	his daughter	28	no	his daughter Maddalena 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 4	" " "		Italy S. Maria
14	no	"			"					5 5	" " "		Italy S. Maria
15	no	his sister	28	no	his sister (Anna) 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 4	" " "		Italy Grassano
16	no	himself	28	no	his cousin (Antonio) 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 10	" " "		Italy Grotto
17	no	his husband	28	no	his husband (Antonio) 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 1	" " "		Italy Grotto
18	no	"			"						" " "		" "
19	no	his brother	28	no	his brother (Antonio) 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 5	fair brown cheeks		Italy Grotto
20	no	"			"					5 4	" " "		Italy Grotto
21	no	himself	30	no	his husband Antonio Villella 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 8	" " "		Italy Grotto
22	no	himself	30	no	his husband (Antonio) 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 8	" " "		Italy Grotto
23	no	himself	20	no	his husband (Antonio) 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 4	" " "		Italy Grotto
24	no	himself	25	no	his husband (Antonio) 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 2	" " "		Italy Grotto
25	no	himself	25	no	his husband (Antonio) 112 Broadway N.Y.					5	" " "		Italy Grotto
26	no	his step father	25	no	his step father (Antonio) 112 Broadway N.Y.					5	" " "		Italy Grotto
27	no	his brother in law	25	no	his brother in law (Antonio) 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 7	" " "		Italy Grotto
28	no	his brother	25	no	his brother (Antonio) 112 Broadway N.Y.					5 3	" " "		Italy Grotto
29	no	"			"					5 6	" " "		Italy Grotto
30	no	"			"					5 6	" " "		Italy Grotto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bonafel, Master, of the S/S Roma, from Rosles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1911,
at St. Louis, Mo.
L. Bonafel
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.
L. Bonafel

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. Hap, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, employed by or under the authority of the U. S. Army,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of license of State
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1918
at St. Louis, Mo.

W. H. Hap
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
23 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Roma* sailing from *Naples* *May* *25* day, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mas.	Married or Single.	Head.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
67	Pavone	Domenico	29	✓	laborer	no	no	Italy, S. Italian	Rosburg his wife Maria Rosburg	Pa. Erie
68	Madeo	Roberto	23	✓						
94	Dei Gatti	Generoso	19	✓	Workman	no	no	"	his father Luigi Musco	Pa. Connelville
70	Natali	Granasco	19	✓	"	"	"	"	his father Giovanni Musco	"
16	Mocia	Gioco	20	✓	laborer	✓	✓	Italy, S. Italian	his wife Anna Aurale Musco	Pa. B. Kays
27	Mocia	Federica	18	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	"	"	"
28	Spentani	Peride	24	✓						
49	Luciani	Luigi	31	✓	laborer	✓	✓	"	Sanciano his wife Rosa Hanni	Pa. Dunbar
10	Forsina	Nicola	24	✓	"	✓	✓	"	his wife Palma Felsi	"
12	Passari	Giovanna	36	✓	Domestic	no	no	"	Sora leaves none	Ill. Chicago
13	Quadagni	Rosa	10	✓				"		
14	Quadagni	Restituta	9	✓				"		
15	Quadagni	Giulio	4	✓				"		
16	Florus	Vincenzo	32	✓	Workman	"	"	"	Sora his wife Lucia Tedesco	Ill. Chicago
17	Roca	Nodestino	23	✓	"	"	"	"	Avellino his father Giovanni	Pa. Buffalo
18	Russo	Indes	26	✓				"	Avellino	
19	Edonna	Vincenzo	37	✓	Domestic	no	no	"	Highionico his wife Antonia Allegritti	New York
20	Greca	Antonino	18	✓				"	Highionico	
21	Gorgione	Carmine	26	✓	Domestic	no	no	"	Sora his wife Maria Rosa Corbino	N.Y. Brooklyn
22	Di Donato	Nichole	23	✓	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Corbino his father	Conn. Hartford
23	Alino	Maria Antonia	29	✓	"	"	"	"	his father Giovanni Vicino	"
24	Lavello	Rocco	28	✓	"	"	"	"	Corbino his wife Volpi	"
25	Sabetta	Alexandro	21	✓	"	"	"	"	Guardia his father Volpi	Pa. St. George
26	Sabetta	Alexandro	20	✓	"	"	"	"	Guardia his father Volpi	"
27	Simone	Angelo	28	✓	laborer	no	no	"	Acri his father Antonio Simone	N.Y. New York
28	Pandolone	Cosimo	20	✓	Domestic	no	no	"	Sestiglione his father Raffaele Pandolone	Pa. Philadelphia
29	Amoruso	Antonio	43	✓	Workman	no	no	"	Sestiglione his wife Grazia Sestiglione	N.Y. New York
30	Crotta	Luigi	17	✓	"	"	"	"	his father Giovanni Sestiglione	Conn. New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of New York June 7th day 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.						
1		I his uncle 19 no		his uncle Giovanni Alfonso 1898	no	no	no	no	5 5	born brown chestnut		Italy	Adri			
2									5 4				Manduria			
4		I his brother 26 no		his brother Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 4	" " "		"	Verico			
5		no himself 26 no		his cousin Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 8	" brown chestnut	mark face	"	Sterno			
6		no self 40 y 1907		his brother Michael Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 4	" " "	mark face	"	"			
7									5 4	" " "	mark eye	"	Sterno			
9		I his friend 36 y 1907		his friend Benaglia Raffaele Box 234 Dumbas Pa					5 8	" " "		"	Lanciano			
10		I himself 36 y 1907		his friend Benaglia Raffaele Box 234 Dumbas Pa					5 4	" " "	mark face	"	Lanciano			
11									5 4	" " "		"	Lanciano			
12		no husband 28 no		her husband Corrado Guasagno Box 118 Louisville Pa								"	Lanciano			
13												"	Lanciano			
14												"	Lanciano			
15									5 4	" " "	mark face	"	Lanciano			
16		I his brother 25 no		his brother Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 5	" brown blue	mark chin	"	Verico			
17		I his cousin 24 no		his cousin Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 8	" " "		"	Verico			
18									5 4	" " "	mark eye	"	Verico			
19		his brother 20 yes 1904		his brother Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 4	" " "	mark eye	"	Verico			
20									5 4	" " "		"	Verico			
21		himself 25 yes 1904		his cousin Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 6	" " "		"	Verico			
22		his brother 28 no		his brother Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 1	" " "		"	Verico			
23		himself 20 no		his cousin Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 6	" " "	mark face	"	Verico			
24		" 28 no		his cousin Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 4	" " "		"	Verico			
25		no " 28 no		his cousin Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 4	" " "		"	Verico			
26									5 4	" " "		"	Verico			
27		himself 25 no		his cousin Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 4	" " "		"	Verico			
28		" 18 no		his cousin Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 8	" " "		"	Verico			
29		himself 25 yes 1904		his cousin Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 8	" " "		"	Verico			
30		" 28 no		his cousin Antonio Box 118 Louisville Pa					5 8	" " "		"	Verico			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. A. Sengler, Master, of the S/S Roma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1914
at Naples

Commanding Officer.
L. Sengler

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, cooper, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John H. Hays, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, at the line, employed by contract, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1918
at Washington, D. C.
John H. Hays
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
24 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

May 25 day, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
93	Pavone x Carmela	38	V	house wife	m	Italy	Italian	Italy (Ananto)	the mother (Carmela Pavone)	N. Jersey City
94	daughter Pavone x Egidio	14	V	housewife	m	"	"	"	"	"
95	son Pavone x Francesco	12	V	"	m	"	"	"	"	"
96	son Pavone x Umberto	10	V	"	m	"	"	"	"	"
97	son Pavone x Eufemia	8	V	"	m	"	"	"	"	"
98	daughter Pavone x Eusebia	5	V	"	m	"	"	"	"	"
37	Calabrese x Luigi	20	V	Workman	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
48	Onesti x Gaetano	24	V	laborer	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
9	wife De Giorgio x Elvira	23	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
10	Cornio x Maria	24	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
11	De Rosa x Luigi	11	V	Workman	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
12	Pozzetti x Cesare	16	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
13	De Angelis x Adamo	38	V	blacksmith	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
14	son De Angelis x Antonio	12	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
15	Cherubini x Barbara	39	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
16	daughter De Lalo x Carmela	13	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
17	daughter De Lalo x Desere	11	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
18	son De Lalo x Pietro	8	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
110	Cammarano x Vincenzo	32	V	housewife	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
20	son De Lantis x Santo	9	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
21	daughter De Lantis x Francesca	7	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
22	daughter De Lantis x Margherita	5	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
123	De Nastro x Giuseppe	22	V	laborer	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
24	Stasi x Camio	22	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
25	Visone x Carmine	21	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
426	Verchiarelli x Francesco	42	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
27	Marciello x Antonia	23	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
28	Marano x Nicola	27	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
29	Bassano x Mario	38	V	"	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City
119	Cosipoli x Felice	18	V	Workman	m	"	"	"	Italy (Ananto)	N. Jersey City

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**June 8 day*

1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1		<i>Self</i>	<i>19 mo</i>		<i>her husband (John) Ferretti 110 Wall St New York City</i>	<i>no use in good</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>brown hair dark eyes</i>	<i>scar left cheek</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Baranto</i>
2		<i>Self</i>						<i>3 3</i>				
3		<i>Self</i>										
4		<i>Self</i>										
5		<i>Self</i>										
6		<i>Self</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>dark hair dark eyes</i>			<i>Vigilance</i>
7		<i>Self</i>	<i>32 mo</i>		<i>his cousin Raffaele Forgiues 110 Wall St New York City</i>			<i>5 4</i>				<i>Campagna</i>
8		<i>Self</i>	<i>10 y</i>	<i>1905</i>	<i>his brother Maurice Borriello 110 Wall St New York City</i>			<i>5 5</i>				
9		<i>Self</i>						<i>5 4</i>				<i>Enfins</i>
10		<i>Self</i>	<i>8 mo</i>		<i>his brother Stefan 110 Wall St New York City</i>			<i>5 5</i>				<i>USA New York</i>
11		<i>Self</i>	<i>10 y</i>	<i>1901</i>	<i>his brother Stefan 110 Wall St New York City</i>			<i>5 3</i>				<i>Italy Capua</i>
12		<i>Self</i>	<i>8 mo</i>		<i>his cousin Antonio Celano 110 Wall St New York City</i>			<i>5 4</i>				<i>Rodriguez</i>
13		<i>Self</i>	<i>18 y</i>	<i>1908</i>	<i>his brother Carmelo De Angelis 110 Wall St New York City</i>							
14		<i>Self</i>						<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark hair dark eyes</i>			<i>Burns</i>
15												
16												
17												
18												
19		<i>Self</i>	<i>24 mo</i>		<i>her husband (John) Ferretti 110 Wall St New York City</i>			<i>5 3</i>	<i>dark hair dark eyes</i>			<i>Italy Capua</i>
20		<i>Self</i>										
21		<i>Self</i>										
22		<i>Self</i>						<i>5 3</i>	<i>dark hair dark eyes</i>			<i>Baranto</i>
23		<i>Self</i>	<i>30 mo</i>		<i>his cousin 110 Wall St New York City</i>			<i>5 4</i>				<i>Italy Capua</i>
24		<i>Self</i>	<i>19 y</i>	<i>1905</i>	<i>his brother 110 Wall St New York City</i>			<i>5 4</i>				<i>Italy Capua</i>
25		<i>Self</i>						<i>5 7</i>				<i>Italy Capua</i>
26		<i>Self</i>	<i>19 y</i>	<i>1905</i>	<i>his brother 110 Wall St New York City</i>			<i>5 4</i>				<i>Italy Capua</i>
27		<i>Self</i>	<i>20 mo</i>		<i>his brother 110 Wall St New York City</i>			<i>5 4</i>				<i>Italy Capua</i>
28												
29								<i>5 1</i>				<i>Italy Capua</i>
30		<i>Self</i>	<i>20 mo</i>		<i>his brother 110 Wall St New York City</i>							<i>Italy Capua</i>

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *L. Bonaparte*, of the *SS Roma*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *June*, 19 *19*,
at *New York*,
L. Bonaparte
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer
L. Bonaparte

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Jones, Surgeon of the S.S. Haverford, employed by the U.S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon of Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1918

at San Francisco

W. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	<u>1/5</u> Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-516

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Romeo* sailing from *Naples* *May*, *23rd* day, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	<i>Hesegun</i>	<i>x Mohammed</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>u. u</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>Syria</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>N.D. Mardau</i>
2	<i>Bugiamra</i>	<i>x Joseph</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>y y</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>W. Williamson</i>
3	<i>Essil</i>	<i>x Said</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>y y</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Seitab</i>	<i>x Khalil</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>u. u</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Kahbul</i>	<i>x Farif</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>y y</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>W. Williamson</i>
6	<i>Farif</i>	<i>x Joseph</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>y y</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>W. Williamson</i>
7	<i>Saia</i>	<i>x Rachid</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>y y</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>W. Williamson</i>
8	<i>Sathani</i>	<i>x Michael</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>u. u</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>W. Williamson</i>
9	<i>Sathani</i>	<i>x George</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>u. u</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>W. Williamson</i>
10	<i>Sathani</i>	<i>x Nisip</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>u. u</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>W. Williamson</i>
11	<i>Farif</i>	<i>x Melhem</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>y y</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>W. Williamson</i>
12	<i>Gantur</i>	<i>x Scandar</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>y y</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>W. Williamson</i>
13	<i>Birh</i>	<i>x Elias</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M. laborer</i>	<i>y y</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Libyan</i>	<i>W. Williamson</i>
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

113

Arriving at Port of New York base, 7th day, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking by means of any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	✓	self	28	no	In cousin Marie J. Williams	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black	—	Spain Gilest
2	✓	"	28	no	In brother & wife Benjamin Williams	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	—	" Kfar
3	✓	"	30	no	In uncle Salim Williams	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	light	no	fa thread	" Maza
4	✓	"	28	no	In uncle Salim Samir Williams	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	—	" Enung
5	✓	"	27	no	In uncle Salim Samir Williams	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	—	" Maza
6	✓	"	28	no	In brother Salim Samir Williams	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	—	" "
7	✓	"	28	no	In brother Salim Samir Williams	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	—	" "
8	✓	"	28	no	In brother Salim Samir Williams	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	—	" Kattik
9	✓	"	28	no	In brother Salim Samir Williams	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	—	" "
10	✓	"	28	no	In brother Salim Samir Williams	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	no left eye	" "
11	✓	"	28	no	In brother Salim Samir Williams	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	—	" Richard
12	✓	"	28	no	In brother Salim Samir Williams	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	no teeth	" Amman
13	✓	"	28	no	In brother Salim Samir Williams	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	—	" Darb

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bernabe Weston, of the S/S Roma, from Raples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1911,
at Raples,
L. Weston
Immigration Officer.

(Commanding Officer.)
L. Weston

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Hays, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, employed by the U. S. Army,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the U. S.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1916
at San Francisco

W. J. Hays
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
16 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Roma

sailing from Naples

May 28th day, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
120	1. Martella Carmine	21	M	Workman	no	Italy	Italian	Italy S. Valentino	his mother Maria Dimolfi	New York
121	2. Ricci Carmine	21	M							
122	3. Peluso Carmine	17	M							
123	4. Peluso Antonio	9	M							
124	5. Peluso Giovanni	2	M							
26	6. Di Nardo x Angelo	41	M	Family laborer	yes				his wife Delia	Philadelphia
37	7. Bruno Maria	39	F							
125	8. Motta Riccardo	7	M							
126	9. Motta Giustina	8	F							
127	10. Carriera x Pasquale	30	M	Family laborer	yes				his wife Santa	Philadelphia
128	11. Felina x Giuseppe	17	F						his father Donato	Philadelphia
129	12. Collica x Rocco	26	M	Ch laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Anghiano	his father Molica	New York
130	13. Pisaniello x Saverio	22	M	Workman					his wife Teresa	New Haven
131	14. Perno x Giuseppe	36	M	Family laborer	no				his wife Carmela	Rockville Centre
132	15. Lanzo x Rocco	58	M						his wife Angelina	Utica
133	16. Puccio x Vincenzo	17	M						his father Nunziato	Philadelphia
134	17. Esposito x Vincenzo	34	M	Head, brick	no				his mother Domenica	Rockville Centre
135	18. Matalone Giuseppe	15	M	Ch laborer	yes				his mother Domenica	
136	19. Strangio x Antonio	18	M							
137	20. Albano Felice	55	M							
138	21. Ceslioni Emma	55	F							
139	22. Laver Silvia	16	F							
140	23. Guglielmi x Rocco	31	M	Family laborer	no				his wife Maria	New York
141	24. Alessandro x Andrea	33	M						his wife Corbini	Chicago
142	25. Alessandro Pasquale	14	M							
143	26. Alessandro x Lucia	21	F							
144	27. Alessandro x Felicia	15	F							
145	28. Martoranni x Antonio	16	M	Family laborer	yes				his mother Nicola	New York
146	29. Pstarelli x Nicola	16	M						his mother Antonia	New York
147	30. Della Rocca x Brisco	18	M	Workman					his father Domenico	Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 8th day, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	himself	29	1906	his cousin	2836 Hillwell Ave New York	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	dark	Italy	S. Valentino
2														
3														
4														
5										5 4	fair	dark		Sesto Campano
6	himself	30	1908	his brother	172 S. 1st St Philadelphia					5 5				
7														
8														
9														
10	himself	40	1906	his cousin	Box 27 Clatsburg Pa					5 5	fair	dark		Michigan
11	"	30		his brother	Box 27 Clatsburg Pa					5 6				
12	himself	29		his brother	Box 27 Clatsburg Pa					5 8				Avigliano
13	"	29		his brother	Box 27 Clatsburg Pa					5 4				S. Martino
14	himself	28	1910	his brother	Box 27 Clatsburg Pa					5 5				Avigliano
15	"	30	1908	his brother	Box 27 Clatsburg Pa					5 4				Avigliano
16	"	28		his brother	Box 27 Clatsburg Pa					5 4				Avigliano
17	"	40	1910	his brother	Box 27 Clatsburg Pa					5 2				Avigliano
18	"	10		his brother	Box 27 Clatsburg Pa					5 3				Avigliano
19										5 8				Avigliano
20										5 3				Avigliano
21										5 4				Avigliano
22										5 8				Avigliano
23	his brother	24		his brother	Box 27 Clatsburg Pa					5 4				Avigliano
24	himself	30	1910	his brother	Box 27 Clatsburg Pa					5 5				Avigliano
25										5 5				Avigliano
26										5 4				Avigliano
27										5 1				Avigliano
28	himself	29		his brother	Box 27 Clatsburg Pa					5 2				Avigliano
29										5 4				Avigliano
30										5 4				Avigliano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Senale, of the St. Roma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1917,
at St. Paul
H. J. Brander
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.
L. Senale

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H. Jones, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, at the Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Surgeon General, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1915
at New York
John H. Jones
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Form*

sailing from *Naples*

May

25th day, 19 *11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Arbore</i>	<i>Domitio</i>	<i>9</i>				<i>Italian</i>		<i>Naples</i>		<i>non</i>	<i>at New York</i>	
2	<i>Arbore</i>	<i>Domitio</i>					<i>U.S.C.</i>						
3	<i>Arbore</i>	<i>Domitio</i>					<i>U.S.C.</i>						
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

30

#1 to 3 by J. E. Brown Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June, 7th day, 1911

[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
<p> <i>self 80</i> <i>1</i> <i>1890</i> <i>1891</i> <i>1892</i> <i>1893</i> <i>1894</i> <i>1895</i> <i>1896</i> <i>1897</i> <i>1898</i> <i>1899</i> <i>1900</i> <i>1901</i> <i>1902</i> <i>1903</i> <i>1904</i> <i>1905</i> <i>1906</i> <i>1907</i> <i>1908</i> <i>1909</i> <i>1910</i> <i>1911</i> <i>1912</i> <i>1913</i> <i>1914</i> <i>1915</i> <i>1916</i> <i>1917</i> <i>1918</i> <i>1919</i> <i>1920</i> <i>1921</i> <i>1922</i> <i>1923</i> <i>1924</i> <i>1925</i> <i>1926</i> <i>1927</i> <i>1928</i> <i>1929</i> <i>1930</i> </p>																													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bonafin ^(Master), of the St. Roma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.

L. Bonafin

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert J. Hays, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1918
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
18 Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	10 Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Roma

sailing from

Naples

May, 28th day, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
139	1. Hylas x Domatio	20	M	laborer	y y	Greek		Greece, Laskoria	his father, Laskoria	NH Keene
140	2. Cassatouri x Fasilio	40	M	"	no no	"	"	"	his wife, Laskoria	do do
141	3. Morindis x Demetrio	25	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his father, Laskoria	do do
142	4. Carpanai x Michel	22	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his mother, Laskoria	do do
143	5. Vorara x Helio	31	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his mother, Laskoria	do do
144	6. Balacostas x Georgio	35	M	"	y y	Greek	"	Greece, Pires	his father, Pires	do do
145	7. Garpa x Demetrio	23	M	"	y y	Greek	"	Greece, Pires	his father, Pires	do do
146	8. Deslis x Athanasios	25	M	"	y y	Greek	"	Greece, Laskoria	his father, Laskoria	do do
147	9. Papadimitriou x Georges	20	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his wife, Laskoria	do do
148	10. Nempeglaras x Aristides	20	M	"	no no	"	"	"	his father, Laskoria	do do
149	11. Agelopoulos x Jean	23	M	"	no no	Greek	"	Greece, Laskoria	his father, Laskoria	do do
150	12. Panagiotou x Elie	25	M	"	y y	Greek	"	Greece, Laskoria	his father, Laskoria	do do
151	13. Demetrio x Frangos	29	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his wife, Laskoria	do do
152	14. Anastasio x Antonios	34	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his wife, Laskoria	do do
153	15. Anastasio x Vouis	44	M	laborer	y y	"	"	"	his wife, Laskoria	do do
154	16. Samuel x Vouis	44	M	laborer	y y	"	"	"	his wife, Laskoria	do do
155	17. Brasile x Ambros	23	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his mother, Laskoria	do do
156	18. Economidi x Socratis	28	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his father, Laskoria	do do
157	19. Sider x Polychroni	14	F	"	y y	"	"	"	his mother, Laskoria	do do
158	20. Carabourghis x Theophanis	20	M	laborer	no no	"	"	"	his mother, Laskoria	do do
159	21. Vagiotis x Ioannou	40	M	"	no no	"	"	"	his wife, Laskoria	do do
160	22. Catapodis x Demetrios	20	M	"	no no	"	"	"	his father, Laskoria	do do
161	23. Aravanis x Constantinos	23	M	"	no no	"	"	"	his mother, Laskoria	do do
162	24. Soudanidis x Joseph	30	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his father, Laskoria	do do
163	25. Colagaris x George	28	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his father, Laskoria	do do
164	26. Naxidis x Theodoros	35	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his father, Laskoria	do do
165	27. Simon x Demetrios	23	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his father, Laskoria	do do
166	28. Enliagos x Nicolas	25	M	"	no no	"	"	"	his mother, Laskoria	do do
167	29. Pelemenis x Stavros	22	M	"	y y	Greek	"	Greece, Laskoria	his mother, Laskoria	do do
168	30. Pountofili x Anastasios	23	M	"	y y	"	"	"	his father, Laskoria	do do

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of New York June 8th day, 1911

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Y	Self	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi 112 V. 70 Main St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 6	Brown flat head	—	Turkey Sarkelova					
2	no	"	28	no	His brother in law John Barbi 111 South Main St. Mobile Ala	no	no	no	no	5 3	" " "	—	" "					
3	Y	"	28	no	His brother in law John Barbi C. 100 1/2 City	no	no	no	no	5 6	" " "	—	" " "					
4	Y	"	28	no	His cousin William Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 2	" " "	—	" " "					
5	Y	"	28	no	His cousin William Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 2	" " "	—	" " "					
6	Y	"	28	no	His friend William Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	" " "	—	Greek Pires					
7	Y	"	28	no	His brother in law John Barbi 207 W 30 St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 1	" " "	—	Turkey Bone					
8	Y	"	28	no	His friend Jean Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	" " "	—	Greek Sakalas					
9	Y	"	28	no	His friend Jean Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 8	" " "	—	" "					
10	Y	"	28	no	His cousin William Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 4	" " "	—	" " "					
11	Y	"	28	no	His friend William Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 8	" " "	—	Turkey Chio					
12	Y	"	28	no	His friend William Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 4	" " "	—	Greek Amphisi					
13	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi 326 1/2 St. North Island	no	no	no	no	5 6	" " "	—	" " "					
14	Y	"	28	no	His brother in law John Barbi P.O. 2 St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 8	" " "	—	" " "					
15	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 1	" " "	—	" " "					
16	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 7	" " "	—	" " "					
17	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 3	" " "	—	" " "					
18	Y	"	28	no	His brother in law John Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 8	" " "	—	" " "					
19	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 2	" " "	—	" " "					
20	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 2	" " "	—	" " "					
21	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	" " "	—	" " "					
22	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 5	" " "	—	" " "					
23	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 9	" " "	—	" " "					
24	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 5	" " "	—	Turkey Yammis					
25	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 5	" " "	—	" " "					
26	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 9	" " "	—	" " "					
27	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	" " "	" " "	—	" " "					
28	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 4	" " "	—	" " "					
29	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 4	" " "	—	" " "					
30	Y	"	28	no	His friend Michel Barbi Hogantown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 4	" " "	—	" " "					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bonafas, Master, of the S/S Roma, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 19 19,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer
J. Bonafas

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. De la Cruz, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, employed by the Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1918
at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
26 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Roma

sailing from

Naples

May 25th day, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. City or Town.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	de Randiuno	Rocco	31	M. laborer	no	Italy		his wife Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
2	Mardiello	Antonio	28	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
3	Maestro	Giuseppe	21	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
4	Liporace	Giuseppe	21	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
5	Carovino	Antonio	21	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
6	Liparista	Gerardo	21	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
7	Quarta	Vincenzo	31	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
8	Colucci	Maria	23	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
9	Chiodoli	Giorgio	28	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
10	Martini	Antonio	19	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
11	Marcoccio	Lucio	33	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
12	Di Matteo	Angelo	17	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
13	Di Matteo	Tommaso	5	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
14	Lervo	Giuseppa	19	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
15	Gella	Armene	17	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
16	Vigro	Giuseppe	15	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
17	Galano	Melchiorre	18	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
18	Rossi	Adelina	22	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
19	Carque	Forastiero	21	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
20	Frissetti	Nichelo	18	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
21	Savarese	Felice	23	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
22	Dehorvito	Anna	24	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
23	Di Russo	Gerberto	24	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
24	Di Nitti	Mario	23	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
25	Di Sale	Felice	30	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
26	Di Martino	Elisabetta	18	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
27	Bertino	Angelo	18	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
28	Namas	Levino	47	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
29	Palce	Nattheo	34	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		
30	Presenzi	Nattheo	17	M. laborer	no	Italy		his mother Rosaria Andruina	Chicago		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of New York June 5 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military or naval service, or by reason of any other service.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1		himself	1907	1910 Chicago	his brother Francis				now in good health		5 8	fair		Italy	Salvella
2		himself	1907	1910 "	his cousin John						5 6	fair		"	"
3		himself	1907	1910 "	his cousin John						5 5	fair		"	Carluccio
4		himself	1907	1910 "	his cousin John						5 4	fair		"	Belvedere
5		himself	1907	1910 "	his cousin John						5 4	fair		"	Mar. House
6		himself	1907	1910 "	his cousin John						5 4	fair		"	"
7		his brother	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 7	gray			Novoli
8		his brother	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Bocconi
9		himself	1907	1910 "	his friend						5 4	black			Lapina
10		his brother	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	black			Recalc
11		his brother	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 5	black			Beano
12		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 5	black			
13		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Recalc
14		his brother	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
15		his brother	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
16		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
17		his brother	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
18		his brother	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
19		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
20		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
21		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
22		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
23		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
24		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
25		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
26		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
27		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
28		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo
29		himself	1907	1910 "	his brother John						5 4	pale			Sturmo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin, of the SS Roma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of June, 1911

Commissioner of Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHUAN.

The term "Chuan" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the S. J. J. J. J., emigrating do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ministry
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1917

at San Francisco

J. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

* Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
26 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(14) Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Roma*sailing from *Naples*May, 18th day, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>101</i> <i>Campanile</i> <i>x</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	17	V	laborer	no	Italy		<i>Naples</i>	his father <i>Giuseppe Campanile</i> <i>Pa. Benoit</i>	
2	<i>102</i> <i>Coraro</i> <i>x</i> <i>Antonio</i>	21	V	laborer	no			<i>Naples</i>	his mother <i>Donna Raffaele</i> <i>Ch. Syracuse</i>	
3	<i>103</i> <i>Longo</i> <i>x</i> <i>Cortese</i>	30	V	laborer	no			<i>Naples</i>	his wife <i>Donna Maria</i> <i>Ch. New York</i>	
4	<i>104</i> <i>Contento</i> <i>x</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	25	V	laborer	no			<i>Naples</i>	his father <i>Antonio Contento</i> <i>Ch. Cleveland</i>	
5	<i>105</i> <i>Gomenici</i> <i>Primo</i>	27	V							
6	<i>106</i> <i>Rossi</i> <i>Giuseppina</i>	32	V							
7	<i>107</i> <i>Candido</i> <i>x</i> <i>Ciro</i>	35	V	laborer	no	Italy		<i>Naples</i>	his wife <i>Donna Maria</i> <i>Ch. Chatham</i>	
8	<i>108</i> <i>Giordano</i> <i>x</i> <i>Francesco</i>	38	V	laborer	no			<i>Naples</i>	his wife <i>Donna Maria</i> <i>Ch. Chatham</i>	
9	<i>109</i> <i>Di Laura</i> <i>x</i> <i>Amata</i>	23	V	laborer	no			<i>Naples</i>	his wife <i>Donna Maria</i> <i>Ch. Chatham</i>	
10	<i>110</i> <i>Costa</i> <i>x</i> <i>Adelina</i>	3	V							
11	<i>111</i> <i>Costa</i> <i>x</i> <i>Schelle</i>	2	V							
12	<i>112</i> <i>Costa</i> <i>x</i> <i>Cronio</i>	1	V							
13	<i>113</i> <i>Procaro</i> <i>x</i> <i>Flora</i>	51	V	laborer	no					
14	<i>114</i> <i>Di Laura</i> <i>x</i> <i>Amata</i>	21	V	laborer	no					
15	<i>115</i> <i>Vicchio</i> <i>x</i> <i>Domènico</i>	20	V	laborer	no	Italy		<i>Atina</i>	his father <i>Fortunato Verchione</i> <i>Ch. Boston</i>	
16	<i>116</i> <i>Salveta</i> <i>x</i> <i>Gabriele</i>	21	V	laborer	no			<i>Casalathio</i>	his father <i>Battista</i> <i>Ch. Casalathio</i>	
17	<i>117</i> <i>Nardone</i> <i>x</i> <i>Emilio</i>	19	V	laborer	no				his father <i>Luigi Nardone</i> <i>Ch. Casalathio</i>	
18	<i>118</i> <i>Gallera</i> <i>x</i> <i>Antonio</i>	45	V	laborer	no			<i>Atina</i>	his wife <i>Angela</i> <i>Ch. Atina</i>	
19	<i>119</i> <i>Viggiaro</i> <i>x</i> <i>Francesco</i>	44	V	laborer	no			<i>S. Maria C.V.</i>	his wife <i>Valencia</i> <i>Ch. S. Maria C.V.</i>	
20	<i>120</i> <i>Masucci</i> <i>x</i> <i>Luigi</i>	23	V	laborer	no			<i>S. Severo</i>	his wife <i>Gabriella</i> <i>Ch. S. Severo</i>	
21	<i>121</i> <i>Laurenti</i> <i>x</i> <i>Romolo</i>	21	V	laborer	no			<i>Pesaro</i>	his father <i>Laurenti</i> <i>Ch. Pesaro</i>	
22	<i>122</i> <i>De Nio</i> <i>Francesco</i>	33	V	laborer	no			<i>Naples</i>	his wife <i>Angela</i> <i>Ch. Naples</i>	
23	<i>123</i> <i>Simeone</i> <i>x</i> <i>Eugenio</i>	23	V	laborer	no			<i>Naples</i>	his father <i>Luigi Simeone</i> <i>Ch. Naples</i>	
24	<i>124</i> <i>Grasso</i> <i>x</i> <i>Luisa</i>	30	V	laborer	no			<i>S. Paolo Belito</i>	his mother <i>Carmela</i> <i>Ch. S. Paolo Belito</i>	
25	<i>125</i> <i>Don Tommaso</i> <i>x</i> <i>Domènico</i>	5	V						his father <i>Don Tommaso</i> <i>Ch. S. Paolo Belito</i>	
26	<i>126</i> <i>Don Tommaso</i> <i>x</i> <i>Adelina</i>	2	V							
27	<i>127</i> <i>Ferrara</i> <i>x</i> <i>Vincenzo</i>	24	V	laborer	no			<i>Cannicci</i>	his wife <i>Donna Maria</i> <i>Ch. Cannicci</i>	
28	<i>128</i> <i>Donneri</i> <i>Rosa</i>	20	V	laborer	no			<i>Naples</i>	his father <i>Donna Maria</i> <i>Ch. Naples</i>	
29	<i>129</i> <i>Don Popolo</i> <i>x</i> <i>Arzalone</i>	3	V							
30	<i>130</i> <i>Don Popolo</i> <i>x</i> <i>Arzalone</i>	23	V	laborer	no			<i>Naples</i>	his mother <i>Donna Maria</i> <i>Ch. Naples</i>	

STATES IMM

to the United States Imm

Arriving at Port

11-1115

13 14 15 16

No.
on
List

Whether having a ticket
to such final destination.

By whom
was
passage paid?

1 7 in water 10
2 7 4 24
3 7 4 24
4 2 24

7 7 24

8 7 24

9 7 24

10 7 24

11 7 24

12 7 24

13 7 24

14 7 24

15 7 24

16 7 24

17 7 24

18 7 24

19 7 24

20 7 24

21 7 24

22 7 24

23 7 24

24 7 24

25 7 24

26 7 24

27 7 24

28 7 24

29 7 24

30 7 24

Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:		Camera # 3 Reel 1633					
Defects Found		Retakes Required					
Identification of Document		Remarks					
Volume #	3 7 3 5						
	69						
	176						
Volume #	3 7 3 6						
	111 to 118						
	164 to 168						
							Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Anna Ruth Payne Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944
Date

Heller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944
Date

 Chief
RECORDS, FILMS, BOOKS AND INFORMATION
Section - - - Part of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *June* *8th* day, 19*41*

153

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1	S	his brother	16 no			his brother Antonio Compagnone no no no			good	no	5	5	brown	brown	dark	Italy	Norte
2	S	"	24 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	dark	"	Aripaldu
3	S	himself	48 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	12	"	"	dark	"	Parnisi
4	M	"	27 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	6	"	"	dark	"	Chiuto
5						his brother Antonio no no no					5	9	"	"	"	"	Moncompagna
6						his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	"
7	M	himself	34 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	7	"	"	"	"	Martaro
8	S	"	38 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
9	M	Hush	30 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
10	"	Fah	30 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
11	"	Fah	30 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
12	"	"	30 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
13	"	Hush	26 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	3	"	"	"	"	Lessa
14	"	Fah	20 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	3	"	"	"	"	Lessa
15	S	himself	35 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	8	"	"	"	"	Lessa
16	"	"	20 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	7	"	"	"	"	Lessa
17	"	"	18 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
18	"	"	23 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
19	"	"	24 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
20	S	his cousin	24 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
21	S	himself	24 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
22	S	himself	24 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
23	"	"	28 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
24	S	Hush	26 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	5	"	"	"	"	Lessa
25	"	Fah	26 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	6	"	"	"	"	Lessa
26	"	"	26 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	6	"	"	"	"	Lessa
27	M	himself	40 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	5	"	"	"	"	Lessa
28	"	himself	40 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
29	"	"	40 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa
30	M	"	40 no			his brother Antonio no no no					5	4	"	"	"	"	Lessa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bonafas Master, of the SS Roma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1917,
at N. Y.
H. E. Bruden
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. House of Representatives, employed by order of the House do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1914
at N. Y.
H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

154

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Roma*sailing from *Naples* *May 29*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	13														
195	<i>Morrell</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	32	M	laborer	no	no	<i>Haly</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Haly</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	his wife <i>Caterina Di Sano</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	
62	<i>Tomonaco</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	23	M		no	no					his mother <i>Caterina Di Sano</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>		
73	<i>Garfaglia</i>	<i>Isidoro</i>	17	M		no	no					his father <i>Garfaglia Concetta</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
8	<i>Panarelli</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	26	M		no	no					his wife <i>Concetta</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
95	<i>Puoto</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	16	M		no	no					his father <i>Paolo Domenico</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>		
2006	<i>Firella</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	17	M		no	no					his mother <i>Rosalia</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
17	<i>Diotta</i>	<i>Nadale</i>	36	M	carpenter	no	no					his wife <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
28	<i>Labarro</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	29	M		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
39	<i>Laerra</i>	<i>Annunziata</i>	18	F	domestic	no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
410	<i>Di Sano</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	30	M		no	no					his wife <i>Mailla</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
51	<i>Pro</i>	<i>Mario</i>	48	M		no	no					his wife <i>Mailla</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
61	<i>Di Mattia</i>	<i>Andrea</i>	15	M	laborer	no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
51	<i>Di Mattia</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	13	M		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
51	<i>Di Mattia</i>	<i>Margherita</i>	13	F		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
51	<i>Di Mattia</i>	<i>Rachile</i>	8	F		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
51	<i>Di Mattia</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	6	F		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
51	<i>Di Mattia</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	4	M		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
51	<i>Tomicello</i>	<i>Marianna</i>	13	F	domestic	no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
51	<i>Nigliaccio</i>	<i>Carolina</i>	14	F		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
20	<i>Roneri</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	22	F		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
21	<i>Del Popolo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	13	M		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
22	<i>Del Popolo</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	13	M		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
23	<i>Di Sano</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	19	M		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
24	<i>Di Sano</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	19	M		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
25	<i>Ferrara</i>	<i>Carmine</i>	28	M		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
26	<i>Albino</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	44	M		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
27	<i>Albino</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	44	M		no	no					his mother <i>Carolina</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>
28															
29															
30															

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 8th day, 1911

153

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
No. on List.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—												Feet. Inches.		Complexion.				Country. City or Town.	
				Yes or No.		Year or period of years. Where?												Hair.		Eyes.			
1		himself	25														5 5	fair	brn				Holy
2			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
3		no	25														5 5	brn	brn				"
4			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
5			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
6		no	30														5 5	brn	brn				"
7			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
8			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
9		himself	25														5 5	brn	brn				"
10			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
11			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
12			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
13			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
14			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
15			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
16			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
17			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
18		himself	25														5 5	brn	brn				"
19			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
20		no	25														5 5	brn	brn				"
21			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
22			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
23			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
24		himself	25														5 5	brn	brn				"
25			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
26			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
27			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
28			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
29			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
30			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
31			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
32			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
33			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
34			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
35			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
36			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
37			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
38			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
39			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
40			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
41			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
42			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
43			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
44			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
45			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
46			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
47			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
48			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
49			25														5 5	brn	brn				"
50			25														5 5	brn	brn				"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bonelli, Master, of the S/S Roma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1911,
at N. Y.
H. E. Borden
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.
L. Bonelli

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. Army, employed by contract,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1917
at N. Y.
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Wah.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13.1 S. S. Roma sailing from Naples May 25th day, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M/F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lorio	Angelo	20	M	laborer	y y	Italian		Italy, Naples	his father	Montreal
2	Sgntini	Raffaele	18	M	"	y y	"	"	Italy, Naples	his father	Montreal
3	Gensile	Anthonio	18	M	"	no	"	"	Italy, Naples	his father	Montreal
4	De Paola	Nicola	20	M	"	y y	"	"	Italy, Naples	his father	Montreal
5	Fortanini	Federico	15	M	"	y y	"	"	Italy, Naples	his father	Montreal
6	Cifani	Gennaro	20	M	laborer	no	"	"	Italy, Naples	his father	Montreal
7	Micone	Antonio	18	M	"	y y	"	"	Italy, Naples	his father	Montreal
8	Cruschi	Michele	18	M	"	no	"	"	Italy, Naples	his father	Montreal
9	Simon	Demetrios	22	M	"	y y	Greek		Greece, Smyrna	his father	Montreal

74

Antonio

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 1st 1914

157

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		By himself			John J. Smith, New York					5 2						
2		"			John J. Smith, New York					5 6						
3		"			John J. Smith, New York					5 2						
4		"			John J. Smith, New York					5 2						
5		"			John J. Smith, New York					5 5						
6		By himself			John J. Smith, New York					5 5						
7		"			John J. Smith, New York					5 5						
8		"			John J. Smith, New York					5 5						
9		"			John J. Smith, New York					5 5						
10		"			John J. Smith, New York					5 7						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bonalio Master of the Ss Roma, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of June, 1911.

at

N. Y.

H. E. Bruden

Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer
J. V. V. V.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edwin Spence May, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, employed by own name, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ministry of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwin Spence May

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1917
 at N.Y.
H. E. Brindley
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Yiddish.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(48)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Norina* sailing from *Naples* May 25 day, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.				Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>D'Annato</i>	<i>x Angela</i>	27	✓	housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	his father
2	<i>Dei Llo</i>	<i>x Anna</i>	26	✓	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	Francisco D'Annato
3	<i>Dei Llo</i>	<i>x Cristina</i>	7	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	Naples
4	<i>Dei Llo</i>	<i>x Chiara</i>	3	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	<i>Ferrari</i>	<i>x Vincenzo</i>	29	✓	labourer	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	his brother Luigi Ferrara	Miami Beach
6	<i>Ferrari</i>	<i>x Colombe</i>	28	✓	housewife	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sara	"
7	<i>Procopi</i>	<i>x Maria Rosa</i>	38	✓	housewife	no	"	"	Italy	Scigliano	he leaves now
8	<i>Carpi</i>	<i>x Vincenzo</i>	4	✓	"	"	Italy	Scigliano	"	"	"
9	<i>Carpi</i>	<i>x Rachela</i>	6	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	<i>Carpi</i>	<i>x Marianna</i>	3	✓	"	"	Italy	Scigliano	"	"	"
11	<i>Carpi</i>	<i>x Antonio</i>	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>x Raffaele</i>	24	✓	labourer	no	"	"	"	his father Antonio Napoli	St. Thomas
13	<i>Porcario</i>	<i>x Domenico</i>	20	✓	"	no	"	"	Cephallonia	his father Cephallonia	St. Thomas
14	<i>Porcario</i>	<i>x Emilio</i>	19	✓	"	no	"	"	"	his father Diego Porcario	"
15	<i>Offidi</i>	<i>x Maria</i>	24	✓	housewife	no	"	"	Perugia	his father Giuseppe	St. Thomas
16	<i>Offidi</i>	<i>x Giuseppe</i>	4	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Offidi	Perugia
17	<i>Offidi</i>	<i>x Emmequilda</i>	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	<i>Angelini</i>	<i>x Giovanni</i>	24	✓	labourer	no	"	"	Laranto	his wife Anna Desquarres	St. Thomas
19	<i>Angelini</i>	<i>x Giuseppe</i>	29	✓	labourer	no	"	"	Laranto	his wife Isabella Michel	St. Thomas
20	<i>Vinci</i>	<i>x Egidio</i>	28	✓	labourer	no	"	"	Roma	his sister Emilia Vinci	St. Thomas
21	<i>Brigano</i>	<i>x Nicola</i>	30	✓	labourer	no	Italy	Scigliano	Salerno	his wife Anna Bruniello	St. Thomas
22	<i>Patrocillo</i>	<i>x Giuseppe</i>	30	✓	labourer	no	"	"	Napoli	his wife Concetta Lago	St. Thomas
23	<i>Stanco</i>	<i>x Maria</i>	51	✓	housewife	no	"	"	Stanno	his wife Concetta Lago	St. Thomas
24	<i>Gagliano</i>	<i>x Angela</i>	26	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	his leaves now	St. Thomas
25	<i>Scotto</i>	<i>x Carlo</i>	29	✓	labourer	no	"	"	Stanno	his wife Concetta Lago	St. Thomas
26	<i>Scotto</i>	<i>x Corrado</i>	32	✓	labourer	no	"	"	Stanno	his wife Concetta Lago	St. Thomas
27	<i>Scotto</i>	<i>x Felice</i>	26	✓	labourer	no	"	"	Stanno	his wife Concetta Lago	St. Thomas
28	<i>Scotto</i>	<i>x Felice</i>	11	✓	"	"	"	"	Stanno	his wife Concetta Lago	St. Thomas
29	<i>Scotto</i>	<i>x Francesco</i>	1	✓	"	"	"	"	Stanno	his wife Concetta Lago	St. Thomas
30	<i>Scotto</i>	<i>x Francesco</i>	24	✓	labourer	no	"	"	Stanno	his wife Concetta Lago	St. Thomas

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June, 7th day, 1911

150

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	himself	1894	his father in law					52	brown	brown		Italy				
2		1905	Alfred Bell Isola					53	"	"		"				
3			PP Spring									"				
4												"				
5	no	himself	his brother Antonio Ferraro					5	9	brown	brown	"				
6	no		Detroit River. Cassville. Mich.					3	4	"	"	"				
7	no	himself	his husband Pasquale Carbone					53	brown	brown		"				
8			Appel Alley # 614.									"				
9			Shenandoah									"				
10												"				
11												"				
12	himself	28. m.	his brother Giuseppe					55	fair	brown		"				
13	S.	28. m.	his brother Benjamin Peraro					55	"	"		"				
14	S.	28. m.	his brother Benjamin Peraro					56	"	"		"				
15	S.	28. m.	his brother Benjamin Peraro					51	"	"		"				
16			his brother									"				
17			his brother									"				
18	himself	28. m.	his brother					55	brown	brown		"				
19	himself	28. m.	his brother					52	"	"		"				
20	himself	28. m.	his brother					53	"	"		"				
21	his brother	15. m.	his brother					5	4	fair	brown	"				
22	no	himself	his sister					5	4	fair	brown	"				
23	no	himself	his brother					5	3	brown	dark	"				
24	no	himself	his brother					5	4	brown	"	"				
25	no	himself	his brother					55	"	"		"				
26	himself	28. m.	his brother					52	"	"		"				
27			his brother					52	"	"		"				
28			his brother					5	4	fair	brown	"				
29			his brother									"				
30	himself	28. m.	his brother					5	4	fair	brown	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Pilot or Licensed Mate

I, L. Bonala, Master, of the S/S Rome, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1911.
at N. Y.
H. E. Swicker
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

do
on
he
en
or
us
or
n
a
at
id

er.

some-
ther
posed
ge.

er Po
and
lands

itate
nat.
tual
f last
ames
rary

on a
rma-

ation
such

final
The
erma-

in 14

aitely
fend;

dunn
bown.
nbers

- The
before.

entry
, what

any in-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John H. Jones, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, at St. Louis, Mo., and Surgeon General
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the United States
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1918
at St. Louis, Mo.

J. E. Jones
Immigration Officer.

18-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Roma* sailing from *Naples* *May*, *28th* *day*, 1911

16												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
230	Gostedoni	Kazo	28	M	S. labor	y y	Herzegovina	Herzegovina	Herzegovina	Nikone	his father's	Ill Chicago
1	Vasil	x Bolanovic	27	M	labor	y y	"	"	"	"	his father's	M Illinois
2	Nikola	x Covacevic	26	M	"	y y	"	"	"	"	his father's	M Chicago
3	Ante	x Milicic	23	M	labor	y y	"	"	"	"	his father's	" "
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List .

161

Arriving at Port of New York June 7th day, 1944

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
25 26 27 28 29													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for the purpose of employment, or to engage in labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	By whom	30 no	Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for the purpose of employment, or to engage in labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
2	Yes	By whom	45 no	Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for the purpose of employment, or to engage in labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
3	Yes	By whom	30 no	Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for the purpose of employment, or to engage in labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
4	Yes	By whom	no	Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for the purpose of employment, or to engage in labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bonafon Master, of the S/S Roma, from Haps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 19 19,
at Haps

Commanding Officer
Haps

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert M. Jones, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, employed by owner,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1918
at N. Y.
H. E. Bruden
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
24 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Roma

sailing from

Naples May 29th day, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
21	Scario	Pellegrina	18	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
22	Morrese	x Calogera	18	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
23	Bucemi	x Luigi	7	5	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
24	Marranca	x Rosalia	18	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
25	Alba	x Giuseppe	34	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
26	Albi	x Gaetano	10	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
27	Cona	x Giuseppe	18	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
28	Dei	x Maria	10	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
29	Smeraldi	x Giuseppe	16	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
30	Cousales	x Giuseppe	19	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
31	Ala	x Francesco	39	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
32	Vitale	x Antonio	18	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
33	Giordano	x Michele	33	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
34	Di Grassi	x Giuseppe	14	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
35	Vitale	x Rosa	13	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
36	Di Salvo	x Michele	32	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
37	Laportito	x Michele	49	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
38	Di Lioni	x Lucia	46	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
39	Di Laportito	x Michele	20	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
40	Di Laportito	x Michele	12	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
41	Di Ferlatta	x Salvatore	26	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
42	Di Barcellina	x Giuseppe	36	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
43	Di Giunefreddo	x Salvatore	22	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
44	Di Catalano	x Loucetta	18	7	5	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
45	Di Femiello	x Francesco	3	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
46	Di Barcellina	x Filippo	39	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
47	Di Garra	x Antonio	18	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
48	Di Buongiorno	x Ippolito	39	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
49	Di Larraro	x Stefano	21	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York
50	Di Abbate	x Vincenzo	34	19	4	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calabellotto	father	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June, 9th day, 1911

163

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		himself	25		Anna Maria Gatti					5	fair	check mark on the upper lip	Haley Philadelphia
2			20		husband Robert Gatti					4	fair		" Philadelphia
3					38 East 10th St. Philadelphia								" Philadelphia
4		himself	30		brother John Gatti					5	fair	check mark on the cheek	" Philadelphia
5			25		brother John Gatti					4	fair		" Philadelphia
6					14 South 14th St. Philadelphia					5	fair		" Philadelphia
7					38 Market St. Philadelphia								" Philadelphia
8													" Philadelphia
9		himself	18		brother John Gatti					4	fair	check mark on the neck	" Philadelphia
10			28		brother John Gatti					4	fair	check mark on the chin	" Philadelphia
11			4		brother John Gatti					5	fair		" Philadelphia
12													" Philadelphia
13		himself	28		brother John Gatti					4	fair	check mark on the neck	" Philadelphia
14			32		brother John Gatti					4	fair	check mark on the chin	" Philadelphia
15													" Philadelphia
16		brother	18		brother John Gatti					5	fair	check mark on the neck	" Philadelphia
17		himself	28		brother John Gatti					5	fair	check mark on the chin	" Philadelphia
18										4	fair		" Philadelphia
19										5	fair		" Philadelphia
20													" Philadelphia
21										5	fair	check mark on the neck	" Philadelphia
22			28		brother John Gatti					5	fair	check mark on the chin	" Philadelphia
23			21		brother John Gatti					5	fair		" Philadelphia
24			28		brother John Gatti					5	fair		" Philadelphia
25													" Philadelphia
26			28		brother John Gatti					5	fair	check mark on the neck	" Philadelphia
27			18		brother John Gatti					5	fair		" Philadelphia
28			40		brother John Gatti					5	fair		" Philadelphia
29			28		brother John Gatti					5	fair		" Philadelphia
30		brother	28		brother John Gatti					5	fair		" Philadelphia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bonafino, Master, of the S/S Roma, from Vienna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1917,
at New York,
L. Bonafino
Immigration Officer.

Assessing Officer
L. Bonafino

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S. S., employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1914

at New York
D. E. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
23 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gioma* sailing from *Naples* *May 29th day*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
265	Lacina	Vincenzo	28	M.	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Palermo	his wife Rosa Curato S. Cataldo
266	Vitale	Amintore	4	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	Palermo	his father Cusacchino Vitale
3	son Magnuso	Giovanni	9	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	daughter Magnuso	Rosa	4	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	son Magnuso	Pietro	4	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Intravina	Colozero	28	M.	Baron	yes	yes	"	"	his wife Intravina Margherita
268	Civillo	Francesca	27	F.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	his sister Ciriaco Antonietta S. Giuseppe Fato
8	son Intravina	Vincenzo	5	M.	"	"	"	"	"	his mother
9	son Intravina	Elio	4	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	son Intravina	Francesco	2	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Di Cristina	Rodolfo	10	M.	Former laborer	no	no	"	"	his uncle Giammea Giuseppe
12	Di Naggis	Calozero	27	M.	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	his mother Ciriaco Maria
13	Profeta	Filippo	24	M.	Former laborer	no	no	"	"	his sister Angela Profeta
14	Scavero	Calozero	26	M.	Former laborer	yes	yes	"	"	his mother Rosa Calozero
15	Vetrano	Calozero	18	M.	Housewife	no	no	"	"	his father Paolo Vetrano
16	Di Vita	Michèle	38	F.	Former laborer	no	no	"	"	his wife Rosa Vetrano
17	Cuccia	Nicò	30	M.	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	his mother Ciriaco
18	Carolacci	Pietro	39	M.	Workman	no	no	"	"	his father Andrea Carolacci
19	Lirino	Antonino	29	M.	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	his mother Ciriaco
20	Leone	Ignazio	21	M.	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	his wife Ciriaco
21	Portello	Filippo	23	M.	Former laborer	no	no	"	"	his mother Ciriaco
22	Di Bella	Farmelo	23	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	his mother Ciriaco
23	daughter Narelli	Maria	11	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Di Bella	Crocifissa	20	F.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	his mother Ciriaco
25	Desantis	Gemma	34	F.	Housewife	no	no	"	"	his mother Ciriaco
26	Raffes	Giovanni	28	M.	Former laborer	no	no	"	"	his mother Ciriaco
27	Trovato	Salvatore	24	M.	Former laborer	yes	yes	"	"	his mother Ciriaco
28	Ranatta	Antonio	38	M.	Sailor	no	no	"	"	his mother Ciriaco
29	Partore	Francesca	34	F.	Former laborer	yes	yes	"	"	his mother Ciriaco
30	Distino	Vito	16	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June, 1911

165

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or had been so, within five years last preceding arrival in U.S.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject by reason of any other nationality, present or past, to deportation from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes himself	30 no	—	His cousin Nicaghiacatello H. Mulberry Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown	—	Italy S. Cataldo
2	yes himself	35 no	—	Her husband Macquarico Pietro 638 Madison St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	" " "	—	" Palermo
3	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—
4	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—
5	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—
6	Yes himself	30	—	Uncle Messina Orlando 122 Madison St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair brown	—	" Palermo
7	Yes himself	30	—	Her husband Emma Giuseppe 124 Madison St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	" " "	—	" S. Giuseppe
8	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—
9	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—
11	Yes him self	15 no	—	his parents Dr. Carlos S. S. 80 Wood St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair brown	—	" Palermo
12	Yes him self	30 no	1906 Madison Mo	his father in law N. S. S. 100 Madison St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	" " "	—	" "
13	Yes him self	25 no	—	his brother in law S. S. S. 1239 S. 1st St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	" " "	—	" "
14	Yes him self	25 no	—	his brother Giuseppe S. S. 1054 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	" " "	—	" Napoli
15	Yes her husband	30 no	—	his brother in law Giuseppe S. S. 1054 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	" " "	—	" "
16	Yes him self	20 no	—	his brother in law S. S. 1054 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	" " "	—	" Palermo
17	Yes him self	25 Yes 1905 New York	—	his father S. S. 542 S. 1st St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	" " "	—	" Palermo
18	Yes him self	25 Yes 1901 New York	—	his wife Agata S. S. 321 1st St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	" " "	—	" "
19	Yes him self	25 Yes 1905 S. Louis Mo	—	his friend S. S. 230 Grand St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 5	" " "	—	" Palermo
20	Yes him self	30 Yes 1906 Brooklyn	—	his father in law S. S. 55 Cook St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	" " "	—	" Palermo
21	Yes him self	25 no	—	his nephew S. S. 1908 Cooper St. S. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	" " "	—	" Napoli
22	Yes him self	25 no	—	her husband S. S. 1908 Cooper St. S. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	" " "	—	" "
23	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—
24	Yes him self	25 no	—	her brother in law S. S. 1908 Cooper St. S. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 7	fair black chestnut	—	" Napoli
25	Yes him self	30 no	—	her husband S. S. 1908 Cooper St. S. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	" " "	—	" "
26	Yes him self	25 no	—	her brother S. S. 1908 Cooper St. S. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	" " "	—	" Napoli
27	Yes him self	25 Yes 1906 New York	—	her husband S. S. 1908 Cooper St. S. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair black chestnut	—	" Napoli
28	Yes him self	30 Yes 1900	—	her husband S. S. 1908 Cooper St. S. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	" " "	—	" "
29	Yes him self	25 Yes 1901 Cincinnati	—	her husband S. S. 1908 Cooper St. S. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	" " "	—	" Palermo
30	Yes him self	30 no	—	her husband S. S. 1908 Cooper St. S. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	" " "	—	" S. Michele

17(1)

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1911,
at New York City N. Y.
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.
J. H. Henshaw.

21-1116

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John H. May, Surgeon of the U.S. House of Representatives, ^(State whether Surgeon "sitting therein" or "employed by Congress thereat," as the case may be.) do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Virginia
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1917

at Richmond, Virginia

W. L. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Roma* sailing from *Naples, Italy* *27th May*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
291	James	Garistian	19	M	SK	✓	✓	Italy	Emilian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his uncle Gabriel Emilian Nap. Boston	
2	Fosso	Hararian	19	M	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	his father Hararian Hararian	"
3	Garistian	Agamone	16	M	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	his uncle Sgarbi Garistian	"
4	Garistian	Elmas	19	M	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	his uncle Corbet Emilian	"
5	Gohagion	Dirot	24	M	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	his father Hika Gohagian	"
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 7th day, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	y	himself	80	1908	Medan, Netherland	no	no	no	no	no	56	low brown	—	Curley Harbit		
2	y	"	28	no	his cousin Hallatow, Nassau, Netherland	no	no	no	no	no	53	" " "	—	" Lero		
3	y	"	30	no	his uncle Jacob G. van Klink, 501 Brocton, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	55	" " "	—	" Lyrme		
4	y	"	50	1908	his brother, Jacob H. van Klink, 501 Brocton, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	54	" " "	—	" "		
5	y	"	28	no	his uncle, Nathan (Schmuck), 10 Nassau, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	54	" " "	—	" "		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bonifazi, of the s/s Roma, from Rosetta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur J. H. Hap, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, employed by service thereof
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the United States
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1918
 at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
29 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Roma* sailing from *Naples* *May 22nd* *Day*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Spinnelli	Vito	19	M	Workman	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Michele	his father Lucio	S. Michele	Massachusetts	New York
2	Nicucci	Francesco	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his uncle Nicucci Cesare	S. Michele	"	"
3	Di Bari	Domenico	23	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife Maria Marinelli	S. Michele	"	"
4	Valeri	Francesco	22	M	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Offida	his father Alberto	Offida	"	"
5	Cattani	Valdemore	23	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	Montefranco	Cattani Antonio	Montefranco	"	"
6	Francis	Sante	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife Eugenia De Santis	Montefranco	"	"
7	Michele	Vol	40	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife Francis De Santis	Montefranco	"	"
8	Alpini	Enrico	44	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Alpini Roberto	Montefranco	"	"
9	Crispoli	Pasquale	38	M	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father	Montefranco	"	Burlington
10	Aluminati	Giuseppe	28	M	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father	Montefranco	"	Greenport
11	Severici	Michele	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife	Montefranco	"	"
12	Forra	Landis	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father	Montefranco	"	"
13	Augni	Giordano	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father	Montefranco	"	"
14	Guarnieri	Giuseppe	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father	Montefranco	"	"
15	Augni	Elena	26	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother	Montefranco	"	"
16	Augni	Alvaro	24	M	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father	Montefranco	"	"
17	Panfili	Gastano	24	M	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father	Montefranco	"	"
18	Billantini	Salvatore	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father	Montefranco	"	"
19	Sandrelli	Salvatore	23	M	Workman	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father	Montefranco	"	"
20	Siorilla	Salvatore	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father	Montefranco	"	"
21	Merrilli	Maria	40	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother	Montefranco	"	"
22	Merrilli	Antonina	11	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother	Montefranco	"	"
23	Merrilli	Constantina	11	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother	Montefranco	"	"
24	Colandrea	Antonio	24	M	Workman	no	no	"	"	"	"	his mother	Montefranco	"	"
25	Colandrea	Massimo	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother	Montefranco	"	"
26	Nassa	Raffaele	21	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother	Montefranco	"	"
27	Garofano	Antonio	21	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother	Montefranco	"	"
28	Sciano	Antonio	31	M	Workman	no	no	"	"	"	"	his mother	Montefranco	"	"
29	Sciano	Antonio	31	M	Workman	no	no	"	"	"	"	his mother	Montefranco	"	"
30	Sciano	Antonio	31	M	Workman	no	no	"	"	"	"	his mother	Montefranco	"	"

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 14th day, 1911

169

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or in any other institution, or whether ever in the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any other, suspicion, political or other cause, or whether ever in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	himself	28 no	-	-	his cousin Giuseppe Maggi Porto no no no no			good	no	5	black black chestnuts			Italy	S. Mitchell	
2	"	28 no	-	-	his cousin Gaspare Donato					5	5 chestnuts			"	"	
3	"	28 no	-	-	his brother in law 1188 Avenue C. N.Y.					5	8 brown chestnuts			"	"	
4	"	28 no	-	-	Box 133 East 4th St. N.Y. City					5	7 chestnuts			"	Oppida	
5	his brother	28 no	-	-	his brother Catharine Cathano					5	7 brown black chestnuts			"	Montefranco	
6	himself	28 no	-	-	his cousin Catharine Cathano					5	7 fair			"	"	
7	"	28 no	-	-	his brother in law Francis Cathano					5	6 chestnuts			"	"	
8	"	28 no	-	-	his friend Sophie Sternberg					5	6 fair gray chestnuts			"	Jerseyville	
9	"	28 no	-	-	Box 12 St. 200 Canton N.Y.									"	"	
10	"	28 no	-	-	his brother before Illuminati					5	7 fair chestnuts			"	"	
11	"	28 no	-	-	his cousin Gaspare Donato					5	6			"	Montefranco	
12	"	28 no	-	-	his friend Catharine Cathano					5	7			"	Jerseyville	
13	"	100 no	-	-	his cousin Catharine Cathano					5	6 chestnuts			"	Montefranco	
14	"	28 no	-	-	Box 12 St. 200 Canton N.Y.									"	"	
15	"	28 no	-	-	"									"	"	
16	"	28 no	-	-	"									"	"	
17	himself	28 no	-	-	his friend Sophie Sternberg					5	6 brown black chestnuts			"	"	
18	"	28 no	-	-	his brother in law Catharine Cathano					5	6			"	"	
19	"	28 no	-	-	his brother in law Catharine Cathano					5	5			"	Prignano	
20	"	10 no	-	-	his father Joseph Donato					5	4			"	Prignano	
21	"	28 no	-	-	his husband Donato					5	4			"	Prignano	
22	"	28 no	-	-	his brother in law Catharine Cathano									"	"	
23	"	28 no	-	-	"									"	"	
24	himself	28 no	-	-	his brother in law Catharine Cathano					5	4 brown brown			"	Mark & Proctor	
25	"	28 no	-	-	his brother in law Catharine Cathano					5				"	"	
26	"	28 no	-	-	his brother in law Catharine Cathano					5	3			"	Prignano	
27	"	28 no	-	-	his brother in law Catharine Cathano					5	6			"	Prignano	
28	"	28 no	-	-	"									"	"	
29	himself	28 no	-	-	his brother in law Catharine Cathano					5	6 brown brown			"	Prignano	
30	"	28 no	-	-	his brother in law Catharine Cathano					5	7			"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bonafin, of the SS Roma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1918,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer,
L. Bonafin

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the U. S. Navy (at the time), employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of license of State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1917
at N. Y.
J. E. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
20 Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Roma*sailing from *Naples* *May, 25th day, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
518	Cangas	George	30	M	Laber	Y	Greek	Greek	Barris	Bro wife from	Nap. Italy
92	Ordimaki	James	25	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
203	Quirichidis	James	38	M		Y	"	Greece	Brother	Barris	Nap. Italy
14	Polaris	James	24	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
25	Polaris	James	26	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
16	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
517	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
8	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
69	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
710	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
811	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
12	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
13	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
14	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
215	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
16	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
417	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
18	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
19	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
320	Grission	Grigorio	34	M		Y	"	"	78	Brother	Barris
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 8th 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Self	Yes										Greece, Constantinople
2													Greece, Constantinople
3													Greece, Constantinople
4													Greece, Constantinople
5													Greece, Constantinople
6													Greece, Constantinople
7													Greece, Constantinople
8													Greece, Constantinople
9													Greece, Constantinople
10													Greece, Constantinople
11													Greece, Constantinople
12													Greece, Constantinople
13													Greece, Constantinople
14													Greece, Constantinople
15													Greece, Constantinople
16													Greece, Constantinople
17													Greece, Constantinople
18													Greece, Constantinople
19													Greece, Constantinople
20													Greece, Constantinople
21													Greece, Constantinople
22													Greece, Constantinople
23													Greece, Constantinople
24													Greece, Constantinople
25													Greece, Constantinople
26													Greece, Constantinople
27													Greece, Constantinople
28													Greece, Constantinople
29													Greece, Constantinople
30													Greece, Constantinople

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bonifas Master, of the S/S Roma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1917,
at San Francisco
J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer,
J. H. H. H.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the U. S. Army, at San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Surgeon General of the Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1911
at San Francisco

D. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21. S. S. *Rome* sailing from *Naples* May, 26th day, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Shaban</i>	<i>Abdallah</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Monteliano</i>	<i>in son</i>	<i>Shan Abdallah</i>	<i>Monteliano</i>	<i>Porton</i>
2	<i>wife</i>	<i>Hanna</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Songha</i>	<i>Hanifa</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Sermean</i>	<i>Chalme</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>in wife</i>	<i>Badia Sermean</i>	<i>Monteliano</i>
5	<i>Saher</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>in father</i>	<i>Jacob Saher</i>	<i>Monteliano</i>
6	<i>wife</i>	<i>Suda</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Songha</i>	<i>Hafira</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

William Bock
Lyons

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

17:

Arriving at Port of Genl York June, 8th day, 1911

Arriving at Port of Entry										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Reverend father or guardian, or both, in case of minor, whether alien or citizen, and whether in the United States or abroad, and whether in the United States or abroad, and whether in the United States or abroad.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, owing to reasons of any kind, he is not a citizen of the United States, or whether he is a citizen of the United States, or whether he is a citizen of the United States, or whether he is a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																
1	himself	80 y	1890	himself	1890	himself	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890
2	himself	28 y	1890	himself	1890	himself	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890
3	himself	40 y	1890	himself	1890	himself	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890
4	himself	28 y	1890	himself	1890	himself	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890
5	himself	40 y	1890	himself	1890	himself	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890
6	himself	40 y	1890	himself	1890	himself	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890
7	himself	40 y	1890	himself	1890	himself	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890
8	himself	40 y	1890	himself	1890	himself	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890
9	himself	40 y	1890	himself	1890	himself	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890
10	himself	40 y	1890	himself	1890	himself	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890	1890
11	himself	40 y	1890	himself	1890	himself	1890																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. J. J. J., of the 3/5 Rome, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1911,
at San Francisco,
J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

Commissioner Officer.
J. J. J.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Davis M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. House (Rah. Line), employed by owners thereof, sailing themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gov. of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1911
at N.Y.C.

Immigration Officer.

June 8
1911

408 List
411
39 SI
13 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

22

174

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Roma* sailing from *Naples May 22nd day*, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Yrs. Mos.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. City or Town.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.										
561	Popolino	Domenico	17	M	13	laborer		Italy		Proceda	his father Luigi Popolino	NY B' Key
2	Gambardella	Benaventura	22	M	8			"		Analfi	his father Alfio	NY B' Key
3	Gusco	Giuseppe	21	M	4			"		"	his father Giuseppe	NY B' Key
4	Bolmis	Domenico	21	M	4			"		Spagola	his wife Rosa	NY B' Key
5	Carbone	Carmine	27	M				"		"	his wife Raffaele	NY B' Key

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of New York June 16 day, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	—	—	—	Uncle Vincent. 3006	—	—	—	—	5.6	Dark brown	—	Italy, Brindisi
2	—	—	—	—	President 3139 B. Key	—	—	—	—	5.4	" "	—	" " " " " "
3	—	—	—	—	46 St. Mary	—	—	—	—	5.5	" "	—	" " " " " "
4	—	—	—	—	350 St. Mary	—	—	—	—	5.6	" "	—	" " " " " "
5	—	—	—	—	Uncle Vincent. 3006	—	—	—	—	5.9	" "	—	" " " " " "
6	—	—	—	—	223 St. Mary	—	—	—	—			—	
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benedict, Master of the S.S. Roma, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1911,
at Genoa
B. S. Benicci
Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer
L. V. V. V.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

176

S. S. ROMA

(Fabre Line)

arrived June 3, 1911.

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS			LS.
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year						Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	Pirillo, Rosalia & dau.	3	1713	2	20	husband 10:-	Husb. Natale Scrimo 76 Skillman St. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
2	Le Rose, Maria & 2 ch	3	9/11	3		husband	Husb. Romme 2317 Pacific St. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	3	-	
3	Bonomassa, Angela & dau.	1	24/25	2		brother	Bro. Nicola 457 1/2 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
4	Pavone, Carmela & 5 ch	5	1/6	6		husband	Husb. Cosimo Ferretti 54 Village Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
5	De Lorenzo, Anna M	10	22	1		husband	Husb. Paolo Bonetto 1000 1/2 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
6	Bertino, Angelo	10	27	1		brother	Bro. Antonio 261 South Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.		9	12:15	1	1	1	
7	Garrasi, Antonino	16	27	1		" father	R. R. 122 Milton Ave. Chgo. Ill.		8	11:30	-	1	-	
	Guarino, Maria	3	15	1		" sister	Sist. Rosina DeLuca 319-260 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
	Arcario, Pellegrina	16	1	1		" aunt	Aunt Pellegrina Arcario 111-111 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		10	9:15	2	2	2	
	Guglielmi, Vito G	7	23	1		" brother	Bro. 500 Madison St. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
	Candelmo, Maria & dau	2	9/10	2		" husband	Husb. Giorgio Montecarlo 319-260 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
	Benvenuto, Lucia	2	11	1		" brother	Step. Bro. Michele 1000 1/2 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
	Tomeo, Maria	5	10	1		" brother	Bro. Stefano 301 Union Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
	Giordano, Concetta & 2 ch	2	20/22	3		" husband	Husb. Alessandro 1000 1/2 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	1	-	
	Biondi, Mariano	3	25	1		" father	Father. 900 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
	Catalano, Concettina & dau	16	24/25-11	1		" husband	Husb. Angelo Ferrarello 66 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
	Paneri, Rosa, 2 ch and	12	20/22-1	3		" husband & brother	Husb. Anselmo De Tofolo 1000 1/2 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		9	10:30	1	1	1	
	DelPopolo, Vincenzo	10	18	1		" int. hus.	St. Raph. 1000 1/2 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		9	12:30	3	3	3	
	Rossi, Adelina	14	15/17	3		" husband	R. R. to 1138 Rapley Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
	Offici, Maria & 2 ch	5	19/22	4		" husband	Husb. Pietro De Santis 1300 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		8	11:30	-	-	-	
	Ganniano, Vincenza & 3 ch	12	9	1		" brother	Bro. 15-204 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.		7	10:15	3	3	3	
	Laezza, Funziata	3	19/20	3		" Mo. pla. in	843 Bankport Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.		13	4	3	4	3	
	Lionella, Salvatore	1		1		"	Hos. father, Donato Lionella 909 Christian St. Phila. Pa.		13	4	3	4	3	
	Minecci, Maria	1		1		"	R. R. Husb. Donato Lionella.							

ROMA JUNE-3

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. Rome (Febre)

arrived June 8, 77

M.

, from

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **W S IRWIN**, Surgeon of the S/S "METAPAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Ed.** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "METAPAN"

sailing from SANTA MARTA

MAY 30th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended to stay, permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	CARULLA	JOSE	37	M M TOURIST	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	COLOMBIA BOGATA	Friend F. Molina Bogata Col.	SPAIN BARCELONA
2	BLACKMAN	HAROLD				U S CITIZEN				
3	METCALF	JULIA				U S CITIZEN				
4	METCALF	SARAH				U S CITIZEN				
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

List

440

JUNE 8th

199

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **W. C. TIEDEMAN**, **MASTER**, of the **BRITISH S/S "METAPAN"**, from **SANTA MARTA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **W. C. TIEDEMAN**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **W S IRWIN**, Surgeon of the S/S "METAPAN", **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Ed.**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "METAPAN"

sailing from COLON R P

JUNE 1st, 1901

11-1115		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (City or town, country, and State.)							
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.																			
1	EHRMAN	JOHN	47	M M	TOURIST	YES	PANAMA	✓ SP/AMERICAN	PANAMA	PANAMA	Bro. Wm Ehrman Panama R P	PANAMA	PANAMA										
2	GRIGOR	BETHUNE	25	F S	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	✓ SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Father Geo. Grigor 9 Walmer Crescent Glasgow	ENGLAND	LONDON										
3	MORKILL	WILLIAM	53	M M	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	✓ CANADIAN	PERU	LIMA	Friend J L Davis Lima Peru	ENGLAND	LONDON										
4	MORKILL	MARY	52	F M	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	✓ ENGLISH	PERU	LIMA	Friend J Watson Tocopilla Chile	NEW YORK	SAVANNAH										
5	BUCHAN	ERNEST	29	M S	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	✓ SCOTCH	CHILE	TOCOPIILLA	Friend N W Tobias Ada Ohio	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN										
6	PANK KUM	CHEE	24	M M	STUDENT	YES	CANADA	✓ CHINESE	U S A	COLUMBUS OHIO	Friend A M Silvers Santiago Chili	NEW YORK	NEW YORK										
7	RICHESTER	OSVALDO	21	M S	TOURIST	YES	PERUVIAN	✓ SP/AMERICAN	CHILI	SANTIAGO	Friend Y N Gordon 29 B'way N Y	CHILI	SANTIAGO										
8	BANUZ	RAMON	30	M M	SALESMAN	YES	SPAIN	✓ SPANISH	U S A	NEW YORK	Father A Gutierrez Santiago Chili	NEW YORK	NEW YORK										
9	GUTIERREZ	ARTEMIO	19	M S	STUDENT	YES	CHILIAN	✓ SP/AMERICAN	CHILI	SANTIAGO													
10	INSLEE	JOSEPH					U S CITIZEN																
11	CROSSMAN	LEON					U S CITIZEN																
12	PARMENTER	EDWARD					U S CITIZEN																
13	PARMENTER	ELIJAH					U S CITIZEN																
14	PRESCOTT	RICHARD					U S CITIZEN																
15	PRESCOTT	MARIA					U S CITIZEN																
16	WESTON	FREDRICK					U S CITIZEN																
17	MIX	HART					U S CITIZEN																
18	SILVERS	MAXWELL					U S CITIZEN																
19	MICHAELS	MARTIN					U S CITIZEN																
20	MC KAY	RICHARD					U S CITIZEN																
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having been admitted at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11-1115													REQUIREMENTS REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether: when paid by owner, or by agent, or by other person, or by the vessel, or by the government, or by other means.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.										
1	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1909	N Y	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DK	DK	DK	NONE	PANAMA	PANAMA					
2	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1910	N Y	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	LT	DK	DK	NONE	SCOTLAND	PAULLOCK SHIELD					
3	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1909	N Y	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	6	-	DK	LT	LT	NONE	CANADA	SHIMMERBONE					
4	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1909	N Y	Son G W Morkill Sevanar N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DK	LT	LT	NONE	U S A	NEWPORT KY.					
5	NO	SELF	YES	NO	•	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DK	LT	LT	NONE	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN					
6	YES	FATHER	YES	YES 6	NEW YORK	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DK	LT	LT	NONE	CHINA	CANTON					
7	NO	M SILVERS	YES	YES 1911	NEW YORK	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DK	LT	LT	NONE	PERU	LIMA					
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1909	N Y	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DK	LT	LT	NONE	SPAIN	MADRID					
9	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	•	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DK	LT	LT	NONE	CHILI	SANTIAGO					

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO. 2425/1421.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

June 8, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:-

I have to advise you that Pong Kun Chee, a Chinese returning student arrived at this port today, per S. "Metapan", and was permitted to land.

Respectfully,

W. D. Z...
Inspector in Charge.

s/b

135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 8th _____, 19u

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY INSPECTION																																			
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29			
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
						If Yes—																													
						Year or period of years.		Where?																											
1	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1909	N	Y	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DK	DK	DK	NONE									PANAMA	PANAMA				
2	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1910	N	Y	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	LT	DK	DK	NONE									SCOTLAND	POLLOK SHIELDS				
3	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1909	N	Y	IN TRANSIT Son G W Morkill Savanar N Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	6	-	DK	LT	LT	NONE									CANADA	SHERRBROOKE				
4	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1909	N	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	LT	LT	LT	NONE									U S A	NEWPORT KY.				
5	NO	SELF	YES	NO	*	*		IN TRANSIT Friend S W Hong	New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DK	LT	LT	NONE									SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN				
6	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	6	NEW YORK				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4½	Yellow	DK	DK	Small freckle on nose									CHINA	CANTON				
7	NO	M SILVERS	YES	YES	1911	NEW YORK	IN TRANSIT Employers Standard Oil Co 29 B'way N Y o/o Chilian Consul New York N Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	DK	DK	DK	NONE									PERU	LIMA				
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1909	N	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	8	DK	DK	DK	NONE									SPAIN	MADRID				
9	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	*	*				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	DK	DK	DK	NONE									CHILI	SANTIAGO				

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2

2

2

2

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **W C TIEDEMAN** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the **BRITISH S/S "METAPAN"**, from **COLON R P**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **WCT**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **W S IRWIN**, Surgeon of the S/S "METAPAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Ed.** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, **ONE** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "METAPAN"

sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA

JUNE 3rd, 1901

11-1115												11												12											
NAME IN FULL.												Final Destination.																							
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												State. City or Town.																							
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																									
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																							
1	COTTER	EDNA	20	F S	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	Father S Cotter St Andrew Ja. CANADA NEWMARKET																									
2	COTTER	JULIA	48	F M	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	Husband S Cotter Mother Mrs I Facey Kingston Ja. CANADA NEWMARKET																									
3	FACEY	INEZ	22	F S	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	Husband F Whittingham Kingston Ja. JAMAICA KINGSTON																									
4	WHITTINGHAM	GERALDINE	37	F M	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	Brother A B Jonas Kingston Ja. CANADA TORONTO																									
5	JONAS	CHARLES	56	M S	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	Father J H Levy Brownstown Ja. JAMAICA KINGSTON																									
6	LEVY	CHARLES	33	M S	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	Husband E Verley Kingston Ja. JAMAICA KINGSTON																									
7	LEVY	LESLIE	31	M M	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	Father ---do--- NEW YORK NEW YORK																									
8	VERLEY	CHALLIE	46	F M	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	Mother C Carter Kingston Ja. NEW YORK NEW YORK																									
9	VERLEY	PHYLLIS	10	F S	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	Friend L Wessels Kingston Ja. JAMAICA KINGSTON																									
10	VERLEY	ARTHUR	22	M S	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	Nephew G Boettcher Spanish Town Ja. NEW YORK NEW YORK																									
11	CARTER	MAUD	34	F S	MAID	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	Father W C Henriquez Kingston Ja. JAMAICA KINGSTON																									
12	BOETTCHER	GUSTAV	38	M S	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	Friend L F Lopez Kingston Ja. JAMAICA KINGSTON																									
13	PATTERSON	ANNIE	40	F S	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON																										
14	HENRIQUEZ	CHARLES	18	M S	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON																										
15	HENRIQUEZ	NATHANIEL	46	M M	TOURIST	YES	BRITISH	W/INDIAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON																										
16	MAC KINNON	ELLA					U S CITIZEN																												
17	WEEKS	KATE					U S CITIZEN																												
18	SNOWDEN	EMILY					U S CITIZEN																												
19	KELLY	FRANCIS					U S CITIZEN																												
20	BAKER	JOSHUA					U S CITIZEN																												
21	BAKER	EDITH					U S CITIZEN																												
22	BAKER	LORENZO					U S CITIZEN																												
23	RICHARDS	BERTHA					U S CITIZEN																												
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

153

JUNE 8th, _____, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NO	FATHER	•	YES 1908 N Y	IN TRANSIT	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	DK DK DK	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANNS BAY
2	NO	HUSBAND	YES YES	1909 N Y	IN TRANSIT	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	LT LT LT	NONE	JAMAICA	STEWARTSTOWN
3	YES	SELF	YES NO	• •	IN TRANSIT	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 7	DK DK DK	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
4	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES	1908 N Y	IN TRANSIT	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	LT DK DK	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
5	NO	SELF	YES NO	• •	IN TRANSIT	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	DK DK DK	NONE	JAMAICA	LUCEA
6	YES	SELF	YES YES	1908 N Y	IN TRANSIT	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 11	DE DK DK	NONE	JAMAICA	BROWNSTOWN
7	YES	SELF	YES YES	1903 N Y	IN TRANSIT c/o Agents Macey & Dunham 117 Front St N Y	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 11	DK DK DK	NONE	JAMAICA	BROWNSTOWN
8	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES	1904 N Y	IN TRANSIT	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 7	DK DK LT	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
9	YES	FATHER	• NO	• •	-----do-----	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	4 -	LT LT LT	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
10	YES	FATHER	YES YES	1904 N Y	-----do-----	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 8	DK DK DK	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
11	YES	A VERLEY	• NO	• •	Maid to Mrs Verley	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	LT LT LT	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
12	NO	SELF	YES YES	1901 N Y	IN TRANSIT Sister Mrs Beettocher 1 Spencer Pl. Brooklyn N Y	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 8	LT LT LT	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
13	YES	SELF	YES YES	2 N Y	IN TRANSIT	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	LT LT LT	NONE	JAMAICA	MONTEGO BAY
14	YES	FATHER	• NO	• •	IN TRANSIT	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 2	DK DK DK	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
15	YES	SELF	YES YES	1910 N Y	IN TRANSIT	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NONE	5 4	LT LT LT	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **W. C. TIDEMAN**, **MASTER**, of the **BRITISH S/S "METAPAN"**, from **KINGSTON JAMAICA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the calling, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel maker, iron molder, glass tinner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who manages a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ed Bernera, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly swear, and affirm, that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma at London Eng Ed Bernera, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Aliens in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, just, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of June, 1901

and Station Officer.

Ed Bernera M.D. M.A.C.S. (Lond. Eng.)

185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|---------------------|--|
| American (Alaskan). | Korean. |
| American. | Latvian. |
| Austrian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Mongolian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Danish. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Romanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Finnish. | Ruthenian (Ukrainian). |
| Flemish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede). |
| French. | Scotch. |
| German. | Serbian. |
| Greek. | Slovak. |
| Hebrew. | Slovenian. |
| Hindustani. | Spanish. |
| Irish. | Spanish American. |
| Italian (North). | Syrian. |
| Italian (South). | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress, approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Scottish Prince* sailing from *Santo May 18th* *Rio de Janeiro May 19th* *Bahia May 23rd* *San Pedro de Macoris, 1901*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Williams	Frank	18	M S Commercial	-	American	White	Penn	Lonia	Oregon Portland
2	Vancourt	W. J.	33	Engineer	-	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	on commercial business	rewards Omaha	in transit
3	Diehricksen	Henrik	20	Clerk	1/2 1/2	Norwegian		on commercial business	Mary Sackarshaus	Mexico Mexico City
4	Veerkamp	A.	16	Commercial	-	Holland		on commercial business		
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

186

Arriving at Port of New York June 8th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and defective children, or in military service, or in naval service, or in any other institution, or in any other place, which would reflect unfavorably upon him.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist. <small>What are grounds for opinion of any officer, public official, consul, or agent of the United States, in favor of his being considered an anarchist?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1					Oregon, Ore. 753 Hawthorne Ave.			Good						Oregon	Portland
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother L. Diehrickson			Good						America	Illinois
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes as a sailor	Margo Saskatchewan Canada			Good	✓	6	Fair Light Blue			Norway	Sken.
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1 year New York	H. Horner. 475 Broadway N.Y.	No	No	Good	—	5 ft	Fair Brown Blue			Germany	Kiel.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hodson Master, of the Br. S. Scott's Prince from Brazilian Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hodson
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1904,
at New York
J. D. Gurnea
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

AMERICAN.

of Central and South America of Spanish

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3736

June 7-8-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.


Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN 17 1944....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 17 1944
Date


Camera Operator

